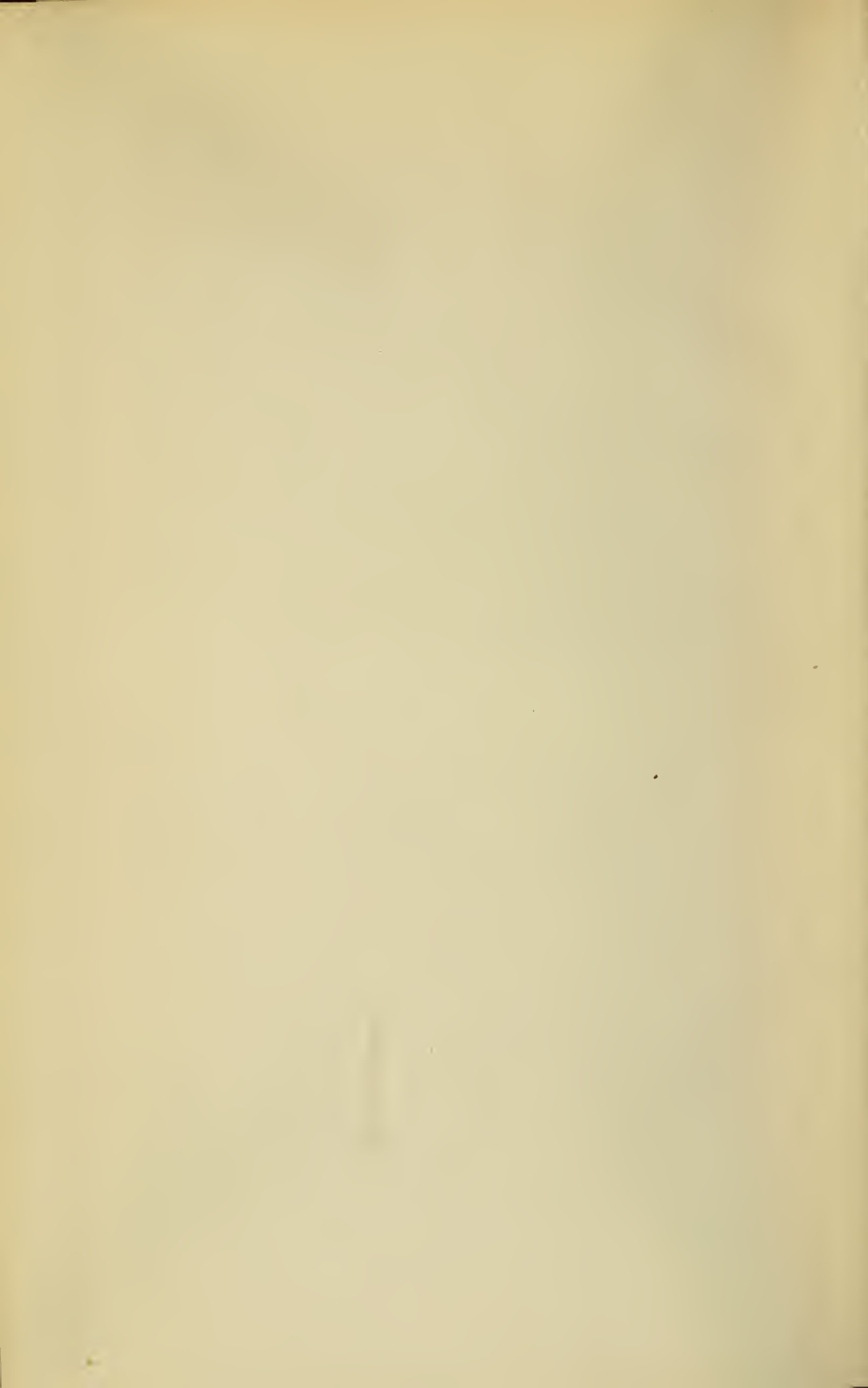


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
LYRASIS Members and Sloan Foundation





Ohio University



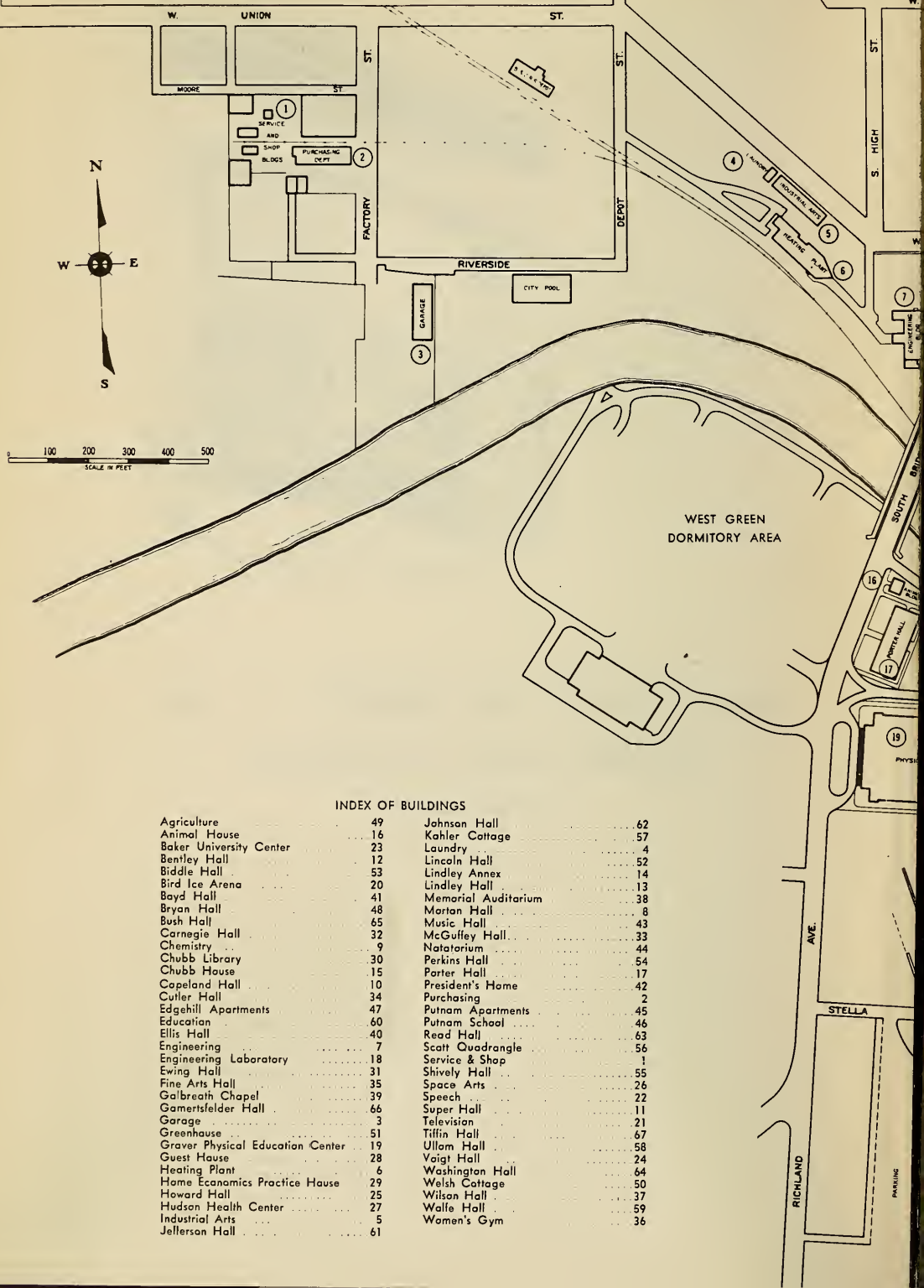
A GATEWAY TO OPPORTUNITY

1804 • OHIO'S FIRST UNIVERSITY • 1962

One Hundred Fifty-Eight Years of Distinguished

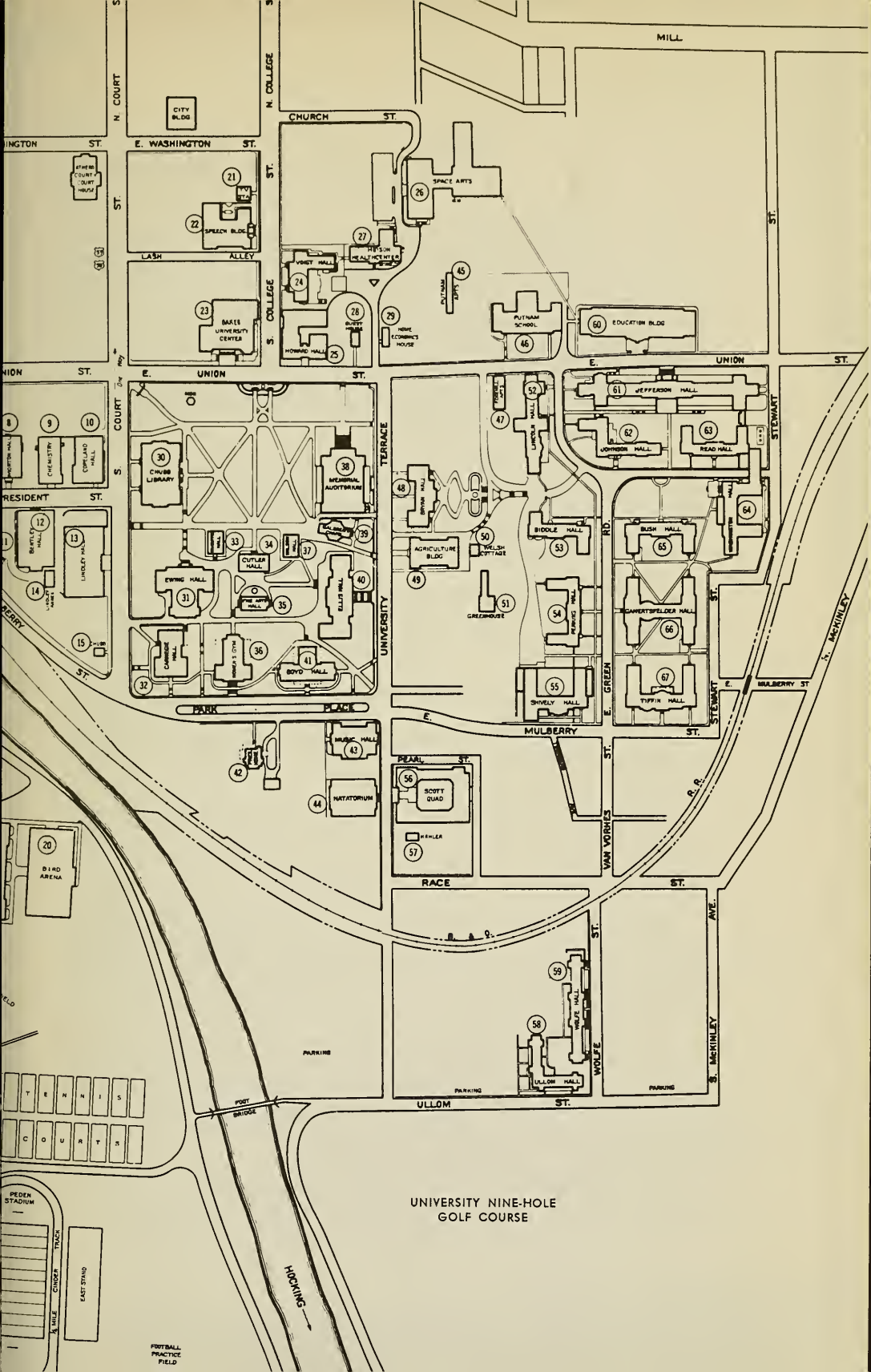
Educational Service

The Campus of OHIO UNIVERSITY



INDEX OF BUILDINGS

Agriculture	49	Jahson Hall	62
Animal House	16	Kahler Cottage	57
Baker University Center	23	Laundry	4
Bentley Hall	12	Lincoln Hall	52
Biddle Hall	53	Lindley Annex	14
Bird Ice Arena	20	Lindley Hall	13
Boyd Hall	41	Memorial Auditorium	38
Bryan Hall	48	Morton Hall	8
Bush Hall	65	Music Hall	43
Carnegie Hall	32	McGuffey Hall	33
Chemistry	9	Natatorium	44
Chubb Library	30	Perkins Hall	54
Chubb House	15	Porter Hall	17
Copeland Hall	10	President's Home	42
Cutler Hall	34	Purchasing	2
Edgehill Apartments	47	Putnam Apartments	45
Education	60	Putnam School	46
Ellis Hall	40	Read Hall	63
Engineering	7	Scatt Quadrangle	56
Engineering Laboratory	18	Service & Shop	1
Ewing Hall	31	Shively Hall	55
Fine Arts Hall	35	Space Arts	26
Galbreath Chapel	39	Speech	22
Garnetsfelder Hall	66	Super Hall	11
Garage	3	Television	21
Greenhouse	51	Tiffin Hall	67
Graver Physical Education Center	19	Ullom Hall	58
Guest House	28	Vaigt Hall	24
Heating Plant	6	Washington Hall	64
Home Economics Practice House	29	Welsh Cottage	50
Howard Hall	25	Wilson Hall	37
Hudson Health Center	27	Walle Hall	59
Industrial Arts	5	Women's Gym	36
Jellerson Hall	61		



To the

Prospective Student

Ohio University, established by an act of the Legislature of the State of Ohio in 1804, is but a year younger than the state itself. Those who planned its founding were members of the original Ohio Company of Associates who came from New England and understood well the supreme importance of higher education. Through more than a century and a half the University has grown into a complex organization of seven colleges, six schools, a number of Branches, and other major divisions. Year-round study opportunities are provided, and programs leading to undergraduate and graduate degrees, including the doctorate, are available.

The University is coeducational. It is fully accredited, and is constantly improving its facilities and its instructional services to afford the best possible educational opportunities. Because it is supported by the state, the costs of attendance are lower than at most universities of similar high standards.

Ohio University offers an extensive program of recreational activities and intramural sports for all students. In inter-collegiate competition its varsity teams consistently rank high in the Mid-American Conference.

There are on the campus 200 student organizations in which participation is encouraged as a valuable aid in developing leadership and civic responsibility. Students sit as active members on several committees concerned with the government of the University and the regulation of campus life.

The University and the Athens community present many cultural advantages. There are frequent and varied professional and student concerts, plays in the fine University Theatre, art exhibits, lectures, and other programs of general or special interest.

Qualified men have the opportunity for military training in Army and Air Force Tactics, Organization, and Administration. Upon completion of the university and the Reserve Officers Training Corps requirements they may be offered commissions as second lieutenants in the U. S. Army Reserve or the U. S. Air Force Reserve.

Ohio University is a friendly university. The faculty and administration strive to provide students with the best possible educational opportunity. With over 9,000 students on its compact, residential campus, Ohio University is large enough to sustain a true university atmosphere but not so large as to endanger the personal relationship that should exist between every student and his university.

The University welcomes the serious consideration of all who are giving thought to the preparation they need to live a rich and effective life.

CHAPTER XXVII.

An Act, establishing an University
in the town of Athens.

WHEREAS institutions for the liberal education of youth, are essential to the progress of arts and sciences, important to morality, virtue and religion, friendly to the peace, order and prosperity of society, and honorable to the government that encourages and patronises them: Therefore,

Sec. 1. *BE it enacted by the general assembly of the state of Ohio, That there shall be an university instituted and established in the town of Athens, in the ninth township of the fourteenth range of townships, within the limits of the tract of land purchased by the Ohio Company of Associates, by the name and style of the "Ohio University," for the instruction of youth in all the various branches of liberal arts and sciences, for the promotion of good education, virtue, religion and morality, and for conferring all the degrees and literary honors granted in similar institutions.*

Sec. 2. *And be it further enacted, That there shall be and forever remain in the said university, a body politic and corporate, by*

Preamble.

University established.

Name & style

Body politic & corporate established.



OHIO

UNIVERSITY BULLETIN



For The Biennium

1962 • 1964

ATHENS, OHIO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(See Index for more detailed listings)

University Calendar	4
University History	12
Curricula and Degrees	12
Accreditation	14
Buildings and Grounds	14
Housing and Food Service	17
Other University Services	20
Scholarships	25
Loan Funds	30
Prizes and Awards	34
Cultural Opportunities	38
Recreational Opportunities	40
Student Activities and Organizations	42
Admissions	52
Fees	59
Expense Estimate	61
Registration	61
Graduation	71
The University College	77
The College of Applied Science	83
The College of Arts and Sciences	97
The College of Commerce	117
The College of Education	131
The College of Fine Arts	147
The Graduate College	165
The Branches	172
The Division of Physical Education and Athletics	172
The Reserve Officers Training Corps Division	178
The University Extension Division	181
The Summer Session	182
Courses of Instruction	183
Officers of the University	316
Board of Trustees	316
Administrative Officers in the Colleges, Schools, and Divisions	317
General Administrative Officers	318
Officers of Instruction and Administration	320
Emeriti	337
University Committees	339
Index	340

OHIO UNIVERSITY BULLETIN

Vol. LIX

JANUARY, 1962

Number 1

Published at Athens, Ohio, by Ohio University in January (twice), March, April, August, and November. Entered at the Post Office at Athens, Ohio, as Second-class Matter under act of August 24, 1912.

1962 - 1963

S M T W T F S

JUNE '62

17 18 19 20 21 22 23
24 25 26 27 28 29 30

JULY '62

1 2 3 4 5 6 7
8 9 10 11 12 13 14
15 16 17 18 19 20 21
22 23 24 25 26 27 28
29 30 31

AUGUST '62

1 2 3 4
5 6 7 8 9 10 11
12 13 14 15 16 17 18
19 20 21 22 23 24 25
26 27 28 29 30 31

SEPTEMBER '62

1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8
9 10 11 12 13 14 15
16 17 18 19 20 21 22
23 24 25 26 27 28 29
30

OCTOBER '62

1 2 3 4 5 6
7 8 9 10 11 12 13
14 15 16 17 18 19 20
21 22 23 24 25 26 27
28 29 30 31

NOVEMBER '62

1 2 3
4 5 6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15 16 17
18 19 20 21 22 23 24
25 26 27 28 29 30

DECEMBER '62

1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8
9 10 11 12 13 14 15
16 17 18 19 20 21 22
23 24 25 26 27 28 29
30 31

S M T W T F S

JANUARY '63

1 2 3 4 5
6 7 8 9 10 11 12
13 14 15 16 17 18 19
20 21 22 23 24 25 26
27 28 29 30 31

FEBRUARY '63

1 2
3 4 5 6 7 8 9
10 11 12 13 14 15 16
17 18 19 20 21 22 23
24 25 26 27 28

MARCH '63

1 2
3 4 5 6 7 8 9
10 11 12 13 14 15 16
17 18 19 20 21 22 23
24 25 26 27 28 29 30
31

APRIL '63

1 2 3 4 5 6
7 8 9 10 11 12 13
14 15 16 17 18 19 20
21 22 23 24 25 26 27
28 29 30

MAY '63

1 2 3 4
5 6 7 8 9 10 11
12 13 14 15 16 17 18
19 20 21 22 23 24 25
26 27 28 29 30 31

JUNE '63

1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8
9 10 11 12 13 14 15

Inclusive vacation
dates:

Thanksgiving,
Noon Nov. 21 to
Nov. 25.
Christmas,
Dec. 16 to Jan. 2.
Spring,
Mar. 31 to
April 7.

S M T W T F S

JUNE '63

16 17 18 19 20 21 22
23 24 25 26 27 28 29
30

JULY '63

1 2 3 4 5 6
7 8 9 10 11 12 13
14 15 16 17 18 19 20
21 22 23 24 25 26 27
28 29 30 31

AUGUST '63

1 2 3
4 5 6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15 16 17
18 19 20 21 22 23 24
25 26 27 28 29 30 31

SEPTEMBER '63

1 2 3 4 5 6 7
8 9 10 11 12 13 14
15 16 17 18 19 20 21
22 23 24 25 26 27 28
29 30

OCTOBER '63

1 2 3 4 5
6 7 8 9 10 11 12
13 14 15 16 17 18 19
20 21 22 23 24 25 26
27 28 29 30 31

NOVEMBER '63

1 2
3 4 5 6 7 8 9
10 11 12 13 14 15 16
17 18 19 20 21 22 23
24 25 26 27 28 29 30

DECEMBER '63

1 2 3 4 5 6 7
8 9 10 11 12 13 14
15 16 17 18 19 20 21
22 23 24 25 26 27 28
29 30 31

S M T W T F S

JANUARY '64

1 2 3 4
5 6 7 8 9 10 11
12 13 14 15 16 17 18
19 20 21 22 23 24 25
26 27 28 29 30 31

FEBRUARY '64

1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8
9 10 11 12 13 14 15
16 17 18 19 20 21 22
23 24 25 26 27 28 29

MARCH '64

1 2 3 4 5 6 7
8 9 10 11 12 13 14
15 16 17 18 19 20 21
22 23 24 25 26 27 28
29 30 31

APRIL '64

1 2 3 4
5 6 7 8 9 10 11
12 13 14 15 16 17 18
19 20 21 22 23 24 25
26 27 28 29 30

MAY '64

1 2
3 4 5 6 7 8 9
10 11 12 13 14 15 16
17 18 19 20 21 22 23
24 25 26 27 28 29 30
31

JUNE '64

1 2 3 4 5 6
7 8 9 10 11 12 13

Inclusive vacation
dates:

Thanksgiving,
Noon Nov. 27 to
Dec. 1.
Christmas,
Dec. 15 to Jan. 2.
Spring,
Mar. 29 to
April 5.

THE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR FOR 1962-1963

Graduate students should consult the calendar in the Graduate College Bulletin for dates relating to application for candidacy, completion of examinations, and filing of thesis or dissertation, and abstract.

THE 1962 SUMMER SESSION

First term June 18 to July 20; second term July 23 to August 25. For complete announcements see the Summer Session Bulletin.

SUMMER PRECOLLEGE COUNSELING

A one-day testing and counseling program for all new freshmen. Freshmen come to the campus for one day during the period July 23 to August 10.

FIRST SEMESTER 1962-1963

1962

Sept.	15	Sat.	Opening of Freshman Week.
Sept.	19	Wed.	Registration for all students at time specified on registration time card.
Sept.	20	Thur.	Classes begin.
Oct.	1	Mon.	Last day for registering for the semester.
Oct.	6	Sat.	Last day for adding course by change order. Last day for degree college student to withdraw from a course.
Oct.	8	Mon.	Last day for filing application for graduation on February 2.
Oct.	13	Sat.	Last day for partial refund of fees to students who withdraw.
Oct.	25	Thur.	English proficiency test in evening.
Oct.	27	Sat.	Last day for removing incomplete grades incurred during last session in residence.
Nov.	1	Thur.	University College seven-weeks' grades due in Registrar's office by 4:00 p.m.
Nov.	6	Tues.	
		to	
Nov.	10	Sat.	Counseling period for University College students.

Nov.	10	Sat.	Last day for University College student to withdraw from a course.
Nov.	19	Mon.	Degree college mid-semester reports during the week.
Nov.	20	Tues.	English proficiency test in evening.
Nov.	21	Wed.	Thanksgiving recess begins at 12:00 noon.
Nov.	26	Mon.	Classes resume with first scheduled class.
Dec.	6	Thur.	University College twelve-weeks' grades due in Registrar's office by 4:00 p.m.
Dec.	7	Fri.	Advising of degree college students for second semester; classes dismissed.
Dec.	11	Tues.	Counseling period for University College students; second semester schedules are prepared.
		to	
Dec.	15	Sat.	
Dec.	15	Sat.	Christmas recess begins after last class.
1963			
Jan.	3	Thur.	Classes resume with first scheduled class.
Jan.	10	Thur.	English proficiency test in evening.
Jan.	24	Thur.	Last day of classes.
Jan.	25	Fri.	Examinations begin.
Jan.	30	Wed.	Candidates' grades due in Registrar's office, 4:00 p.m.
Jan.	31	Thur.	Examinations end.
Feb.	2	Sat.	Semester closes; commencement; activities for new second semester students begin.

SECOND SEMESTER 1962-1963

Feb.	4	Mon.	Semester opens; counseling and advising.
Feb.	5	Tues.	Registration.
Feb.	6	Wed.	Classes begin.
Feb.	18	Mon.	Last day for registering for the semester.
Feb.	23	Sat.	Last day for adding course by change order. Last day for degree college student to withdraw from a course.

Feb.	25	Mon.	Last day for filing application for graduation on June 9.
Mar.	2	Sat.	Last day for partial refund of fees to students who withdraw.
Mar.	7	Thur.	English proficiency test in evening.
Mar.	16	Sat.	Last day for removing incomplete grades incurred during last session in residence.
Mar.	21	Thur.	University College seven-weeks' grades due in Registrar's office by 4:00 p.m.
Mar.	26	Tues.	Counseling period for University College students.
	to		
Mar.	30	Sat.	
Mar.	30	Sat.	Last day for University College student to withdraw from a course.
			Spring recess begins after last class.
Apr.	8	Mon.	Classes resume with first scheduled class. Degree college mid-semester reports during the week.
Apr.	11	Thur.	English proficiency test in evening.
May	2	Thur.	University College thirteen-weeks' grades due in Registrar's office by 4:00 p.m.
May	7	Tues.	Counseling period for University College students.
	to		
May	11	Sat.	
May	9	Thur.	English proficiency test in evening.
May	29	Wed.	Reading and review day; counseling and advising for September.
May	30	Thur.	Memorial Day holiday.
May	31	Fri.	Examinations begin.
June	5	Wed.	Candidates' grades due in Registrar's office, 2:00 p.m.
June	6	Thur.	Examinations end.
June	9	Sun.	Commencement.

THE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR FOR 1963-1964

Graduate students should consult the calendar in the Graduate College Bulletin for dates relating to application for candidacy, completion of examinations, and filing of thesis or dissertation, and abstract.

THE 1963 SUMMER SESSION

First term June 17 to July 19; second term July 22 to August 24. For complete announcements see the Summer Session Bulletin.

SUMMER PRECOLLEGE COUNSELING

A one-day testing and counseling program for all new freshmen. Freshmen come to the campus for one day during the period July 22 to August 9.

FIRST SEMESTER 1963-1964

1963

Sept.	14	Sat.	Opening of Freshman Week.
Sept.	18	Wed.	Registration for all students at time specified on registration time card.
Sept.	19	Thur.	Classes begin.
Sept.	30	Mon.	Last day for registering for the semester.
Oct.	5	Sat.	Last day for adding course by change order. Last day for degree college student to withdraw from a course.
Oct.	7	Mon.	Last day for filing application for graduation on February 1.
Oct.	12	Sat.	Last day for partial refund of fees to students who withdraw.
Oct.	24	Thur.	English proficiency test in evening.
Oct.	26	Sat.	Last day for removing incomplete grades incurred during last session in residence.
Oct.	31	Thur.	University College seven-weeks' grades due in registrar's office by 4:00 p.m.
Nov.	5	Tues.	
	to		
Nov.	9	Sat.	Counseling period for University College students.

Nov.	9	Sat.	Last day for University College student to withdraw from a course.
Nov.	11	Mon.	Degree college mid-semester reports during the week.
Nov.	21	Thur.	English proficiency test in evening.
Nov.	27	Wed.	Thanksgiving recess begins at 12:00 noon.
Dec.	2	Mon.	Classes resume with first scheduled class.
Dec.	5	Thur.	University College twelve-weeks' grades due in Registrar's office by 4:00 p.m.
Dec.	6	Fri.	Advising of degree college students for second semester; classes dismissed.
Dec.	10	Tues.	Counseling period for University College students; second semester schedules are prepared.
		to	
Dec.	14	Sat.	
Dec.	14	Sat.	Christmas recess begins after last class.
1964			
Jan.	3	Fri.	Classes resume with first scheduled class.
Jan.	9	Thur.	English proficiency test in evening.
Jan.	23	Thur.	Last day of classes.
Jan.	24	Fri.	Examinations begin.
Jan.	29	Wed.	Candidates' grades due in Registrar's office, 4:00 p.m.
Jan.	30	Thur.	Examinations end.
Feb.	1	Sat.	Semester closes; commencement; activities for new second semester students begin.

SECOND SEMESTER 1963-1964

Feb.	3	Mon.	Semester opens; counseling and advising.
Feb.	4	Tues.	Registration.
Feb.	5	Wed.	Classes begin.
Feb.	17	Mon.	Last day for registering for the semester.
Feb.	22	Sat.	Last day for adding course by change order. Last day for degree college student to withdraw from a course.

Feb.	24	Mon.	Last day for filing application for graduation on June 7.
Feb.	29	Sat.	Last day for partial refund of fees to students who withdraw.
Mar.	5	Thur.	English proficiency test in evening.
Mar.	14	Sat.	Last day for removing incomplete grades incurred during last session in residence.
Mar.	19	Thur.	University College seven-weeks' grades due in Registrar's office by 4:00 p.m.
Mar.	24	Tues.	
	to		
Mar.	28	Sat.	Counseling period for University College students.
Mar.	28	Sat.	Last day for University College student to withdraw from a course.
Mar.	28	Sat.	Spring recess begins after last class.
Apr.	6	Mon.	Classes resume with first scheduled class.
Apr.	6	Mon.	Degree college mid-semester reports during the week.
Apr.	9	Thur.	English proficiency test in evening.
Apr.	30	Thur.	University College thirteen-weeks' grades due in Registrar's office by 4:00 p.m.
May	5	Tues.	
	to		
May	9	Sat.	Counseling period for University College students.
May	7	Thur.	English proficiency test in evening.
May	27	Wed.	Reading and review day; counseling and advising for September.
May	28	Thur.	Examinations begin.
May	30	Sat.	Memorial Day holiday.
June	3	Wed	Candidates' grades due in Registrar's office, 2:00 p.m.
June	4	Thur.	Examinations end.
June	7	Sun.	Commencement.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Historical Background

Organization of the University

Curricula and Degrees

Buildings and Grounds

Housing and Food Service

Other University Services

Student Health Service

Counseling

Clinics

Veterans

Students from Other Countries

Bureau of Appointments

Student Financial Aids

Scholarships

Loans Funds

Student Employment

Prizes and Awards

Cultural and Recreational Opportunities

Student Activities and Organizations

Student Government

Publications

Dramatics

Music

Religious

Scholastic and Social

OHIO UNIVERSITY

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

Ohio University has a rich heritage. Considered its co-founders are Dr. Manasseh Cutler of Ipswich, Massachusetts, and General Rufus Putnam of Rutland, Massachusetts. It was Cutler who in 1787 signed the Ohio Company's contract with Congress for the purchase of land in the Northwest Territory. The contract set aside two townships of land in the center of the purchase tract as the gift of the United States Government for the founding of a University. It was adding reality to Cutler's words which had been incorporated in the Ordinance of 1787 for the government of the Northwest Territory: "Religion, morality, and knowledge being necessary to good government and the happiness of mankind, schools, and the means of education shall forever be encouraged." It was Putnam who in 1799, after delay caused by the Indian Wars, laid out the town of Athens and the College Green. On March 1, 1803, Ohio, the first of five states to be formed from the Northwest Territory, entered the Union, and on February 18, 1804 its Legislature provided for the establishment of "an University . . . in the town of Athens . . . by the name and style of the Ohio University." Thus Ohio University became the first institution of higher learning in the Northwest Territory and the vast region beyond. It has grown with the Nation and the State into a diversified and effective institution of higher education.

ORGANIZATION OF THE UNIVERSITY

CURRICULA AND DEGREES

THE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Basic preparation for admission to each of the degree-granting colleges

Two-year terminal programs leading to the Associate in Arts degree

THE COLLEGE OF APPLIED SCIENCE

Engineering Curricula leading to the degrees Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering, Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering, and Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Curriculum leading to the degree Bachelor of Science in Industrial Technology

The School of Home Economics

Curricula leading to the degree Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

The Department of Industrial Arts

THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Curricula leading to the degrees Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science

Preprofessional curricula

THE COLLEGE OF COMMERCE

Curricula leading to the degrees Bachelor of Science (major in Agriculture), Bachelor of Science in Commerce, and Bachelor of Science in Secretarial Studies

The School of Journalism

Curricula leading to the degree Bachelor of Science in Journalism

THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Teacher-training curricula leading to the degree Bachelor of Science in Education

THE COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

Curricula in three schools leading to the degree Bachelor of Fine Arts

The School of Dramatic Art and Speech

The School of Music

The School of Painting and Allied Arts

Curriculum in the School of Architecture leading to the professional degree Bachelor of Architecture

THE GRADUATE COLLEGE

Programs leading to the degrees Master of Arts, Master of Business Administration, Master of Education, Master of Fine Arts, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy

THE BRANCHES

Chillicothe

Ironton

Lancaster

Lockbourne Air Force Base

Martins Ferry

Portsmouth

Zanesville

THE DIVISION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS

THE RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS

Air Science

Military Science

THE UNIVERSITY EXTENSION DIVISION

Evening Classes

Extension Classes

Correspondence Courses

CLASSIFICATION AND LOCATION

Ohio University is a coeducational, state-supported university. The city of Athens, home of the University, is located in scenic South-eastern Ohio and has a population of 17,000.

Free from the distractions of a metropolitan center, Athens offers many advantages to the person who desires to pursue university work in an atmosphere of culture and relative quiet.

Athens is conveniently accessible by automobile on U. S. Routes 33 and 50 and State Route 56. The city is on the main Baltimore-St. Louis route of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad. North-south bus service is provided by the Lake Shore System and Trailways; east-west by Greyhound.

THE SESSIONS

The sessions of the University consist, annually, of two eighteen-week semesters and a summer session of two five-week terms. Sequences of courses are planned to permit students to begin degree programs in any of these sessions. The plan provides year-round study opportunities for students at both the undergraduate and graduate levels.

ACCREDITATION

Ohio University is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, and by the recognized professional accrediting associations identified with its major academic divisions. It holds membership in the leading state and national educational and professional associations in its major areas of interest. Specific references to accreditation are contained in the respective college sections of the catalog. A selected list of memberships and approvals appears on the inside back cover.

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Ohio University's physical plant consists of 73 principal buildings, 119 auxiliary buildings, and 339 acres of land. There is in addition the Ohio University Airport of 139 acres and the University Farm of 393 acres. A map of the campus with a key to the buildings appears in the front of the catalog.

ON THE GREEN

The "College Green" was laid out between 1799 and 1804 in compliance with the terms of a Resolution of the General Assembly of the Territory of Ohio passed in 1799. Its present boundaries were fixed in 1844.

The Green now comprises a small part of the land holdings of the University, and a majority of the university buildings are to be found off The Green, although near it.

On The Green are located 12 buildings and two memorial gateways.

MANASSEH CUTLER HALL (34), the oldest building in the Northwest Territory erected for the purposes of higher education, was known in its early days as "The College Edifice" and later as the Center Building. It was given its present name for one of the founders of the University. Its construction was begun in 1816 and completed in 1818. Cutler Hall and the nearby "Wings," of similar style, comprise an interesting unit of early American architecture.

WILSON HALL (37) was erected in 1837 and for more than a century was known as East Wing.

MCGUFFEY HALL (33), originally known as West Wing, was erected in 1839. This building was named for William Holmes McGuffey, author of the famous "Readers" and a onetime president of Ohio University. It is identical with Wilson Hall in the unit of three old buildings, which today house administrative offices.

Other buildings on The Green are — the EDWIN WATTS CHUBB LIBRARY (30), the ALUMNI MEMORIAL AUDITORIUM (38), the GALBREATH MEMORIAL CHAPEL (39), EWING HALL (Philosophy, Sociology) (31), HALL OF FINE ARTS (35), ELLIS HALL (English, Languages) (40), CARNEGIE HALL (Mathematics, R.O.T.C.) (32), the WOMEN'S GYMNASIUM (36), and BOYD HALL (residence hall) (41).

Most of the other university buildings are located on streets adjacent to or leading from The Green.

OFF THE GREEN

ON EAST UNION STREET, north boundary of The Green, are the JOHN CALHOUN BAKER UNIVERSITY CENTER (23), the UNIVERSITY GUEST HOUSE (28), the HOME ECONOMICS MANAGEMENT HOUSE (29), the UNIVERSITY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL (46), and the EDUCATION BUILDING (60).

THE HUDSON HEALTH CENTER (27) is located off East Union Street.

ON UNIVERSITY TERRACE, immediately east of The Green, is BRYAN HALL (residence for women) (48) and the AGRICULTURE AND HOUSEHOLD ARTS BUILDING (49).

Also on University Terrace, southeast of The Green, is SCOTT QUADRANGLE (56) and the NATATORIUM (44). Scott Quadrangle, a residence for women, is composed of eight units — ATKINSON, BENTLEY, COPELAND, DANA, DUNKLE, EVANS, GORDY, and HOOVER halls.

ON PARK PLACE, south boundary of The Green, is MUSIC HALL (43) and the PRESIDENT'S HOME (42).

ON COLLEGE STREET, a street running north and south from The Green, are the SPEECH BUILDING (22), TELEVISION STUDIO (21), VOIGT HALL (24), and HOWARD HALL (25). The latter two halls are residences for women.

ON SOUTH COURT STREET, west boundary of The Green are LINDLEY HALL (residence for women) (13) and COPELAND HALL (Commerce, Journalism) (10).

ON PRESIDENT STREET, west of The Green, are BENTLEY HALL (History, Government) (12), SUPER HALL (Physics) (11), the CHEMISTRY BUILDING (9), MORTON HALL (Zoology) (8), and the ENGINEERING BUILDING (7).

Located on top of the Engineering building is the nine-inch refractor telescope of the Department of Astronomy.

ON CHURCH STREET is the SPACE ARTS BUILDING (School of Painting and Allied Arts and School of Architecture) (26).

ON RICHLAND AVENUE, across the South Bridge are PORTER HALL (Life Sciences) (17), ENGINEERING LABORATORY (18), ANIMAL BUILDING (16), BRANDON T. GROVER PHYSICAL EDUCATION CENTER (19), and BIRD ICE ARENA (20).

ON ULLOM AND WOLFE STREETS, south of East Green, are the first two units of the permanent MARRIED STUDENT APARTMENTS (58, 59).

THE INDUSTRIAL ARTS BUILDING (5), HEATING PLANT (6), and LAUNDRY (4), are located on West Union Street.

EAST GREEN

ON THE EAST GREEN, an area immediately east of the main campus, are located eleven residence halls: JOHNSON (62), BUSH (65), BIDDLE (53), PERKINS (54), READ (63), WASHINGTON (64), TIFFIN (67), SHIVELY (55), LINCOLN (52), GAMERTSFELDER (66), and JEFFERSON (61).

WEST GREEN

A residence area similar to the East Green is being developed here.

ATHLETIC FIELDS

The Athletic Fields, comprising 210 acres, are located across the Hocking River on the east side of Richland Avenue. They comprise Trautwein Field; Bird Arena (20); the B. T. Grover Physical Education Center (19); Peden Stadium, seating 14,000 persons, with a football gridiron and running track; intramural fields; tennis courts; and practice fields. Additional recreational areas total 206 acres.

UNIVERSITY GOLF COURSE

The nine-hole University Golf Course is located on the east side of the Hocking River across from Ohio Stadium and the other athletic fields. The two areas are connected by a footbridge.

UNIVERSITY AIRPORT

The Ohio University Airport of 139 acres is located approximately two miles from the campus on U.S. Route 50, east of Athens. The field has a paved runway 3200 feet in length, four hangars, and an administration building. The hangars provide space for plane storage, a repair station, a Link Trainer room, and a pilots' ready room. The field is equipped with runway lights for night flying.

UNIVERSITY FARM

The University Farm of 393 acres is located nine miles southwest of Athens. Laboratory work and demonstrations are carried on with crops (primarily grain and feed) and with livestock (dairy and beef cattle, hogs, and poultry). On the farm are two homes, four barns, poultry houses, and numerous small buildings.

FISCHER HOUSE

This residence, a landmark in Zaleski, is the gift of Miss Margaret Jane Fischer. It serves as a faculty study retreat and conference headquarters.

HOUSING AND FOOD SERVICE

LIVING ACCOMMODATIONS: Ohio University provides attractive residence halls for the health and well-being of its students. All of the men's and women's facilities are adjacent to the campus, easily and conveniently accessible to other University buildings and to the business section of the city of Athens. Each residence hall has its own dining hall, with the exception of Voigt Hall and the dormitories on the East Green which are served by central dining halls. Management of the dining halls is under competent dietitians, who serve as members of the staff of the Director of Residence Services. Each residence hall is under the supervision of a resident manager or resident head. In addition, a number of graduate assistants and upperclass student counselors are assigned to the halls to aid in the over-all counseling program.

APPLICATIONS: Applications for rooms in either the women's or men's residence halls should be made to the Director of Housing, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio. **HOUSING CONTRACTS ARE MADE FOR THE FULL ACADEMIC YEAR.** An application is considered only if accompanied by a \$5 retaining fee made payable to Ohio University. (Applicants for mid-year entrance remit \$2.50.) The retaining fee is not refundable. **ALL FRESHMEN, EXCEPT THOSE TWENTY-ONE YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, MUST LIVE IN UNIVERSITY HOUSING DURING THEIR FIRST YEAR.** Exceptions are made for commuters and residents of Athens.

BOARD: The cost of board in University dining halls is \$234 a semester for 21 meals a week. Meals are served throughout the academic year except during the Thanksgiving, Christmas, and Spring recesses. Board rates are subject to revision, upward or downward, in accordance with prevailing economic conditions. Residents in all University housing accommodations are required to eat in University dining halls.

ROOMS: In the residence halls for men or women, two or more students are assigned to each room. Semester room rates in the permanent dormitories for each student range from \$117 to \$162. All room rates include telephone, mail, and linen services. Rooms are furnished with dresser, study desks, chairs, beds, and bed linen which is laundered by the University. Items such as blankets, bed spread, dresser scarf, towels, toilet articles, and such accessories as draperies and desk lamp, must be provided by the student.

The University reserves the right to use rooms in any of the residence halls during the Christmas recess periods.

RESIDENCE HALLS: There are ten residence halls and three University-owned cottages for women. The residence units are Boyd, Bryan, Howard, Jefferson, Johnson, Lindley, Shively, and Voigt Halls, Scott Quadrangle, and John C. Baker University Center Dormitory.

The present facilities for men include nine residence halls. They are Biddle, Bush, Gamertsfelder, Lincoln, Perkins, Read, Tiffin, Washington, and the first West Green unit.

PAYMENTS: Following the assignment of a student to a place in a residence hall, an advance payment is required. The amount of the advance deposit, together with a deadline for its receipt, will be indicated in the assignment letter. The advance deposit is applied to the student's room account. A schedule of payments and dates, determined by the Office of the Treasurer, will be forwarded with the assignment letter.

CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS: A full refund of the advance room payment will be made to a person if the request for cancellation is made by August 1 for the fall semester and by January 15 for the spring semester. After those dates, a refund will be made **only** to those who do not register or who officially withdraw from the University, and

such refunds will be on the basis of 80 per cent if requested before the end of the second week of the term, and 50 per cent if within the third or fourth weeks (less any charges for period of occupancy). A week is interpreted to mean a calendar week ending on Saturday. Refunds are issued thirty days after the date they are authorized.

ROOMS IN PRIVATE HOMES: Rooms in private homes are listed in the office of the Director of Housing. Rooms are not listed until they have been inspected and registered by a member of the staff of the Director of Housing or of the Dean of Women. Students renting rooms in private homes are expected to remain in the home for a minimum of one semester. All undergraduate students (*except those who have reached their 23rd birthday, and veterans who have reached their 21st birthday*) are required to live in registered housing. This rule also applies to married undergraduates whose wives or husbands do not reside with them in Athens.

FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES

Eighteen social fraternities and eleven social sororities maintain houses near the campus in which residence and dining facilities are available to members.

HOUSING FOR MARRIED STUDENTS

NOTE: The apartment and trailer park facilities are provided only for married students and their families. Veterans are given preference in the assignment of the barrack and prefab facilities. University facilities for married students include the following:

PERMANENT APARTMENTS. 52 units (equipped with basic furniture, including refrigerator and stove) located on Wolfe Street, adjacent to the University Golf Course. Rental rates range from \$75 to \$100 per month, including all utilities.

BARRACK APARTMENTS: 112 units located on East State Street, approximately two miles from the Green. These apartments consist of a living room, bedroom, kitchen, and bathroom. Each has an abundance of closet space and is equipped with a gas cooking range and a gas circulating heating unit. Tenants must arrange to supply the additional needed articles. Rental rate of \$42 a month includes all utilities.

PREFAB UNITS: 14 units located on East State Street, adjacent to the University Airport. Each is equipped with gas cooking range, oil heating unit, kitchen table and chairs, and dresser. The tenant must provide his own studio couch or bed, and refrigerator. Rental rate of \$30 a month includes gas and water.

TRAILER PARK: The University trailer park, accommodating 36 privately-owned trailers is located on East State Street, adjacent to the University Airport. Space rental is \$14 a month, which includes water and sewerage. Toilet, bathing, and laundry facilities are provided for all trailer occupants. The rental charge does not cover electricity.

TRANSPORTATION: Convenient bus service is maintained by the University, on an hourly schedule when classes are in session, at no cost to the occupants of the East State Street area.

Further information about quarters for married students may be obtained from the Director of Housing, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio.

JEFFERSON HALL GARAGE

Spaces are available for 119 cars in the Jefferson Hall garage. The rental rate is \$30 per semester, with assignments made on a first-come, first-served basis. The regular housing refund policy also applies to the Jefferson Garage (see Cancellations and Refunds). Application for garage space should be made to the Director of Housing, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio.

OTHER UNIVERSITY SERVICES

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE

The Student Health Service facilities are to be found in the Hudson Health Center, which is reached from East Union Street.

The Center includes a complete clinic with X-ray and minor surgery, a hospital of forty beds with an isolation wing, a physiotherapy department and nurses' quarters.

The Health Service maintains a continuous record of each student's health, beginning with the family physician's report which is required on admission. A tuberculin skin test is given each new student on admission. All positive skin reactors are given a chest X-ray each year. All negative reactors are urged to be re-tested each year. This provides a means of early detection and protection for the college community. The Director of the Health Service in this, as in all other respects, has authority to take steps to prevent the spread of communicable diseases and to maintain standards of sanitation on the campus.

The Health Service staff comprises five full-time doctors and ten registered nurses.

Students are entitled to the following:

1. *Clinic.* The outpatient service is open continuously from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. except Saturdays when the hours are from 10 a.m. to 12:00 noon. The clinic is closed on Sundays and holidays. Patients will be seen from 4:00 to 5:00 p.m. at the clinic Mondays through Fridays who have no free time from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. or who are actual emergencies.

2. *Hudson Hospital.* This is the bed, or inpatient service. Each student is entitled to hospital care, subject to the judgment of the doctors. The daily visiting hour is from 2:30 to 3:30 p.m., and the number of visitors at any time is limited to two per patient. During epidemics the visiting hour may be suspended.

3. *Emergency Service.* When the Clinic closes at 5:00 p.m. the main door is locked. Throughout the evening and night a nurse remains on duty, and a doctor is on call to care for emergencies. Admission can be gained by ambulance or car at the east entrance to the Health Center, or on foot at the west entrance where there is an illuminated night bell. This service is for emergencies only, and is not intended to be an extension of the daytime Clinic.

The university physicians do not make outside calls except in extreme emergency, and then only when called by a housemother, student dean, or other responsible person. The accessibility of the Health Center to all parts of the campus is one of its conspicuous features.

4. *Consultations.* A number of specialists in the field of surgery and medicine are available in Athens. Consultations requested by Health Center Physicians are paid for by the Health Center. Costs for eye glasses and for routine dental care will be at the expense of the student. Through the Mutual Aid Fund the Health Service will provide care for the injury to natural teeth and will pay up to a maximum of \$400 for doctors and hospital bills incident to emergency major surgery, injuries or illnesses occurring in Athens. Health Center doctors will refer such cases when such treatment is indicated.

5. *Diagnosis and Medicines.* The Health Center is equipped with full diagnostic services, such as clinical laboratory, x-ray, electrocardiogram, and metabolism tester. The physiotherapy department consists of whirlpools, diathermy, microthermy, bakers, and ultra violet. No charge is made for the use of any of these. Medications are also dispensed without any charge, except for drugs that are required to be taken over a long period by the patient or certain other expensive drugs not stocked by the Health Service. The doctor must be the judge as to what tests and what medications are required in any given case.

ABSENCE CERTIFICATES. Absence certificates will be issued only to students who are actually confined to the Health Center Hospital.

VACCINATION AND IMMUNIZATION. New students, whether freshmen or transfers, must present evidence of vaccination against smallpox within the past five years, before being admitted to Ohio University. Evidence of active immunization against tetanus is also required. Blank certificates giving detailed instructions are sent to each applicant for admission and must be returned to the Director of Admissions properly completed and signed.

GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE. A plan is available at low cost through the University which pays up to a total of \$5000 for medical expenses. All students are urged to avail themselves of this insurance which is specifically designed to supplement the services of the Hudson Health Center.

PROLONGED ABSENCE FROM THE UNIVERSITY. Students, who resume their studies at Ohio University after an absence of two years will be required to submit the standard history and physical examination form as required for all new students entering the University.

COUNSELING

EDUCATIONAL COUNSELING: Each student is assigned to a faculty counselor who is primarily concerned with the educational guidance of the student throughout his freshman year. The counselor assists with the selection of courses and follows the progress of each student in his studies. Because the faculty counselor is selected from the student's major field of interest, many students choose to continue with the same adviser for four years. In the degree college the student is assigned to or selects his adviser on the basis of his field of specialization or concentration. Students are encouraged to consult freely with faculty advisers.

GENERAL COUNSELING. General counseling is a special concern of the Dean of Men and the Dean of Women and their associates in their offices in McGuffey Hall. Through student activities and organizations and the housing program these persons are in close touch with student life. Problems as a normal part of educational development are often personal in nature, as, for example, meeting financial needs, getting along with people, and making vocational choices. The offices of the Dean of Men and Dean of Women provide students with resources for helping themselves when confronted with perplexities beyond their own immediate resources. They work in close relationship with all other services in the University which are concerned with the welfare of students.

TESTING AND VOCATIONAL COUNSELING. Tests for all new students are administered, scored, and reported to the administrative officers and faculty counselors. Students, counselors, and advisers may secure the results of such tests by inquiring at the University Testing and Vocational Counseling Service.

Complete vocational counseling is available to interested students. Educational and vocational plans are developed on the basis of a survey of the abilities, interests, aptitudes and achievements, and also on the basis of the requirements for the occupations and their training programs. A fee of \$5 is charged to cover the costs of tests and test scoring. Application for this service may be made by contacting the staff of the Testing and Counseling Service, Room 235, Porter Hall.

PERSONAL ADJUSTMENT COUNSELING. The Psychological Service Center provides professional counseling service for any student who desires help with problems of personal or social adjustment or with other aspects of mental health.

Students may make appointments by reporting to Room 235, Porter Hall.

When psychological tests are administered in conjunction with personal counseling, a fee of \$5 is charged to cover the cost of tests. The facilities of the Center are also available on a limited, fee basis to non-University persons in the community.

SPEECH AND HEARING SERVICES

The School of Dramatic Art and Speech offers clinical services without charge to students with special problems in speech or hearing. The Audiological Center in the Jacobs House on College Street is equipped to test all types of hearing losses, to give auditory training and to fit and evaluate hearing aids. The Speech Clinic which is located on the second floor of the Speech Building offers diagnostic and remedial services for all types of speech problems. Students wishing counseling or training should inquire at the office of the Speech Clinic, Room 204, Speech Building.

VETERANS AND ORPHANS OF VETERANS

Veterans who enter Ohio University should report to the Office of the Coordinator of Veterans Affairs, Ewing Hall. Students who expect to be enrolled under Public Law 634 (orphans of veterans) should also report to the Veterans Office as soon as possible after their arrival on campus. It is the desire of that office to be of all possible service to veterans and students enrolled in the University.

STUDENTS FROM OTHER COUNTRIES

Ohio University welcomes students from other countries who show promise of profiting from educational opportunities in this country, and it has prepared special information for the benefit of prospective students from outside the continental limits of the United States. This information may be obtained by writing to the Director of Admissions, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio.

There is, furthermore, an Adviser to Foreign Students, whose interest in the problems of the foreign student is not limited to official matters. All such students are invited to consult him at any time during their stay at the University. His office is located at 29 South College Street.

BUREAU OF APPOINTMENTS

The Bureau of Appointments, located in Cutler Hall, affords students, former students, and graduates of the University assistance in securing positions in such fields as teaching, business, and industry.

A registration fee of \$2 entitles an applicant to this service while enrolled as a student in the University and for one year after graduation. After the one year period, an additional charge of \$2 a year is made for each year in which assistance is requested.

The Director of the Bureau of Appointments and the office personnel are available to counsel students relative to their vocational plans.

The Bureau maintains and promotes all possible connections with prospective employers for the benefit of persons seeking initial placement and for those looking toward advancement to better positions.

OFFICE OF UNIVERSITY INFORMATION

The Office of Information prepares stories, features, and pictures concerning all areas of the University, including intercollegiate athletics, and the activities and accomplishments of students and student groups, for publication in newspapers and magazines and for radio and television. Assistance is given in writing material for various university publications and bulletins. Visiting members of press and radio are invited to make the offices, located in Cutler Hall, their headquarters when visiting Ohio University, and every aid is given in securing data requested personally or by letter.

A division of the office, located in Wilson Hall, provides interesting and reliable information to prospective students and public school officers through interviews, literature, and correspondence; and arranges for the availability of university talent and services to high schools, civic groups, and other organizations in order that good will toward the University may be furthered.

ALUMNI OFFICE

The Alumni Office, a central records office and service agency, located in Cutler Hall, is maintained jointly by Ohio University and the Ohio University Alumni Association. The work of the office is supervised by the Alumni Secretary, who is the executive secretary of the alumni association.

The maintenance of biographical and address records of graduates and former students is a primary function of the office. The *Ohio Alumnus*, published monthly from October to June, is the official magazine of the alumni association and is mailed to all members paying the annual membership fee.

The Ohio University Alumni Association was organized June 22, 1859, to serve the mutual interests of the alumni and the University. Any person who has attended the University for at least one year is eligible for membership. The Association is governed by a Board of Directors representing the various geographic areas in the United States, the Alumni Clubs, the Alumni Council, the Class Secretaries Council, the Varsity Board Council, the University, and the Ohio University Fund, Inc. The local groups, known as clubs, have been organized in cities, counties, and other geographical areas throughout the United States and abroad, where the number of graduates and former students is large enough to warrant or support a club.

OHIO UNIVERSITY FUND, INCORPORATED

The Ohio University Fund, Incorporated, a non-profit organization, was incorporated October 11, 1945, under the laws of the State of Ohio for the support of the educational undertakings of Ohio University. The corporation receives and holds in trust any property, real and personal, that is given, devised, bequeathed, given in trust, or in any other way made over to the Corporation for the use or benefit of Ohio University, or of any student or professor, or any dependent thereof, for the purpose of carrying on at the university any line of work, teaching or investigation, which the donor, grantor, or testator may designate. The corporation invests and disburses all monies received, and manages, administers, and controls all property received according to the specifications established by the donors. General gifts are used for projects that cannot be financed by state appropriations, such as student aid, research, scholarships and awards, travel, library needs, intellectual and cultural life, special equipment, general needs, and the president's fund, and other uses as determined by the Board of Trustees.

The Fund is governed by a board of trustees of nine members, chosen to give balanced representation from the Board of Trustees of Ohio University, from the Administration of the University, and from the Ohio University Alumni Association.

Contributions should be made payable to the Ohio University Fund, Inc., and sent to the Director, Ohio University Fund, Inc., Cutler Hall, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio. The Director will be happy to answer inquiries relating to the purposes and management of the Fund.

STUDENT FINANCIAL AIDS

Ohio University assists students in furthering their education by providing three types of financial aid: scholarships, loans, and employment.

Unless otherwise indicated, persons desiring information concerning these types of aid should direct their communications to the Director of Student Financial Aids, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio.

All scholarships are awarded by the Ohio University Scholarships Committee. Unless otherwise indicated, these awards are based upon a consideration of these factors: class rank, American College Test score, need, activities, and recommendations.

ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIPS

As their contribution to Ohio University's educational leadership, alumni and friends have contributed nearly \$400,000 to the Ohio University Endowed Scholarship Fund. The average value of these scholar-

ships at the present time is \$250. The following are the names of the scholarships and the donors:

Anonymous Sesquicentennial

The Adolph H. Armbruster Scholarship Fund

Edith A. Wray, Athens Branch of American Association of University Women

The B. P. O. E., Athens Lodge No. 973 Scholarship

Athens Rotary Club Scholarship

W. B. Barker Memorial

The John L. and Flora M. Beckley Scholarship

The Clinton Poston Biddle Scholarship

The Grace Poston Biddle Scholarship

The Thomas Rollin Biddle Scholarship

The Frederick W. Bush Scholarship

The Mary K. Bush Memorial

The John Gail Case and Celia H. Case Scholarship

B. P. O. E., Chillicothe Lodge No. 52

Citizen's National Bank of Chillicothe
Chillicothe Division, Columbus & Southern
Ohio Electric Co.

Chillicothe Gazette

Mead Corporation of Chillicothe

Chillicothe Paper Co.

Chillicothe Telephone Co.

The Charles Moffatt Copeland Scholarship

The Manasseh Cutler Scholarship

The Oral and Ruth Daugherty Scholarship

The William J. Davis, Sr. Scholarship

The Thomas J. Davis Memorial

Columbia Downing Scholarship Fund

Dr. Rush Elliott Scholarship

The William Henry Fenzel Scholarship

The Forbes Fund

The Sue Gesling Scholarship

The Eleanor Gifford Scholarship

The Mr. and Mrs. Ora D. Grove Scholarship

The Russel P. and Wilma Lane Herrold Scholarship

The Ray William Heslop Scholarship

The Florence and Hunter E. Hoos Scholarship

The Clarence H. Horn Scholarship

The Fred H. and Elizabeth Johnson Scholarship

The Clarence Lindley Jones Scholarship

The Sammy Kaye Scholarship

The Patricia Kelly Memorial Scholarship

The Edwin L. and Ruth Zimmerman Kennedy Scholarship

The Ventura Cundiff Knowlton Scholarship

The Clarence Luster Knowlton Scholarship

The Virgil R. Knowlton Scholarship

Lawhead Press, Inc. Scholarship

The Marcel Levion Scholarship

Lindley Hall Scholarship

The Dr. Raymond Lupse Scholarship

The Heber McFarland Scholarship

The Grosvenor S. and Wilson H. McKee Scholarship

Friends of Adolph H. Armbruster

Athens Branch of A. A. U. W.

B. P. O. E., Athens Lodge No. 973

Athens Rotary Club

Athens Public School Friends

Mr. Harry C. Beckley

Dr. Thomas Rollin Biddle

Dr. Thomas Rollin Biddle

Mrs. Grace Poston Biddle

The Messenger Publishing Company

Mr. Russell T. Bush

Mr. John G. Case, Jr.

Chillicothe B. P. O. E.

Citizens National Bank of Chillicothe
Columbus & Southern Ohio Electric Co.

Chillicothe Gazette

Mead Corporation of Chillicothe

Chillicothe Paper Co.

Chillicothe Telephone Co.

Mr. William Henry Fenzel

Athens County 1953 Ohio Sesquicentennial Committee

Mr. and Mrs. Oral Daugherty

Mr. and Mrs. William J. Davis, Sr.

Bank of Athens, National Banking Association

Mrs. Madelaine Downing Knight

Friends of Dr. Rush Elliott

Sig Alumni

Mr. William W. Gesling

Episcopal Diocese of Southern Ohio

Mr. Darrell A. Grove

Russell P. and Wilma Lane Herrold

Heslop Inc., Mr. Jack W. Heslop, President

Florence and Hunter E. Hoos

Robert H. Horn and Jean Campbell Horn

Fred Johnson and Elizabeth Zeller Johnson

Mrs. Vera Stewart Jones

Sammy Kaye

Scott Quadrangle

Mr. and Mrs. Edwin L. Kennedy

Knowlton Construction Company

Knowlton Construction Company

Knowlton Construction Company

Lawhead Press, Inc.

Mrs. Bertha E. Levion

Lindley Hall

Dr. and Mrs. Raymond Lupse

Mr. Heber McFarland

Mr. and Mrs. Grosvenor S. McKee

The George McLaughlin Scholarship	Mrs. Helen McLaughlin Gray
The Don McVay Scholarship	Ohio Farmers Insurance Company
The Homer Marshman Scholarship	Mr. Homer H. Marshman
The Roscoe J. Mauck Scholarship	Mr. John Galbreath
The Dr. T. H. Morgan Scholarship	Mrs. T. H. Morgan
The Jean Adams Morton Scholarships	Dr. Robert L. Morton
The Charles G. O'Brien Scholarship	Mr. Charles G. O'Brien
Ohio University Campus Affairs Committee Scholarship	O. U. Campus Affairs Committee
Ohio University Class of 1954 Scholarship	O. U. Class of 1954
Ohio University Interfraternity Council and Panhellenic Council Scholarship	O. U. Interfraternity Council and Panhellenic Council
Ohio University Men's Faculty Club Scholarship	O. U. Men's Faculty Club
Ohio University Men's Independent Association Scholarship	O. U. Men's Independent Association
Ohio University Mother's Club of Greater Cleveland Scholarship	O. U. Mother's Club of Greater Cleveland
Ohio University Women's League Loan and Service Fund Scholarship	O. U. Women's League Loan and Service Fund
The Frederick and Josephine Stiers Phillips Scholarship	Frederick and Josephine Stiers Phillips
The Potter, Tyler, Martin, and Roth Scholarship	Potter, Tyler, Martin and Roth, Architects
The Harriet L. Pullman Scholarship	Marcel Levion and Bertha E. Levion
The William H. and Flora Riecker Scholarship	Judge Carlos M. Riecker
The H. Westcott Roach Scholarship	Mrs. Helen Hedden Roach
The Ben and Rose Rosenberg Scholarship	Mr. Sol Rosenberg
Scott Quadrangle Scholarship	Scott Quadrangle
The Grace Grosvenor Shepard Memorial	Dr. Cassius M. Shepard
The Dr. Anna Hill Shinnick Scholarship	William F. Shinnick Educational Fund
The Paul and Beth Kilpatrick Stocker Scholarship	Lorain Products Corporation
The Harriet Tenan Scholarship	Mrs. Harriet Tenan
The Alpha Tau of Theta Chi Fraternity Scholarship	Theta Chi Fraternity, Alpha Tau Chapter
The Frederick Treudley Scholarship	Mr. and Mrs. Walter J. Shapter, Jr.
The Faith McCracken Myers and J. Arthur Myers Scholarship	Dr. J. A. Myers
The Elizabeth E. Baker Scholarship	Dr. John C. Baker
The Walter J. Shapter and Margaret Durrett Shapter Scholarship	Mr. and Mrs. Walter J. Shapter, Jr.
The Lt. Vernon Cope Vickers, Jr. Scholarship	Samuel B. Erskine and Mary Vickers Erskine
The Irma E. Voigt Scholarship	Ohio University Motar Board-Cresset
The Hiram Roy Wilson Scholarship	Mr. and Mrs. Howard E. Hendershot
The Hiram Roy and Florence Craig Wilson Scholarship	Dr. Hiram Roy Wilson
The James W. Wisda Scholarship	Mr. James W. Wisda
The Gordon and Judy Wiseman Scholarship	Dr. and Mrs. Gordon Wiseman
The Jack Wolfe Scholarship	Mr. John H. Wolfe, Jr. and Mrs. Wolfe
The Thomas M. Wolfe Scholarship	Athens National Bank
The George and Ray Wood Scholarship	Mr. Ray G. Wood and Mrs. Wood
The Oliver L. Wood Scholarship	Friends of Oliver L. Wood
The Mary Ellen Jane Webb Scholarship	Mr. E. Perry Webb and Mrs. Webb
Victor Whitehouse Memorial	Friends of Victor Whitehouse

GIFTS

ALUMNI AND MOTHERS CLUB SCHOLARSHIPS. Scholarships in varying amounts are awarded annually by Ohio University Alumni and Mothers Clubs located throughout the state. These awards are usually granted to seniors graduating from high school in the immediate area of the organization, or to students already enrolled from these areas.

GALBREATH SCHOLARSHIPS. A grant from Mr. John W. Galbreath, '20, provides ten scholarships to outstanding freshmen on the basis of academic promise, citizenship, and personal qualities.

JAMES W. FAULKNER MEMORIAL FUND SCHOLARSHIP. This scholarship is awarded to a worthy and needy student of Journalism, who must be a resident of Ohio. The scholarship was established by the trustees of the Fund which was raised by friends of Mr. Faulkner, a pioneer among Ohio political writers and state house correspondents, in 1923.

LICHTER GRANTS-IN-AID. Through a gift of the Lichter Foundation of Cincinnati, fifteen grants-in-aid are available each year to high school graduates having financial need who desire an opportunity to work their way through college. Awarding of the grants will be based upon character, superior scholastic standing, recommendations, high school activities, need, and personal interviews.

Applicants must be prepared to demonstrate their willingness to take employment as a means of helping to defray their expenses. The University will make available employment on the campus, or will give assistance in obtaining employment elsewhere.

Should a successful applicant find that the grant-in-aid, his own earnings, and other help from outside sources are not sufficient to cover school expenses, the student will have the opportunity to borrow from the Lichter Loan Fund after the freshman year (see Loan Funds).

ATHENS COUNTY SCHOLARSHIPS. Mrs. Oral Daugherty each year donates to a fund for scholarships for students from the Athens County area. These scholarships are based upon the general scholarship requirements.

ATHENS MERCHANTS SCHOLARSHIPS. The merchants of Athens each year donate varying amounts of money to a scholarship fund for students from the Southeastern Ohio district. These scholarships are based upon the general scholarship requirements.

INDUSTRIAL SCHOLARSHIPS

ANCHOR HOCKING SCHOLARSHIPS. The Anchor Hocking Scholarships have been established by the Directors of the Anchor Hocking Glass Corporation, Lancaster, Ohio. Those eligible to apply for these scholarships are seniors or graduates of all high schools in counties in which the corporation's plants and offices are located. Graduation from an accredited high school and a scholastic standing in the upper third of the graduating class are requirements.

Each scholarship pays full registration fees and provides an allowance with the possibility of annual renewal for the four-year period. Renewals are based upon the scholastic accomplishments of recipients.

Candidates for the Anchor Hocking Scholarships submit applications to the Scholarships Committee, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio, and the selection rests entirely with that group.

ALBERT F. MARTING SCHOLARSHIPS. One two-year scholarship is available each year to students who enroll in the Portsmouth Branch.

Final awards are made by a committee of five members. Awards are based upon high school scholastic record, score on the college ability test, and qualities of citizenship, leadership, and participation in school activities.

Applications, in writing, should be made not later than July 1 to The Marting Brothers Co., Portsmouth, Ohio.

OHIO UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS

GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS. Available to graduate students who have maintained a high scholastic average. These awards cover the basic resident or non-resident registration fee. Applications should be filed with the Dean of the Graduate College, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio.

OHIO ACADEMY OF SCIENCE SCHOLARSHIPS. Available to winners in the Ohio Academy of Science Competition for high school seniors. Awards are based upon the general Ohio University requirements, and an approved rating in the National Science Talent Search Test or in a science test given by the Ohio Academy of Science.

REGULAR FRESHMAN SCHOLARSHIPS. Awarded to high school graduates on the basis of class rank, score on the American College Test, need, character, recommendations, and high school activities.

REGULAR UPPERCLASS SCHOLARSHIPS. Available to students who have completed at least two semesters in residence at Ohio University. A point-hour ratio of 3.0 (B) is required to attain such an award. Also used as a basis are need and college activities.

SPECIAL MUSIC SCHOLARSHIPS. Available in limited number to students with special ability and promise in music. These scholarships provide for remission of the general registration fee and for the remission of the applied music fees. Interested students should write directly to the Director, School of Music, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio.

HONOR SCHOLARSHIPS. Awarded to students who have had superior records in high school, but who show no evidence of financial need. These awards are based entirely upon past academic record and test scores. These awards are valued at a nominal figure and both freshmen and upperclass students are eligible.

EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIPS. Available in limited number to those who plan to enter or are in the College of Education. These scholarships are based upon the general scholarship requirements.

FOREIGN TUITION SCHOLARSHIPS. Each year a number of scholarships are awarded to students from foreign countries. These scholarships are based upon past academic performance and financial need. The scholarship covers the out-of-state fee as well as the general registration fee.

BRANCH SCHOLARSHIPS. Each of the six Ohio University Branches makes available to students entering the cadet teaching curriculum scholarships which cover all registration fees except library, laboratory, and miscellaneous fees. These scholarships are based upon the general scholarship requirements.

OTHER SCHOLARSHIPS

AMERICAN BANKER'S ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP. The American Banker's Association Foundation for Education in Economics allocates annually a \$250 loan scholarship to the College of Commerce. This loan scholarship is awarded to a deserving student of senior rank or above whose major course is in banking, economics, or related subjects.

HASKINS & SELLS FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP GRANT. Haskins & Sells, Certified Public Accountants, will award \$500 to an outstanding senior accounting student chosen by the accounting faculty as showing high promise for success in the public accounting profession. Academic achievement in all courses, including English, will be emphasized in making the selection for this grant.

FULBRIGHT OR MARSHALL SCHOLARSHIPS. Students who are interested in applying for Fulbright or Marshall Scholarships should consult Dr. B. A. Renkenberger, Chairman, Foreign Study Committee, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio. Application blanks are available at the opening of the academic year each September. Only graduate students are eligible for these awards.

RHODES SCHOLARSHIPS. Men who have completed their sophomore year at Ohio University are eligible to compete for the Cecil Rhodes Scholarship, tenable for three years at Oxford University, England, with a stipend of \$2,000 each year. These scholarships are awarded on the combined bases of character, scholarship, athletics, and leadership in collegiate activities. Persons desiring information or application blanks should direct their communications to Dr. Paul G. Krauss, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio.

LOAN FUNDS

Ohio University has a number of loan funds to which students may apply for financial assistance.

Freshman and upperclass students are required to guarantee their loans by a promissory note. It is required that all students secure a

co-signer for this note, preferably one of their parents, regardless of the student's age.

Inquiries and applications should be directed to the Director of Student Financial Aids, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio.

ALUMNI LOAN FUND. A number of alumni and friends of Ohio University have contributed over \$8,000 for loan purposes. Loans are granted up to a maximum amount of \$450.

WILLIAM HENRY FENZEL LOAN FUND. To meet the need of students for short term loans (30, 60, 90 days), an initial gift of \$2,000 was made to the University by Professor William H. Fenzel. Interest received from loans made, and additional annual gifts by the donor, will accumulate over the years to make a substantial amount available. The donor has deposited securities with the Ohio University Fund, Inc. to enable it to borrow \$25,000; thus, a total fund of \$27,000 has been made available for short term loans to students.

KELLOGG FOUNDATION LOAN FUND. The W. K. Kellogg Foundation of Battle Creek, Michigan, has made available the sum of \$2,000 to be used as a loan fund for medical technology students during their year at Mount Carmel Hospital in Columbus. (See "Medical Technology" under ZOOLOGY.)

LICHTER FOUNDATION LOAN FUND. The Lichter Loan Fund will grant loans to upperclass students only. Primary consideration is given to the student's scholastic record. However, account will also be taken of the applicant's need, of his character, and of his professional promise.

A recipient of a loan will be required to sign a promissory note for each sum received. The notes will begin to bear interest at the rate of 4 per cent per annum, payable semi-annually, one year after graduation, or after leaving the University for other reasons. Should the applicant, for reasons satisfactory to the Foundation, postpone entering upon his earning career, he may apply for deferment of the date of the beginning of interest until one year after entering upon his earning career.

In general it will be the policy of the Foundation to make loans to students who have completed at least one year of residence in college with a good academic record. In exceptional cases, applications will be considered from a student after one semester of residence. Applications will be considered from students entering college in special cases, in which the applicant shall have met, with high standing, all entrance requirements and shall present references and records of previous attainments of the highest order.

HENRY STRONG EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION LOAN FUND. Loans are granted to qualified upperclassmen under twenty-five years of age. Interest is between 3 and 5 per cent per annum, and interest begins to accrue at graduation or termination of schooling. Repayment of the principal and interest is made during a four-year period after graduation or termination. Loans up to \$600 an academic year are available.

G. FRANKLIN WHITE STUDENT LOAN FUND. This fund of \$5,000 was provided by the will of the late Dr. G. Franklin White. Preference is given to students preparing to teach, and to pre-medical students. Preference is also given to residents of Ohio, although non-residents are not barred from applying for loans.

WOMEN'S LEAGUE LOAN AND SERVICE FUND. The Women's League of Ohio University maintains a loan fund for women students. A sum not to exceed \$450 may be borrowed by a student who has spent at least one year on the campus. A co-signer, preferably a parent, is required.

JAMES P. PORTER LOAN FUND. Students majoring in Psychology are eligible to apply for a loan from the James P. Porter Loan Fund. The maximum amount a student may borrow from this fund is \$50, and the student must have the approval of the Psychology Department or one of its representatives.

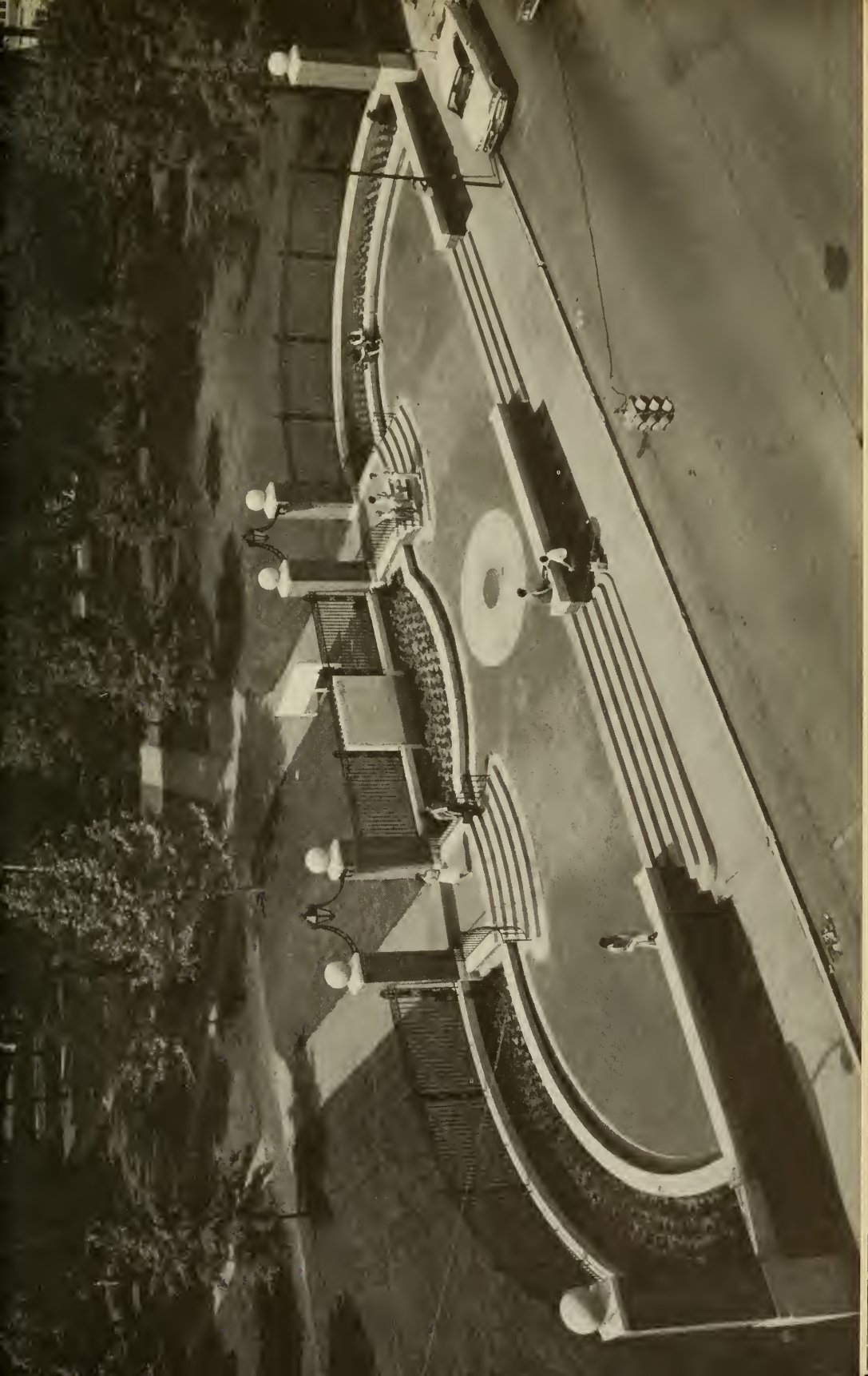
EMERGENCY LOAN FUNDS

ALPHA PHI OMEGA LOAN FUND. Delta Gamma Chapter of Alpha Phi Omega, national scouting service fraternity, has established a loan fund of \$50. Scouts or former scouts may borrow up to \$15 from this fund to meet financial emergencies. A service charge of 25 cents is made for a thirty day loan.

MEN'S UNION EMERGENCY LOAN FUND. The Men's Union Governing Board, which is the governing organization representing all men on campus, has set up a loan fund with a principal of \$2,500. Loans not exceeding \$75 are made to male students to meet financial emergencies. Loans are not made for expenses which might reasonably be anticipated by the student. A service charge is collected on loans from this fund.

WOMEN'S LEAGUE SHORT TERM LOAN FUND. The Women's League, in addition to its long-term loan program, has set up a loan fund for women on a short-term basis. A maximum of \$75 may be borrowed for a thirty day period. A service charge is collected on loans from this fund.

STUDENT COUNCIL LOAN FUND. The Student Council has established a loan fund in the amount of \$750 to be used as a short-term loan fund. Loans are made to male students to meet financial emergencies. Loans are not made for expenses which might reasonably be anticipated by the student. A service charge is collected on loans from this fund.





THE NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION ACT LOAN FUND

Loans are made available through the National Defense Education Act Loan Fund to needy and outstanding students who are willing to take the responsibility of such a loan.

Special consideration is given to students who express a desire to teach, or to students who are interested in the Sciences, Mathematics, Engineering, or Modern Foreign Languages.

Students may borrow up to \$1,000 per year. Interest is at 3 per cent per year and interest begins one year after the student has ceased to pursue a full-time course of study. Repayment begins one year after a student is out of school and ends eleven years thereafter.

Up to one-half of any loan plus interest is cancelled for service as a full-time teacher in a public elementary or secondary school at the rate of 10 per cent of the amount of the loan plus interest for each complete academic year of such service.

The loan must be evidenced by a note and a co-signer is required by the Ohio University Loan Fund Committee.

Further information and applications can be obtained by writing to the Director of Student Financial Aids, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio.

HEALTH SERVICE FUND

DELLA HIXSON HEALTH SERVICE FUND. Prompted by a deep interest in physical welfare, the late Mrs. Della Connett Hixson, '97, bequeathed a sum of money to the university, the annual interest on which, approximately \$700, is to be used for the treatment and hospitalization of students who are financially unable to provide such service for themselves or whose families cannot defray these expenses. The fund is administered by a committee composed of the Dean of Women (chairman), the Dean of Men, and the Director of the University Health Service.

PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT

Every effort is made to secure employment for those students whose resources are not adequate for entire self support and who request aid. The placements are both on and off campus, and fall into three general categories: (1) board jobs in various university dining halls; (2) part-time work as student assistants in university departments and offices; (3) part-time employment in Athens business establishments and homes. The job referrals are based upon: (1) cumulative grade average, (2) need, (3) personal qualifications, (4) past experience, and (5) free time. For freshmen, high school records and recommendations are considered. All board job recipients must have a lung x-ray. Applications usually far exceed the number of jobs available. This source should not be counted on heavily as a means of financing an education.

PRIZES AND AWARDS

Announcement of the winners and presentation of the following prizes and awards are made at the annual Honors Day Convocation, held in April. The awards have been established for the recognition of high scholastic achievement. Complete descriptions and other information relating to them may be obtained from the Chairman of the Honors Program and Awards Committee.

In the listing below, the name of the award is followed, in parentheses, by the field in which it is given and its amount; a designation of those eligible for it; and by the name of the donor, if the latter is not indicated by the name of the award.

A. A. ATKINSON AWARDS. (Physics and electrical engineering, \$10 and \$5 in each.) Seniors.

ALPHA DELTA PI SCHOLARSHIP PRIZE. (General scholarship, \$25.) Junior girl.

ALPHA GAMMA DELTA SPEECH CORRECTION AWARD. (Speech correction, \$50.) Senior major planning graduate work in the field.

ALPHA LAMBDA DELTA (LOCAL CHAPTER) JUNIOR AWARD. (General scholarship, \$10.) Junior.

BORDEN FRESHMAN PRIZE. (General Scholarship, \$200.) Student with the highest scholastic average during his/her freshman year.

CHI OMEGA ECONOMICS PRIZE. (Economics, \$25.) All women.

CLEVELAND BOBCAT CLUB AWARD. (General scholarship, \$25.) Freshman boy from Cuyahoga County.

DELTA PHI DELTA AWARD. (Fine Arts, total \$130.) A key. Two seniors.

STANLEY DOUGAN VARSITY BASEBALL AWARD. (Baseball, \$60.) Varsity player. Established by Dr. Stanley Dougan, '14, and Mrs. Nelle Stokes Dougan, '16.

EMERSON POEM PRIZES. (Original poetry, \$180 total.) Students or graduates of Ohio University. Awarded biennially. Entries for the next competition must be in the hands of the chairman of the English Department before the opening of the second semester of 1962-63.

EVANS LATIN PRIZES. (Latin, \$25 and \$12.50.) Students in the classical languages.

PEARL HEHN GAMERTSFELDER PHILOSOPHY PRIZES. (Essay \$100, scholastic \$50.) Essay prize award to undergraduate of high scholastic attainment on basis of a competition.

FRANK B. GULLUM AWARD. (General scholarship, \$25.) Male student with highest scholastic record during first two semesters at Ohio University. Established by Delta Tau Delta fraternity in honor of Frank B. Gullum, '07, associate professor emeritus of chemistry.

HASKINS AND SELLS AWARD. (Accounting, \$500.) Senior in accounting. Established by the Haskins and Sells Foundation.

HORN SENIOR COMMERCE PRIZE. (\$50.) June candidate for B.S.C. degree. Established by the late Mr. Clarence H. Horn, '01, former lecturer in commerce, and augmented as a memorial by his widow and son, Mrs. Sarah Murphy Horn, '00, and Robert H. Horn, '25.

DICK DE LA HAYE HUGHES BAND AWARD. (Band, \$60.) Junior. Established by Mr. M. D. Hughes, '12, and Mrs. Hughes as a memorial to their son.

INTER-DORMITORY COUNCIL AWARDS. (Room payment for year.) Sophomore or junior women, service to dormitories.

JUNIOR CLASS SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS. (General Scholarship, monetary.) Two junior students outstanding in scholarship and leadership.

MARGARET BROWN KRECKER PRIZE. (Art, \$150.) Senior student, College of Fine Arts, approved for graduation, submitting best work of art.

THOMAS COOKE McCracken Kappa Delta Pi Scholarship Award. (Education \$300.) Senior in education or member of Kappa Delta Pi.

FRANCES McVicker Maxwell Debate Award. (Intercollegiate debate, \$18.) Junior or senior.

JULIA J. NEHLS Home Economics Award. (\$25.) Junior girl majoring in home economics.

OHIO UNIVERSITY FUND, INC., AWARDS. (Scholarship, monetary.) Seniors who show outstanding ability and initiative.

Panhellenic Foreign Woman Student Award. (Scholarship and need, boarding privilege.) Foreign woman student.

Phi Beta Kappa Humanities Awards. (Greek and other humanistic studies, \$150.) Juniors and seniors. Established by Dr. Anna Pearl McVay, '92.

John Noble Richards Award. (Scholarship, tuition.) Upperclassman in School of Architecture.

Sina Sidwell Rogers Prize in Fine Arts. (Art, \$30.) Junior or senior, member of Delta Phi Delta, national art fraternity.

Sigma Alpha Iota Music Prize. (General scholarship, \$25.) Sophomore woman music major.

CHARLES W. SUPER, GREEK PRIZES. (Greek language and classical culture, monetary awards.) Juniors or seniors.

JOHN BAYARD THOMAS PREMEDIC PRIZE. (Zoology, \$60.) Junior or senior premedical student who has gained admission to a medical school. Established by Dr. Josephus Tucker Ullum, '98, as a memorial to his nephew, and augmented in 1954 by three of Dr. Ullum's sisters, Mrs. Mary Ullum Thomas, '96, Mrs. Margaret Ullum Stalder, '05, and Mrs. Charlotte Ullum Coultrap, '08.

IRMA E. VOIGT MEMORIAL AWARD OF SIGMA KAPPA. (Dramatic art and speech, \$25.) Senior girl participating in dramatic productions or in a related technical field.

PHI ALPHA THETA A. T. VOLWILER MEMORIAL AWARD. (History, \$25.) Member and history major.

VICTOR WHITEHOUSE INTERNATIONAL CLUB AWARD. (\$50.) To foreign student on basis of scholarship, activities, and need.

WOMAN'S MUSIC CLUB PRIZE. (Music, \$25.) A music major.

WOMEN'S LEAGUE SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS. (General scholarship and need.) (1) Sophomore girl with highest two-consecutive-semester record, \$25; (2) women students with 4.0 scholastic average for second semester of year preceeding the awarding or first semester of year in which award is made, certificates; (3) residence in dormitory for foreign woman student for a year.

ZETA TAU ALPHA PRIZE IN FINE ARTS. (General scholarship and merit, \$25.) Sophomore in College of Fine Arts.

In addition to the monetary prizes listed above a number of awards in the form of books, keys, plaques, and trophies are made. These awards are shown in the following listing.

ALPHA LAMBDA DELTA (NATIONAL CHAPTER) SENIOR AWARD (BOOK) AND HONOR CERTIFICATES. (General scholarship.) Senior rank and membership in awarding organization.

AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (UPPER OHIO VALLEY SECTION) SOPHOMORE AWARDS. (Chemistry, reference books.)

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTS (OHIO CHAPTER) SENIOR AWARD. (Chemistry, bronze medal.)

BETA ALPHA PSI SCHOLARSHIP AWARD. (General Scholarship, certificate.) Senior.

FRESHMEN CHEMISTRY ACHIEVEMENT AWARD. (Outstanding progress, handbook.)

DELTA PHI DELTA. (Space Arts, Keys.) Freshman.

DELTA SIGMA PI (Commerce, Key.) B.S.C. male student with highest accumulative average.

J-CLUB AWARD. (General scholarship, key.) Junior man.

GEORGE LeVALLEE AWARD IN CHEMISTRY. Senior. Junior membership in the Society.

FRESHMAN MATHEMATICS ACHIEVEMENT AWARD. (Outstanding performance, book.)

J. R. MORTON AWARD IN CHEMISTRY. (Affiliate membership in American Chemical Society.) Major in chemistry.

PHI ALPHA THETA SCHOLARSHIP AWARD. (Key.) Member for scholarship and service to chapter.

PHI MU PLEDGE CLASS AWARD. (General scholarship, rotating plaque.) Sorority pledge class having highest scholastic average for first semester of the year.

PHI UPSILON OMICRON AWARD. (Home economics.) Sophomore woman (cup) and senior woman (\$25).

PHYSICS AWARD. (Handbook.) Sophomore physics student.

PRESIDENT'S TROPHIES. Social fraternity, social sorority, freshman and upper class dormitories having highest accumulative averages.

SIGMA ALPHA IOTA NATIONAL HONOR CERTIFICATE. (General scholarship.) Senior woman, member of awarding organization, with the highest scholastic average.

SIGMA DELTA CHI SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS. (General scholarship and achievement certificates.) Highest 5 per cent of seniors in journalism, and most outstanding sophomore and senior man in journalism.

TAU BETA PI SENIOR AWARD. (Engineering, plaque.)

THETA SIGMA PHI AWARDS. (Journalism, certificates.) Senior women.

VARSITY "O" SENIOR AWARDS. (Scholarship and citizenship plaque.) Member of each varsity sports squad.

CULTURAL OPPORTUNITIES

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Books are an important part of an educational experience at Ohio University. The University Library is organized to provide books for study and research and to promote an appreciation for reading as one of the cultural assets of later life.

Most of the collections are housed in the Edwin Watts Chubb Library, erected in 1930 and named in honor of a former dean of the College of Arts and Sciences. The main collection of more than 320,000 volumes, including periodical sets, documents, and pamphlets, is shelved chiefly in the stacks to which all students have access. A reference collection of several thousand volumes is in the Reading Room and current issues of more than 1,500 periodicals are received in the adjoining Periodical Room. Newspapers from the principal cities of Ohio and elsewhere are available.

Books reserved in courses at faculty request are shelved together. A browsing room contains books of general interest for pleasure reading. A collection of sound recordings is available for use in the Irvine Room and here is kept the collection of microfilm and microcards. In the Children's and Young People's Room an extensive collection of books for younger readers provides service to the children of Athens and is used as a laboratory by students in education. The Cutler Room contains the University archives, and the Archives Committee is concerned with the appropriate preservation of records throughout the University.

Small collections of specialized material are administered by the College of Commerce, School of Music, and the departments of Botany, Chemistry, Physics, and Zoology. A special map library in Porter Hall houses the great map series of the Army Map Service and the United States Geological Survey. A departmental library for the College of Education, combining with it the resources collection of the Center for Educational Services, is in the education building; and primary service to the schools of Architecture and Painting and Allied Arts is provided through a new library in the Space Arts Building. Jefferson Hall Library serves as an undergraduate library for the East Green.

During regular sessions the Library is open daily and throughout the evenings; during vacations shorter hours are observed.

CONCERT SERIES

The University sponsors two concert series, the University Artist Series and the University Chamber Music Series. The former has brought many of the world's greatest musicians to the campus. Appearing in recent concerts have been Marian Anderson, Nathan Milstein, Byron Janis, Jerome Hines, John Browning, the Cleveland Symphony, and others of equal stature. Ballet and opera companies appear frequently. The Chamber Music Series annually presents such internationally famed groups as the Budapest and Julliard Quartets, and the Alberneri and Pasquier Trios. All concerts are presented without charge to the student body.

FACULTY LECTURE SERIES

This annual series provides the campus and community an opportunity to benefit from the scholarly work of outstanding faculty members.

GUEST ARTISTS AND SPEAKERS

Distinguished guests are invited to the campus annually from the fields of foreign affairs, government, business, education, science, and fine arts. Recent visitors have included Dag Hammarskjold, Ralph Bunche, Robert Frost, Hal Holbrook, Charles Laughton, the Ximenez-Vargas Spanish Ballet, a Modern Dance Concert, Mahalia Jackson, the Broadway cast in Archibald MacLeish's Pulitzer Prize play "J. B.", and others. Authors, painters, musicians, and others are regularly presented by appropriate departments.

The Herman G. James Lectures on Municipal Government, endowed by Mrs. George E. Frazer, sister of the late former president of Ohio University, brings to the campus each year a leading authority in the field of municipal affairs.

FINE ARTS PROJECTS

The College of Fine Arts plans many events of a cultural nature each year. In addition to the numerous concerts and plays which are presented by the students and faculties of the School of Dramatic Art and Speech and the School of Music, the two schools have cooperated in campus-wide production of "Roberta," "Girl Crazy," "Song of Norway," "Brigadoon," "Fledermaus," "Finian's Rainbow," "Kiss Me, Kate," "Knickerbocker Holiday," "Oklahoma," and "Pajama Game."

The School of Painting and Allied Arts and the School of Architecture maintain an art gallery in the new Space Arts Building in which a program of exhibitions is conducted throughout the year. Other exhibitions are scheduled from time to time in the University Center.

Since 1943, the School of Painting and Allied Arts has sponsored the Ohio Valley Oil and Water Color Show, a competition open to artists of Ohio, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, West Virginia and Pennsylvania. The University is building a permanent collection of paintings, many of which are purchased from this show.

THE HELEN MAUCK GALBREATH MEMORIAL CHAPEL

The Chapel was given to the University by Mr. John W. Galbreath, trustee and prominent alumnus, in memory of his wife, a graduate of the class of 1919. Dedicated in 1958, it is the function of the Chapel to aid in serving the religious needs of all faiths and denominations.

UNIVERSITY MUSEUM

The University Museum of Natural History, oldest of its kind west of the Allegheny Mountains, houses more than 80,000 specimens, including specimens from Dr. S. P. Hildreth's famous collection of rocks and minerals dated 1815 and 1825.

Many science collections have gravitated to the museum through the efforts of local groups, societies, and individuals. These have yielded series of fossils, rocks, minerals, plants, and animals. In addition, there are on display items of archaeological, ethnological, and historical interest.

The museum is housed in the basement of Alumni Memorial Auditorium and is open to the general public Monday through Friday, 1:00 to 4:00 p.m.; Saturday, 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon; Sunday and at other times upon request to the curator, Dr. A. H. Blicke.

RECREATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

THE JOHN CALHOUN BAKER UNIVERSITY CENTER

The Center provides facilities for the cultural, social, and recreational benefit of students. It contains three beautiful lounges, a large ballroom, dining rooms, cafeteria, snack bar, library and record listening room, television, conference rooms, student government and publications offices, and recreational areas for bowling, billiards, table tennis, and cards.

Club rooms for both men and women members of the university faculty are also located in this building.

The Center is not only a place for fun and relaxation, but is also an educational workshop, where students can develop cultural interests, skills in human relations, and organizational efficiency during their out-of-class hours.

A faculty-student policy board controls the operation of the building, and an all student board directs the large and varied program provided by the Center for the benefit of the entire student body.

THE NATATORIUM

The Natatorium is a modern structure conveniently located adjacent to the main campus. The pool, 42 feet wide by 75 feet long, has six standard seven foot racing lanes and a rated capacity of 116 persons. It is equipped with submerged lighting, Olympic-style starting blocks, diving boards, and safety equipment.

The building contains locker rooms, dressing rooms, and spectator accommodations for about 1,000 persons.

The facilities of the Natatorium are available to students for both credit and recreational swimming.

GENERAL RECREATION

The Division of Physical Education and Athletics directs the intramural athletic program at Ohio University. This program includes competitive and physical recreational activities for men and women students.

Facilities at Ohio University for intramural athletics include a gymnasium for men, a gymnasium for women, a natatorium, an ice skating rink, a game room and bowling alleys in the University Center, and extensive outdoor recreational areas. The men's athletic fields are

equipped to handle ten softball games or seven touch-pass football games at one time. Women's athletic fields are available for intramural softball, hockey, archery, and soccer. Nineteen tennis courts are used interchangeably for men's and women's programs. Outdoor areas for basketball, horseshoe pitching, bowling on the green, and volleyball are also available to men and women.

Bird Arena houses an ice skating rink, 85 feet by 190 feet. From November to April there are classes in beginning and advanced skating skills, in addition to recreational skating, and ice hockey.

The B. T. Grover Center is a \$2,000,000 Physical Education and Athletic Plant that accommodates a diversified sports and activity program for men and women.

Intramural activities for men include touch football, basketball, track, golf, volleyball, handball, softball, tennis, badminton, bowling, horseshoes, wrestling, field days, soccer, swimming, and table tennis.

The Division of Physical Education and Athletics directs the varsity sports program which consists of football, baseball, basketball, track, soccer, wrestling, cross country, tennis, swimming, golf, and riflery. Ice hockey is promoted on a club basis.

Intramural activities sponsored by the Women's Recreation Association are open to all women and include hockey, archery, tennis, bowling, basketball, soccer, softball, golf, swimming, and ice skating.

The Women's Recreation Association owns a cabin in the wooded hills outside of Athens that is available to groups for outing activities.

The Dance Club, sponsored by the women's department of the Division of Physical Education and Athletics, presents an annual dance concert.

The Dolphin Club, a women's aquatic group, presents an annual water show.

The University Center is, as its name suggests, truly a center of recreational, social, and educational activities within most attractive surroundings.

Dramatic productions by the University Theatre and the University Playshop are scheduled at frequent intervals for the enjoyment of students and members of the local community.

Numerous dances, both formal and informal, are held during the year. Feature movie productions are shown three nights each week in Memorial Auditorium.

Several of the local churches have social-religious programs that are designed for and enjoyed by large numbers of students.

Not many miles distant from Athens, and suitable as weekend diversions, are the attractions of four of the state's most scenic areas—Dow Lake, just east of Athens; Lake Hope, in the heart of the Zaleski State Forest; the caves and gorges of the Hocking Park area; and Burr Oak Lake near Glouster, Ohio.

The 160 acre Dow Lake, within a 2,000 acre state park, will be used extensively by the university for outdoor education, group camping, aquatics, boating, and for research projects in conservation and natural resources.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES AND ORGANIZATIONS

SOCIAL POLICY

The students, faculty, and administrative officers of Ohio University and the community of Athens are united in their interest in maintaining a moral tone and a social pattern that is in keeping with good taste and acceptable social practice anywhere among educated people.

Ohio University has a long and interesting history. Succeeding generations of students who come to the University with varying backgrounds and social interests should enrich the traditions, social standards, prestige, and reputation of the University. The University expects students to exercise discerning judgment and to be personally responsible for absorbing and complying with the social patterns of the university community.

The student body, faculty, and administrative officers, therefore, will employ any reasonable means to control moral indiscretions and social behavior which is in bad taste.

CAMPUS AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

The Campus Affairs Committee is the official executive committee of extracurricular life, recognized and authorized by the President. It corresponds to the academic executive board of which the President is chairman. The two personnel deans, Dean of Men and Dean of Women, are the administration's permanent representatives on the committee and serve as co-chairmen, alternating annually as presiding officer. In addition to the two personnel deans, four faculty members, two men and two women, are appointed for three-year terms by the President. The five student members are elected each year. All of the Campus Affairs Committee student members are on the committee by virtue of their positions; namely, the president of Student Cabinet, elected by the campus at large, and the presidents of the women's and men's Interdormitory Councils, the President of Interfraternity Council and the president of Panhellenic Association.

The Campus Affairs Committee is held responsible by the President for extracurricular policies, for allocation of the non-athletic portion of the student activity fee, for final decisions relative to new organizations on campus, for those activities growing out of student life which affect campus and public relationships, for the jurisdiction over rules and regulations in which both men and women are involved, and for any other matters which the President may refer to it.

STUDENT CABINET

The Student Cabinet, which is the official voice of the student body in matters of campus-wide concern, includes in its purposes the fostering of a spirit of unity and loyalty to Ohio University and the coordinating of all campus extracurricular activities in cooperation with the Campus Affairs Committee.

The Student Cabinet consists of seven elected members:

- President of the Student Body
- VP for Social Activities
- VP for Men's Judiciary and Standards
- VP for Women's Judiciary and Standards
- VP for Campus Service Activities
- VP for Scholastic and Cultural Activities
- VP for Organizational and Political Activities
- and four vice presidents who represent:
 - Interfraternity Council
 - Panhellenic Council
 - Men's Interdormitory Council
 - Women's Interdormitory Council

The Cabinet operates under a constitution of its own which has been approved by the Campus Affairs Committee. It has the delegated authority, with the approval of the Campus Affairs Committee, to consider, promote, and put into effect projects which pertain to student activities and, particularly, to promote a balanced campus-wide social program.

PUBLICATIONS

The *Ohio University Post*, the student newspaper, is published four times a week. *The Athena*, a yearbook published under student editorship, appears toward the latter part of the spring semester. The editorial and business offices for both publications are located in the Baker Center.

Opportunities are provided for practical work in copy writing and editing, photography, salesmanship, accounting, and business and editorial management. Students are encouraged to make application for the various positions on the publications staff through the respective editors and business managers.

There are also a number of salaried positions on both publications for qualified individuals. Applications for these positions are filed with the Dean of Men or the Dean of Women at certain announced times. The Campus Affairs Committee, in consultation with the faculty advisers, is responsible for the selection of salaried staff members and for the overall management of the publications.

Sphere is the Ohio University literary magazine. Issued annually or semi-annually, it publishes student poetry, fiction, essays, and photography. It has a considerable campus circulation and is widely exchanged with student literary magazines from other schools. The magazine is managed by students and cooperating faculty members.

DRAMATIC AND FORENSIC ORGANIZATIONS

THE UNIVERSITY THEATRE. The University Theatre serves both the University and the community by promoting the cultural and entertainment values which the legitimate theatre provides through participation of audience and performers. Production details of the presentation of four plays annually are managed, under faculty supervision, by students enrolled in courses in the School of Dramatic Art and Speech. Casts are chosen at public tryouts open to all students.

THE UNIVERSITY PLAYSHOP. The University Playshop is a producing group comprised principally of student directors, actors, and technicians who are enrolled in courses in the School of Dramatic Art and Speech. However, roles in Playshop productions are open to all students in the University. Playshop produces the "Great Play" series. Each year two full-length plays are given as a part of a four-year cycle designed to be representative of each of eight periods in the history of drama from the classical Greek and Roman to the American Theatre of the early nineteen hundreds.

THE OHIO VALLEY SUMMER THEATRE. The summer theatre, a joint project of the University and the Community of Athens, produces six plays each season and provides an opportunity for approximately twenty selected students to work and study full time in the theatre. Faculty members and townspeople work together with students in all phases of production.

THE MONOMOY SUMMER THEATRE. Ohio University leases the Monomoy Theatre in Chatham, Massachusetts on Cape Cod and operates it as a summer theatre for a ten week season of eight plays. The acting company is made up of students regularly enrolled in the University summer session and productions are under the direction of members of the University faculty.

VARSIY INTERCOLLEGIATE DEBATE. Ohio University is an active member of the Ohio Intercollegiate Debate Association for men and for women. Numerous opportunities for participation are provided by an extensive program of local practice debates, together with frequent intercollegiate debates both in tournaments and before audiences.

FIRST-YEAR DEBATE. First-year debate is open to freshmen and to upperclassmen who have not had previous experience in intercollegiate debate. Discussion meetings and practice debates are held on the question and selected teams take part in an intercollegiate first-year debate tournament.

ORATORY CONTEST. Ohio University is an active member of three state oratory associations. In February the State Oratorical Contest for Men is held, followed in March by the State Oratorical Contest for Women, and in May by the State Peace Contest in which men participate.

CONTESTS IN ORAL INTERPRETATION AND EXTEMPORANEOUS SPEAKING. Each year selected students represent the University in intercollegiate contests in oral interpretation and extemporaneous speaking sponsored by the Ohio Association of College Teachers of Speech. Students interested in trying out for either of these events contact Dr. L. C. Staats, Director of Forensics, in Room 303 of the Speech Building.

RADIO STATIONS WOUB-AM and FM. Ohio University maintains these laboratory stations. The 250 watt AM station broadcasts on 1340 kc and has a range of approximately 30 miles. It broadcasts 17 hours a day, every day of the year. The University stations are non-

commercial and educational. They provide radio students with practical experience in all aspects of broadcasting. Most of the responsibility for the operation of the stations and the preparation and production of the programs is in the hands of advanced students who work under close faculty supervision. In addition to the regular schedule, special events such as football games, lectures, and musical programs are broadcast through remote facilities of the stations. Many of the programs are beamed specifically to the citizens of Athens and the county, and are designed to acquaint them with the entire range of University activities.

THE TELEVISION LABORATORY. Closed circuit television equipment is available for laboratory and experimental work. Students enrolled in television courses are given practical experience in camera operation and the techniques of direction and production. The facilities of the laboratory are also used for the teaching of selected courses by television over the closed circuit campus facilities.

MUSIC ORGANIZATIONS

Membership, with or without academic credit, is open to all qualified men and women of the various schools and colleges of the University.

THE UNIVERSITY CHORUS. This is a large chorus of mixed voices which performs works from the standard choral repertoire.

THE UNIVERSITY SINGERS. This small skilled choral ensemble of mixed voices, usually chosen from the University Chorus, presents concerts both on campus and on tour. The music is representative of all periods from the Renaissance to the present.

THE UNIVERSITY MEN'S GLEE CLUB. Among the activities of the club are several concerts each year on the campus, and participation in various traditional events. Occasional tours and radio broadcasts are scheduled.

THE UNIVERSITY WOMEN'S GLEE CLUB. In addition to its many activities on the campus, the club takes occasional trips in the spring.

THE UNIVERSITY BANDS. The University Bands are composed of three musical organizations—the Symphonic Band, which maintains a well-balanced instrumentation of selected musicians; the Varsity Band, which serves as a recreational-laboratory group; and the football Marching Band, which is composed of all members of the Symphonic Band in addition to selected players from the Varsity Band.

THE UNIVERSITY SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA. The orchestra has a complete, well-balanced instrumentation of seventy. Several concerts, using the standard symphonic repertoire, are given on the campus during the year. Membership, either with credit or as an extracurricular activity, is open to all qualified men and women of the various schools and colleges of the University.

RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS

YWCA. The YWCA is an association with a Christian purpose. It is open to all women students on campus. Its program includes discussion groups on religion and world affairs, service projects to the State Hospital and Children's Home, worship services, speakers, and social events. Through its program and personal relationships it seeks to provide an opportunity for students to relate their faith to the problems they are encountering as college students in the twentieth century and to enable them to integrate their classroom learning with an understanding of the meaning of life.

YMCA. The YMCA provides an all-campus religious activity for men. It includes a broad program of religious, social, and service functions. Discussion sessions, personal counseling, and worship services are integral parts of the YMCA schedule.

The religious welfare and interests of students are fostered by various organizations sponsored by the churches of Athens or church-affiliated groups. See "Religious Societies" below.

CAMPUS RELIGIOUS COUNCIL. Representatives of the religious organizations constitute the Campus Religious Council. The council serves as a coordinating agency for the programs of the various groups listed, and initiates programs of an interfaith nature on the campus. The council is composed of the adult advisers and two student representatives from each group.

RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES

These organizations are sponsored by Athens churches or church-affiliated groups. All are social as well as religious in character and activities. Unless otherwise indicated, they are open to both men and women.

BAPTIST-DISCIPLE STUDENT FELLOWSHIP (Northern Baptist-Disciple)

BAPTIST STUDENT UNION

CANTERBURY ASSOCIATION (Episcopal)

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE ORGANIZATION

EASTERN ORTHODOX CHRISTIAN FELLOWSHIP

GAMMA DELTA (Lutheran students—Missouri Synod)

HILLEL FOUNDATION (Jewish)

INTERVARSITY CHRISTIAN FELLOWSHIP (non-sectarian)

KAPPA PHI (Methodist women)

LUTHERAN STUDENT ASSOCIATION

NEWMAN CLUB (Catholic)

PHI CHI DELTA (Presbyterian women)

SIGMA THETA EPSILON (Methodist men)

UNITARIAN YOUTH FELLOWSHIP

WESLEY FOUNDATION (Methodist)

WESLEY PLAYERS (Methodist)

WESTMINSTER FOUNDATION (Presbyterian)

SCHOLASTIC AND SOCIAL ORGANIZATIONS

HONOR SOCIETIES

These organizations confer membership in recognition of high scholastic attainment and the fulfillment of other constitutional requirements. Some of the societies recognize and encourage the development of a well-rounded personality and leadership and service qualities in addition to academic achievement. Unless otherwise indicated, membership is open to both men and women.

The first date is the founding date; the second the date the Ohio University chapter was established. Organizations are listed in the order of establishment at Ohio University.

TAU KAPPA ALPHA. 1908; 1916. Forensics.

PHI UPSILON OMICRON. 1909; 1921. Home Economics (women.)

KAPPA DELTA PI. 1911; 1923. Education

PHI BETA KAPPA. 1776; 1929. Liberal Arts.

KAPPA TAU ALPHA. 1910; 1929. Journalism.

EPSILON PI TAU. 1929; 1934. Industrial Arts Education.

PHI ETA SIGMA. 1923; 1936. Freshman Scholarship (men).

MORTAR BOARD. 1918; 1938. Student Leadership and Service (senior women).

ALPHA LAMBDA DELTA. 1924; 1941. Freshman Scholarship (women).

BETA GAMMA SIGMA. 1913; 1951. Commerce.

OMICRON DELTA KAPPA. 1914; 1951. Student Leadership and Service (men).

TAU BETA PI. 1885; 1953. Engineering (men).

PHI KAPPA PHI. 1897; 1956. All Academic Fields.

PI GAMMA MU. 1924; 1956. Social Science.

SIGMA PI SIGMA. 1921; 1958. Physics.

ETA KAPPA NU. 1904; 1960. Electrical Engineering.

SIGMA XI. 1886; 1961. Science.

NATIONAL PROFESSIONAL, RECOGNITION, OR DEPARTMENT SOCIETIES

These organizations confer membership in recognition of achievements in specific fields of education or service. Unless otherwise indicated, membership is open to both men and women.

ACCOUNTING

BETA ALPHA PSI

AGRICULTURE

OHIO UNIVERSITY CHAPTER OF
DELTA TAU ALPHA

ARCHITECTURE

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS

ART

DELTA PHI DELTA

BAND

KAPPA KAPPA PSI

BAND (women)

TAU BETA SIGMA

CAMPUS SERVICE (men)

ALPHA PHI OMEGA

CAMPUS SERVICE (men)

CIRCLE K

CAMPUS LEADERSHIP (women)	CHIMES
CAMPUS LEADERSHIP (men)	J CLUB
CLASSICAL LANGUAGES	ETA SIGMA PHI
COMMERCE (men)	DELTA SIGMA PI
COMMERCE	INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STUDENTS IN THE ECONOMICS AND COMMERCIAL SCIENCES
DRAMATICS	NATIONAL COLLEGIATE PLAYERS
EDUCATION	OHIO STUDENT EDUCATION ASSOCIATION
EDUCATION (graduate men)	PHI DELTA KAPPA
ENGINEERING	O. U. SOCIETY OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING	AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING	AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING	AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING	OHIO SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS
GERMAN	DELTA PHI ALPHA
HISTORY	PHI ALPHA THETA
HOME ECONOMICS (women)	HOME ECONOMICS CLUB
JOURNALISM (women)	THETA SIGMA PHI
JOURNALISM (men)	SIGMA DELTA CHI
MANAGEMENT	SOCIETY FOR THE ADVANCE- MENT OF MANAGEMENT
MATHEMATICS	MU SIGMA
MILITARY (men)	ARNOLD AIR SOCIETY
MILITARY (men)	PERSHING RIFLES
MILITARY (men)	SCABBARD AND BLADE
MUSIC (women)	SIGMA ALPHA IOTA
MUSIC (men)	PHI MU ALPHA
MUSIC	MUSIC EDUCATORS NATIONAL CONFERENCE
PHOTOGRAPHY	KAPPA ALPHA MU
PHYSICS	AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS
PSYCHOLOGY	PSI CHI
RADIO	ALPHA EPSILON RHO
SOCIOLOGY	ALPHA KAPPA DELTA
SPEECH THERAPY	SIGMA ALPHA ETA
STUDENT ACTIVITIES (men)	BLUE KEY

SPECIAL INTEREST SOCIETIES

Departmental and other organizations that are not affiliated with national groups.

ALPHA OMEGA UPSILON	O. U. ICE HOCKEY CLUB
CHILDHOOD EDUCATION CLUB	O. U. JUDO CLUB
CHI PSI OMEGA (Botany-Zoology)	O. U. RADIO CLUB
DER DEUTSCHE VEREIN (German)	O. U. RIFLE CLUB
DOLPHIN CLUB (Swimming)	O. U. SAILING CLUB

EARTH SCIENCE CLUB	O. U. WOMEN'S FIELD HOCKEY CLUB
FINNETTES CLUB (Swimming)	O. U. WOMEN'S GOLF CLUB
FLYING CLUB	ORCHESTRIS (Dance)
FLYING "O" (Sports)	RUSSIAN LANGUAGE CLUB
FOOTLIGHTERS (Dramatics)	SOCIOLOGY CLUB
GRADUATE CLUB	STUDENTS' COMMITTEE FOR PEACE
GREEN AND WHITE CHESS CLUB	STUDENT PRESS CLUB
INDUSTRIAL ARTS CLUB	SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA
INTERNATIONAL CLUB	Varsity "O" (Sports)
KLUB SIELLA (Medical Technology)	VETERANS CLUB OF OHIO U.
L'ALLIANCE FRANCAISE	WOMEN'S RECREATION ASSOCIATION
O. U. BAND	WOMEN'S TENNIS CLUB
O. U. CAMERA CLUB	YOUNG DEMOCRATIC CLUB
O. U. CHEMICAL SOCIETY	YOUNG REPUBLICAN CLUB
O. U. FLYING BOBCATS	

SOCIAL FRATERNITIES

These self-perpetuating groups organize the social life of their members as a contributing factor to their educational program. Membership is upon invitation only.

INTERFRATERNITY COUNCIL (MEN)*

- BETA THETA PI (1839)†—Beta Kappa Chapter, 1841
 DELTA TAU DELTA (1859)—Beta Chapter, 1862
 PHI DELTA THETA (1848)—Ohio Gamma Chapter, 1868
 PHI KAPPA TAU (1906)—Beta Chapter, 1909
 LAMBDA CHI ALPHA (1909)—Alpha Omega Chapter, 1918 (inactive 1937-1950)
 THETA CHI (1856)—Alpha Tau Chapter, 1925
 TAU KAPPA EPSILON (1899)—Alpha Beta Chapter, 1927
 PHI KAPPA THETA (1889)—Psi Chapter, 1929
 PI KAPPA ALPHA (1868)—Gamma Omicron Chapter, 1930
 PHI EPSILON PI (1904)—Alpha Rho Chapter, 1933
 PHI SIGMA DELTA (1910)—Alpha Delta Chapter, 1948
 ACACIA (1904)—Ohio Trowel Chapter, 1949
 SIGMA CHI (1855)—Delta Pi Chapter, 1949
 ALPHA PHI ALPHA (1906)—Phi Chapter, 1950
 SIGMA NU (1869)—Zeta Mu, 1951
 SIGMA ALPHA EPSILON (1856)—Ohio Gamma Chapter, 1953
 PHI KAPPA SIGMA (1850)—Beta Zeta Chapter, 1953
 DELTA UPSILON (1834)—Ohio Chapter, 1955
 TAU GAMMA DELTA—Local, 1957

*Listed in order of establishment at Ohio University.

†Year of founding of national organization.

PANHELLENIC ASSOCIATION (WOMEN)*

PI BETA PHI (1867)†—Ohio Alpha Chapter, 1889
 ALPHA GAMMA DELTA (1904)—Zeta Chapter, 1908
 ALPHA XI DELTA (1893)—Pi Chapter, 1911
 CHI OMEGA (1895)—Tau Alpha Chapter, 1913
 ALPHA DELTA PI (1851)—Xi Chapter, 1914
 ZETA TAU ALPHA (1898)—Alpha Pi Chapter, 1922
 PHI MU (1852)—Delta Delta Chapter, 1927
 SIGMA KAPPA (1874)—Beta Upsilon Chapter, 1949
 ALPHA EPSILON PHI (1909)—Alpha Phi Chapter, 1951
 KAPPA DELTA (1897)—Gamma Eta Chapter, 1955
 THETA PHI ALPHA (1912)—Delta Chapter, 1957

INDEPENDENT GROUPS

These organizations are for students who are not affiliated with Greek-letter social groups.

IODA

TIAKA

KAPPA PSI PHI

STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATIONS AND CLASS ORGANIZATIONS

BIDDLE HALL HOUSE COUNCIL	MEN'S INTERDORM COUNCIL
BOYD HALL HOUSE COUNCIL	O. U. CENTER DORMITORY COUNCIL
BRYAN HALL HOUSE COUNCIL	O. U. CENTER PROGRAM BOARD
BUSH HALL HOUSE COUNCIL	PANHELLENIC ASSOCIATION
CAMPUS AFFAIRS COMMITTEE	PERKINS HALL HOUSE COUNCIL
GAMERTSFELDER HALL HOUSE	READ HALL HOUSE COUNCIL
COUNCIL	SCOTT QUADRANGLE COUNCIL
HOWARD HALL HOUSE COUNCIL	SENIOR CLASS OFFICERS
INTERFRATERNITY COUNCIL	SHIVELY HALL HOUSE COUNCIL
INTERFRATERNITY PLEDGE COUNCIL	STUDENT CABINET
JEFFERSON HALL HOUSE COUNCIL	TIFFIN HALL HOUSE COUNCIL
JOHNSON HALL HOUSE COUNCIL	VOIGT HALL HOUSE ORGANIZATION
LINCOLN HALL HOUSE COUNCIL	WASHINGTON HALL HOUSE COUNCIL
LINDLEY HALL HOUSE	WOMEN'S INTERDORM COUNCIL
ORGANIZATION	

*Listed in order of establishment at Ohio University.

†Year of founding of national organization.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS

Admissions

Fees

Expense Estimate

Registration

Scholarship

Grade Reports

Honors

Probation

Transcripts

Attendance and Absences

Graduation

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS

ADMISSIONS

GENERAL ADMISSION INFORMATION. All correspondence pertaining to the admission of a student to the University should be addressed to the Director of Admissions and University Examiner, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio.

Students are accepted for admission to the University for the fall semester, the second semester which begins in February, and the summer sessions.

Application for admission consists of the presentation of an application blank filled in by the applicant, official transcripts of all high school or college credit, one small photograph of the applicant, and a medical history and physical examination blank completed by both the applicant and a physician. These documents when submitted become the permanent property of the University and are never returned to the applicant.

The application for university housing is a separate procedure. Assurance of room space by the Director of Housing is contingent upon ultimate acceptance of the applicant by the Admissions Office and is not to be taken as a commitment in favor of acceptance.

The application blank for admission and the transcript of high school record may be sent in any time after completion of the junior year and the applicant then will be given provisional acceptance or denial. Final admission is granted upon satisfactory completion of the secondary school course.

If the applicant is transferring from another college, he must request the registrar of that college to forward an official transcript of college record directly to the Director of Admissions, Ohio University. If more than one school has been attended, transcripts from each will be required.

It is important to get all entrance credentials to the Director of Admissions early enough so that the applicant can be informed concerning his admission and the opening of the session he wishes to enter. If accepted, the applicant will be forwarded information which he will need for registration at the University. For the fall semester, applications are usually not accepted after July 15, and for the second semester, after January 1.

SUBJECTS IN HIGH SCHOOL. Because Ohio University accepts graduates of first-grade high schools in Ohio, no particular pattern of high school subjects is required for admission. However, since prospective students frequently ask what subjects they should take in high school, a suggestion is offered as to a reasonable minimum distribution.

Prospective students are urged to complete elementary algebra and plane geometry in high school. Even though not required for admission, they must be completed to qualify for graduation from Ohio University. If completed at Ohio University, credit is not allowed toward a degree and the courses are offered only in summer sessions.

The following distribution of subject matter meets the specific University College requirements (see University College section of the catalog) and prepares the student for the pursuit of any curriculum in the University:

English	3 or 4 units
Foreign language	2 units
Social sciences	2 units
(One of which should be United States history and civics.)	
Laboratory sciences	2 units
(Biology, botany, zoology, chemistry, or physics preferred. General science and senior science do not meet University College requirements. Prospective engineering students should take chemistry and physics.)	
Algebra	1 unit
Plane geometry	1 unit
(Prospective engineering students should also take advanced algebra, solid geometry, and trigonometry.)	
Electives	4 or 5 units
Total	16 units

THE TESTING PROGRAM. Each new student is required to take a college ability test. A student transferring to Ohio University from another college is not required to take the test if a record of the freshman test is on the transcript from the college.

A. C. T. PROGRAM. Ohio University recommends that the student who plans to enter college as a freshman complete the American College Testing Program. All students living in Ohio will be notified through their high schools about the program and the tests will be administered at special testing centers on the same date throughout the state.

These tests will develop information for the individual student and Ohio University will also use the test results for purposes of classification and placement. Any student who will graduate in the lowest third of his high school class will be required to take this or a similar test to determine his admission status.

RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS OF OHIO. The scholastic requirements for admission and the general registration fee for non-residents of Ohio are higher than for residents of the state.

1. No student shall be considered eligible to register in the University as a resident of Ohio unless he has had bona fide domicile in the state twelve consecutive months before he registers at the University. There is a strong presumption that one who comes into the state to attend college has a temporary residence, not a domicile.
2. No student whose domicile was outside Ohio in the year preceding his original enrollment in the University shall be considered a resident unless it can be clearly established by him that his former domicile has been abandoned and a new domicile established in Ohio and maintained for at least twelve consecutive months. No application for residence of one whose legal residence is not determined by his parents or legal guardian can be considered until the applicant is 22 years of age.
3. No student whose domicile was outside Ohio at any time after his original enrollment in the University shall be considered a resident unless he has established his domicile as stated in paragraph 2.
4. *Minors:* The domicile of a student who is a minor shall be considered the same as that of his parents or legal guardian, if any, regardless of emancipation. If an Ohio resident is appointed guardian of a nonresident minor, the latter shall be considered a nonresident until twelve months after the appointment.
5. *Wives:* A wife shall be classed as a resident student for registration purposes if her husband has had a bona fide residence in Ohio for a period of at least twelve months preceding her registration and is a resident of the state at the time of her registration.
6. *Losing Ohio Classification:* A student, who at time of entrance is classified as an Ohio resident, loses his Ohio classification if his legal residence is changed to another state, but not until one year has elapsed.

APPLICANTS FROM OHIO (High School Graduates). All residents of Ohio who are graduates of approved high schools and who have not attended another college are eligible for admission to the University.

Special Warning status will be assigned to an entering student who graduates in the lowest third of his school class and who scores in the lowest fifth on the freshman psychological examination. A special program to meet the educational needs of such a student has been developed. Since capability for success in meeting the initial demands of university-level work is very low, a special warning student enrolls in Psychology

9, "Improvement of Reading and Study Methods," and in other courses, such as English 1 and Social Science 9, "Citizenship in the Modern World." He is also required to complete vocational counseling during his first semester.

Because this program will not be available to him in the fall semester, a special warning student will be required to enter the University either at the beginning of a summer session or the spring semester. *No provision will be made for the enrollment of a beginning special warning student in September.*

Each applicant for admission who ranks in the lowest third of his high school class must be evaluated for special warning status no later than the opening of the first summer term. Those who are to be admitted as regular students may enroll in September, but those classified as special warning students will enroll for the summer school terms or for the second (spring) semester of the academic year. A prospective student who ranks in the lowest third of his high school class may obtain an evaluation by (a) coming to the campus for testing during his senior year in high school, or (b) by participating in the American College Testing Program. If he scores in the upper four-fifths on his freshman test, he can be cleared for provisional admission as a regular student even before his final high school rank becomes available. *A student who is in the upper two-thirds of his high school class or a lowest third student who scores in the upper four-fifths on the freshman examination is eligible, therefore, to enroll in a fall semester.*

For further statements relative to students on special warning, see the University College section of the catalog.

Ohio University recommends that *all* high school students looking toward college participate in the American College Testing Program.

In the case of a veteran of military service, Ohio University recognizes a diploma issued by an accredited Ohio high school on the basis of the General Educational Development Tests. The applicant, however, may be accepted only for a two-year terminal program if his test scores are low.

APPLICANTS FROM OHIO (Transfer Students). Any applicant, a resident of Ohio, who has attended another college and who desires to transfer to Ohio University is considered for admission if he has a point-hour ratio of 2.25 (on a 4.0 basis) on all hours *attempted*, and if he is eligible for good standing at Ohio University.

APPLICANTS FROM OUT OF THE STATE. Admission to Ohio University for out-of-state students will be based on superior academic promise. Only the student graduating in the *upper third* of his high school class will be considered. In addition, the student will be evaluated on the basis of the pattern of high school subjects, especially the subjects which prepare him for his college work. Test scores and interview information

may be required. If an interview or test is required, it will be requested only after the application for admission and the high school transcript have been received and reviewed.

A veteran who ranks above the fiftieth centile on the General Educational Development Tests (High School Level) may be considered for admission.

A transfer student from out of the state who makes application for admission to any college of the University is considered for admission if he has a point-hour ratio of 2.5 (on 4.0 basis) on all hours *attempted* in all of his previous college work, and if he is eligible for good standing at Ohio University.

APPLICANTS FROM FOREIGN COUNTRIES. An applicant from a foreign country makes application for admission on a special foreign student application blank. This application form is obtained by writing to the Director of Admissions, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio.

No application will be considered until complete *official* credentials from all secondary schools, colleges, universities, normal schools, or technical schools attended have been received. These should indicate the degree or diploma received, if any, all subjects studied, and grades, marks, or standing achieved in examinations. If original documents are issued in native language, the original documents or certified copies thereof shall be accompanied by *official* translations in the English language. Three letters of recommendation should be submitted, including one from an administrative officer of the last educational institution attended and one from a teacher.

English Certification. The application should be accompanied by an English certification signed by a professor of English, cultural relations attache, a diplomatic or consular official of the United States, or a delegated representative of one of these persons, certifying that the applicant speaks English fluently and understands English sufficiently well to profit by study in a university in which English is used exclusively. It is essential that a foreign student be able to understand directions and lectures in English and express his thoughts clearly in spoken English immediately upon arrival at the University. Ohio University reserves the right to require the taking of an English language proficiency test under the auspices of such an agency as the English Language Institute of the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Health Certification. A statement filed by a licensed physician certifying to the state of the applicant's health and giving satisfactory evidence of smallpox vaccination and tetanus immunization must be submitted in connection with the application for admission. (Students who return to the University after an absence of one year or more must present an interim health history prepared by a physician, or be cleared through the University Health Service.)

The medical form is provided by Ohio University and must indicate that the applicant is:

1. Free from contagious or communicable disease.
2. Able physically and mentally to perform satisfactorily as a full-time student.
3. Sufficiently stable, emotionally, to make adjustment to an American university environment.
4. Vaccinated against smallpox.
5. Immunized against tetanus.

GRADUATE STUDENTS. Requirements for admission to the Graduate College are outlined in the Graduate College section of the catalog.

SPECIAL STUDENTS (Non-degree). A mature person (whether or not a high school graduate, and ordinarily 21 years of age or over) not planning to work toward a degree or diploma, may be accepted as a *Special Non-Degree Student*. Such a person must file an application for admission to the University and clear through the Admissions Office. He is permitted to carry a full class load and may take any courses for which he is qualified.

SPECIAL STUDENTS. (Transient). A student who has attended another college and who wishes to acquire credit to be transferred to the former school may be accepted as a *Special Transient Student* upon presenting evidence of good standing at the school formerly attended and a statement certifying that the credit will be accepted upon transfer.

SPECIAL STUDENTS (Part-time).

1. A person may register as a *Special Part-Time Student* for a maximum of six semester hours of work a semester without clearing through the Admissions Office. Such a student, however, must be able to qualify for admission and is not permitted to retain this special status after he has accumulated 32 semester hours of credit at Ohio University or its Branches; or is within 32 semester hours of having sufficient credit for a degree. He must then make application for admission as a *Regular Student* and provide all the information required as an accompaniment to such an application.

2. A student who has not yet graduated from high school may be accepted as a *Special Part-Time Student* for university-level work provided:

- a. He has made an outstanding high school record in general, and in some special area of study in particular.
- b. He has completed all work offered by the high school in the special area field.
- c. He has been recommended by his high school teacher in the special subject field and by the high school principal.
- d. His completion of requirements for the high school diploma is assured.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT PROGRAM. Ohio University subscribes to the principle that every student of superior ability should have the opportunity to be placed in a secondary school program suited to his abilities and his preparation for college study. It therefore supports the Advanced Placement Program which has been developed by the College Entrance Examination Board. This program encourages secondary schools to establish college-level courses in the following fields: American History, Biology, Chemistry, European History, French, German, Latin, Literature and English Composition, Mathematics, Physics, Russian, and Spanish.

The student who enrolls for one or more of these courses is eligible to take an examination in each area completed. The examination is prepared by the College Board and the papers are graded by readers of the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey. The examination paper, with the grade and an interpretation of the grade, a set of the examination questions, a description of the course as prepared by the school in which the work was done, and the school's recommendation, are forwarded to Ohio University. Advanced placement and credit will then be determined under policies adopted by the various departments of the university.

A small bulletin on "Advanced Placement and Credit" may be had upon request to the Director of Admissions and University Examiner, Ohio University.

CREDIT EARNED DURING MILITARY SERVICE. A student in military service may receive college credit for college courses completed through the United States Armed Forces Institute when end-of-course examinations are passed and officially reported, or when courses are taken in correspondence with accredited colleges.

For training completed by veterans in training units other than those offered in the colleges, the recommendations made for college credit by the American Council on Education are followed in most cases.

A student who has covered the subject matter in certain fields (for example: mathematics, physics, meteorology) during his training period may receive credit in the courses by presenting evidence of having had the courses and by passing satisfactory examinations in the subjects.

CREDIT FOR MILITARY SERVICE. A maximum of 6 semester hours of college credit for basic military training, or 14 semester hours for officer's training with commission will be awarded to a student who, after completing his military service, enrolls in the University. This credit is granted when the student presents a certified copy of his separation papers showing honorable discharge and a minimum of 12 months of service. Students with six months to a year of service will receive one half of the credit indicated above. A deduction in the amount of credit allowed is made for those students who received high school credit for military service or who have had R.O.T.C. credit in college.

ADVANCED STANDING EXAMINATIONS. Application for an advanced standing examination is made with the dean of the student's college for any course listed in the current catalog in which the student feels he has attained the necessary proficiency, and for which he desires credit without taking the course in class, provided the course lends itself to an examination. An advanced standing examination may not be taken to alter a grade at Ohio University. The application must be approved by the dean and the chairman of the department. Only a student who is enrolled for a minimum of six semester hours as a resident student of Ohio University is eligible to make application. A fee of \$5, payable in advance, is charged for each semester hour of credit involved.

Credit for the course is granted when a student receives at least a C grade and has completed at least 15 semester hours of credit at Ohio University with a point-hour ratio of 2.0. If a student who has not completed 15 semester hours is granted permission to take an examination for advanced standing, the credit is withheld until he has earned the required amount.

Any grade received on the examination for advanced standing becomes a part of the student's academic record and is used to compute the point-hour ratio.

FEES

Official enrollment is completed when fees due have been paid. Fees are payable at the Cashier's Office at registration time for those paying in full; and as scheduled for those students participating in the *Fee Equalization Plan*. The Fee Equalization Plan has been established for those students wishing to pay basic fees in equal payments over a period of months. It is designed primarily for those students who meet University expenses out of current family income. Full information on the plan is automatically sent to each student who applies for housing. Checks and money orders should be drawn in favor of Ohio University in the exact amount of the fees. If paid by mail, by the parents, they should be sent to the student in whose name the account is carried. It is important that the student retain receipts for they must be presented at various times.

Payment of fees owed is a prerequisite to official enrollment, and all students should have sufficient funds to cover these expenses. Post-dated checks will not be accepted. Checks issued to the University and not paid on presentation to the bank, will automatically cancel any receipts given and result in the assessment of penalties.

Ohio University reserves the right to make, without prior notice, any fee adjustments that may become necessary before the appearance of the next catalog.

REGISTRATION FEES

	Resident of Ohio	Non- Resident
Matriculation fee (nonreturnable) -----	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00
Required of every student on first enrollment in the University.		

The Semester:

Comprehensive fee for load of 12 to 18 hours, inclusive, all colleges and curricula-----	175.00	350.00
Includes the general registration fee, the student activity fee, student service fees such as health, library, and testing, and course and laboratory fees. Excludes fees for private instruction as in music and bowling, which are listed in the course descriptions.		
Extra fee for each semester hour in excess of 18 hours-----	15.00	30.00
Fee for each hour for load of 7 to 11 hours, inclusive -----	15.00	30.00
Fee for each hour for load of 1 to 6 hours, inclusive -----	12.00	30.00
The fee for 1 to 6 hours does not carry with it the privilege of a student activity card or the use of the Health Service.		
Auditors pay fees in full as above.		

The Summer Session:

Fees for each term are proportionate amounts
of the semester fees. See Summer Session bul-
letin for details.

Correspondence Study:

Registration for each semester hour-----	12.00	13.00
--	-------	-------

Extension and Evening School Class:

Registration fee, each semester hour -----	12.00	25.00
Fee is increased if class is organized with an enrollment below the required quota.		

MISCELLANEOUS FEES

Certificate of completion -----	\$	2.50
Change of course or change of college -----		2.00
Entrance Tests, when not taken at the designated time -----		2.00
Duplicate official forms, fee receipts, grade report, etc. ----		1.00
Examination for advanced standing, each semester hour ----		5.00
Graduation—		
Application for baccalaureate or graduate degree -----		15.00
Application for Associate in Arts degree -----		7.50
Re-application -----		5.00
Penalty for late application -----		5.00

Diploma mailing fee for those absent from commencement	2.00
Late registration or late payment of fees — \$3.00 Minimum, \$10.00 Maximum	3.00-10.00
R.O.T.C. Deposit Fee	20.00
Dissertation Microfilming	25.00
Thesis and Dissertation Editing and Abstract Printing	5.00
Dissertation or Thesis Binding, Each copy	3.50
Transcript of record, after first transcript request	1.00
Group requests of five to ten copies, \$5.00; up to twenty copies, \$10.00	
Vocational Counseling Fee for students and prospective students	5.00
Motor Vehicle Registration Fee	4.00

REFUND OF FEES. Voluntary and official withdrawal from the University entitles the student to a refund of 80 per cent of the comprehensive fee if he withdraws within the first and second weeks of a semester, and 50 per cent if he withdraws within the third and fourth weeks. A week is interpreted to mean a calendar week and ends at noon on Saturday.

If a student withdraws from the University before he pays his registration fees or before he completes full payment of fees, he is considered indebted to the University for the amount determined according to the refund regulations.

Refunds are issued thirty days after date of withdrawal.

EXPENSE ESTIMATE

The following is an estimate of expenses for a resident of Ohio for one eighteen-week semester at Ohio University:

Comprehensive registration fee	\$175.00
Rent of room in dormitory (average rental)	117.00
Board in dormitory	234.00
Total for semester	\$526.00

The estimate does not include the cost of books and supplies which amounts to approximately \$40 a semester for the average student.

The real differences in the costs of attending the University are to be found in such personal maintenance expenditures as those for laundry, clothes, recreation, and other incidentals. These may vary greatly and are determined by the individual's tastes and interests.

The University does not make provision for handling student accounts, this service being available through local banks.

REGISTRATION

Details concerning the registration procedure are given in the schedule of classes which is obtainable at the office of the Registrar before each registration.

PERMITS TO REGISTER. A permit to register which shows the hour and place for advising and registration must be obtained for each registration. A student enrolled in the University obtains his permit in accordance with regulations announced by the Registrar.

A former student obtains a permit to register by calling at the office of the Registrar or by making his request by mail about a month before the opening of the session he wishes to attend.

A new student receives his permit to register by mail with other admission material.

STUDENT LOAD. A full-time student normally carries a minimum of 15 semester hours. A student on warning or probation carries a maximum of 14. A student must obtain approval from the dean of his college to carry less than the minimum prescribed by his college or more than 17 semester hours (19 if registered for an engineering degree), or more than 14 if on warning or probation. Specific regulations are given in the respective college sections of the catalog.

AUDITING PRIVILEGE. At the time he is advised a student may receive permission to audit courses as part of his load. The courses must be marked "Audit" on the schedule and registration cards. The fee for auditing is the same as for credit. Subsequent to registration, changes from audit to credit or from credit to audit are made by change order during the period when changes are permitted.

CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS. A student who has been regularly admitted to the University and who expects to pursue a degree course is given rank according to the number of semester hours completed: Freshman, 0-24, Sophomore, 25-54; Junior, 55-86; and Senior, 87 and over.

All other students are unclassified. If an unclassified student has completed 24 or fewer semester hours, he enrolls as a special student in the University College; if he has completed 25 or more semester hours, he registers in the degree college of his choice as a special student. An unclassified student continues to enroll as a special student until he has made up high school credit deficiencies or is regularly admitted to a degree course.

A student who has earned a degree and desires to register for undergraduate courses without pursuing another degree enrolls as a special student in the degree college from which he was graduated; however, a student who wishes to enroll for a special interest subject only may register in the college offering the course.

A student who has been admitted to the Graduate College enrolls as a special student when he does not wish to pursue a program leading to a degree.

CHANGE ORDERS. When a student finds it necessary to add a course, withdraw from a course, or correct his registration, he requests a change order in the office of the dean of the college in which he is enrolled. The order does not go into effect until it has been presented to and accepted by the office of the Registrar.

A course may not be added after the close of the third week of a semester.

When a student withdraws from a course by change order his grade is recorded W, and the instructor destroys the class card on receipt of a notice from the Registrar.

A course cannot be dropped by change order by a student in a degree college after the third week, and by a student in the University College after the close of the eighth week of the semester; or in the case of a course that has a late starting date, one week after the starting date.

The following procedure is authorized for making a change: The student secures a change order form in the dean's office, and then consults the designated departmental representative or the instructor of each course being dropped or added. If the departmental representative or the instructor approves the change, he signs the change order form. If the change is not approved, the reason may be indicated on the change order form or in a separate communication to the dean. The change order form is returned to the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled for approval. After securing the dean's approval, the student deposits the change order form in the office of the Registrar and pays the change order fee of \$2 if it was assessed by the dean.

Changes correcting mechanical errors in registration during the first week of classes may be approved by the dean of the college following approval of the departmental representative.

Exceptions to the above regulations are made only with the approval of the Executive Committee.

The dates marking the close of each period mentioned are shown in the calendar.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS. A student is responsible for any university office communication sent to him at the last address reported to the office of the Registrar. Forms for reporting a change of home or Athens address are available in the Registrar's office.

CHANGE OF COLLEGE. Application for transfer from one degree college to another is made in the office of the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled and should be made before registration. The change goes into effect when the application, signed by the two deans concerned, has been presented to the Registrar and the transfer fee of \$2 has been paid. A student is required to fulfill all the require-

ments of the degree and the college to which he transfers. The change must be completed within two weeks after the opening of a session or the student remains in the college in which he was registered until the next session.

WITHDRAWAL FROM THE UNIVERSITY. Application is made on a withdrawal form obtained in the office of the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled. When the request for the withdrawal has been approved by the dean of the college, the order is referred to the Registrar who grants an official withdrawal after it has been determined that all obligations to the University have been met. A refund of registration fees is made according to regulations under "Fees."

"W" is recorded for a University College student who is granted a withdrawal from the University during the first eight weeks of a semester, and for a degree college student during the first three weeks; and on receipt of notice from the Registrar, the instructor destroys the class card. The weeks are counted from the date marking the opening of the semester.

When a University College or degree college student is granted a withdrawal from the University following the close of the eighth or third week of a semester, respectively, his grade in each course is recorded "WP" if he is passing or "WF" if failing at the time of withdrawal. Hours of "WP" are not included in total hours attempted; hours of "WF" are. "WP" and "WF" appear on the transcript of record.

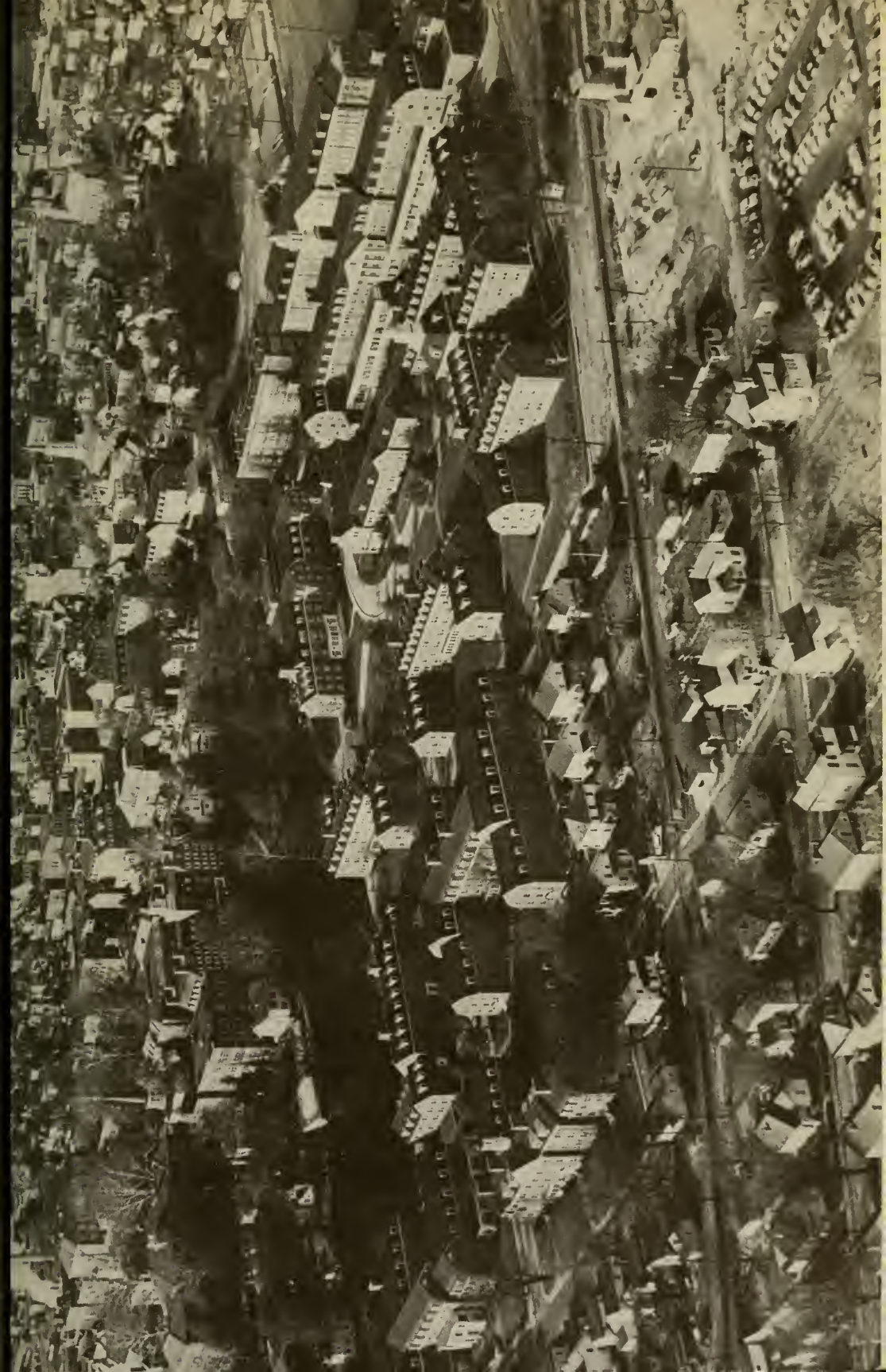
A student who leaves the University without obtaining an official withdrawal is not permitted a refund of fees and is given F in all courses. The University reserves the right to ask a student to withdraw at any time when it considers such action to be in its best interests.

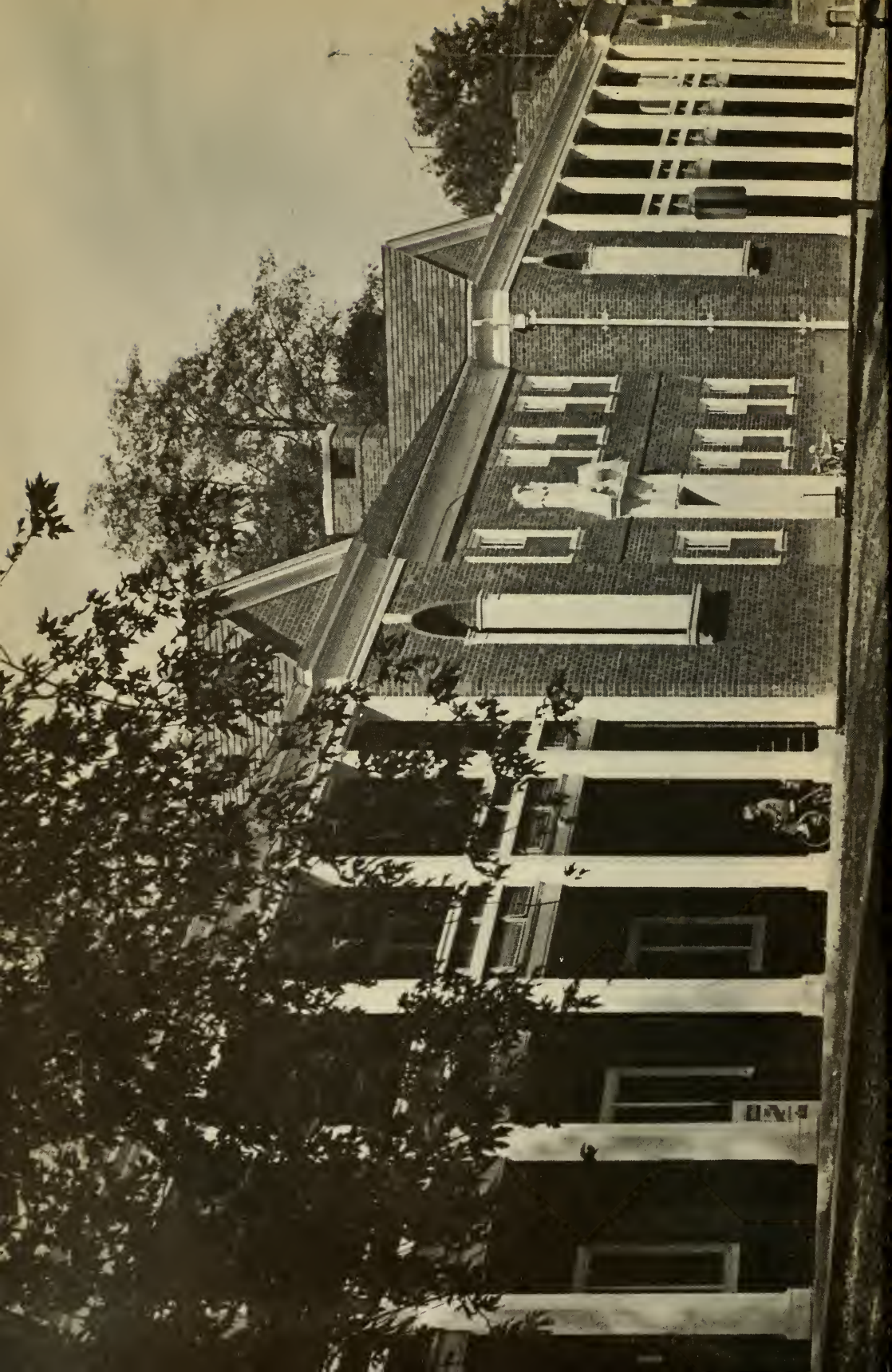
CREDIT. All credit is designated in semester hours. A semester hour is the equivalent of one recitation or two or more laboratory periods a week throughout a semester. In order to receive credit, students are required to take final examinations. The final examinations are held during the last week of a session and all students are required to take the examinations according to the schedule issued by the Registrar.

The final examination for honors work must be taken before the opening of the regular examination period. For information concerning honors work, refer to "Honors Work Program."

REGISTRATION OF MOTOR VEHICLES

University policy and regulations require that all types of motor vehicles operated by students in Athens, including student-owned automobiles, automobiles belonging to parents or relatives, motorcycles, and scooters, must be registered with the University. This registration includes permanent town residents, married and graduate students, and commuters. The \$4 registration fee will be paid the first semester during registration week and will register the vehicle for the entire academic year.





Upon registration and payment of the fee, each student will be given a windshield decal which must be attached to the lower right-hand corner of the windshield in accordance with state law.

If a car is brought to the campus after registration week, it must be registered within twenty-four hours at the office of the Director of Security.

Failure to register a motor vehicle will result in a fine of \$10. In addition, the student will be required to pay a \$4 registration fee, and he may be denied his driving privileges.

SCHOLARSHIP REGULATIONS

THE GRADING SYSTEM. At the close of a session or upon the completion of a course an instructor reports a letter grade indicating the quality of a student's work in the course. Points are assigned for each semester hour of credit earned, according to the following grading system:

Letter Grade	Explanation	Points	
		Per	Semester Hour
A	Very high		4
B	High		3
C	Average		2
D	Passing but low		1
F	Failure		0*
I	Incomplete		0*
W	Withdrawn		—**
WP	Withdrawn Passing		—**
WF	Withdrawn Failing		0*
Cr. #	Credit without grade		—**

*Hours are included in total hours attempted.

**Hours are not included in total hours attempted.

#Used at Ohio University for certain specified courses.

THE POINT-HOUR RATIO is the basis for determining scholastic standing. It is obtained by dividing the total number of points earned by the total number of semester hours undertaken, excluding courses in which the marks "W," "WP," or "Cr." are recorded (those with ** in the table).

"W" is recorded for a University College student who is granted a withdrawal from a course or from the University during the first eight weeks of a semester, and for a degree college student during the first three weeks. University College students may not withdraw from a course after the close of the eighth week, and degree college students after the third week. The weeks are counted from the date marking the opening of the semester.

When a University College or degree college student is granted a withdrawal from the University following the close of the eighth or third week of a semester, respectively, his grade in each course is

recorded "WP" if he is passing or "WF" if failing at the time of withdrawal. Hours of "WP" are not included in total hours attempted; hours of "WF" are. "WP" and "WF" appear on the transcript of record.

Unofficial withdrawals result in "F" grades.

"I" is given to a student who, in a course in which he is doing passing work, has a relatively small part of the session's work not completed because of illness or other reason beyond his control as verified by the Dean of Men or the Dean of Women, or for some reason acceptable to the dean of the college in which he is enrolled. Two methods are available to the student for removing an "I" grade from his record: by arranging with the instructor to complete the work of the course within six weeks after the opening of the next semester he is in residence, or by re-registering for the course and completing it with a passing grade. An extension of time for the removal of an "I" may be made by the dean of the college.

POINT-HOUR RATIO (SCHOLASTIC AVERAGE). Except for hours of "W," "WP," and "Cr.," the entire record including each grade in each course attempted, is used to determine probation status, eligibility for honors, and class ranking, and for all purposes where a cumulative point-hour ratio is requested.

MINIMUM STANDARD FOR GRADUATION. To meet the minimum standard for graduation from Ohio University, a student must have a point-hour ratio of 2.0 (C) on all hours attempted, but including only the final hours and points in repeated courses. This applies to his total record, and to his major or equivalent as determined by his college. For a student with transferred credit, this rule applies to both his cumulative record, which includes transferred credits, and to his Ohio University record exclusive of transferred credits.

REPEATING A COURSE. When a course is repeated, the last grade becomes the grade in that course for graduation purposes. Previous grades in repeated courses continue to be used to determine the cumulative point-hour ratio. A course may not be repeated after a more advanced course in the same field has been passed. A course passed may not be repeated in the semester in which the student is a candidate for graduation.

GRADE REPORTS

STUDENTS IN THE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE. At the end of the seventh and thirteenth weeks, grades for University College students are reported to the Registrar. The grades are available to the student through his counselor. The Dean of the University College sends a notice of warning at the close of the seventh week to the student who has a point-hour ratio below 1.6. At the close of the thirteenth week, a similar point-hour ratio results in a notice of warning being sent to the student and his parents.

A student who is on probation will have a notice of warning sent to his parents both at the seven and thirteen week grading periods if his point-hour ratio is below 2.0.

A final grade report is mailed to each student to his Athens address immediately after the close of the first semester, and to his home address after the close of other sessions.

STUDENTS IN DEGREE COLLEGES. At mid-semester instructors report to the student his standing in class. His dean receives a report if he has F or low D in a course. If at the end of a session a degree college student's cumulative point-hour ratio falls below 2.0 (C) but not low enough to place him on probation, a notice is sent to the student and to his parents by the dean of his college.

A final grade report is mailed to each student immediately after the close of a session.

HONORS

DEAN'S LIST. The Dean's List, compiled at the close of each session, includes the names of all freshmen who have a point-hour ratio of at least 3.0 (B) on a minimum load of 15 semester hours of credit; and the names of all upperclassmen who have a point-hour ratio of at least 3.3 on a minimum load of 15 semester hours of credit.

HONORS DAY. The Honors Day Convocation, held each spring, is for the purpose of honoring students who have attained high scholastic standing. The student's cumulative record is the basis for determining eligibility for honors. The names of all undergraduate students who have attained a point-hour ratio of 3.0 (B) on a minimum total of 15 semester hours at Ohio University, and who in their last semester preceding Honors Day completed a minimum of 15 semester hours, are listed in the Honors Day Program. Students with transferred credits who have the necessary standing at Ohio University as well as on their cumulative record are also honored.

Graduate students are honored if they have attained a point-hour ratio of 3.5 (B+) on a minimum of 12 semester credit hours earned in residence, and if in their last semester preceding Honors Day they completed a minimum of 9 semester hours.

The student who attains these honors will have an indication of them on his record and on the transcript of his record.

GRADUATION. The name of the recipient of the bachelor's degree is distinguished in the commencement program by the notation "with honor" if his point-hour ratio on all hours attempted is 3.0 to 3.49, and with "high honor" if 3.5 or above. The name of one with transferred credits is similarly distinguished if both his Ohio University and total record meet the requirement.

PROBATION REGULATIONS

Each student's record is reviewed at the close of each session. If a student's cumulative record shows a grade-point deficiency, he is subject to being placed on probation or dropped from the University. The point-hour ratio is obtained by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total hours attempted. The entire record, including each grade in each course attempted, is used to determine probation status. In determining points each hour of A equals 4, B equals 3, C equals 2, D equals 1, and F and WF equal 0. Hours of Cr. and WP are excluded in the computation.

The extent to which a student's record is below a point-hour ratio of 2.0 (C) determines whether he will be dropped, placed on probation, or continued on probation. His deficiency is determined by multiplying the total number of hours attempted by 2 and subtracting from this all points earned. For example, if a student has attempted 40 hours and has earned 65 points his deficiency is 15: 40×2.0 (the point-hour ratio required for graduation) equals 80. 80 minus 65 points earned equals 15.

DROPPED FROM THE UNIVERSITY. Any student whose grade-point deficiency at the close of any session exceeds the number of hours attempted will be dropped from the University. A student may be dropped even though he has not previously been on probation. A student on probation is dropped from the University if his grade-point deficiency has increased and he is not eligible to be removed from probation.

Normally a petition for reinstatement will not be considered until 12 months after the student was dropped. He presents the petition to the dean of his college for consideration by the Executive Committee. Only extraordinary circumstances will prompt the Committee to consider a petition for second reinstatement, and then not until 24 months after the student was dropped.

A student who is dropped may not enroll for courses on campus, in a Branch, or in correspondence or extension courses conducted by Ohio University until he is reinstated by the Executive Committee.

PROBATION. A student who has attempted fewer than 30 hours is placed on probation when his grade-point deficiency is greater than 40 per cent of the number of hours attempted. A student who has attempted 30 hours or more is placed on probation when his grade-point deficiency is greater than 12 grade points. Normally a student on probation is limited to a maximum load of 14 hours.

PROBATION REMOVED. If a student on probation has attempted a total of fewer than 30 hours and his grade-point deficiency is not greater than 40 per cent of the total hours attempted, probation is removed. If a student on probation has attempted 30 hours or more and his grade-point deficiency is not greater than 12 grade points, probation is removed.

PROBATION CONTINUED. A student who has been on probation for one session may be continued on probation for one additional session if his grade-point deficiency has not increased and he is not eligible to be removed from probation. However, at the close of this additional session he must be eligible to be removed from probation or he will be dropped from the University.

TRANSCRIPTS

A photograph of a student's record is issued by the office of the Registrar as an official transcript. Transcripts are made only upon request. Each student is entitled to one copy free of charge. A transcript requested after the free copy has been issued costs \$1. For a group request of from five to ten copies the fee is \$5; up to twenty copies, \$10. The transcript fee must accompany the transcript request.

A transcript carries a statement of good standing except when a student has been dropped from the University because of poor scholarship, nonpayment of fees, or unsatisfactory conduct. A student on scholastic probation has his status indicated on his transcript.

CLASS ATTENDANCE AND ABSENCES

A student is expected to attend all scheduled meetings of his classes and all examinations. The instructor will state, at the first class meeting, his policy regarding absences.

An official notification of absence, enabling the student to make up work missed, stating the reason for absence will be issued to the student provided:

1. The student has been confined as a patient in the Health Center. (Issued by the Health Center.)
2. The student has participated in an authorized University activity such as: departmental field trip, musical activity, ROTC function, varsity athletic trip. (Issued by Office of Dean of Women or Dean of Men.)
3. The student has participated in some special event approved by the Administrative Committee. (Issued by the Office of the Dean of Women or Dean of Men.)
4. The student must return home because of a death in the immediate family. (Issued by the Office of the Dean of Women or Dean of Men.)

These are the only reasons for which an official University notification will be issued. Any other reasons for absence may be confirmed by written statements from other sources. All statements concerning reasons for absence must be presented to the instructor immediately upon the student's return to class.

The student is responsible for all class work and must make arrangements with the instructor to meet the requirements for making up work as prescribed by the instructor.

If a student feels that the instructor's decision regarding make-up or penalty for absence is unfair, he should first discuss the problem with his instructor. Only after discussion with the departmental chairman should he make an appeal to his academic dean.

ADDITIONAL REGULATIONS

Instructor's Attendance Reports:

Instructors will submit absence reports to the Dean of Men or the Dean of Women for students who are frequently tardy, frequently absent on any one day of the week, absent from so many meetings that academic work is affected, or absent from all meetings of a class for one week. This will enable the Deans of Men and Women and the dean of the student's college to follow up irregular and excessive absences because it is often the first indication that a student is in trouble outside the classroom. A student may be dropped from the University because of excessive absences.

Class Probation and Penalties:

At the discretion of the instructor a student may be placed on class probation for excessive absences. The instructor notifies the student and the Dean of Men or Dean of Women who in turn notify the parents, the registrar, the dean of the student's college, the student, and the instructor who made the request. After being placed on probation an additional unauthorized absence will result in the student receiving "F" in the course. This "F" is reported to the Registrar immediately with the reason indicated on the class card.

Absences Before and After Vacations:

Each instructor will report to the appropriate personnel dean all absences from class on the two days preceding and following official vacation periods for the assignment of penalty absences. A penalty of one semester hour is added to the requirements for graduation for an absence from the student's last scheduled class preceding a vacation and his first scheduled class period following a vacation. If a student is absent from all periods on the day immediately preceding a vacation and his last class period on the second day preceding a vacation, he is penalized two semester hours. The same penalty applies to the two days immediately following an official vacation. A total of four semester hours may, therefore, be added to an individual's graduation requirements for absences incurred at any one holiday period.

Special Requests:

If unusual circumstances not covered by these regulations make it necessary for a student to request absence he consults the dean of his college who will confer with the instructors concerned. Executive Committee action may be required at the discretion of the deans involved.

GRADUATION

APPLICATION. A candidate for graduation must make application in the office of the Registrar, and pay the application fee, not later than the date given in the university calendar for the session in which he plans to graduate. The application fee for a baccalaureate or graduate degree is \$15; for the Associate in Arts degree, \$7.50. Application for graduation made after the time designated adds a penalty of \$5.

If an applicant fails to meet the requirements for graduation, he may reapply for the session in which he plans to complete the requirements. The reapplication fee is \$5. The penalty fee of \$5 is added for late reapplication.

SCHOLASTIC AVERAGE FOR GRADUATION. To meet the minimum standard for graduation from Ohio University, a student must have a point-hour ratio of 2.0 (C) on all hours attempted, but including only the final hours and points in repeated courses. This applies to his total record, and to his major or equivalent as determined by his college. For a student with transferred credit, this rule applies to both his cumulative record, which includes transferred credits, and to his Ohio University record exclusive of transferred credits.

The minimum number of semester hours required is increased by the number of hours received as a penalty for excess absences before or after a holiday or vacation, by the number of hours of repeated subjects, and by the number of hours in courses not allowed toward a degree by catalog designation or by the dean of the college, and may be increased by the number of semester hours earned in physical activity courses.

A student who fails to graduate because of a grade-point deficiency may take, with approval of his dean, up to a maximum of 6 semester hours of work in correspondence, extension, or Branches of Ohio University to make up his deficiency. Work may not be taken at another college to make up this deficiency.

MAJOR AREAS OF STUDY. Requirements for majors and fields of concentration are outlined by the individual colleges. A transfer student whose transcript shows the completion of most or of all the courses in a major area of study may be required by the dean of his college to satisfy the departments concerned that he has met Ohio University's standards in that area before it is recognized for purposes of graduation.

PROFICIENCY IN ENGLISH. A degree student who failed to make a grade of A or B in English 4 or in English 293 is required to take the English Proficiency Test the first time it is given after his record shows a total of 45 semester hours of credit toward graduation, provided he is not at that time enrolled in a composition course. A student who transfers to Ohio University in his junior or senior year takes the Proficiency Test during his first semester in residence, and one who transfers in his sophomore year takes the Test after his record shows a total of 45 semester hours of credit toward graduation, regardless of the

grade he received in freshman English in another school. Any transfer student who must take English 3 at Ohio University to complete his freshman composition requirements may be excused from the Proficiency Test if his grade is A or B. Students exempted from, and given credit for, English 3 and 4 through the advanced placement program are exempt from the test.

The Proficiency Test is offered three times each semester and once each summer term. Dates are shown in the calendar. The student must assume the responsibility of registering for the Test when he becomes eligible. The Test consists of a few paragraphs of prose, written on a subject chosen by the student from a list of subjects given to him at the Test. The papers are later marked Passed or Failed on the basis of the general adequacy and acceptability of the English they exhibit.

THE WRITING CLINIC

The student who fails the English Proficiency Test will be required to enroll in the Writing Clinic in order to reestablish his eligibility to retake the Proficiency Test. The Writing Clinic is a four-week course designed to provide practice and constructive criticism for the student on those aspects of writing in which he has demonstrated weaknesses. No credit toward graduation is given and no fee is charged for this course. Satisfactory completion of the Writing Clinic permits the student to retake the Test. The student must assume the initiative in registering for the Writing Clinic after he has failed the Proficiency Test.

CONDITION IN COMPOSITION

Any member of the faculty may recommend to the Committee on Proficiency in English that a *Condition in Composition* be given to a student who demonstrates a deficiency in English composition. This provision applies to students who have previously satisfied the English Proficiency Test requirement. A student who receives a *Condition in Composition* is required to enroll in the Writing Clinic and, after successful completion of the Writing Clinic, to retake and pass the English Proficiency Test.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION. *Men students* have a requirement of two semester hours credit in service courses, normally completed in the freshman year. This may be reduced by passing physical proficiency and sports tests which are offered upon request.

After completing one semester with credit the student may elect to try proficiency tests or to continue to register for additional credit. Having passed testing standards prescribed by the Division of Physical Education and Athletics, the student is excused from further requirements.

Men classified as *veterans* of the armed forces are not held to the one-semester rule and, therefore, may take proficiency tests on entrance to the University.

Women students are required to complete two semester hours credit in service courses.

Men and women may elect additional semesters in physical education service courses and, subject to exceptions listed by the colleges, apply four hours of this credit toward degree requirements. Students who elect beyond four hours must register as auditors.

See "Service Courses" in "Courses of Instruction" for additional regulations governing service course credit toward the degree requirement.

EXCEPTIONS, EXCUSES, AND DEFERMENTS are allowed for both men and women as follows:

Exemption from the physical education requirement is made automatically for a graduate student, for a student who is 30 years of age or over, or for a veteran who is 25 years of age or over, provided he has completed the requirements up to and including the semester in which he attained the required age.

An excuse from the physical education requirement is granted to a permanently disabled student by the Director of Physical Education upon the recommendation of the Director of the Health Center.

Deferment—postponement for one semester—is authorized by the Director of Physical Education upon the recommendation of the Dean of Men or the Dean of Women for a student who has an excessive load in connection with part-time work or by the student's academic dean in cases of serious scheduling conflicts. Any student who is granted a deferment in physical education courses must complete before graduation the requirement he otherwise would have had to meet without deferment.

RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS. The Army and Air Force R.O.T.C. offers a two-year basic course and a two-year advanced course. Once either course is elected, completion of that course becomes a prerequisite for graduation, unless the student is relieved of this obligation by proper authority. R.O.T.C. credit does not increase the total semester hours required for most degrees, provided the student utilizes his curricular elective hours for this credit. See college sections, and "R.O.T.C. Division."

RESIDENCE. The minimum requirement for students who complete fewer than 45 semester hours at Ohio University is the final year (two semesters) or sessions that total 25 weeks, with 30 hours of credit. The requirement for those who complete 45 or more semester hours is the final semester (15 weeks) or equivalent in sessions with 15 hours of credit.

The requirement for Branch students includes a minimum campus residence of 15 weeks with 15 hours credit. This may be completed at any time, and need not be the final weeks prior to receiving the degree.

The residence requirements apply to the Associate in Arts degree, except that Branch students may complete all requirements for this degree in the Branch.

Part-time students earn residence equivalent to the number of hours they complete.

Credit earned in off-campus extension classes and correspondence study does not count toward fulfillment of the residence requirement.

An exception to the final semester or final year of residence may be made in the case of a student who has otherwise met the minimum residence and scholastic requirements and who has completed all but six semester hours, or fewer, required for a degree. When this occurs, a student may complete the final semester hours, six or fewer, at another institution, or by extension, correspondence, or Branch study at Ohio University.

If a student begins graduate study before he completes all requirements for a bachelor's degree, residence for the bachelor's degree will be reduced by as many weeks as credit hours of graduate work completed. The number of weeks subtracted will be credited toward the residence requirement for a master's degree if the credit is acceptable in the program approved for graduate work toward a degree. Residence used for meeting requirements for one or more bachelor's degrees may not be used for meeting the residence requirements for a master's degree.

The residence regulations apply to a student who has been approved for graduation in absentia and is completing his last year in an accredited professional school, except that the regulations apply to his residence before he leaves the University to attend the professional school.

IN ABSENTIA. In absentia permission is obtained in writing from the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled. Application for graduation in absentia is made by a student in the office of the Registrar before he leaves the campus. To obtain his bachelor's degree a student who has been approved for the senior-in-absentia privilege in an approved professional school must have completed a full year's work of the quality prescribed for the bachelor's degree at Ohio University, and be eligible for advancement without condition to the second year. The official transcript from the school, and the statement from the dean of the school certifying that he has satisfactorily completed the full year's work and is eligible for advancement without condition to the second year, must be in the office of the University Examiner, Ohio University, two weeks before the commencement date, or a notice of the last date it will be received prior to commencement must be sent.

A student graduating in absentia is excused from attending commencement exercises.

TIME LIMIT. The time limit for fulfilling the published requirements for a degree is five years from the date of first registration in the University. Requirements instituted subsequent to the student's initial

registration are applicable at the discretion of the University. The following additional regulations apply.

1. A student who is advanced to a degree college at the end of his first year, and who does not change his major or equivalent, fulfills the requirements in effect at the time he first registered in the University.
2. A student who is retained in the University College for more than one year fulfills the requirements in effect at the time he enters the degree college. If he changes his major or equivalent he fulfills the requirements in effect at the time he makes the change.

A transfer student is governed by the same regulations, except that the number of years in which to complete the degree requirements is reduced by the number of years of transferred work.

GRADUATION WITH HONOR. A candidate for the bachelor's degree who is graduated with a point-hour ratio of 3.0 to 3.49 on all hours attempted is distinguished on the commencement program by the notation "with honor;" with 3.5 or above, by the notation "with high honor." A student with transferred credit is similarly distinguished if both his Ohio University record and his cumulative record meet the requirement.

A candidate who has successfully completed a program of study in honors work is, in addition, distinguished on the commencement program by the notation "with honors in _____," with the indication of the field in which he has achieved distinction.

HONORS WORK PROGRAM. Honors work is offered to give superior students freedom to pursue intensive study in their chosen fields. The aims of the program include acquisition of knowledge in a chosen field, integration of knowledge of one field with that of related fields, development of the ability to carry on independent investigation and research, enhancement of skill in the written expression of the results of reading or investigation, and development of creative talents.

Junior students who have attained a point-hour ratio of 3.0 or better on all work attempted and possess a talent to work independently may become candidates for a degree with honors in their chosen field of study. Notification is made by the Honors Program and Awards Committee before the beginning of the junior year. The Committee, with the approval of the student's dean, and the student's major department chairman grant approval for the honors work.

During the senior year, a final essay, research paper, or completed creative project which receives six semester hours credit is submitted to the Committee. Also, during the semester in which the student is a candidate for graduation he takes a comprehensive examination over the work in the major area of concentration. A student registered in the honors program who fails to maintain at least a 3.0 accumulative point-hour ratio is dropped from the program. If the honors project is in progress at this time, credit is received for the part of the subject completed.

Students not receiving "satisfactory" on the comprehensive examination cannot graduate with honors in a special field.

Upon completion of the project a student whose adviser does not grant a grade of B or better is disqualified for honors in his field but retains course credit earned by his honors work. Final judgment on the projects of otherwise qualified candidates is made by the Honors Program and Awards Committee. A student who completes an acceptable project is graduated with honors in his special field. Suitable notation is made on the student's transcript and on the commencement program.

COMMENCEMENT. Degrees are granted at commencement exercises held at the close of each semester and the second summer term. Attendance at graduation exercises is required in academic costume. Students who have been granted permission to graduate in absentia are excused from attendance. Other candidates, due to unusual circumstances, may need to request absence. Application for excuse is made with the dean of the college. The application form which is filed with the Registrar includes instructions for the mailing of the diploma and carries a diploma handling charge of \$2.

A SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE. A student who desires two bachelor's degrees may meet the requirements for them either simultaneously or successively:

(a) If a student desires to complete the requirements for the two degrees simultaneously and have the degrees conferred on the same date, he must meet the particular subject requirements for both degrees; earn a minimum of 154 semester hours approved for the degrees (170 for two engineering degrees) with the requisite scholastic average, both on Ohio University work and on the total record when credit has been transferred from another school; and must have completed a total of nine semesters of college work or its equivalent, with a minimum of three semesters of residence, or the equivalent, at Ohio University. When the two degrees are offered by different colleges, the student must register in both colleges the session in which the degrees are to be conferred.

(b) If a student has met the requirements for two degrees as indicated above and desires to have the degrees conferred in successive semesters, he may do so without further credit or residence. He may, for example, have one degree conferred at the end of one semester or summer session and may make application for the second degree at a subsequent session. If the session closes with commencement exercises, he will be required to attend in academic costume unless his application for excuse from commencement is approved.

(c) If a student desires to take a second bachelor's degree after he has received his first, he must complete the subject requirements for the second bachelor's degree, earn a minimum of 30 acceptable semester hours beyond the requirements for the first degree with the requisite scholastic average and have at least an additional semester of residence, or equivalent, in the college offering the second degree with the completion of at least 15 acceptable semester hours.

THE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

GAIGE B. PAULSEN
DEAN

BERNARD R. BLACK
ASSISTANT DEAN

Basic Preparation

for admission

to each of the

degree-granting

colleges

Two-Year Terminal

programs leading

to Associate in

Arts degree

THE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

All freshmen enroll in the University College which concerns itself primarily with the problems of first-year students—their courses of study, and their guidance during the period of transition from high school to college. The freshman year in the University College and the following three years in one of the degree colleges represent the normal time required for completion of any of the baccalaureate degree programs.

During the first week of the semester in which a student is first enrolled, designated as "Freshman Week," the University College conducts a program of orientation for freshmen. All new students are required to attend Freshman Week activities. Various tests are given to assist students and their counselors in the selection of courses and educational objectives. Meetings are held during the week to help students become acquainted with the University—its history and traditions, regulations, opportunities for development, and student activities and organizations. A copy of the "Orientation and Studies in the Freshman Year" bulletin is sent to each new student prior to his enrollment in the University. It includes the program for the week, giving the exact time and place of all events.

A Pre-College Conference in the summer provides an opportunity to come to the campus for one day to complete the freshman tests, to learn the significance of the scores, and to confer with a faculty counselor and prepare a schedule of classes.

It is recommended that the prospective student complete the American College Testing Program. All students living in Ohio will be notified through their high schools about the program and the tests will be administered at special testing centers. These tests will develop information for the individual student, and Ohio University will also use the test results for purposes of classification and placement. Any student who will graduate in the lower third of his high school class will be required to take this or a similar test to determine his admission status.

The University College aims to provide an educational program that will best meet the individual needs of the student. No prescribed course of study is required of all. The courses in the freshman year are planned so as to provide studies that are generally recognized as most essential to the educated person. Students are advised to consider it a year of broad preparation for later specialization. General course requirements are determined so as to complement the work done in high school and to take into account the educational objective of the student.

General requirements of the University College are determined as follows:

1. English Composition—Eng. 3-4.

Students who place low on the English placement Test given all entering freshmen take Eng. 1; then complete Eng. 3-4 in their second and third semesters in the University. Hours and points earned in Eng. 1 are added to the requirements for graduation.

Students who demonstrate superior ability on the Placement Test will be registered in an Honor Section of Eng. 3.

2. Fundamentals of Speech—Speech 1.
3. Physical Education—as required for the degree.

4. One year in each of two of the following groups:

In case a student has a specific requirement due to a high school deficiency, as in Humanities and Mathematics, the courses taken to meet these two requirements also meet the *two group requirement*, or a course taken to meet one specific requirement also is counted as meeting one of the *two-group requirement*. In other words, a course or courses taken to meet specific requirements also apply toward the *two-group requirement*.

- A. *Humanities*: (a) Foreign language; (b) Humanities 7, 8—The Great Books (see “General Studies”); (c) Fine Arts 17-18—Introduction to the Fine Arts; (d) Phil. 1—Principles of Reasoning, and Phil. 2—Moral Philosophies.

Students with less than two years of foreign language in high school are required to take a year in one subject in the Humanities group.

- B. *Mathematics*: Math. 1—Elementary Algebra; Math. 2—Euclidean Geometry; Math. 3—College Algebra; Math. 9, 10—Fundamentals of Mathematics; Math. 14—Trigonometry; Math. 15—Freshman Mathematics; Math. 16—Analytic Geometry and Calculus; Math. 34—Basic Mathematics for Business Analysis.

Students who have had no algebra or plane geometry in high school take Math. 1—Elementary Algebra and Math. 2—Euclidean Geometry. Students who have had one year of algebra and no plane geometry take Math. 2. Math. 1 and Math. 2 are offered only in the Summer Session. Students are strongly urged to complete algebra and plane geometry in high school since completion of Math. 1 and Math. 2 contribute no credit or points toward the degree.

- C. *Natural Sciences*:

BIOLOGICAL—Biol. 1-2—The Living World (see “General Studies”); Bot. 3-4—General Botany; Zool. 3-4—Principles of Zoology.

PHYSICAL—Chem. 3-4 and 99—General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis; Geol. 3-4—Elements of Geology; Phys. Sc. 3, 4—The Physical World; Phys. 5, 6—Introduction to Physics.

Students with less than two full years of laboratory science in high school take a year in one science in the area in which no science was taken in high school: i.e., if Biological Science was taken in high school the requirement is in Physical Science. (High school courses such as general science and senior science are excluded.) Exceptions to this requirement must be approved by the Dean of the University College.

- D. *Social Science*: Ec. 11-12—Principles of Economics; Geog. 3—Elements of Physical Geography, Geog. 4—World Regional Geography; Govt. 1, 2—American Government; Hist. 1, 2—Western Civilization in Modern Times; Psych. 1—General Psychology, Psych. 2—Principles of Psychology; Soc. Sc. 9, 10—Citizenship in the Modern World (see “General Studies”); Soc. 1—Introduction to Sociology, Soc. 2—Modern American Communities.

Students with less than two years in any combination of courses in social science taken in high school are required to take one year of social science.

In addition to the above listed courses, many courses have been selected which a freshman student may carry on an elective basis, but which do not meet the specific requirements outlined above.

The student normally plans his schedule so as to complete the University College requirements in the freshman year. A student who has chosen the degree he wishes ultimately to receive is advised to select courses from among those offered in the four groups above that are especially recommended for the particular curriculum he expects to follow. For example, it is suggested that a student who expects to pursue a program in the Arts and Sciences and who will have a requirement in language carry a language course to meet the humanities requirement, while a student who plans to major in the Fine Arts should select F.A. 17-18—Introduction to the Fine Arts, to meet the humanities requirement. The student who has not decided upon any definite course will find that the University College program affords him an opportunity to explore various fields of knowledge so that a wiser final choice may be made. No student's schedule may include more than five semester hours in courses not included in the general requirements or in any one of the four groups.

COUNSELING PROGRAM. This program is designed to help the student make wise decisions regarding his academic plans. In addition, it encourages him to develop initiative and increasing responsibility for his personal development. Each student is assigned to a faculty counselor selected on the basis of having professional interests similar to those of the student. Throughout the year the student confers with his counselor: at the beginning of each semester for schedule preparation, at the time of the two grade periods each semester (end of seventh and thirteenth weeks), and at other times as he may need advice or assistance.

ADVANCEMENT TO DEGREE COLLEGE. At the end of two semesters, the student is advanced to the degree college of his choice. Graduation from the University requires the completion of all University College requirements. The student is advised to include courses for completing any unfulfilled University College requirements in his sophomore schedule of classes.

REGISTRATION. All entering freshmen must register and participate in the orientation program. A copy of the complete schedule of events is mailed to each new student before registration. Announcements for registration in the second semester and the summer session are made to students registered in the University through regular campus news channels.

TERMINAL PROGRAM LEADING TO ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE. The University College offers a program of study for the student who does not intend to complete a four-year degree program and who plans to spend only two years in the University. Its completion leads to the Associate in Arts degree.

The Associate in Arts program includes English composition, physical education, speech, Social Science 9 and 10, and other general education and career courses. The same standards of academic achievement as for the degree are required during the progress of the program. The student must complete 62 hours with a minimum of 124 grade points. Application for the degree is made at the office of the Registrar at the time announced for all degree candidates and must be accompanied by a fee of \$7.50.

A number of curricula for terminal programs have been outlined. They furnish the student with a background for admission to certain professional schools or for employment in a special position. The outlined curricula include: Agriculture; Commerce, including General Business or Secretarial Studies; Home Economics; Journalism, with work in either Advertising or Radio Speech; Medical Technology; Metalworking; Premortuary Science; Prepharmacy; Preveterinary Medicine; and Recreation Leadership. There are additional curricula, and other special programs may be planned to meet the needs of the student.

When the student decides to pursue one of these programs, he confers with his counselor and prepares an outline of courses which he will carry to complete the program. This is filed with the University College office. Credit earned while enrolled in a terminal program may be counted on a four-year degree course, subject to the approval of the dean of the degree college in which he later enrolls. A student who shifts to a degree program is required to complete all University College requirements. This shift from a terminal program to a degree program may involve spending additional time in completing the degree requirements, since some of these requirements are normally completed in the first two years and may not have been a part of the Associate in Arts program.

STUDENT HOUR LOAD FOR FRESHMEN IN THE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

It is important that a student should establish good study habits and that he should normally complete one fourth of the work required for a degree (from 31 to 36 semester hours credit) during his freshman year.

So that a student may accomplish these things and carry a load adjusted to his demonstrated ability in high school, a full-time student not placed on special warning and not on probation is required to carry a minimum load of 15 semester hours credit. The maximum load will usually not exceed 17 semester hours (18 or 19 semester hours for an engineering student).

A full-time student placed on "special warning" (see Admissions), or who is on probation, is required to carry a minimum load of 12 semester hours credit.

Any exceptions to the above regulations—either to carry a load in excess of the maximum or less than the minimum—must be approved by the dean of the University College.

THE COLLEGE OF APPLIED SCIENCE

E. J. TAYLOR, JR.,
DEAN

ENGINEERING

Chemical

Civil

Electrical

Engineering Graphics

Mechanical

(Industrial and Technical Options)

THE SCHOOL OF HOME ECONOMICS

VIVIAN M. ROBERTS, DIRECTOR

Child Development and Family Life

Foods and Nutrition

Home Economics Education

Housing and Home Management

Food Service Management

Textiles and Clothing

THE DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL ARTS

Industrial Arts

Industrial Technology

THE COLLEGE OF APPLIED SCIENCE

The College of Applied Science offers curricula leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in the fields of engineering, industrial technology, and home economics.

Candidates for degrees must fulfill the general graduation requirements of the University. Candidates for the degree in industrial technology must complete a minimum of 130 hours and for the degree in home economics a minimum of 124 hours, plus any physical education in excess of 2 hours with a point-hour ratio of 2.0 (C) on all hours attempted, but including only the final hours and points in repeated courses. This applies to the total record and to the major or equivalent. Candidates for degrees in engineering must complete a minimum of 140 semester hours plus satisfaction of physical education requirements with a point-hour ratio of 2.0 (C) on all hours attempted, but including only the final hours and points in repeated courses. Not more than 6 semester hours credit in ROTC may be included in the 140 semester hours required for graduation. At least 18 semester hours of credit in humanities and social sciences is required for a degree in engineering, with at least 6 hours credit in each field.

For a student with transferred credits, these rules apply to both his cumulative record, which includes transferred credits, and to his Ohio University record exclusive of transferred credits.

STUDENTS WHO DESIRE TO TEACH

HOME ECONOMICS — Home Economics students in the College of Applied Science will be certified for teaching Home Economics by following the professional curriculum in Home Economics Education on page 94. Ohio University is one of the Centers approved by the Ohio State Department of Education for training Vocational Home Economics teachers, and all students who meet the requirements of this curriculum will be certified for teaching both Vocational and Non-Vocational Home Economics.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS — Students who desire to teach Industrial Arts should enroll for the degree Bachelor of Science in Education. Requirements of the State Department of Education are listed under "Teaching Certificates" in the College of Education section of the catalog.

ENGINEERING

Engineering curricula accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development are offered in Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering (Industrial and Technical Options). A curriculum in Chemical Engineering has recently been organized.

Engineering faculty members are registered professional engineers in the State of Ohio. New faculty members are expected to register in Ohio within a year after they have been appointed to the faculty.

A four-year engineering program necessarily limits the time which may be devoted to study in other colleges of the University. Since a background in English, the humanities, the the social sciences is essential for an engineer who hopes to advance in his profession, the faculty requires that all candidates for an engineering degree must have completed at least 18 semester hours of credit in the humanities-social sciences (including English courses numbered above 100). At least 6 hours credit in each field is required. The student is urged to plan in consultation with his adviser a program in these fields which will be most helpful to him. Engineers are frequently chosen for management; hence it is to the student's advantage to secure the broadest possible education.

ADMISSION TO AN ENGINEERING PROGRAM

High school students who wish to follow an engineering curriculum should plan to present for admission to the University those subjects which meet the area requirements of the University College, including the additional mathematics listed under "Subjects in High School" in the Admissions section of the catalog. *High School students are warned that if they have not completed mathematics and other minimum entrance requirements, they should enter the University in June and take preparatory work during the summer session.* This will prevent scheduling difficulties, and enable them to complete the program in the normal period of four years. A student should indicate his choice of an engineering curriculum on his official application for admission to the University. This precaution will assure proper guidance in the University College program of study.

To be admitted to an engineering program from the University College, a student must at the time of admission to the engineering program have (1) satisfactorily completed Math. 16—Analytic Geometry and Calculus, (2) satisfied all University College requirements, and (3) have a cumulative point-hour ratio of at least 1.8.

Students who are not properly prepared in high school mathematics must enroll in preparatory mathematics courses. No mathematics course below Math. 16—Analytic Geometry and Calculus, or its equivalent, is counted toward satisfying the requirements for a degree in engineering.

A student whose point-hour ratio is less than 2.0 (C) for the second semester of the freshman year, or who receives a grade lower than "C" in the mathematics course taken during the second semester of the freshman year, is admitted to an engineering program *on warning*. Such a student remains on warning until the end of the first semester in which he achieves a cumulative point-hour ratio of 2.0.

Students who wish to lighten the strenuous load of a four-year program may plan their program to take nine semesters or to attend one or more summer sessions. Students who have high school deficiencies are urged to consider this alternative. With proper planning a student may obtain a degree from the College of Arts and Sciences, the College of Commerce, or the College of Fine Arts as well as a Bachelor of Science degree in an engineering field upon the completion of ten semesters in the University. (See "Degree," Second Bachelor's.)

University College students who intend to study engineering are urged to consider a foreign language for the humanities requirement. Those intending to enroll in Chemical Engineering should choose German or Russian. Opportunities for engineers who are acquainted with a foreign language are increasing.

Every engineering student should be prepared after completion of his four-year program to pass the examination given by the Board of Registration for Professional Engineers of the state in which he intends to practice. The Ohio Board allows those who have completed the standard four-year curriculum to appear for examination. It is to the student's advantage to take the examination as soon as possible after graduation.

REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTINUING IN AN ENGINEERING PROGRAM

A student who has been admitted to an engineering program with a point-hour ratio of less than 2.0 (C) must remove the grade-point deficiency by the end of the second semester in the engineering program. A grade-point deficiency in engineering subjects will not be permitted after two semesters in an engineering program. Failure to meet these requirements may result in a student being dropped from the engineering program by special action.

CURRICULA IN ENGINEERING

The faculty has established basic curricula in Civil Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering (Industrial and Technical Options).

University requirements pertaining to English Composition, physical education, the humanities, social sciences, and speech, which are outlined in the University College section of the catalog, are not repeated in the engineering curricula which follow.

HUMANITIES-SOCIAL SCIENCE ELECTIVES. The following subjects will meet the humanities and social science requirements.

Humanities Elective Group
English courses numbered over 100
Courses in Fine Arts
Humanities 7, 8 or 107, 108—Great Books
A foreign language
Courses in Philosophy
Library Science 191

Social Science Elective Group
Courses in Economics
Courses in Geography
Courses in Government
Courses in History
Social Science 9, 10 or 209, 210—
Citizenship in the Modern World
Psychology 1, 101, 233, 351
Courses in Sociology
Human Relations 303, 304—
Human Relations

If a student desires to take other courses to satisfy the restricted elective requirement, he must receive approval from his department chairman and the dean.

Freshman Program
(for all engineers)

The University College Program should include:

Chem. 3—Gen. Chem.	4	Chem. 4, 99—Gen. Chem. and Qual. Anal.	4
Math. 16*—Anal. Geom. and Calc.	5	Math. 101—Anal. Geom. and Calc.	4
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1
University College Humanities and Social Science Requirements		University College Humanities and Social Science Requirements	

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

In its constitution, the American Institute of Chemical Engineers defines chemical engineering as "the application of the principles of the physical sciences, together with the principles of economics and human relations, to fields that pertain directly to processes and process equipment in which matter is treated to effect a change in state, energy content, or composition."

This curriculum provides a broad but thorough training. Initially, study in chemistry, mathematics, physics, and communication skills is emphasized. Simultaneous course work in engineering science and analysis leads to an intensive program in chemical engineering fundamentals. Approximately a fifth of the curriculum is elective which permits the student to pursue his interests, under guidance, in the humanities and social sciences.

The program provides an adequate background for graduate study in engineering or the sciences, or for further training in the areas of research, development, design, management, or technical sales in the chemical or related industries.

Freshman Program

First Semester	Hours	Second Semester	Hours
Chem. 3—General	4	Chem. 4, 99—Gen. Chem. and Qual. Anal.	4
E.G. 1—Engineering Drawing	2	E.G. Elective	2
Math. 16—Anal. Geom. & Calc.	5	Math. 101—Anal. Geom. & Calc.	4
English 3—Composition	3	English 4—Composition	3
Speech 1—Fundamentals	1	Phys. 113—General Physics	4
Physical Education	1	E.G. Elective:	
U.C. Humanities Requirement		Physical Education	1
U.C. Social Science Requirement		E.G. 21—Descriptive Geometry	2
		E.G. 122—Nomography	2

Sophomore Program

Chem. 201—Organic Chemistry	3	Chem. 202—Organic	3
Math. 102—Anal. Geom. & Calc.	4	Math. 315—Adv. Appl. Math.	3
Phys. 114—General Physics	4	C.E. 120—Applied Mechanics	3
Ch.E. 101—Intro. Chem. Processes	3	Chem. 109—Quant. Anal.	4
Humanities or Social Science Elective (German or Russian is recommended)		Ch.E. 230—Prin. of Engr. Mater.	3
		Humanities or Social Science Elective (German or Russian is recommended)	

Junior Program

Chem. 117—Org. Chem. Lab.	2	Chem. 314—Physical	3
Chem. 313—Physical	3	Chem. 315—Physical	2
Ch.E. 201—Inter. Ch.E. Calc.	3	Ch.E. 220—Thermo. & Kinetics	3
Ch.E. 310—Unit Operations	3	Ch.E. 311—Unit Operations	3
C.E. 222—Strength of Mater.	3	Ch.E. 320—Unit Processes	3
Humanities or Social Science Elective ..	3	English Lit. or Hist. Elective**	3
English Lit. or Hist. Elective**	3		

*Enrollment in Math. 16 is permitted providing the student has completed Math. 14 or 15; or has had $3\frac{1}{2}$ years of high school mathematics, including trigonometry, and has received high scores in the freshman placement tests.

**Both History and English Literature electives must be taken — order immaterial.

Senior Program

Ch.E. 312—Unit Operations Lab.	2	Ch.E. 341—Design & Instrum.	3
Ch.E. 340—Design and Instrum.	4	Ch.E. Elective**	3
E.E. 201—Circuits and Measure.	4	E.E. 309—Applied Electronics	3
Phys. 115—General Physics	3	Engr. 380—Colloquium	1
Elective from Group A or B *	3	Humanities or Social Science Elec.	3
Group A Electives:		Elective from Group A or B*	3
Chem. 305—Instrumental Anal.		Group B Electives—Any advanced	
Chem. 333—Inorganic Chem.		course in the following fields with	
Chem. 335—Radiochemistry		consent of adviser:	
		Chemical Engineering	
		Other Engineering	
		Mathematics	
		Physics	
		Chemistry	

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

This curriculum is planned to give a broad understanding of Civil Engineering fundamentals. The program allows a limited number of elective hours of study. By a proper choice of these electives the student may extend his study in some specialized area of Civil Engineering, pursue further the business aspects of engineering, or broaden himself in a more general way by selection of courses in various divisions of the University.

Freshman Program

First Semester	Hours	Second Semester	Hours
Speech 1—Fundamentals	1	E.G. 21—Descriptive Geometry	2
Chem. 3—General	4	Chem. 4, 99—Gen. Chem. and	
Math. 16—Anal. Geom. and Calc.	5	Qual. Anal.	4
Eng. 3—Composition	3	Math. 101—Anal. Geom. & Calc.	4
E.G. 1—Engineering Drawing	2	Eng. 4—Composition	3
Humanities or Social Science Elective ..	3	E.G. 2—Engineering Drawing	2
Physical Education	1	Humanities or Social Science Elective ..	3
		Physical Education	1

Sophomore Program

Ch.E. 230—Materials	3	C.E. 121—Applied Mechanics	3
C.E. 120—Applied Mechanics	3	Phys. 114—General Physics	4
Phys. 113—General Physics	4	Math. 315—Applied Mathematics	3
Math. 102—Anal. Geom. & Calc.	4	C.E. 224—Fluid Mechanics	3
C.E. 10—Plane Surveying or		C.E. 240—Hydraulics Lab	1
Humanities or Social Science Elective ..	3	C.E. 10—Plane Surveying or	
		Humanities or Social Science Elective ..	3

Junior Program

Geol. 103—Engr. Geology	3	C.E. 228—Reinforced Concrete	3
C.E. 213—Advanced Surveying	3	C.E. 330—Structural Analysis II	4
C.E. 260—Route Engineering	2	C.E. 249—Water Supply	3
C.E. 222—Strength of Materials	3	C.E. 261—Transport Engineering	3
C.E. 223—Testing Lab.	1	M.E. 221—Thermodynamics	3
C.E. 230—Structural Analysis I	4	Humanities or Social Science Elective ..	3
C.E. 241—Hydrology	2		

Senior Program

C.E. 225—Soil Mechanics	3	Civil Engr. or Basic Sci. Electives	6
C.E. 231—Structural Design I	4	Electrical Engr. Elective	3
E.E. 201—Circuits and Measurements ..	4	C.E. 270—Engineering Economy	3
Bus. Law 255—Business Law	3	Humanities or Social Science Elective ..	3
C. E. 250—Sewerage & Sewage Treat.	3	English Literature Elective	3

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

It is the aim of the department of Electrical Engineering to provide the background of general information and basic knowledge of principles which enable a student to analyze situations and to think intelligently and effectively in the field. The curriculum has grown out of

*Curriculum must include one course from each group.

**Any advanced chemical engineering course, with consent of adviser.

the belief that these are the most essential foundation elements for the various specialized fields, as well as for early advancement in practical electrical engineering. A choice of electives offers a limited amount of specialization in automatic control, power, or communications.

Freshman Program			
First Semester	Hours	Second Semester	Hours
Chem. 3—General	4	Chem. 4, 99—Gen. Chem. and Qual. Anal.	4
E.G. 1—Engineering Drawing	2	E.G. 2—Engineering Drawing	2
Eng. 3—Composition	3	Eng. 4—Composition	3
Ind. Arts 12—Shop Orient.	1	Math. 101—Anal. Geom. & Calc.	4
Math 16—Anal. Geom. and Calc.	5	E.G. 21—Descriptive Geom.	2
Speech 1—Fundamentals	1	Physical Education	1
Physical Education	1		
Sophomore Program			
E.E. 103—Basic (or 101-102)	5	E.E. 104—Basic	5
Physics 113—General	4	Physics 114—General	4
C.E. 120—Applied Mechanics	3	C.E. 121—Applied Mechanics	3
Math. 102—Anal. Geom. and Calc.	4	Math. 315—Adv. Applied Math.	3
Human. or Soc. Science Elec.	3	Human. or Soc. Science Elec.	3
Junior Program			
E.E. 234—Adv. Circuits	3	M.E. 221 or Phys. 310 Thermo.	3
E.E. 203—Energy Conversion	4	Math. 207 or E.E. 210—Analysis	3
Math. 316—Adv. Appl. Math.	3	E.E. 204—Energy Conversion	4
E.E. 207—Phys. Electronics	4	E.E. 208—Engr. Electronics	4
Human. or Soc. Science Elec.	3	Phys. 115—Gen. Physics	3
Senior Program			
C. E. 222—Strength of Mater.	3	E.E. 302—Communication Engr.	4
E.E. 335—Elec. & Mag. Fields	3	Human. or Soc. Science Elec.	3
E.E. 301—Communication Engr.	4	Technical Electives	9
Technical Elective	3		
Human. or Soc. Science Elec.	6		
Technical Electives			
E.E. 342—Symmet. Comps.	3	E.E. 331—Servomechanisms	3
E.E. 321—Ultra-Hi Freq. Engr.	3	E.E. 351—Instrumentation	3
E.E. 310—Semiconductors	3	E.E. 322—Microwave Theory	3
Phys. 349—Atomic & Nuclear	3	Phys. 360—Solid State Phys.	3
E. E. 361—Analog. Computers	1	E.E. 362—Digital Comp. Circuitry	1
E.E. 261—Digital Comp. Seminar	1	E.E. 336—Fields & Waves	3
		E.E. 343—Power Transmission	3
		Math. 343-344—Complex Variable	3

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

The technical option in mechanical engineering emphasizes machine design and heat engineering. The work of the first two years is general and fundamental and parallels that in the other engineering curricula; that of the last two years is comprehensive, and includes courses in the theory, development, and design of machines and mechanical equipment, and in thermodynamics and its application to steam generators, steam engines and turbines, combustion engines, and refrigeration and air conditioning. To give a well-rounded curriculum, work is included in other fields of engineering, such as fluid mechanics and electrical engineering. Limited specialization is provided for by elective courses.

The industrial option provides the same kind of fundamental engineering background as the technical option, but, instead of focusing the early training on machine design and heat engineering, emphasizes training in fields leading to careers in industrial management.

TECHNICAL OPTION

Freshman Program		Second Semester	
First Semester	Hours		Hours
Chem. 3—General	4	Chem. 4, 99 Gen. Chem. & Qual. Anal. ..	4
E.G. 1—Engineering Drawing	2	E.G. 2—Engineering Drawing	2
Eng. 3—Composition	3	E.G. 21—Descriptive Geometry	2
Math. 16—Anal. Geom. & Calc.	5	Eng. 4—Composition	3
Speech 1—Fundamentals	1	Math. 101—Anal. Geom. & Calc.	4
Humanities or Social Science Elective ..	3	Humanities or Social Science Elective ..	3
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1

Sophomore Program

C.E. 120—Applied Mechanics	3	C.E. 121—Applied Mechanics	3
Ec. 101—Prin. of	3	Ind. A. 17—Metalworking for Engrs. ..	3
Math. 102—Anal. Geom. & Calc.	4	Math. 315—Advanced Appl. Math.	3
Phys. 113—General Physics	4	M.E. 213—Metal Processing	2
History Elective	3	Phys. 114—General Physics	4
		Humanities or Social Science Elective ..	3

Junior Program

C.E. 222—Strength of Materials	3	Ch.E. 211—Materials & Metallurgy	3
C.E. 223—Materials Testing Lab.	1	E.E. 202—Electrical Machinery	3
E.E. 201—Circuits & Measurements ..	4	M.E. 223—Thermodynamics II	3
E.E. 361—Seminar-Elec. Anal. Comp. ..	1	M.E. 224—Thermodynamics II Lab.	1
Math. 316—Adv. Appl. Math.	3	M.E. 302—Dynamics of Machinery	3
M.E. 201—Kinematics	3	Phys. 115—General Physics	3
M.E. 221—Thermodynamics I Lab.	3	Technical Elective	3
M.E. 222—Thermodynamics I Lab.	1		

Senior Program

C.E. 224—Fluid Mechanics	3	Engr. 380—Colloquium	1
E.E. 209—Applied Electronics	3	M.E. 229—Heat Power Laboratory	2
M.E. 303—Machine Design I	3	M.E. 304—Machine Design II	3
M.E. 323—Thermodynamic Analysis	3	M.E. 314—Heat Transfer	3
M.E. 394—Mechanical Vibrations	3	M.E. 324—Gas Dynamics	3
English Literature Elective	3	Technical Elective	3

TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

C.E. 326—Advanced Strength of Materials	3
C.E. 328—Theory of Elasticity	3
E.E. 331—Servomechanisms	3
Math. 207—Introduction to Mathematical Statistics	3
Math. 318—Digital Computer Programming	3
Math. 332—Theory of Statistics	3
M.E. 383—Refrigeration and Air Conditioning	4
M.E. 384—Internal Combustion Engines	4
M.E. 392—Advanced Machine Design	3
M.E. 393—Lubrication and Friction	3

INDUSTRIAL OPTION

Freshman Program		Second Semester	
First Semester	Hours		Hours
Chem. 3—General	4	Chem. 4 & 99—Gen. Chem.	4
E.G. 1—Engineering Drawing	2	E.G. 2—Engineering Drawing	2
Eng. 3—Composition	3	E.G. 21—Descriptive Geometry	2
Math. 16—Anal. Geom. & Calc.	5	Eng. 4—Composition	3
Speech 1—Fundamentals	1	Math. 101—Anal. Geom. & Calc.	4
Humanities or Social Science Elective ..	3	Humanities or Social Science Elective ..	3
Physical Education	1	Physical Education	1

Sophomore Program

C.E. 120—Applied Mechanics	3	C.E. 121—Applied Mechanics	3
Ec. 101—Prin. of	3	Mgt. 211—Industrial Management	3
Ind. A. 17—Metalworking for Engrs. ..	3	Math. 315—Adv. Applied Mathematics ..	3
Math. 102—Anal. Geom. & Calc.	4	Phys. 114—General Physics	4
Phys. 113—General Physics	4	M.E. 213—Metal Processing	3
		Humanities or Social Science Elective ..	3

Junior Program

Ch.E. 211—Materials & Metallurgy	3	Acct. 111—Industrial Accounting	3
C.E. 222—Strength of Materials	3	E.E. 202—Electrical Machinery	3
C.E. 223—Materials Testing Lab.	1	M.E. 201—Kinematics	3
E.E. 201—Circuits & Measurements ..	4	M.E. 221—Thermodynamics I	3
Mgt. 321—Motion & Time Study	3	Phys. 115—General Physics	3
History Elective	3	Stat. 303—Quality Control	3
		M.E. 222—Thermodynamics I Lab.	1

Senior Program

C.E. 270—Engineering Economy	3	Engr. 380—Colloquium	1
E.E. 209—Applied Electronics	3	Mgt. 302—Production Management	3
M.E. 303—Machine Design I	3	M.E. 304—Machine Design II	3
M.E. 323—Thermodynamics Analysis	3	M.E. 381—Industrial Plant Design	3
Technical Elective	3	Industrial Elective	3
English Literature Elective	3	Technical Elective	3

TECHNICAL ELECTIVES

C.E. 224—Fluid Mechanics	3
M.E. 223—Thermodynamics II	3
M.E. 227—Steam Power Plants	3
M.E. 302—Dynamics of Machinery	3
M.E. 393—Lubrication and Friction	3
M.E. 394—Mechanical Vibrations	3

INDUSTRIAL ELECTIVES

Mgt. 308—Production Control	3
Mgt. 325—Industrial Relations	3
Mgt. 332—Wage & Salary Administration	3
Stat. 310—Intermediate Statistics	3

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HOME ECONOMICS

The program in Home Economics at Ohio University is both cultural and professional. It is built upon a three-phase plan including:

- (a) General education in communications, natural science, humanities, and social science,
- (b) The basic "core" courses in all areas of Home Economics,
- (c) Professional courses in the major field and related areas.

The student has a wide choice in selecting a field of specialization. Eleven business or professional curricula are available, all of which lead to the Bachelor of Science in Home Economics degree. The curricula are as follows:

Professional

Foods and Nutrition (Dietetics)	Home Economics in Business:
Clothing and Textiles with Design	Journalism
Home Economics Education	Commercial Foods and Equipment
Home Economics Extension	Fashion Merchandising
Child Development with Nursery Education	Home Planning and Decoration
Research	Radio-Television

Non-Professional

Home and Family Living

Career opportunities for the home economist in the business and the professional world are numerous. Hospitals, restaurants, hotels, and college residence halls are seeking the major in *Dietetics*. Public utility companies and manufacturers or retailers of food seek women trained in *Commercial Foods and Equipment* for promotional activities, writing publications, or experimental work with foods and equipment.

The girl interested in *Textiles* will find opportunities in textile testing or in developing promotional and educational programs for textile concerns. Clothing manufacturers, pattern companies, and clothing departments in retail stores seek the *Clothing* specialist for promotional work, designing garments, merchandising and buying, alterations, comparison shopping, or fashion coordination.

Home Economics Teachers, both vocational and nonvocational, are always in demand. The School of Home Economics is approved by the State of Ohio Department of Education for training vocational home economics teachers.

The broad program of *Home Economics Extension* in rural and urban areas of Ohio requires a large staff trained in extension for positions as home agent, extension specialist, or 4-H Club leader.

The home economist interested in *Child Development* will find opportunities in private or industrial nursery schools, or in welfare agencies caring for young children. By meeting the state requirements for certification, she may teach young children in public schools.

Newspapers, women's magazines, and radio and television companies seek the home economist with a flair for writing, speaking, or demonstrating, since she is trained to direct her program to the homemaker and consumer.

The *Home Planning and Decoration* specialist finds opportunities in gift and decorating establishments helping the consumer in the selection of furnishings for the home. Or she may become associated with magazine or advertising concerns writing articles or assisting with promotional programs.

SPECIAL FACILITIES. The program in home economics at Ohio University is not confined to the classroom and laboratories; other activities and experiences are encouraged. A nursery school and a home management house are maintained by the department. Nearby high school home economics laboratories are available for student teaching. Off-campus activities have been developed with the Ohio State Extension Service, with the Health Department, with business organizations, with department stores, and with radio-television stations to give the student opportunities for field work in specialized areas. Affiliation with the Merrill-Palmer School in Detroit, Michigan, provides a unique experience for the junior or senior desiring a semester of specialized training in all areas related to marriage and the family.

CORE COURSES. The School of Home Economics offers a group of core courses that have no prerequisites, and are open to any student in the University. These courses are the basic courses taken by all students in home economics. However, they may be elected by students desiring basic training in the activities relating to the successful management of a home. Individual courses may be elected.

- H. Ec. 1-2—Foods, Nutrition and Meal Planning
- H. Ec. 3-4—Clothing Selection and Construction
- H. Ec. 5—Child Development
- H. Ec. 7—The Home and Its Furnishings
- H. Ec. 106—Family Living
- H. Ec. 108—Consumer Problems of the Family
- H. Ec. 110—Textiles
- H. Ec. 161—Home Nursing and Family Health

MINORS IN HOME ECONOMICS. Programs may be set up with some one phase of home economics as a minor field. For instance, students in any department in the University may elect a minor in Home and Family Living, or Clothing and Textiles, or Foods and Nutrition, or Child Development and Family Life, or School Lunch and Food Service Management.

I. FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE PROGRAM

The requirements of the University College relative to high school deficiencies, English composition, physical education, and speech must be fulfilled. In addition the freshman and sophomore program should include the following basic courses:

	Hours		Hours
H. Ec. 51—Orientation in Home Economics -----	2	H. Ec. 1-2—Foods, Nutrition and Meal Planning -----	6
Science* -----	6-8	H. Ec. 3-4—Clothing Selection and Construction -----	4
Soc. 1—Intro. to Sociology -----	3	H. Ec. 5—Child Development -----	3
Psych. 1—General Psychology -----	3	H. Ec. 7—The Home and its Furnishings -----	2
Ec. 11 or 101—Principles of Economics -----	3	H. Ec. 106—Family Living -----	3
Art 1, 2—Drawing and Design (6) or Art 191—Design and Composition (3) -----	3-6	H. Ec. 108—Consumer Problems of the Family -----	2
		H. Ec. 110—Textiles -----	2

II. JUNIOR AND SENIOR PROGRAM

If the student wishes to prepare for a career in some phase of home economics, she follows one of the eleven professional curricula during her junior and senior years. If she is not interested in a professional or business career, she may follow the nonprofessional curriculum with emphasis on home and family living.

PROFESSIONAL CURRICULA

Foods and Nutrition (Dietetics)			
	Hours		Hours
H. Ec. 125—Family Nutrition -----	3	Psych. 5—Educational Psychology -----	3
H. Ec. 322—Experimental Cookery -----	3	H.R. 303—Human Relations -----	3
H. Ec. 326—Advanced Nutrition -----	3	H. Ec. 342—Marketing and Food Cost Control -----	2
H. Ec. 327—Quantity Cookery -----	3	H. Ec. 343—Equipment and Furnishings -----	2
H. Ec. 329—Nutrition in Disease -----	2	H. Ec. 348—Organization and Management -----	3
H. Ec. 351—Home Management -----	2	Zool. 134—Human Physiology -----	3
H. Ec. 353—Home Management Laboratory -----	3	Zool. 241—Elementary Bacteriology -----	4
H. Ec. 391—Seminar in Home Economics -----	1	Zool. 309—Biological Chemistry -----	4
Acct. 75—Elementary Accounting -----	3		
Chem. 113—Organic Chemistry -----	4		
Chem. 117—Organic Chem. Laboratory -----	2		
Fashion Merchandising			
	Hours		Hours
H. Ec. 212-213—Flat Pattern Design -----	4	Art 120—Textile Design -----	3
H. Ec. 313—Clothing and Textiles for the Consumer -----	2	Art 137—Fashion Design and Illust. -----	2
H. Ec. 314—Fashion Merchandising -----	3	Ec. 12 or 102—Principles of Economics -----	3
H. Ec. 315—History of Costume and Textiles -----	2	Jour. 322—Feature and Magazine Writing -----	3
H. Ec. 316—Tailoring -----	3	Mkt. 155—Marketing Principles -----	3
H. Ec. 318—Advanced Textiles -----	3	Six hours selected from the following:	
H. Ec. 319—Advanced Studies in Textiles -----	3	Acct. 75—Elementary Accounting -----	3
H. Ec. 351—Home Management -----	2	Mgt. 211—Industrial Management -----	3
H. Ec. 353—Home Management Laboratory -----	3	Mkt. 276—Selling and Sales Management -----	3
H. Ec. 391—Seminar in Home Economics -----	1	Psych. 135—Psychology of Advertising and Selling -----	8
Advt. 155—Advertising Principles -----	3	Sec. St. 220—Business Communication -----	3
Art 28—Figure Drawing -----	2	H. Ec. 390d—Field Work in Merchandising -----	3-4

*Chemistry is required of those majoring in Foods and Nutrition. Clothing and Textiles, or Commercial Foods. Students following other curricula in home economics may take either Biol. 1-2—Living World. Zool. 3-4—Principles of Zoology. Physical Sc. 3, 4—Physical World, or chemistry. Chemistry is strongly recommended for those who do not know which curriculum they wish to follow.

Clothing and Textiles with Design

	Hours		Hours
H. Ec. 212-213—Flat Pattern Design	4	H. Ec. 353—Home Management Laboratory	3
H. Ec. 313—Clothing and Textiles for the Consumer	2	H. Ec. 391—Seminar in Home Economics	1
H. Ec. 314—Fashion Merchandising	3	Art 28—Figure Drawing	4-6
H. Ec. 315—History of Costume and Textiles	2	Art 120—Textile Design	3
H. Ec. 316—Tailoring	3	Art 137—Fashion Design and Illust.	2
H. Ec. 318—Advanced Textiles	3	Art 321—Advanced Fashion Design and Illustration	2-4
H. Ec. 319—Advanced Studies in Textiles	3	Six hours selected from the following:	
H. Ec. 351—Home Management	2	Art 113-114—Lettering	2-3
		Art 247-248—Advertising Design	6
		Art 301—Individual Problems	1-3

Home Economics Education

	Hours		Hours
H. Ec. 125—Family Nutrition	3	H. Ec. 351—Home Management	2
H. Ec. 161—Home Nursing and Family Health	2	H. Ec. 353—Home Management Laboratory	3
H. Ec. 172—Advanced Child Development	2	H. Ec. 368—Demonstration Techniques	2
H. Ec. 250—Seminar in Home Economics Education	2	H. Ec. 391—Seminar in Home Economics	1
H. Ec. 268—Teaching of Home Economics	2	Zool. 241—Elementary Bacteriology	4
H. Ec. 316—Tailoring	3	Humanities—Philosophy or Fine Arts	6
H. Ec. 325—Comparative Studies in Foods or	3	Psych. 5—Educational Psychology	3
H. Ec. 327—Quantity Cookery	3	Ed. 130—Secondary Education	3
H. Ec. 330—Workshop in Home Furnishings	3	Ed. 229—Curriculum and Teaching Practices	4
H. Ec. 334—Household Equipment	3	Ed. 281—Student Teaching in Secondary Schools	7
		Electives in General Education*	11-13

Home Economics Extension

	Hours		Hours
H. Ec. 125—Family Nutrition	3	H. Ec. 391—Seminar in Home Economics	1
H. Ec. 161—Home Nursing and Family Health	2	Zool. 241—Elementary Bacteriology	4
H. Ec. 172—Advanced Child Development	2	Humanities—Philosophy or Fine Arts	6
H. Ec. 250—Seminar in Home Economics Education	2	Psych. 5—Educational Psychology	3
H. Ec. 268—Teaching of Home Economics	2	Ed. 130—Secondary Education	3
H. Ec. 316—Tailoring	3	Ed. 229—Curriculum and Teaching Practices	4
H. Ec. 325—Comparative Studies in Foods (3) or	3	Ed. 281—Student Teaching in Secondary Schools	7
H. Ec. 327—Quantity Cookery	3	Electives in General Education*	11-13
H. Ec. 330—Workshop in Home Furnishings	3	Six hours selected from the following:	
H. Ec. 334—Household Equipment	3	H. Ec. 369—Home Economics in Adult Education	3
H. Ec. 351—Home Management	2	H. Ec. 390a—Field Work in Home Economics Extension	4-6
H. Ec. 353—Home Management Laboratory	3	Jour. 322—Feature and Magazine Writing	3
H. Ec. 368—Demonstration Techniques	2		

Child Development with Nursery Education

	Hours		Hours
H. Ec. 125—Family Nutrition (3) or		H. Ec. 379 a and b—Guidance of Nursery School Children	6
H. Ec. 155—Nutrition for the Elementary School (2)	2-3	H. Ec. 391—Seminar in Home Economics	1
H. Ec. 161—Home Nursing and Family Health	2	Zool. 241—Elementary Bacteriology (4) or Biol. 1—The Living World (3) or	3-4
H. Ec. 172—Advanced Child Development	2	Phys. Sc. 3—The Physical World (3)	3
H. Ec. 351—Home Management	2	Psych. 5—Educational Psychology	3
H. Ec. 353—Home Management Laboratory	3	Ed. 101—Materials and Methods in Kindergarten-Primary Education	2
H. Ec. 377—Techniques with Young Children	3	Ed. 102—Literature for Children	3
		Mus. 72—Music Fundamentals	2

MINOR DIRECTED TOWARD CHILD WELFARE**

Soc. 2—Modern American Communities	3	H. Ec. 375 a and b—Readings in Child Development or Family Living	4
Soc. 133—Social Welfare	3	H. Ec. 378—Administration of Group Care of Young Children	3
Soc. 234—Child Welfare	3		

*A total of 48 hours in General Education is required of which 24 hours must be taken in the Natural and/or Social Sciences. Both required and elective courses may be included in this group.

**A minor directed toward Child Welfare is required with this curriculum. An exception is made for students in Child Development who want to meet state certification requirements for Kindergarten as well as training for Nursery School. In that case, the Director of the School of Home Economics will waive the sociology requirements and make substitutions necessary for certification.

Home Economics with Journalism*

	Hours		Hours
H. Ec. 125—Family Nutrition	3	Jour. 107—Newspaper Reporting	3
H. Ec. 161—Home Nursing and Family Health	2	Jour. 146—Typography, Mechanics, and Make-Up	3
H. Ec. 172—Advanced Child Development	2	Jour. 322—Feature and Magazine Writing	3
H. Ec. 316—Tailoring	3	Eight to nine hours selected from the following:	
H. Ec. 325—Comparative Studies in Foods (3) or		Jour. 217—Newspaper and Magazine Editing	3
H. Ec. 327—Quantity Cookery	3	Jour. 247—Newspaper Advertising and Layout	3
H. Ec. 330—Workshop in Home Furnishings	3	Jour. 323—Advanced Feature and Magazine Writing	2
H. Ec. 334—Household Equipment	3	Jour. 375—Specialized Journalism	3
H. Ec. 351—Home Management	2	Jour. 327—Public Relations Techniques	3
H. Ec. 353—Home Management Laboratory	3	Eng. 290—Creative Writing	3
H. Ec. 391—Seminar in Home Economics	1	Eng. 293—Advanced Composition	3
Humanities—Literature, Philosophy or Fine Arts	6-8		

Commercial Food and Equipment

	Hours		Hours
H. Ec. 125—Family Nutrition	3	Speech 3—Public Speaking	2
H. Ec. 322—Experimental Cookery	3	Six hours selected from the following:	
H. Ec. 325—Comparative Studies in Foods	3	Sec. St. 220—Business Communications	3
H. Ec. 327—Quantity Cookery	3	Mkt. 276—Selling and Sales Mgt.	3
H. Ec. 334—Household Equipment	3	Econ. 309—Public Utilities	2-3
H. Ec. 340—Problems in Foods and Nutrition	3	Radio-TV 79—Introduction to Radio-TV	2
H. Ec. 351—Home Management	2	Jour. 247—Newspaper Advertising and Layout	3
H. Ec. 353—Home Management Laboratory	3	Jour. 323—Advanced Feature and Magazine Writing	2
H. Ec. 368—Demonstration Techniques	2	Psych. 135—Psychology of Advertising and Selling	3
H. Ec. 391—Seminar in Home Economics	1	Eng. 290—Creative Writing	3
Advt. 155—Advertising Principles	3	Eng. 293—Advanced Composition	3
Ec. 12 or 102—Principles of Economics	3	H. Ec. 390d—Field work in Retail Merchandising	3-4
Chem. 113—Organic Chemistry	4		
Mkt. 155—Marketing Principles	3		
Jour. 322—Feature and Magazine Writing	3		
Zool. 241—Elementary Bacteriology	4		

Home Planning and Decoration

	Hours		Hours
H. Ec. 330—Workshop in Home Furnishings	3	Advt. 155—Advertising Principles	3
H. Ec. 331—Economics of Furnishings	2	Mkt. 155—Marketing Principles	3
H. Ec. 334—Household Equipment	3	Six hours selected from the following:	
H. Ec. 351—Home Management	2	F.A. 175—History of Architecture	3
H. Ec. 353—Home Management Laboratory	3	Jour. 322—Feature and Magazine Writing	3
H. Ec. 391—Seminar in Home Economics	1	Mgt. 211—Industrial Management	3
Arch. 55-56—Architectural Graphics	4	Mkt. 276—Selling and Sales Management	3
Art 120—Textile Design	3	Psych. 135—Psychology of Advertising and Selling	3
Art 271-272—Interior Design	6	Sec. St. 220—Business Communications	3
Art 313—Advanced Interior Design	3	H. Ec. 390d—Field Work in Retail Merchandising	3-4
Ec. 12 or 102—Principles of Economics	3		

Home Economics with Radio-Television**

	Hours		Hours
H. Ec. 125—Family Nutrition	3	Jour. 107—Newspaper Reporting	3
H. Ec. 161—Home Nursing and Family Health	2	Speech 2—Voice and Articulation	2
H. Ec. 172—Advanced Child Development	2	Speech 34—Oral Interpretation of Literature	3
H. Ec. 316—Tailoring	3	Radio-TV 79—Introduction to Radio-Television	2
H. Ec. 325—Comparative Studies in Foods	3	Radio-TV 180—Radio Speech	2
H. Ec. 330—Workshop in Home Furnishings	3	Five to six hours selected from the following:	
H. Ec. 334—Household Equipment	3	Radio-TV 225—Radio Production-Direction	3
H. Ec. 351—Home Management	2	Radio-TV 247—Radio Workshop	2-4
H. Ec. 353—Home Management Laboratory	3	Radio-TV 316—Documentary and Continuity Writing	3
H. Ec. 368—Demonstration Techniques	2	Radio-TV 326—Advanced Radio Production-Direction	3
H. Ec. 391—Seminar in Home Economics	1		
Humanities—Literature, Philosophy, or Fine Arts	6		

*Students may combine Journalism with a special area of Home Economics. In such cases, Journalism courses may be substituted for the Business courses as listed under the Clothing and Textiles, or the Commercial Food and Equipment curricula.

**Students may combine Radio-TV with a special area of Home Economics. In such cases, Radio-TV courses may be substituted for the Business courses as listed under the Clothing and Textiles, or the Commercial Foods and Equipment curricula.

NON-PROFESSIONAL CURRICULUM

Home and Family Living

H. Ec. 172—Advanced Child Development	2	H. Ec. 351—Home Management	2
H. Ec. 125—Family Nutrition	3	H. Ec. 353—Home Management Laboratory	3
H. Ec. 161—Home Nursing and Family Health	2	Social Science Electives	9
H. Ec. 316—Tailoring	3	Fin. 201—Personal Finance	2
H. Ec. 330—Workshop in Home Furnishings	3	Humanities—Philosophy, Fine Arts, or Foreign Language	6-8
H. Ec. 334—Household Equipment	3	Literature Electives	6

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

The purpose of this curriculum is to develop prospective industrial employees who will have a general background of knowledge concerning the pattern of operation and common manufacturing processes of modern industry.

Some of the required courses are intended to develop understanding of the economic and legislative controls within which industry operates; others deal with problems of the worker in his relationships with labor groups and management; and laboratory courses give practice with tools and machines for the development of technical knowledge and skill related to manufacturing and production.

Freshman Program

The University College Program should include:

	Hours		Hours
Eng. 3—Composition	3	Eng. 4—Composition	3
Hist. 1, 101, Govt. 1, 101 or Soc. Sc. 9	3	Hist. 2, 102, Govt. 2, 102 or Soc. Sc. 10	3
Chem. 3—General	4	Chem. 4 and 99	4
Speech 1—Fundamentals	1	Ind. A. 13—Gen. Cold Metals	3
Ind. A. 3—Wood Industry	3	E.G. 2—Engineering Drawing	2
E.G. 1—Engineering Drawing	2	Physical Education	1
Physical Education	1		

Sophomore Program

Ec. 11 or 101—Principles	3	Ec. 12 or 102—Principles	3
Math. 15—Freshman	5	E. G. 3—Slide Rule	1
Ind. A. 131—Ceramics	2	Psych. 1 or 101—General	3
Ind. A. 133—Electricity	3	Ind. A. 14—Gen. Hot Metals	3
Ind. A. 144—Graphic Arts Proc.	3	Ind. A. 134—Power & Trans.	3
		Ind. A. 203—Basic Electronics	3

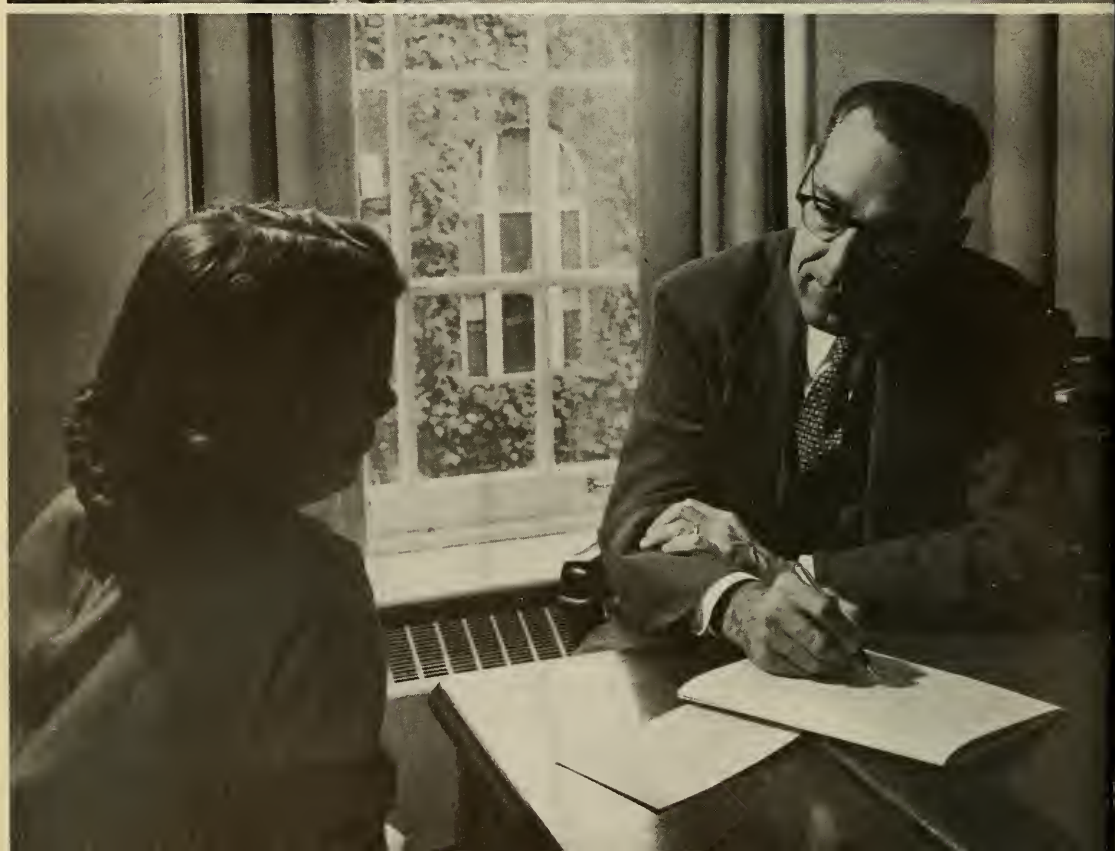
Junior Program

Ind. A. 105—Mat. of Industry	3	Sec. St. 220—Business Commun.	3
Mgt. 211—Industrial	3	Mgt. 321—Motion & Time Study	3
Phys. 5 or 113	4	Phys. 6 or 114	4
Acct. 111—Industrial	3	E. G. 115—Machine Drafting	3
Restricted Electives	4	Restricted Electives	3

Senior Program

Bus. Law 255	3	Mgt. 302—Production	3
Restricted Electives	9	Restricted Electives	9
Electives	4-5	Electives	4-5





THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

RUSH ELLIOTT

DEAN

SAMUEL J. JASPER

ASSISTANT DEAN

Anthropology
Archaeology and Antiquities
Astronomy
Botany
Chemistry
Classical Languages
English
General Studies
 American Studies
 Latin American Studies
 Biology
 Great Books
 Physical Science
 Social Science
Geography and Geology
Government
History
Human Relations
Mathematics
Modern Languages
 German
 Romance Languages
 Russian
Philosophy
Physics
Psychology
Sociology
Zoology
Preparation for Teaching at the Secondary Level

THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Ohio University remained a liberal arts college for almost a hundred years after it was founded. With the expansion of curricula and organization of new colleges and divisions during the last fifty years, the College of Arts and Sciences has held to what has been the central purpose of the college for a century and a half; namely to provide opportunities for the student to secure a general, liberal education. A liberal education affords an acquaintance with the language, skills, and methods in some area at a level that is beyond introductory concepts and methods. It prepares the student for more advanced graduate or professional training in some field or for immediate vocation.

These objectives are achieved through courses which make up the curriculum of the college, and through degree requirements so arranged that the student gets specialized knowledge in some particular field or area together with a fundamental education in the humanities, natural sciences, and the social sciences.

The College includes the following departments:

Botany	Modern Languages
Chemistry	French
Classical Languages	German
English	Russian
Geography and Geology	Spanish
General Studies	Philosophy
Government	Physics
History	Psychology
Human Relations	Sociology and Anthropology
Mathematics and Astronomy	Zoology

Departments of the College are accredited or recognized by leading professional associations. These include the Council on Social Work Education, the American Chemical Society, the American Psychological Association, and the Board of Registry of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists.

A student enrolled in any college at Ohio University may elect courses in any other college with considerable freedom. Thus, much of the course work required by the other colleges is offered by the faculty of the College of Arts and Sciences. In turn, a student pursuing a degree in this college may elect courses, in some instances completing a major, in departments of the other colleges.

When a student enters the College of Arts and Sciences from the University College, or by transfer from another college or university, he is assigned an adviser who is a member of the faculty teaching in the area in which the student expects to major. The faculty adviser will

assist the student in the preparation of his schedule each semester so that a proper sequence of courses in the major, and appropriate related courses are selected. The *student is responsible* for being certain that all requirements for the degree are being met.

The College offers two degrees—the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science. The requirements for the degrees represent a considerable distribution of studies, yet they require sufficient stress in a major field to insure some degree of mastery of at least one area. All candidates in the College of Arts and Sciences must have a point-hour ratio of 2.0 (C) on all hours attempted, but including only the final hours and points in repeated courses. This applies to the major also.

The normal resident load requirement for a student enrolled in the College is a minimum of 15 semester hours and a usual maximum load of 17 semester hours when not on probation, and a minimum of 12 semester hours and a maximum of 14 semester hours when on probation. Any exception to these load requirements must be approved by the dean of the College.

Students who do not complete all University College requirements in the freshman year are expected to have these completed before being advanced to the junior year. Students who have requirements which involve courses numbered below 100 should start meeting such requirements not later than the beginning of the sophomore year. This is particularly recommended in the case of foreign language. Registration for courses numbered below 100 is prohibited for juniors and seniors in many areas, and is discouraged in all areas.

BACHELOR OF ARTS

A total of 124 semester hours is required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts subject to the following conditions:

(a) At least 60 hours must be in courses numbered above 100. Courses above 100 for which elective credit is given do not count toward this requirement. Elective credit is given for courses taken in divisions or departments for which no major is provided in the College, as, for example, industrial arts, military science, and physical education, and for courses not listed as meeting degree requirements (p. 100). Exception is made for courses in Education above 100 required for teacher certification (p. 114). A further exception is made for majors in Economics who may elect nine credit hours from among the following courses which will apply to the requirement for courses above the 100 level: Advertising 155; Business Law 255-256; Finance 101, 341, 351; Management 211, 325; Marketing 155; Statistics 155, 341. Further exceptions may be made only on review by and approval of the dean of the College.

A maximum of eight elective credit hours in applied music; four in physical education activity courses, including the two-hour requirement; and six hours in industrial arts are accepted toward the 124 hour degree requirement.

(b) At least six hours in the major field must be in courses numbered above 300. (See preceding section.)

(c) A minimum total of 70 hours must include: English composition; foreign language, if required; courses in humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences, as required (see "e" below); and all courses in the major in any department in the College of Arts and Sciences, or in the major in an approved department in another college.

(d) Not more than 40 hours in any one department may be counted in the 124 hours required.

(e) No course may satisfy two of the following requirements, and the courses selected to meet the requirements in foreign languages, humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences must be from departments other than that in which the student is a major. For example, an English major may not apply courses in English toward the humanities requirement, even though these be courses not required for the major, or in excess of the hours required for the major. Likewise, a zoology major must meet the natural science requirement in departments other than zoology.

The specific requirements for the degree are:		Hours
ENGLISH COMPOSITION: Courses 3-4 (unless excused)	_____	6
PHYSICAL EDUCATION: Activities courses as required	_____	0-2
SPEECH: Fundamentals of Speech (or waiver)	_____	1
FOREIGN LANGUAGE: Complete in sequence through course 102 in a language, or equivalent	_____	0-16

Achievement of proficiency in a foreign language equivalent to that attained upon completion of two college years of one language is required. A student who has had equivalent preparation (that is four years in one language in high school) to the above requirement may satisfy this requirement by passing an examination in the language concerned. The student is advised to take this examination as soon as practicable after his initial registration in the University and the examination must be completed prior to the semester in which the student is a candidate for graduation.

An exception is made for the student with two years of high school Latin who may complete the requirement by taking one year of Greek.

Credit for the degree is not extended for foreign language courses 1 and/or 2 if they constitute a repetition of work previously completed in high school. Students having two years of one foreign language in high school should register for course 101 in the same language, or course 1 of a different foreign language. This regulation applies to students who first entered the University in the summer session, 1961, and at any subsequent time.

HUMANITIES: Select courses from two or more of the following
with at least six hours in one ----- 12

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Archaeology (b) English courses numbered above 100 (c) Foreign language courses other than those necessary to complete the foreign language requirement. Credit for the degree is not allowed for foreign language courses which duplicate courses completed in high school (as French 1-2 when one or two years of French had been completed in high school) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (d) Philosophy (e) Humanities 7, 8 or 107, 108—Great Books (f) Fine Arts
Of the fine arts courses, only those in the history and appreciation of fine arts satisfy the 12-hour group requirement. Music 5 (Music Appreciation) may be taken except in cases where Fine Arts 123-124 has been previously completed. |
|---|--|

NATURAL SCIENCES: A one-year course in one department and at
least a one-semester course in another ---- 12

A minimum of a one-year course in biological science and a one-year course in physical science must be completed in either high school or college. If either requirement was not completed in high school, this must be done in college as part of the 12-hour requirement, and in courses which must include laboratory work as part of the course. If the requirement was completed in high school, the 12-hour requirement may be met in any two of the following science departments or courses:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>Biological Sciences:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Biology 1-2 (b) Botany (c) Psychology 209, 210, or 307, except for psychology majors (d) Zoology | <p>Physical Sciences:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Astronomy (b) Chemistry (c) Geography 11 or 12 except for geography majors (d) Geology (e) Physics (f) Physical Science 3, 4 (g) Psychology 105, except for psychology majors (h) Mathematics (except 1, 2, 34) |
|--|---|

Students who have completed Biology 1-2 cannot receive credit for Botany 3-4 or Zoology 3-4. Students who have completed Botany 3-4 or Zoology 3-4 cannot receive credit for Biology 1-2.

SOCIAL SCIENCES: Select courses from two or more departments
with at least six hours in one department -- 12

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Economics (b) History (c) Human Relations (d) Geography (except 11,12) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (e) Government (f) Psychology (except 105, 209, 210, or 307) (g) Sociology (h) Social Science 9, 10 or 209, 210 |
|---|--|

MAJOR: See departmental requirements for total hours and particular courses in the major and related fields recommended or required.

- (a) A minimum of 24 hours (exclusive of hours earned in methods courses), including six hours in courses numbered above 300, selected from a single department (see specific department requirements), in consultation with an adviser from that department; or
- (b) Dual Major—Fifteen hours beyond the introductory course, including six hours above the 300 level, in each of two closely related departments. Courses must be chosen with the approval of an adviser in each of the two departments. Courses taken in either or both of two departments for a dual major, even though not required for the major, cannot be used to meet the general area requirements in language, humanities, natural science, and social science.

A transfer student is required to complete at least eight hours toward the major in courses at the 100 level or above at Ohio University, with a point-hour ratio of at least 2.0, the courses to be approved by the department chairman. A transfer student completing the dual major is required to complete at least six hours at the 100 level or above in each of two departments at Ohio University, with a point-hour ratio of at least 2.0, the courses to be approved by the chairmen of the two departments.

A student may complete a major for the Bachelor of Arts degree in any of the following departments by meeting the specific requirements outlined above and the number of hours and courses specified by the department concerned: botany, chemistry, classical languages, dramatic art and speech, economics, English, geography, geology, government, history, home economics, journalism, mathematics, modern languages, music, painting and allied arts, philosophy, physics, psychology, sociology, speech therapy, and zoology.

The specific requirements in the departments in the College of Arts and Sciences are indicated in the descriptive material covering the department. Requirements in departments outside the College are determined by an adviser in the department.

It is left to the discretion of the dean of the College to approve modification of these requirements in exceptional cases.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

A total of 124 hours is required for the degree of Bachelor of Science subject to the following conditions:

(a) At least 60 hours must be in courses numbered above 100. Courses above 100 for which elective credit is given do not count toward this requirement. Elective credit is given for courses taken in divisions or departments for which no major is provided in the College, as, for example, industrial arts, military science, physical education, and for courses not listed as meeting degree requirements. A maximum of eight elective credit hours in applied music; four elective credit hours in physical education activities courses, including the two-hour requirement; and six elective hours in industrial arts, are accepted toward the 124-hour degree requirement. Exception is made for courses in Education above 100 required for teacher certification (p. 114). Further exceptions may be made only on review by and approval of the dean of the College.

(b) At least six hours in the major field must be in courses numbered above 300 (see the preceding paragraph).

(c) A minimum total of 70 hours which must include: English composition; foreign language, if required; courses in humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences, as required (see "e" below); and all courses in the major in any department in the College of Arts and Sciences, or in the major in an approved department in another college.

(d) Not more than 45 hours in any one department may be counted in the 124 hours required.

(e) No course may satisfy two of the following requirements.

The specific requirements for the degree are:	Hours
ENGLISH COMPOSITION: Courses numbered 3-4 (unless excused)---	6
PHYSICAL EDUCATION: Activities courses as required-----	0-2
SPEECH: Fundamentals of (or waiver)-----	1
FOREIGN LANGUAGE: Two college years, or equivalent-----	0-16

The foreign language requirement is two years of foreign language completed in college, or the equivalent completed in high school, or in high school and college. Two years of one high school foreign language are considered the equivalent of one year in college. Students who enter with two years of language but with less than four years, have a one-year requirement. Students who enter with less than two years of high school language have a two-year requirement in college.

If the language in which two years were completed in high school is continued in college, the student must complete through course 102 in this language to complete the requirement. If the student changes to a different language, one year of this language will complete the requirement. Credit is not extended toward meeting the language requirement for the first semester of a beginning language unless the second semester is completed.

Credit for the degree is not extended for language courses 1 and/or 2, if they constitute a repetition of work previously completed in high school. This regulation applies to students who first entered the University in the summer session, 1961, and at any subsequent date.

HUMANITIES: Select courses from two or more of the following
with at least six hours in one----- 12

- | | |
|---|---|
| (a) Archeology | (d) Philosophy |
| (b) English courses numbered above 100 | (e) Humanities 7, 8 or 107, 108—Great Books |
| (c) Foreign language courses other than those necessary to complete the foreign language requirement. Credit for the degree is not allowed for foreign language courses which duplicate courses completed in high school (as French 1 and/or 2 when one or two years of French had been completed in high school) | (f) Fine Arts
Of the fine arts courses only those in the history and appreciation of fine arts satisfy the 12-hour group requirement. Music 5 (Music Appreciation) may be taken except in cases where Fine Arts 123-124 has been previously completed. |

NATURAL SCIENCES: A one-year course in one department and at least a one-semester course in another----- 12

A minimum of a one-year course in biological science and a one-year course in physical science must be completed in either high school or college. If either requirement was not completed in high school, this must be done in college as part of the 12-hour requirement. If the requirement was completed in high school, the 12-hour requirement may be met in any two of the following departments or courses:

Biological Sciences:

- (a) Biology 1-2
- (b) Botany
- (c) Psychology 209, 210, or 307
- (d) Zoology

Physical Sciences:

- (a) Astronomy
- (b) Chemistry
- (c) Geography 11, 12
- (d) Geology
- (e) Physics
- (f) Psychology 105
- (g) Mathematics (except 1, 2, 34)

Courses meeting this requirement must be selected from departments other than the one in which the student is a major. Students who have completed Biology 1-2 cannot receive credit for Botany 1-2 or Zoology 3-4. Students who have completed Botany 3-4 or Zoology 3-4 cannot receive credit for Biology 1-2.

SOCIAL SCIENCES: Select courses from two or more
departments with at least six hours in
one department----- 12

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| (a) Economics | (f) Psychology (except 105, 209, 210 or 307) |
| (b) History | (g) Sociology |
| (c) Human Relations | (h) Social Science 9, 10 or 209, 210 |
| (d) Geography (except 11, 12) | |
| (e) Government | |

MAJOR: See departmental requirements for particular courses in the major and related fields recommended or required.

- (a) A minimum of 24 hours (exclusive of hours earned in methods courses), including six hours in courses numbered above 300, selected from one of the following departments: Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Home Economics, Mathematics, Physics, or Zoology in consultation with an adviser from that department: or
- (b) Dual Major—Fifteen hours beyond the introductory course, including six hours above the 300 level, in each of two closely related departments. Courses must be chosen with the approval of an adviser in each of the two departments. Courses taken in either or both of two departments for a dual major, even though not required for the major, cannot be used to meet the general area requirement in natural science.

A transfer student is required to complete at least eight hours toward the major in courses at the 100 level or above at Ohio University, with a point-hour ratio of at least 2.0, the courses to be approved by the department chairman. A transfer student completing the dual major is required to complete at least six hours at the 100 level or above in each of two departments at Ohio University, with a point-hour ratio of at least 2.0, the courses to be approved by the chairmen of the two departments.

It is left to the discretion of the dean of the College to approve modification of these requirements in exceptional cases.

SPECIAL CURRICULA

AMERICAN STUDIES PROGRAM

The American Studies major is an interdisciplinary program for students especially interested in the growth and nature of American culture. It enables the student to integrate work in American literature, social sciences, and philosophy. While students in this program will share a core of work in American Studies, flexibility is provided through a choice of field of concentration: Economics, English, Geography, Government, History, Philosophy, or Sociology.

Students will participate with professors in informal group meetings to discuss books, ideas, problems, and methods pertaining to this integrated program. A senior seminar, American Studies 297-298, designed to raise central questions concerning methods and assumptions of the various disciplines and their interrelationships, will be required of all American Studies majors.

The major requirement for the Bachelor of Arts degree consists of courses in two categories: A. General core, 33 hours, consisting of Government 1, Sociology 1, Economics 11, History 101, 102, English 111, 112, Geography 202, Philosophy 212, and Seminar in American Studies 297-298. B. Special concentration, a minimum of 18 hours in one of the following departments: Economics, English, Geography, Government, History, Philosophy, or Sociology. Courses are to be determined by the department, but individual guidance will be provided in both of the above categories by a member of the American Studies Committee.

LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES PROGRAM

The Latin American Studies Program is an interdisciplinary curriculum for students interested in Latin American culture, history, and the Spanish language. The program will develop around a major in one of the following departments: Economics, Government, History, Sociology, or Spanish. Twenty-four hours of credit in courses with Latin American content will be required; some of these will be in the field of the student's major, while others will help to meet area requirements. For instance, a major in Spanish may take a course in Latin American history, which will apply toward the social science requirement.

A reading and speaking knowledge of Spanish is to be acquired through a program with a minimum of 21 credit hours in Spanish, which may apply toward the language requirement, or toward the major if that area is selected by the student.

This program will require a summer's residence in Mexico, Puerto Rico, or other suitable country in which arrangements can be made. The summer between the junior and senior years is recommended.

Courses of Latin American content now offered are Art History 371; Economics 375; Geography 305; History 145, 146, 347, 348; Spanish 201, 202.

Courses with broad concern with political movements, international relations and social organization and which may be elected are the following: Economics 329 and 342; Government 216, 323 and 344; History 324; Sociology 321.

PHYSICS — APPLIED MODERN

This curriculum is recommended for students of nuclear technology who are interested in atomic energy, industrial physics, or space science, and who plan to prepare for graduate study in physics or who wish to enter government or industrial laboratories at the bachelor's degree level. Such training also prepares the student for employment in engineering physics. This program is planned for students entering with four years of high school mathematics, including trigonometry, and one year of chemistry. General university requirements in English composition, physical education, speech, and foreign language are outlined in the University College section of the catalog.

To enroll in the applied physics curriculum, an entering freshman should rank in the upper half of his high school graduating class. Qualified students should enter this program as freshmen in order to complete the curriculum in four years.

The following sequence of courses is recommended as the minimum to be included in the total program for each year:

Freshman Program			
First Semester	Hours	Second Semester	Hours
*Math. 16—Analytic Geometry and Calculus	5	*Math. 101—Analytic Geometry and Calculus	4
E. G. 1—Engineering Drawing	2	**Physics 113—General Physics	4
Sophomore Program			
Chem. 3—General	4	Chem. 4, 99—General and Qual. Analysis	4
*Math. 102—Analytic Geometry and Calculus	4	Phys. 115—General	3
Phys. 114—General	4	Phys. 120—Intermediate Laboratory	1
Junior Program			
Math. 315—Advanced Applied	3	Math. 316—Advanced Applied	3
Phys. 201—Mechanics	3	Phys. 202—Mechanics	3
Phys. 219—Electricity and Magnetism	3	Phys. 220—Electricity and Magnetism	3
Phys. 330—Electronic Circuits	2	Phys. 327-331—Adv. Lab. (one approved course)	2
Senior Program			
Phys. 349—Atomic and Nuclear	3	Phys. 350—Atomic and Nuclear	3
Phys. 342—Neutron Laboratory	2	Phys. 332—Nuclear Lab.	2
Phys. 352—Quantum Mechanics	3	Phys. 360—Solid State	3

PREPARATION FOR DENTISTRY

The minimum requirement for admission to dental school is the completion of at least 64 semester hours of college work which must include general chemistry, organic chemistry, physics, zoology, and English. A broad training in courses other than natural science is urged. Pre dental students have the same degree-in-absentia privileges as pre-medical students (see "Preparation for Medicine").

The following sequence of courses is recommended. The requirements pertaining to English composition, physical education, and speech in the freshman year are not indicated in the curriculum below. (See the University College section of the catalog.)

Freshman Program			
The University College Program should include:			
	Hours		Hours
Chem. 3-4, 99—General and Qual. Analysis	8	Zool. 3-4—Principles of Requirements and/or electives***	6
Math. 9—Fundamentals of	3		
Sophomore Program			
Chem. 113—Organic	4	Zool. 120—Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy	4
Chem. 117—Organic Laboratory	2	Zool. 311—General Bacteriology†	4
Phys. 6, 6—Introduction to	8	Requirements and/or elective courses in English are recommended****	
Zool. 107—Prin. of Heredity	3		
Junior Program			
Phil. 110—Introd. to	3	Zool. 301—Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy—Mammalian†	4
Phil. 209—Logic	3	Zool. 305—Principles of Physiology	4
		Requirements and/or electives****	

*A student entering with only three years of high school mathematics would enroll in Math. 15-16 the first year and 101-102 the second year.

**This course may be taken in the freshman year only if student is eligible for Math. 101.

***See requirements in the University College section of the catalog.

****See requirements for Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree.

†Suggested.

PREPARATION FOR FORESTRY

The curriculum outlined may be followed, and by meeting the requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences, the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree may be earned.

Freshman Program

The University College Program should include:

	Hours		Hours
Agr. 1 or 2—Intro. to -----	3	Bot. 3-4—General -----	6
or		Math. 15—Freshman -----	5
Agr. 30—Forestry -----	3	Requirements and/or electives*	

Sophomore Program

Bot. 117—Dendrology -----	3	Phys. 5—Introduction to -----	4
Chem. 3-4, 99—General and		Zool. 3-4—Principles of -----	6
Qual. Analysis -----	8	Requirements and/or electives**	
C. E. 10—Plane Surveying -----	3		
Geol. 106—Agricultural -----	3		

Junior and Senior Program

All preforestry students should consult the preforestry adviser concerning course requirements in the junior and senior years. These requirements will vary with the student's preparation, with the degree program the student elects to follow, and the field of concentration. It is recommended that appropriate selections from the following courses be included:

Agr. 216—Crops and Soils -----	4	Bot. 318—Wood Technology -----	3
Bot. 203—Plant Ecology -----	4	Bot. 324—Forest Pathology -----	3
Bot. 205—Elem. Plant Physiology -----	3	Zool. 216—Animal Communities -----	4
Bot. 211—Plant Anatomy -----	3	Zool. 219—General Entomology -----	4

PREPARATION FOR GOVERNMENT FOREIGN SERVICE

Students desiring to prepare for the government foreign service examinations, which are given twice yearly, are advised to concentrate their attention on those aspects of economics, government, and history which relate to world problems. Competency in one or more foreign languages, such as French, Spanish, German, or Russian is essential, in addition to superior command of English diction.

PREPARATION FOR LAW

A student in the College of Arts and Sciences who plans to enter law school normally completes the specific requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts. No special curriculum is prescribed. The prelaw student may complete a major in the area of his principal interest. He is advised to select courses from as many of the following as possible: English composition and literature and American literature; history, with a preference for English and American; government; economics; sociology; at least one laboratory science and an additional advanced course is advised; mathematics; philosophy; ethics; logic; accounting; psychology; and a foreign language, preferably Latin. Courses in speech and training in expression, as well as activities that develop the capacity for independent thought and action, are recommended.

The Ohio Supreme Court has ruled that a student entering law school after January 1, 1961 must be able to show that he possesses an undergraduate degree from an approved college if he wishes to take the

*See requirements in the University College section of the catalog.

**See requirements for Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree.

Ohio Bar Examination. Law schools in the state of Ohio have supplemented this Supreme Court ruling by requiring the degree of all entering students beginning in the fall of 1960, regardless of the state in which they plan to take the bar examination.

The degree-in-absentia privilege is available to students who do not plan to seek admission to an Ohio law school. Students who have completed 94 semester hours at Ohio University with a point-hour ratio of 2.0 or above, on all hours attempted, and have satisfied the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science (including University College requirements) may obtain the degree after completing a full year's work of the quality prescribed for the bachelor's degree at Ohio University in an accredited school of law, including advancement, without condition, to the second year of law school. Prior to entering the school of law, the student must secure a statement in writing from the dean giving the senior-in-absentia privilege.

PREPARATION FOR MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Preparation in medical technology trains students in laboratory methods used in hospitals, physicians' offices, public health bureaus, and other laboratories concerned with medical diagnosis and investigation.

Technologists who wish to be recognized by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists and entitled to use the initials, *M.T.*, must have had a minimum of 94 semester hours of work in a college or university recognized by the regional accrediting association, and a year's training in an approved school of medical technology.

The Ohio University — Mount Carmel Hospital Affiliated Training for Medical Technologists fulfills these requirements and affords the student an opportunity to earn the bachelor's degree. After completing six semesters (a minimum of 94 semester hours with a point-hour ratio of 2.0 or above in all hours attempted, including the major, and with courses which meet degree requirements) at Ohio University, and while still registered in the University, prospective technologists spend twelve months in residence at Mount Carmel Hospital, Columbus, Ohio. Upon satisfactory completion of the University and hospital training requirements, the student is eligible to receive from Ohio University the degree of Bachelor of Science and to take the qualifying examination given by the Board of Registry of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists for the professional designation of Medical Technologist. Credit toward the degree for the hospital training program is extended only in case all basic science courses which are required for admission to the Mount Carmel Hospital affiliated training program are completed previous to the hospital residence.

The W. K. Kellogg Foundation of Battle Creek, Michigan, has granted the University the sum of \$4,000 to be used as a loan fund for students during their year at Mount Carmel Hospital. Application for aid is filed with the chairman of the Department of Zoology. Expenses

to be met during the year in Columbus are room rent and a small sum for books and laboratory gowns. No fees are charged by Mount Carmel Hospital, nor does it pay any remuneration, except that it furnishes board.

The requirements pertaining to English, physical education, and speech in the freshman year are not indicated in the curriculum below. (See the University College section of the catalog.)

Freshman Program

The University College Program should include:

	Hours		Hours
Chem. 3-4, 99—General and Qual. Analysis	8	Zoology 3-4—Principles of Requirements and/or electives*	6
Math. 3—College Algebra	3		
or			
Math. 9—Fundamentals of	3		

Sophomore Program

Chem. 107—Quant. Analysis	4	Zool. 107—Principles of Heredity	3
Chem. 113—Organic	4	Zool. 121—Elements of Anatomy	3
Chem. 117—Organic Laboratory	2	Zool. 304—Histology	4
		Zool. 311—General Bacteriology	4
		Requirements and/or electives**	

Junior Program

Phil. 110—Introduction to	3	Zool. 245—Clinical Technic	2
or		Zool. 309—Biological Chemistry	4
Phil. 209—Logic	3	Zool. 312—Pathogenic Bacteriology	4
Zool. 225—Animal Microtechnic	1-2	Zool. 316—Animal Parasites	4
Zool. 305—Principles of Physiology	4	Requirements and/or electives**	

Senior Program

Med. Tech. 291—Urinalysis	3	Med. Tech. 295—Histologic Technic	2
Med. Tech. 292—Hematology	8	Med. Tech. 296—Basal Metabolism	
Med. Tech. 293—Bacteriology, etc.	10	and Electrocardiography	1
Med. Tech. 294—Chemistry	8		

PREPARATION FOR MEDICINE

Most medical colleges require their prospective students to spend from six to eight semesters in undergraduate preparation. A number of medical colleges give preference to holders of a bachelor's degree, and some require the degree for admission.

For most colleges the requirements for admission include general chemistry, organic chemistry, physics, zoology, comparative anatomy, embryology, and English. Courses in government, history, economics, sociology, philosophy, and literature are strongly advised. A year's course in mathematics (Math. 9-10 or 15-16) is required by some and advised by most schools. A student who plans to complete only three years at Ohio University is advised to meet the degree requirements so as to be eligible for the degree-in-absentia privilege.

No specific area as far as the major is concerned is required by Ohio University in undergraduate preparation for medicine. The major may vary with the medical school which the student wishes to attend. In some cases a dual major may be advised.

*See requirements in the University College section of the catalog.

**See requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree.

DEGREE IN ABSENTIA. Students who have completed 94 semester hours at Ohio University with a point-hour ratio of 2.0 or above, on all hours attempted, and have satisfied the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, may obtain the degree after completing a full year's work in an accredited school of medicine of the quality prescribed for the bachelor's degree at Ohio University, including advancement, without condition, to the second year of medical school, provided that before entering the school of medicine, the student secures a statement in writing from the dean giving the senior-in-absentia privilege.

The following sequence of courses is recommended. The requirements pertaining to English composition, physical education, and speech are not indicated in the curriculum below. (See the University College section of the catalog.)

Freshman Program
The University College Program should include:

Hours	Hours
Chem. 3-4, 99—General and Qual. Analysis -----	8
Math. 9-10—Fundamentals of, or -----	6
Math. 15-16—Fresh., Anal. Geom., Calc. -----	10
Zool. 3-4—Principles of Requirements and/or electives (student having a foreign language req't. is advised to register for language.)*	6

Sophomore Program

Chem. 107—Quant. Analysis -----	4	Zool. 107—Principles of Heredity -----	3
Gk. 27—Greek Words in English -----	2	Zool. 120—Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy -----	4
Phil. 110—Introduction to Philosophy -----	3	Requirements and/or electives (courses in English are recommended)**	
Phil. 209—Logic -----	3		

Junior Program

Chem. 113—Organic -----	4	Physics 5, 6 Introduction to Requirements and/or electives**	8
Chem. 117—Organic Laboratory -----	2		
Chem. 201-202—Organic -----	6		
Chem. 203-204—Organic Lab. -----	4		

Senior Program

Chem. 311—Physical ¹ -----	3	Zool. 305—Principles of Physiology† -----	4
Zool. 301—Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy—Mammalian† -----	4	Zool. 311—General Bacteriology ¹ -----	4
Zool. 302—Vertebrate Embryology† -----	4	Requirements and/or electives**	

PREPARATION FOR NURSING

Ohio University does not have a school of nursing; however, students interested in nursing can obtain the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree from Ohio University and then complete nurses training in an approved school of nursing. In many cases the time required for the hospital training is shortened as a result of the student entering the program with a bachelor's degree.

A recommended alternative is the completion of two years of prescribed college work at Ohio University and transfer to a collegiate school of nursing which grants the Bachelor of Science in Nursing de-

*See requirements in the University College section of the catalog.

**See requirements for the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree.

†Students leaving at the end of the third year should elect this in the third year.

¹Suggested.

gree upon completion of the program. The professional program in the collegiate school of nursing requires 32 months for completion, including vacation periods.

A student who has completed a hospital school of nursing program and wishes to enroll at Ohio University for a degree in the College of Arts and Sciences will be granted a limited amount of credit toward the degree, following a review of her record by the University Examiner and the dean of the College.

The following curriculum includes courses which provide background for a nursing program, and will lead to the completion of the bachelor's degree at Ohio University. If the first two years of the program are completed, a student will be prepared for admission to a collegiate school of nursing.

Freshman Program		
The University College Program should include:		
	Hours	Hours
Chem. 3-4, 99—General and Qual. Analysis -----	8	Psych. 5—Educational ----- 3
Psych. 1 General -----	3	Zool. 3-4—Principles of ----- 6
		Requirements and/or electives*
Sophomore Program		
Chem. 113—Organic -----	4	H. Ec. 1-2—Foods, Nutrition and Meal Planning ----- 6
Chem. 117—Organic Laboratory -----	2	Soc. 101—Principles of ----- 3
Eng. 101, 102—Soph. Eng. Literature or -----		Zool. 107—Principles of Heredity ----- 3
Eng. 111, 112—Chief American Writers 3-6		Zool. 121—Elements of Anatomy ----- 3
		Zool. 311—General Bacteriology ----- 4
		Requirements and/or electives**
Junior Program		
Phil. 110—Introduction to -----	3	Zool. 305—Principles of Physiology ----- 4
or -----		Zool. 312—Pathogenic Bacteriology ----- 4
Phil. 209—Logic -----	3	Requirements and/or electives**
Senior Program		
Requirements and/or electives**		

PREPARATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Colleges offering programs in Occupational Therapy require two years of college work in preparation for the two years of professional work leading to the degree. The first two years may be taken at Ohio University, after which transfer can be made to another institution where the work will be completed and the degree conferred.

The first two years of college should include English 3-4 and six hours of literature; Chem. 3-4, 99, or Physics 5, 6; physical education; psychology, 6 hours; sociology, 6 hours; Zoology 3-4 and 107. The remainder of the credit to complete the minimum of 64 hours may be elected from education, foreign language, science, etc. The particular requirements of the school to which the student may wish to transfer should be followed in planning the program at Ohio University.

*See requirements in the University College section of the catalog.

**See requirements for the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree.

Further information relative to requirements and the profession of Occupational Therapy may be obtained by writing the American Occupational Therapy Association, 250 West 57th Street, New York 19, N.Y.

PREPARATION FOR OPTOMETRY

The requirements for admission to schools of optometry are not uniform. The following suggested curriculum will meet the admission requirements for a collegiate program and consequently of most independent schools of optometry.

Freshman Program			
	Hours		Hours
Chem. 3-4, 99—General, and Qual. Analysis	8	Math. 15-16—Fresh., Anal. Geom., Calc.	10
Eng. 3-4—Composition	6	Physical Education	2
For. Language 1-2—Beginning	8	Speech 1	1
or			
For. Language 101-102—Intermediate ..	8		
Sophomore Program			
For. Lang. 101-102—Intermediate	8	Social Science	6-9
(If not taken in Freshman Program)		Zool. 3-4—Principles of	6
Humanities	6-9		
Phys. 5, 6—Introduction to	8		

Further information relative to requirements and the profession of optometry may be obtained by writing to the American Optometric Association, Department of Public Information, 4030 Chouteau Avenue, St. Louis 10, Missouri.

PREPARATION FOR PHARMACY

Most schools of pharmacy require 60 semester hours of academic credit, exclusive of physical education and military science, for admission. The following program will meet such requirements.

Freshman Program			
	Hours		Hours
Biol. 1-2—Living World	6	Physical Education	2
Chem. 3-4, 99—General and Qual. Analysis	8	Speech 1	1
Eng. 3-4—Composition	6		
Math. 3—College Algebra and Math. 14—Trigonometry	6		
or			
Math. 15—Freshman	5		
Sophomore Program			
Chem. 201-202—Organic	6	Phys. 5, 6—Introduction to	8
Chem. 203-204—Organic Laboratory	4	Humanities and/or social science	
Econ. 11-12			
or			
Econ. 101-102—Principles of	6		

PREPARATION FOR PHYSICAL THERAPY

The following program, extending over a period of three years at Ohio University, is recommended to those students who wish to enter the field of physical therapy. Upon completion of 94 semester hours, if a scholastic average of 2.0 or better on all hours attempted has been maintained, the student is eligible for admission to a school of physical

therapy fully accredited by the American Medical Association. Upon satisfactory completion of the three year program at Ohio University, including degree requirements, and the course in physical therapy, Ohio University will award the student the bachelor's degree.

Freshman Program

Hours	Hours
Chem. 3-4, 99—General and Qual. Analysis ----- 8	Psych. 1—General ----- 2
Math. 9—Fundamentals of ----- 3	Zool. 3-4—Principles of ----- 6
Requirements and/or electives (a course in swimming is advised for the physical education requirement).*	

Sophomore Program

Psych. 103—Child ----- 3	Zool. 107—Principles of Heredity ----- 3
Soc. 101—Principles of ----- 3	Zool. 241—Elementary Bacteriology ----- 4
Zool. 133—Human Anatomy and Kinesiology ----- 4	Requirements and/or electives (Psych. 5, Educational is advised).**
Zool. 134—Human Physiology ----- 3	

Junior Program

Phil. 110—Intro. to ----- 3	Zool. 304—Histology ----- 4
or	Requirements and/or electives (activity
Phil. 209—Logic ----- 3	courses in physical education, and Sociol-
Phys. 5, 6 Intro. to ----- 8	ogy 204 are advised).**

PREPARATION FOR SOCIAL WORK

The Department of Sociology is a member of the Council on Social Work Education, and offers a limited sequence of courses for preprofessional training for social work in conjunction with a major in sociology. These courses also offer students preparing for medicine, law, teaching, and nursing an opportunity to become acquainted with the social services which they will encounter frequently in their professional activities.

At present there is a national need for professionally trained social workers. Generous financial assistance is available to enable qualified students to obtain a professional education at one of the many accredited graduate schools of social work throughout the nation. Students intending to pursue a career in social work should plan to continue their preparation beyond the undergraduate level, and should inquire regarding scholarships at the institution of their choice.

(1) *Preparation for Professional Training.* The undergraduate foundation for professional training at graduate schools of social work is a broad liberal arts education, with a concentration of studies in the social, psychological, and biological sciences. Students should elect sociology as their major field, with courses in social work to be chosen in consultation with their department adviser. Students majoring in other fields are encouraged to register for courses in preprofessional social work (see Sociology in Courses of Instruction section of the catalog), and to consult with the department adviser concerning professional opportunities.

*See requirements in the University College section of the catalog.

**See requirements for the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree.

(2) *Preparation for Employment.* Some students will wish to seek employment with welfare agencies immediately upon completion of the Bachelor of Arts degree, and should meet the requirements outlined under Sociology in the Courses of Instruction section of the catalog. There are various positions in social agencies for which graduate education is not required. The duties of these positions can be better performed by the graduate who has had some orientation to social work through the recommended preprofessional courses.

PREPARATION FOR TEACHING

A student pursuing either the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree may meet the special requirements in education for certification to teach in the secondary schools in Ohio by completing the following:

	Hours
Psych. 5—Educational	3
Ed. 130—Secondary Education (or Ed. 125, Purposes and Practices of Education where appropriate)	3
Ed. 229—Curriculum and Teaching Practices	4
A methods course in major	2-3
Ed. 281—Student Teaching in the Secondary Schools	7

In addition, students must meet the following *general education* requirements for certification in Ohio, as set forth by the State Department of Education in *Laws and Regulations Governing the Certification of Teachers*, effective January 1, 1959:

General Education	30
a. Science and/or Mathematics	6
b. Social Studies	6
c. Literature and/or Language	6
d. Fine and/or Applied Arts	
e. Religion and/or Philosophy	
Credit in either or both (d) and (e)	6
f. Excess credit in any or all areas above	6

Courses meeting above *general education* requirements will apply toward meeting the area requirements for the bachelor's degree in the College. The two requirements may be planned simultaneously and met by the same courses.

The student is responsible for meeting the subject matter requirements for the teaching major and minor as established by the Division of Certification of the State of Ohio Department of Education. It is normally recommended that certification be obtained in two teaching fields.

PREPARATION FOR THEOLOGY

No fixed sequence of courses is outlined for a student who wishes to enter a theological seminary. A broad general background is advised, with a major in philosophy or the social sciences suggested. A strong background in English is urged, and courses in speech are particularly valuable. The student should check the entrance requirements of the theological seminary of his choice and plan his course to meet these requirements as well as the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree at Ohio University.

PREPARATION FOR VETERINARY MEDICINE

Schools of veterinary medicine require 60 semester hours of academic credit, exclusive of physical education and military science, for admission. The following program will meet such requirements.

Freshman Program			
Hours		Hours	
Chem. 3-4, 99—General and Qual. Analysis	8	Physical Education	2
Eng. 3-4—Composition	6	Speech 1—Fundamentals of	1
Math. 9-10—Fundamentals of	6	Zool. 3-4—Principles of	6
or		Humanities and/or social science	3-5
Math. 15-16—Freshman, Analytic Geom., Calc.	10		
Sophomore Program			
Chem. 113—Organic	4	Zool. 107—Principles of Heredity	3
Chem. 117—Organic Lab.	2	Humanities and/or social science to make	
Phys. 5, 6—Introduction to	8	a total of 32 hours.	

PREPARATION FOR WORK IN JUVENILE DELINQUENCY AND CRIMINOLOGY

Police and court services and the supervision and training of juvenile delinquents, young offenders, and criminals offer career positions for college graduates with special training in these fields. An increasing number of positions are open to sociologists in administration and research in penal institutions and probation and parole systems. Sociologists have served as chairmen of Federal and state parole boards, wardens of penitentiaries, superintendents of reformatories and juvenile training schools, prison counselors, staff members of diagnostic clinics, and actuaries for parole boards.

Sociologists make a distinctive contribution to the field of corrections through scientific research in prison administration, criminological statistics, prison culture, and correctional treatment. Research training is based upon an undergraduate curriculum such as that described under Sociology in the Courses of Instruction section of the catalog, with related work in government and psychology, but requires, both in planning and execution, a level of professional training beyond the Bachelor of Arts degree. Students interested in careers in the field should plan to take advantage of the financial assistance available to them at most universities on the basis of superior scholarship for the purpose of obtaining graduate degrees.

THE COLLEGE OF COMMERCE

PAUL L. NOBLE

DEAN

WILLIAM C. STEWART

ASSISTANT DEAN

Accounting

Advertising-Marketing

Agriculture

Aviation

Business Law

Economics

Finance

Management

Secretarial Studies

Statistics

THE SCHOOL OF JOURNALISM

LOREN J. HORTIN

DIRECTOR

Advertising-Management

Magazine Journalism

News Writing and Editing

Public Relations

Radio-Television News

THE COLLEGE OF COMMERCE

Consistent with its character and history as a pioneer educational institution, Ohio University inaugurated courses in accounting and secretarial studies in 1893 at a time when few colleges and universities offered instruction in commerce or business administration. As the conception of collegiate training for business broadened, the offerings were steadily expanded until today the College of Commerce offers comprehensive programs of study in business and in economics which lead to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Commerce. The College is accredited by and is a member of the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business.

The College also includes the Department of Agriculture, which offers programs of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science with a major in Agriculture, the Department of Secretarial Studies, which offers programs of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Secretarial Studies, and the School of Journalism, which offers theoretical and practical programs of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Journalism.

It is deemed as essential to teach students the art of living as it is to teach them how to earn a living. Further, it is a duty of every college graduate to participate in and, if possible, to assume responsibility for intelligent leadership in civic, governmental, professional, and social activities of life. Every student in the College of Commerce, therefore, is required to take some courses offered by the other colleges of the University in order to widen his scope of knowledge and interest.

Through a wise use of the elective hours given in all programs of study in the College of Commerce, a student may stress an interest by choosing courses offered by any other college of the University. Such courses are open to students in the College of Commerce on the same basis as they are open to students in those colleges. The College of Commerce, in turn, aims to serve students enrolled in the other colleges of the University and admits them to its courses on the same basis as students registered in the College of Commerce.

The mutual relationship between the colleges whereby a student in one college may take courses in another gives a breadth of combinations in education which only a university can offer. The colleges of Education and Commerce, for example, cooperate in offering teaching majors in agriculture and commerce and the colleges of Applied Science and Commerce cooperate in offering industrial technology or an industrial option in mechanical engineering. However, it is impossible to set up predetermined curricula for each and every possible combination. For this reason, the College of Commerce stresses its faculty advisory system for students. Each student may choose as an adviser a member of the College of Commerce faculty who is a specialist in the student's field of interest. Student and adviser together then mold the skeletal outlines of courses into an integrated program of study best suited to the student's individual needs.

A candidate for a degree in the College of Commerce must complete the general university requirements for graduation which include a minimum of 124 semester hours with a point-hour ratio of 2.0 (C) on all hours attempted, but including only the final hours and points in repeated courses. This point-hour ratio requirement applies to his total record and to his major or equivalent as determined by the college. For a student with transferred credit, this rule applies to both his cumulative record, which includes transferred credits, and to his Ohio University record exclusive of transferred credits.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH A MAJOR IN AGRICULTURE

The curriculum in agriculture is designed to provide the student with a broad, basic background in the areas of agriculture, business, and science. Persons completing the work for the degree are trained to take responsible positions in the various non-farming business and scientific phases of agriculture. This curriculum also provides opportunities for the student to achieve the basic skills and training necessary for farming and for advanced study in agriculture and business.

Considerable emphasis is stressed in the laboratory and classroom on the practical application of scientific techniques in farm operations. Opportunities for practical experience in all fields are provided in the greenhouse and on the Ohio University farm.

Students enrolled in this curriculum take a minimum of 32 hours in agriculture courses of which 23 hours are in required courses: 30 hours in business courses of which 18 hours are in required courses; and 25 hours in science courses of which 13 hours are in required courses in addition to regular University requirements.

For a teaching major in agriculture see the College of Education section of the catalog. A Preforestry curriculum is offered in the College of Arts and Sciences and is described in its section of the catalog.

CURRICULUM IN AGRICULTURE

The university requirements pertaining to English composition, physical education, and speech are not indicated in the curriculum below. See UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

Freshman Program			
The University College Program should include:			
First Semester	Hours	Second Semester	Hours
Agr. 1—Introduction to Agriculture*	3	Agr. 2—Introduction to Agriculture*	3
Ec. 11—Principles of Economics	3	Ec. 12—Principles of Economics	3
Sophomore Program			
Acct. 75—Elementary Accounting	3	Acct. 76—Elementary Accounting	3
Bot. 3—General Botany	3	Bot. 4—General Botany	3
Agr. 30—Forestry	3	Geol. 106—Agricultural Geology	3
Commerce elective	3	Agriculture elective	3
Science elective	3	Science elective	3
Junior Program			
Agr. 121—Livestock Management	4	Agr. 216—Crops and Soils	4
Mkt. 155—Marketing Principles	3	Fin. 101—Financial Institutions	3
Commerce elective	3	Agriculture elective	3
Zool. 241—Elementary Bacteriology		Science elective	3
or			
Zool. 219—General Entomology	4		

*Not required for students who have had 3 years of vocational agriculture in high school.

Senior Program	
Agr. 201—Agricultural Practices	3
Agr. 217—Soil Conservation	3
Agr. 235—Farm Management	3
Speech 3—Public Speaking	2
Commerce elective	3
Agr. 202—Agricultural Practices	3
Agriculture elective	3
Commerce elective	3
Science elective	3

A minimum of nine hours of required agriculture electives must be selected from the following courses:

Agr. 1,2—Introduction to Agriculture.....	3,3	Agr. 320—Agricultural Organizations ...	3
Agr. 102—Gardening	3		
Agr. 104—Fruit Production	3		

A minimum of twelve hours of required commerce electives must be selected from the following courses:

Advt. 155—Advertising Principles	3	Mgt. 211—Industrial Management	3
Bus. L. 255-256—Business Law	3-3	Sec. St. 220—Business	3
Fin. 121—Corporation Finance	3	Communications	3
Advanced Economics	2-3	Stat. 155—Business Statistics	4

A minimum of 12 hours of required science electives may be selected from any laboratory science.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMMERCE

All students following programs of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Commerce must take the basic subjects indicated in the freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior programs of the curriculum outline. The sequence of the courses introduces a logical development of the student's knowledge but it can be varied to fit his or her particular interest.

The core curriculum permits a maximum of elective hours through which the needs of each individual student may be met and his interests may be developed. There are only two limitations on the choice of elective hours. They must be chosen so that no fewer than 54 semester hours required for graduation are in commerce and economics subjects, and no fewer than 47 semester hours are in subjects offered in other fields. This distribution of semester hours includes those earned in the University College and the basic subjects listed in the curriculum outline. The second limitation on the choice of elective semester hours is that they must be approved by the Dean of the College or the student's faculty adviser. This approval safeguards the student's own best interests.

FIELDS OF SPECIALIZATION. It is felt that a student who follows a program of studies leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Commerce automatically has chosen a field of concentration. Further concentration, therefore, by way of a major is not required; however, additional specialization may prove desirable, especially when a student seeks employment, and it is recommended. Some of the fields which may be stressed are listed. Others based on a student's particular interest may be developed.

ACCOUNTING

General accounting
 Administrative accounting
 Preparation for public (C.P.A.)
 accounting profession

DISTRIBUTION

Marketing
 Advertising
 Retailing
 Selling and sales management

ECONOMICS

Economic history
 Economic theory
 Business cycles

General

International
 Labor relations
 Public Utilities

FINANCE

Banking
 Business finance
 Investments

MANAGEMENT

Personnel
 Production

PREPARATION FOR LAW SCHOOL STATISTICS

Detailed information about the possibilities of developing a special interest may be obtained from the office of the Dean.

CURRICULUM IN COMMERCE

The university requirements pertaining to English composition, physical education, and speech are not indicated in the curriculum below. See UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

Freshman Program

The freshman program will be determined largely by the requirements of the University College.

The University College Program should include:

First Semester	Hours	Second Semester	Hours
Math. 3—College Algebra (3) or		Math. 34—Basic Math for Bus.	
Math. 15—Freshman Mathematics (5) ---	3-5	Analysis -----	3
Ec. 11—Principles of Economics -----	3	Speech 3—Public Speaking -----	2
		Ec. 12—Principles of Economics -----	3

Acct. 75-76—Elementary Accounting, which is a curriculum requirement, is strongly recommended for the freshman year, especially for those students who plan to specialize in this field.

Sophomore Program

Acct. 75—Elementary Accounting -----	3	Acct. 76—Elementary Accounting -----	3
Mkt. 155—Marketing Principles -----	3	Fin. 101—Financial Institutions* -----	3
Stat. 155—Business Statistics* -----	4	Advt. 155—Advertising Principles** -----	3
Electives -----	6	Eng.—Literature* -----	3
	16	Electives -----	4
			16

Junior Program

Bus. L. 255—Business Law -----	3	Bus. L. 256—Business Law -----	3
Fin. 121—Corporation Finance* -----	3	Ec. (advanced)—Elective* -----	2-3
Mgt. 211—Industrial Management* -----	3	Eng. 293—Advanced Composition* -----	2
Sec. St. 220—Business		Electives -----	3
Communications* -----	3		
Electives -----	4		16-17
	16		

Senior Program

Electives -----	16	Electives -----	16
-----------------	----	-----------------	----

PREPARATION FOR LAW SCHOOL A student in the College of Commerce who plans to enter law school should follow the Bachelor of Science in Commerce degree curriculum and also elect, with the approval of his adviser, courses in other fields, especially American government, American and English history, English, philosophy, speech, and other

*May be taken either semester.

**Mkt. 258 or 301 may be substituted.

theory courses in the College of Arts and Sciences except those courses which substantially duplicate material contained in the typical law school curriculum.

The Ohio Supreme Court in its regulations governing the admission to the practice of law in Ohio provides that a student entering law school must be able to show that he possesses an undergraduate degree from an approved college if he wishes to take the Ohio Bar Examination. Law schools in the state of Ohio have supplemented this Supreme Court rule by requiring the degree of *all* entering students, regardless of the state in which they plan to take the bar examination.

However, for the benefit of those students who do not plan to take the Ohio Bar Examination and who do not plan to seek admission to an Ohio law school, a degree-in-absentia program is available as described in the following statement.

A student who desires to enter a school of law located outside Ohio at the end of three years of college work and receive the Bachelor of Science in Commerce degree from Ohio University after completing his first year in law school may do so, provided the following conditions are met: the student has the written approval of the dean of the College of Commerce; the requirements of the University College are met; a minimum of 94 approved semester hours, including the required courses in the Bachelor of Science in Commerce degree curriculum with the exception of Business Law 255-256, are completed with a point-hour ratio of 2.0 on all hours attempted; and a full year's work in an accredited law school is completed with an average equivalent to that prescribed for the bachelor's degree at Ohio University, and the student is eligible without condition to the second year.

If there is any possibility that a student will desire to take the Ohio Bar Examination, he is urged to obtain his undergraduate degree before entering law school.

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT IN INDUSTRY. The College of Commerce has designed a field of specialization which will prepare the student for personnel-management work either in industry or government service. Preparation in this field must be broadly based, and it is recommended that courses be selected on the advice and guidance of the faculty adviser from the offerings in the departments of Economics, Management, Secretarial Studies, Statistics, Government, Human Relations, Psychology, and Sociology.

OFFICE MANAGEMENT. Students interested in office management as an area of specialization should take the core curriculum for the Bachelor of Science in Commerce degree as well as Office Management, Office Procedures, Office Machines, and Typewriting. In consultation with the faculty adviser, other courses should be selected from the following areas: accounting, management, psychology, sociology, government, speech, and mathematics.

AVIATION. Specialized courses in aviation are offered to afford today's students an opportunity to better prepare themselves for a future in the Jet and Space Age. Since the airplane and its many by-products have a great impact on the political, economic, and social aspects of our society, a basic knowledge of aviation, including the possession of a pilot's license, could be a valuable asset to future professional and businessmen, educators, and administrators. One or more of the aviation courses might beneficially be incorporated into the programs of students preparing for any of these fields.

RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT. Students interested in restaurant management should take the core curriculum for the Bachelor of Science in Commerce degree plus courses in foods and nutrition selected with the advice and approval of the director of the School of Home Economics. In consultation with the faculty adviser, other courses should be selected from the following areas: accounting, government, management, psychology, and speech.

INDUSTRIAL OPTION IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY. In recognition of the increasing need that executives in industry have a knowledge of and training in economics and business management, the College of Applied Science, in cooperation with the College of Commerce, offers two curricula, one leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Industrial Technology and the other leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering with an industrial option. These curricula are listed under the College of Applied Science.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN SECRETARIAL STUDIES

The curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Secretarial Studies is designed to give the student: (1) high proficiency in the secretarial skills, (2) an understanding of the basic business areas, and (3) a well-rounded background in cultural subjects. Persons completing the work for the degree are trained to take responsible secretarial positions. Their technical skills and training also may be used as a stepping stone to other positions in business.

For those who enter without high school credit in typewriting and shorthand, the number of hours required in secretarial, commerce, and economics subjects is 65, and the minimum number of semester hours required in other fields is 56.

Students entering with high school credits in typewriting or shorthand should enroll in the advanced classes in these subjects. Whenever a student is unable to meet the prerequisite standard of achievement for the advanced courses in shorthand or typewriting, he may change to the beginning courses in these subjects. The hours of credit earned, however, will be added to the hours required for graduation.

Special care is taken to enable students to secure carefully supervised practice in the secretarial fields as a part of the curriculum. This practice includes the use of all representative office machinery and experience in using secretarial techniques under normal business office conditions.

During the student's final semester, he must take proficiency tests in shorthand, typewriting, and business procedures. These tests are similar in nature to those given in business for the selection of secretarial employees.

CURRICULUM IN SECRETARIAL STUDIES

The university requirements pertaining to English composition, physical education, and speech are not indicated in the curriculum below. See UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

Freshman Program

The freshman program will be determined largely by the requirements of the University College.

The University College Program should include:

First Semester	Hours	Second Semester	Hours
Ec. 11—Principles of Economics	3	Ec. 12—Principles of Economics	3
Sec. St. 15—Beginning Typewriting	2	Sec. St. 16—Intermediate Typewriting	2
Sec. St. 31—Beginning Shorthand	3	Sec. St. 32—Intermediate Shorthand	3

Those students who enter with high school credit in typewriting and shorthand should postpone the advanced courses in these subjects until the sophomore year.

Sophomore Program

Acct. 75—Elementary Accounting	3	Acct. 76—Elementary Accounting	3
Sec. St. 111—Advanced Typewriting	2	Advt. 165—Advertising Principles	3
Sec. St. 180—Office Machines	2	Eng.—Elective	3
Mkt. 155—Marketing Principles	3	Electives	7
Psych. 1—General Psychology	3		16
Electives	3		
	16		

Junior Program

Sec. St. 151—Beginning Dictation and Transcription	3	Sec. St. 152—Advanced Dictation and Transcription	3
Sec. St. 181—Office Procedures	3	Fin. 121—Corporation Finance	3
Fin. 101—Financial Institutions	3	Mgt. 211—Industrial Management	3
Eng.—Electives	3	Electives	7
Electives	4		16
	16		

Senior Program

Bus. L. 255—Business Law	3	Bus. L. 256—Business Law	3
Sec. St. 220—Business Communications	3	Sec. St. 275—Secretarial Practice	3
Sec. St. 330—Office Management	3	Electives	10
Electives	7		16
	16		

PREPARATION OF SECRETARIES FOR SPECIALIZED FIELDS. Students may prepare themselves to do secretarial work in specialized offices; such as legal, medical, government, educational, merchandising, or advertising. These students follow the secretarial studies curriculum and, in addition, select courses from a prescribed group considered basic for training in the specialized field. Careful guidance in the selection of elective courses is given by the college adviser.

BUSINESS TEACHER TRAINING. Students training to teach business subjects in the high school should be as well prepared in the basic business and technical subjects as those trained to enter business offices. In order to prepare students for effective teaching of business subjects, the College of Education in cooperation with the College of Commerce offers comprehensive majors in the business fields. These majors, which include bookkeeping-basic business and business education (comprehensive), are outlined in the College of Education section of the catalog.

Students preparing to teach are expected to meet the same standards as those entering business, and are required to take proficiency tests in shorthand, in typewriting, and in business procedures during their last semester in school. These students are also given an opportunity to apply their skills and knowledge through actual working experience.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN JOURNALISM

The Ohio University School of Journalism is accredited by the American Council on Education for Journalism. It is one of a limited number of accredited schools and departments of journalism in the United States. As such, it is one of the members of the American Association of Schools and Departments of Journalism.

Journalism today is a profession — like medicine, law, teaching, or engineering. It requires its practitioners to be culturally educated and professionally trained. Blending the liberal arts with professional courses, Ohio University journalism students take approximately two-thirds of their courses outside the professional school.

Five sequences are offered, all leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Journalism: *Advertising-Management*, *Magazine Journalism*, *News Writing and Editing*, *Public Relations*, and *Radio-Television News*. Along with these sequences, several specialized study areas are possible — for example, scientific writing, religious journalism, or foreign correspondence. The master of science degree is also offered for work in journalism.

While working toward their degrees, students serve on the staff of the *Athens Messenger*, an independently-owned daily newspaper. The city editor, managing editor, and advertising manager are faculty members of the School of Journalism. The student staff members of the *Messenger* gather and write news, edit local and Associated Press copy, write headlines, and prepare advertising copy and layouts. This training prepares students to take and hold jobs immediately after graduation.

Practical experience is also available in the University News Bureau, in the Photography Department and in the journalism laboratories. Many students also add to their experience by helping edit the *Ohio University Post*, daily campus newspaper, the *Athena*, the University yearbook, and other campus publications.

In Radio-Television News, students get practical experience in preparing and broadcasting news over the University's AM and FM station, WOUB, and in the University's television studios. The United Press radio news teletype service is available for journalism students in this sequence.

INTERNSHIP PROGRAM. Consistent with its policy of combining class-work with practical training, the School of Journalism has inaugurated a Journalism Internship Program. Juniors or seniors who have ranked high in their courses are eligible for appointment as interns. The period of internship is ten weeks or more during the summer. The intern is provided with as varied experience in practical journalism as possible. The intern will be paid a moderate sum for his work and study. No credit will be granted for internship work itself. However, upon completion of the internship period, a student is permitted to enroll the following semester in Journalism 370 — Internship, 3 hours credit. The selection of the interns is made by the Director of the School of Journalism.

CURRICULA AND REQUIREMENTS IN JOURNALISM

Not more than 40 hours in the School of Journalism may be counted in the 124 hours required for graduation. Not more than 12 additional hours may be counted in any one of the following departments: Advertising, Photography, Radio.

Journalism students must take a group of courses specifically selected to serve as a background for journalism. These courses should include at least 20 hours of courses numbered 200 and above in other social sciences, humanities, or natural sciences. But students may, with the approval of the director, substitute up to 18 hours of courses in agriculture, commerce, home economics, education, engineering, or other fields to permit a background for specialized reporting in the chosen field.

Non-journalism courses required of all students include:

Hours		Hours	
English Composition	6	Speech	1-5
Literature (above freshman)	6	Foreign Languages or Humanities	3-8*
Economics	6	Mathematics	3-6*
Psychology	3	Natural Sciences	3-6*
Sociology	3	Physical Education	2
Government	3	Typewriting	2*
History	6		

Other non-journalism courses are required, but they are not the same for all sequences. See individual sequences for listing.

*Depending upon high school deficiency.

FRESHMAN PROGRAM

Freshmen should meet the requirements of the University and the University College in English Composition, Speech, Physical Education, and a year's work in each of two of the following groups: Humanities, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Social Sciences. In selecting the

groups, the student must conform to the specific requirements based upon high school deficiencies, if he has any. He should plan his program for the freshman year to include the following courses:

Sec. St. 15 — Typewriting (2), unless he can operate a typewriter by the touch system

Hist. 1, 2 — Western Civilization in Modern Times (6)

Psych. 1 — General Psychology (3)

All students except those expecting to enter the Advertising-Management sequence should take F. A. 17 — Introduction to Fine Arts (3), or two semesters of a foreign language. Students preparing for Advertising-Management will find it advantageous to take Ec. 11-12 — Principles of Economics (6) in their freshman year and may, if necessary, have the requirement in History delayed to permit scheduling of the Economics course. Acct. 75-76 — Elementary Accounting (6) also may be taken in the freshman year.

If a student chooses to fulfill his group requirements with science, he should take Biol. 1-2 — The Living World (6), or Phys. Sci. 3, 4 — The Physical World (6).

ADVERTISING-MANAGEMENT

Sophomore Program

Hours	Hours
Acct. 75—Elementary Accounting ----- 3	Jour. 146—Typography, Mechanics, and Makeup ----- 3
Advt. 155—Advertising Principles ----- 3	Mkt. 155—Marketing Principles ----- 3
Jour. 107—Newspaper Reporting ----- 3	
Students interested in Management will take in addition:	
Acct. 76—Elementary Accounting (3) and Jour. 105—History of American Journalism (3).	

Junior Program

Jour. 217—Newspaper and Magazine Editing ----- 3	Jour. 247—Newspaper Advertising and Layout ----- 3
Advertising students will take these courses:	
Advt. 286—Retail Advertising ----- 3	Jour. 348—Advertising Production ----- 2
Jour. 309—Radio-TV Advertising and Management ----- 3	

Management students will take these courses:

Bus. L. 255—Business Law ----- 3	Mgt. 211—Industrial Management ----- 3
Jour. 261—Contemporary Thought and Developments ----- 3	

Senior Program

Jour. 277—Newspaper Advertising Practice ----- 2 each semester	Jour. 306—Newspaper and Communications Law ----- 2
	Jour. 343—Newspaper Management ----- 2

Advertising students also will take Advt. 332—Copy Writing (2).

Management students also will take Psych. 233—Industrial Psychology (3).

Electives should include an advanced Economics course.

MAGAZINE JOURNALISM

Sophomore Program

Hours	Hours
Ec. 11-12—Principles of Economics ---- 6	Jour. 105—History of American Journalism ----- 3
Eng. 101, 102—Sophomore English Literature or ----- 6	Jour. 107—Newspaper Reporting ----- 3
Eng. 111, 112—Chief American Writers-- 6	Jour. 146—Typography, Mechanics, and Makeup ----- 3
	Soc. 1—Intro. to Sociology ----- 3

Junior Program

Eng. 290—Creative Writing -----	3	Jour. 251—Contemporary Thought and Developments -----	3
Jour. 111—Reporting Practice -----	2	Jour. 329—Business and Magazine Journalism -----	2
Jour. 217—Newspaper and Magazine Editing -----	3	Photog. 133—Basic News Photography --	3
Jour. 230—Reviewing and Criticism -----	2		

Senior Program

Jour. 221—Editing Practice -----	2 or	Jour. 322—Feature and Magazine Writing -----	3
Photog. 145—Workshop in Photography -----	3	Jour. 323—Advanced Feature and Magazine Writing -----	2
Jour. 306—Newspaper and Communications Law -----	2		

NEWS WRITING AND EDITING

Sophomore Program

Hours		Hours	
Ec. 11-12—Principals of Economics -----	6	Jour. 146—Typography, Mechanics, and Makeup -----	3
Jour. 105—History of American Journalism -----	3	Radio-TV 79—Introduction to Radio-TV -----	2
Jour. 107—Newspaper Reporting -----	3	Soc. 1—Intro. to Sociology -----	3

Junior Program

Advt. 155—Advertising Principles -----	3	Jour. 251—Contemporary Thought and Developments -----	3
Jour. 111—Reporting Practice ----- (2 each semester)		Photog. 133—Basic News Photography --	3
Jour. 217—Newspaper and Magazine Editing -----	3		

Senior Program

Jour. 221—Editing Practice -----	2	Jour. 307—Reporting of Public Affairs -----	2
Jour. 306—Newspaper and Communications Law -----	2	Jour. 325—The Editorial Page -----	2
		Jour. 343—Newspaper Management -----	2

PUBLIC RELATIONS

Sophomore Program

Hours		Hours	
Advt. 155—Advertising Principles -----	3	Jour. 107—Newspaper Reporting -----	3
Ec. 11-12—Principles of Economics -----	6	Jour. 146—Typography, Mechanics, and Makeup -----	3
Jour. 105—History of American Journalism -----	3	Soc. 1—Intro. to Sociology -----	3

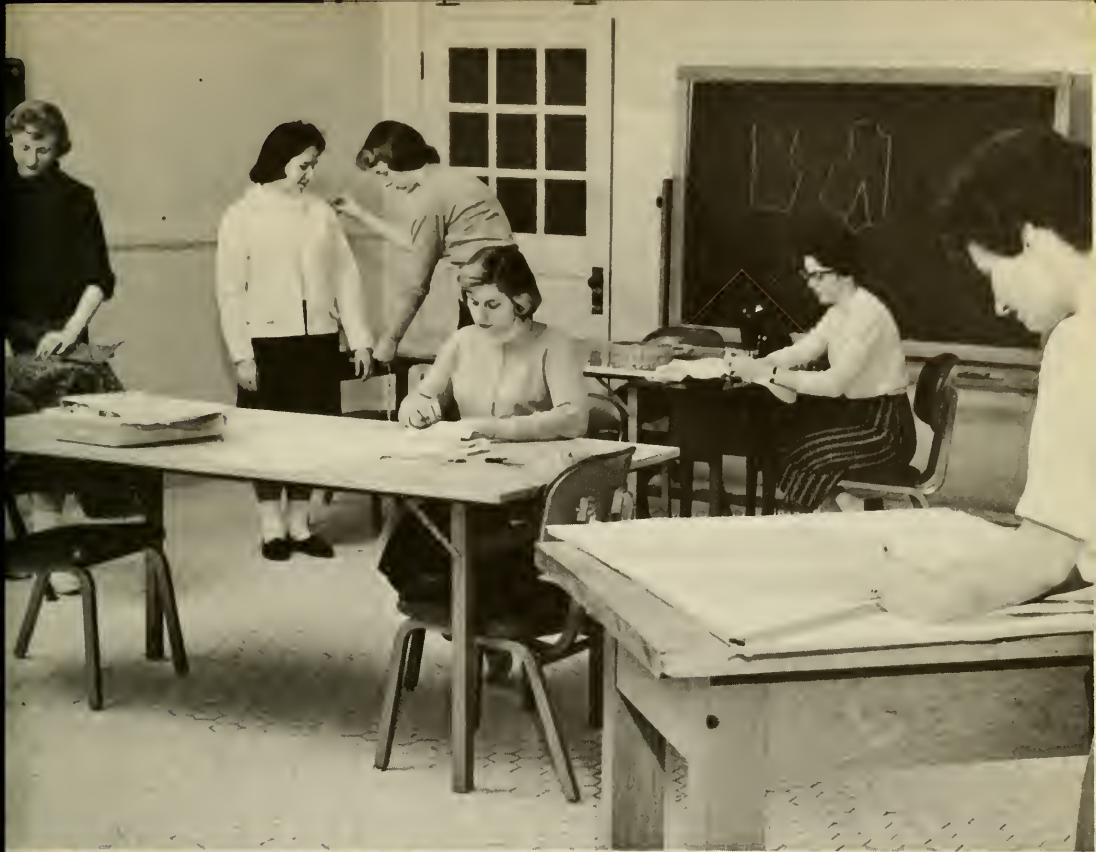
Junior Program

Jour. 111—Reporting Practice -----	2	Photog. 133—Basic News Photography --	3
Jour. 217—Newspaper and Magazine Editing -----	3	Psych. 315—Social Psychology -----	3
Jour. 251—Contemporary Thought and Developments -----	3	Radio-TV 79—Introduction to Radio-TV -----	2
		Speech 3—Public Speaking -----	2

Senior Program

Advt. 332—Copy Writing -----	2	Jour. 329—Business and Magazine Journalism -----	2
H. R. 303—Human Relations -----	3	Jour. 348—Advertising Production -----	2
Jour. 306—Newspaper and Communications Law -----	2	Psych. 341—Psychology of Communication -----	3
Jour. 327—Public Relations Techniques --	3	Soc. 336—Public Opinion and Mass Communications -----	3
Jour. 328—Public Relations -----	3		

The course in Human Relations and the advanced courses in Psychology and Sociology listed above are a partial fulfillment of the requirement that students must take at least 20 hours of courses numbered 200 and above in departments other than journalism, advertising, and radio.





RADIO-TELEVISION NEWS

Sophomore Program

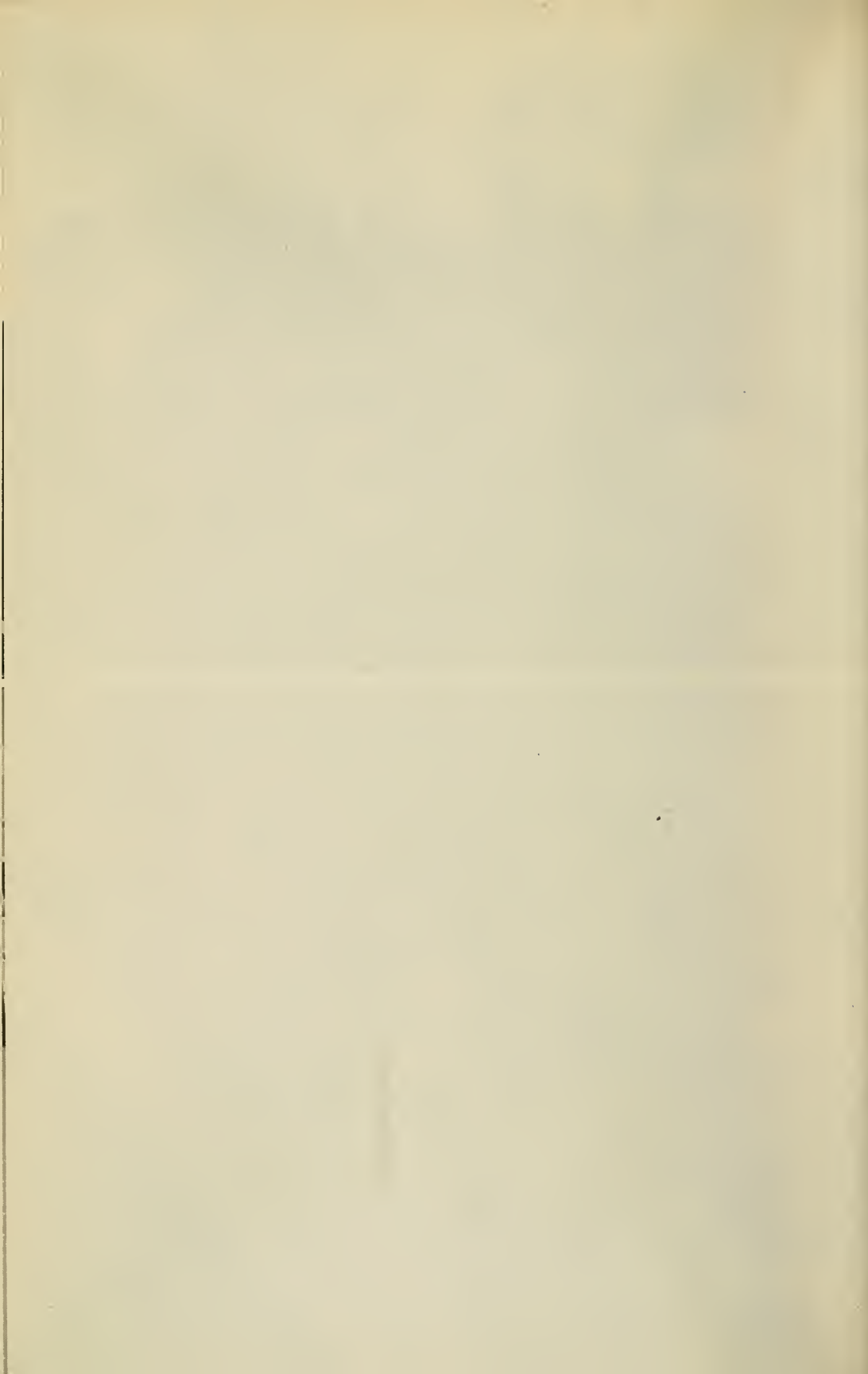
Hours	Hours
Ec. 11-12—Principles of Economics ----- 6	Radio-TV 79—Introduction to Radio-TV ----- 2
Jour. 107—Newspaper Reporting ----- 3	Radio-TV 180—Radio Speech ----- 2
Photog. 133—Basic News Photography -- 3	Speech 2—Voice and Articulation ----- 2

Junior Program

Advt. 155—Advertising Principles ----- 3	Jour. 280—Radio-TV News Writing and Editing ----- 2
Jour. 111—Reporting Practice ----- 2	Radio-TV 301—Principles of TV Production ----- 3
Jour. 251—Contemporary Thought and Developments ----- 3	

Senior Program

Jour. 235—Radio-TV News Practice ----- 4	Jour. 306—Newspaper and Communications Law ----- 2
Jour. 303—TV News Production ----- 2	Jour. 309—Radio-TV Advertising and Management ----- 3



THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

F. N. HAMBLIN

DEAN

GILFORD W. CROWELL

ASSISTANT DEAN

RUSSELL A. MILLIKEN

ACTING ASSISTANT DEAN

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

SECONDARY EDUCATION

Agriculture

American Studies

Commerce—Bookkeeping—Basic Business;

Business Education

English

History and Government

Latin

Mathematics

Modern Languages

Science—Comprehensive

Social Studies—Comprehensive

Speech

SPECIAL SUBJECTS

Art

Home Economics

Industrial Arts

Music Supervision—General; Instrumental;

Elementary Schools

Physical Education—Men; Women

Speech and Hearing Therapy

GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING

SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION

CURRICULUM AND SUPERVISION

STUDENT TEACHING

CENTER FOR EDUCATIONAL SERVICE

TEACHING CERTIFICATES

THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

The College of Education is devoted to the education of men and women who intend to enter the fields of teaching and educational administration. A wide range of programs prepares students for teaching in elementary schools, high schools, and colleges; for positions as supervisors, school principals, or superintendents; and for such specialized educational work as that of the guidance counselor or school psychologist.

All these programs include a broad base of general education, intensive preparation in the subjects to be taught, and professional emphasis and focus which combine educational theory with actual practice in meeting the responsibilities of the profession. Each program is thus designed to prepare students to enter the profession possessing the liberal background, the functional knowledge, and the professional understanding and skill which are requirements for professional success.

The College of Education is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, and is approved for teacher training by the State of Ohio Department of Education.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION

The degree, Bachelor of Science in Education, represents the completion of a program designed to develop in the student competence in three areas: in the broad awareness of the principal academic fields developed through a true university education; in the deeper study of the particular studies in which the student seeks the undergraduate mastery necessary for teaching these subjects; and in the understanding of the professional responsibilities of teaching, and demonstrated skill in meeting them.

The degree is granted upon completion of the general graduation requirements of the University, including a minimum of 124 semester hours with a point-ratio of 2.0 (C) on all hours attempted, but including only the final hours and points in repeated courses, and in addition this same point-hour ratio on one of the approved programs in the College of Education. For a student with transferred credit, this rule applies to both his cumulative record, which includes transferred credits, and to his Ohio University record exclusive of transferred credits. These programs are of three main types:

Elementary Education. This program prepares for teaching in kindergarten-primary, or intermediate grades, with specialization in one of these groups.

Secondary Education. This program prepares for teaching any of the academic fields in high school. Students planning to teach at the secondary school level will ordinarily be prepared in one or more minor teaching subjects, in addition to their major field. Such minors should be carefully selected in consultation with an adviser, in view of the student's interests and abilities. (Outlines of majors are included in this section.)

Teaching Special Subjects. Such special subjects as art, home economics, industrial arts, music, physical education, speech, and speech and hearing therapy are ordinarily not limited to any grade level. Students who major in these subjects will be prepared to teach their specialty in both elementary and high school.

No certificates will be approved until students have completed the English and speech proficiency requirements.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

The following program includes all requirements, except those established by deficiencies in the high school pattern, for students who plan to specialize in elementary education.

	Hours		Hours
Psych. 1—General Psychology	3	Govt. 106—Current Political and Social Problems or	
Psych. 5—Educational Psychology	3	Govt. 1 or 2—American	2-3
Eng. 3-4—English Composition	6	Social Science Elective	3-4
Eng. 111 or 112—Chief American Writers	3	Ed. 102—Literature for Children	3
Speech 1—Fundamentals of Speech	1	Ed. 103—Studies of Children	3
Physical Education	2	Ed. 163—Teaching of Reading and Language	3
P.E. 102—Personal and Community Health	3	Ed. 165—Teaching Arithmetic in the Elementary School	3
P.E. 270—Teaching of Physical Education	1	Ed. 169—Teaching of Social Studies and Science in the Elementary School	3
Mus. 72—Music Fundamentals	2	Ed. 211—The Child and the Curriculum	3
Mus. 262—Music for the Classroom Teacher	2	Ed. 272—Student Teaching in the Elementary Grades	7
Art 3—Elementary Design for Teachers	2	Ed. 277—Field Experience	2
Art 160—Practical Design Workshop for Elementary Teachers	3	Ed. 288—Student Teaching Seminar	3
Select from the following:	9	Elective in Education	2
Biol. 1-2—The Living World		Ed. 100—The Development of Kindergarten Education	2
Phys. Sci. 3, 4—The Physical World		Ed. 101—Materials and Methods in Kindergarten Primary Education (Required of Kindergarten-Primary majors)	2
Math. 111—Foundations of Elementary Arithmetic	3	Electives to total 124 sem. hrs. for graduation.	
Hist. 1, 2—Western Civilization in Modern Times or			
Soc. Sc. 9, 10, 209, 210	6		
Hist. 102—History of the United States	3		
Geog. 150—Geography and Environment	3		

Kindergarten-Primary Education. A student majoring in Elementary Education may receive the kindergarten-primary certificate by completing the general pattern of the elementary curriculum as shown above. Student teaching must be done on the kindergarten-primary level and specialized courses in theory, materials, and methods of kindergarten-primary education must be taken as indicated by an adviser.

Validation of the regular four-year provisional elementary certificate for teaching the Slow Learner may be secured by completing fifteen semester hours of course work in Special Education and Psychology, as outlined by the College of Education.

SPECIAL CADET PROGRAM

To assist in meeting the critical shortage of elementary teachers, Ohio University will tentatively continue to offer a special two-year program. *The four-year provisional "cadet" certificate is granted upon*

the satisfactory completion of this accelerated course. Only those high school graduates who are superior both in academic aptitude and in social maturity are encouraged to enter this program, which should be pursued in four successive regular semesters. The provisional cadet certificate may be renewed only upon completion of 24 semester hours of additional credit applicable to the degree in elementary education.

The program for the Cadet Provisional Certificate is as follows:

Freshman Program			
First Semester		Second Semester	
	Hours		Hours
Eng. 3—English Composition	3	Eng. 4—English Composition	3
Hist. 1 or 2—Western Civilization in Modern Times	3	Ed. 102—Literature for Children	3
Biol. 1—The Living World or Phys. 3—The Physical World	3	Biol. 2—The Living World or Phys. 4—The Physical World	3
Psych. 1—General Psychology	3	Mus. 72—Music Fundamentals	2
Speech 1—Fundamentals of Speech	1	*Math. 111—Foundations of Elementary Arithmetic	3
Art 3—Elementary Design for Teachers	2	P.E. 102—Personal and Community Health	3
P.E.—Physical Education	1		
Sophomore Program			
Mus. 262—Music for the Classroom Teacher	2	Ed. 288—Student Teaching Seminar	3
Ed. 163—Teaching of Reading and Language	3	Ed. 272—Student Teaching in the Elementary Grades	7
Ed. 165—Teaching Arithmetic in the Elementary School	3	Hist. 101 or 102—History of the United States	3
Ed. 103—Studies of Children	3		
Ed. 169—Teaching of Social Studies and Science in the Elementary School	3		
Geog. 150—Geography and Environment	3		
Ed. 277—Field Experience	2		

Students who have high school deficiencies will find it necessary in many cases to spend the summer session following the freshman year on the campus in order to meet all requirements in two years. The English Proficiency Test must be taken and passed before a student is permitted to enroll in Student Teaching.

SECONDARY EDUCATION, ACADEMIC AND SPECIAL

The following are the *general requirements* for all students in the College of Education who plan to specialize in the teaching of the academic subjects in the secondary schools or the special subjects.

	Hours
1. Psychology	6
Psych. 1—General Psychology	3
Psych. 5—Educational Psychology	3
2. Education	16-17
Ed. 130—Secondary Education (or Ed. 125—Purposes and Practices of Education, where appropriate)	3
Ed. 229—Curriculum and Teaching Practices	4
Ed. 281—Student Teaching in the Secondary Schools (and/or Ed. 272—Student Teaching in the Elementary Schools, where appropriate)	7
Methods in Major field	2-3
3. English	12
Eng. 3-4—English Composition	6
Eng. 101 or 102—Sophomore English Literature and Eng. 111 or 112—The Chief American Writers	6

*Prereq., high school Algebra and Plane Geometry.

4. Humanities (Fine or Applied Arts or Philosophy — unless met by the Major)----- 6
5. Mathematics (as required by University College)
6. Physical Education (as required for graduation)----- 2
7. Natural Science----- 6-8
(One year in one field: Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Geology)
8. Social Studies----- 9-12
Hist. 101 or 102—History of the United States ----- 3
Economics, sociology, geography, government, or
Social Science 9 or 10, or 209 or 210 ----- 3
Social Science electives ----- 3-6
9. Speech I—Fundamentals of Speech----- 1
10. Elective approved by advisor (see selected list)----- 2-3

Agriculture

Select 27 semester hours in agriculture:

Hours	Hours
Agr. 1, 2—Introduction to Agriculture -- 6	Agr. 216—Crops and Soils ----- 4
Agr. 30—Forestry ----- 3	Agr. 217—Soil Conservation ----- 3
Agr. 102—Gardening ----- 3	Agr. 235—Farm Management ----- 3
Agr. 104—Fruit Production ----- 3	Agr. 320—Agricultural Organizations ----- 3
Agr. 121—Livestock Management ----- 4	Geol. 106—Agricultural ----- 3
Agr. 201-202—Agricultural Practices -- 6	

American Studies

Students majoring in English, History and Government, or Social Studies—Comprehensive, may also complete a program in American Studies. This concentration is interdisciplinary, designed to integrate work in American Literature, social sciences, and philosophy. Education students will meet the state requirements for a teaching major in English, History and Government, or Social Studies—Comprehensive. In addition they will take the following courses:

Government 1
Sociology 1
Economics 11
History 101, 102

English 111, 112
Geography 202
Philosophy 212
Seminar in American Studies
297-298

Commerce — Bookkeeping—Basic Business

Acct. 75-76—Elementary Accounting ----- 6	Mkt. 155—Marketing Principles ----- 3
Acct. 125—Intermediate Accounting ----- 3	Mkt. 276—Selling and Sales Management ----- 3
Bus. L. 255-256—Business Law ----- 6	Fin. 101—Financial Institutions ----- 3
Ec. 11-12 or 101-102—Principles of Economics ----- 6	Sec. St. 261—Teaching of Business Subjects ----- 2-3
Geog. 115—Economic Geography ----- 3	Sec. St. 15, 16—Typewriting ----- 4
Sec. St. 180—Office Machines ----- 2	Electives in commerce ----- 2
Mgt. 3—Introduction to Business ----- 3	

Commerce — Business Education (Comprehensive)

Acct. 75-76—Elementary Accounting ----- 6	Sec. St. 152—Advanced Dictation and Transcription ----- 3
Advt. 155—Principles of Advertising ----- 3	Sec. St. 180—Office Machines ----- 2
Bus. L. 255—Business Law ----- 3	Sec. St. 181—Office Procedures ----- 3
Mgt. 3—Introduction to Business ----- 3	Sec. St. 220—Business Communications ----- 3
Ec. 11-12—Principles of Economics ----- 6	Sec. St. 275—Secretarial Practice ----- 3
Mkt. 155—Principles of Marketing ----- 3	Sec. St. 261—Teaching of Business Subjects ----- 3
Sec. St. 15—Beginning Typewriting ----- 2	Sec. St. 330—Office Management ----- 3
Sec. St. 16—Intermediate Typewriting ----- 2	Mgt. 211—Industrial ----- 3
Sec. St. 31—Beginning Shorthand ----- 3	
Sec. St. 32—Intermediate Shorthand ----- 3	
Sec. St. 111—Advanced Typewriting ----- 2	
Sec. St. 151—Beginning Dictation and Transcription ----- 3	

English

	Hours		Hours
Eng. 3, 4—English Composition	6	Eng. 311—History of the English Language or	
Eng. 101 or 102—Sophomore English Literature and		Eng. 314—Structure of American English or	
Eng. 111 or 112—The Chief American Writers	6	Eng. 293—Advanced Composition	3
Eng. Approved electives (preferably on 300 level)	16	Eng. 396—Senior Survey	1
Elective in library science	2-3	Additional electives suggested from the fields of library science, dramatic arts, speech correction, or journalism.	
Eng. 264—Teaching of High School English	3		

History and Government

24 semester hours of history are required, of which 9 must be in United States History, 9 in European History, 3 in Far East and African History, and 3 may be elective. (See advisor for selections.)

8-9 hours must be completed in Government, distributed as follows:

Govt. 1 or 2, American Government	3
Govt. 101 or 102, Comparative Government	3
Govt. 106, Current Political and Social Problems or	
Govt. 217, Current International Problems	2

Latin

Lat. 101—Latin Review and Reading	4	Lat. 331—The Life of the Romans	2
Lat. 102—Vergil	4	Lat. 333—Advanced Latin Syntax	2
Lat. 251—Familiar Essays	3	Lat. and Gk.—Approved electives	10
Lat. 252—Horace and Terence	3		

Mathematics

Math. 9—Fundamentals (3) and		Math. 263—Teaching of Mathematics in High School	2
Math. 14—Trigonometry (3) or		Ed. 331—Educational Statistics	3
Math. 15—Freshman Mathematics (5)	6-5	Ed. 263—Teaching Arithmetic in the Upper Grades	2
Math. 16—Analytic Geometry and Calculus	5	Select from the following	3
Math. 101—Analytic Geometry and Calculus	4	Astronomy 111 or 112, Elementary	
Math. 102—Analytic Geometry and Calculus	4	Math. 34, Basic Mathematics for Bus. Anal.	
Math. 104—College Geometry	3	Math. 207, Introduction to Mathematical Statistics	
Math. 301—Arithmetical and Algebraic Systems	3		

Modern Languages

Students who wish to major in one of the Modern Languages—French, German, Russian, or Spanish—should take one year of Introductory, 16 hours at the 200 level including 201, 202, 209, 210, and at least 6 hours at the 300 level, including 2 hours of 371 or 372.

Students planning to do graduate work in any Romance Language are strongly urged to acquire a background of training in Latin.

Science — Comprehensive

	Hours		Hours
Bot. 3, 4—General Botany	6	Earth Sciences (Astronomy 111, 112—Elementary Astronomy; Geology 3, 4—Elements of Geology)	9
Chem. 3, 4 & 99—General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis	8	Math. 15—Freshman Mathematics or	
Phys. 5, 6—Introduction to Physics	8	Math. 16—Analytic Geometry and Calculus	5
Zool. 3, 4—Principles of Zoology	6		
Additional study in a specialty as follows:			
Chemistry	16	Biology: Botany or Zoology and Chemistry or Physics	14
Physics	16		
Earth Sciences (Geography and Geology)	16		

Social Studies — Comprehensive

Soc. Sc. 9—Citizenship in the Modern World or		Hist. 101, 102—History of the United States	6
Soc. 1—Intro. to Sociology	3	Govt. 1—American Government	3
Hist. 1, 2—Western Civilization in Modern Times	6	Geog. 150—Geography and Environment	3
Mgt. 3—Introduction to Business or		Electives in history of which 3 must be in Far East or African	9
Ec. 11 or 101—Principles of Economics	3	Additional electives in above fields	12

In addition to the majors described above, a student in the College of Education may arrange another major when such arrangements meet his needs. The student will be expected to meet the *professional and general* requirements for certification, and qualify for certification in one or two teaching areas as described by the State Department of Education.

Art

Hours	Hours
Art. 1-2—Drawing and Design	6
Art 101—Drawing and Design	3
Art 21—Elementary Sculpture	2
Art 28—Figure Drawing	2
Art 105—Painting or	
Art 109 a, b—Printmaking	2-3
Art 115—Ceramics	2-3
Art 131—Sculpture	2-3
Art 111—Drawing Workshop	2
Art 113—Lettering	2
Art 218—Watercolor	3
Art 120—Textile Design	3
F.A. 121-122—History of Painting and Sculpture	6
Art 123—Jewelry and Enameling	2
Art 128—Advanced Figure Drawing	3
Art 137—Fashion Design	2
Art 205—Painting	2
Art 240—Design Applied to Materials	2
Art 260—Teaching Art	3
Art 271—Interior Design	3
Art 309 a, b—Prints	3-3
Photog. 77—Basic Photography	2
Arch. 103—Architectural Theory or	
Arch. 375—Architecture in the United States	3

Home Economics

Hours	Hours
H. Ec. 1-2—Foods, Nutrition, and Meal Planning	6
H. Ec. 3-4—Clothing Selection and Construction	4
H. Ec. 5—Child Development	3
H. Ec. 7—The Home and Its Furnishings	2
H. Ec. 51—Orientation in Home Economics	2
H. Ec. 106—Family Living	3
H. Ec. 108—Consumer Problems of the Family	2
H. Ec. 110—Textiles	2
H. Ec. 125—Family Nutrition	3
H. Ec. 161—Home Nursing and Family Health	2
H. Ec. 172—Advanced Child Development	2
H. Ec. 250—Seminar in Home Economics Education	2
H. Ec. 268—Teaching of Home Economics	2
H. Ec. 316—Tailoring	3
H. Ec. 325—Comparative Studies in Foods or	
H. Ec. 327—Quantity Cookery	3
H. Ec. 330—Workshop in Home Furnishings	3
H. Ec. 334—Household Equipment	3
H. Ec. 351—Home Management	2
H. Ec. 353—Home Management Laboratory	3
H. Ec. 368—Demonstration Techniques	2
H. Ec. 391—Seminar in Home Economics	1
Chem. 3-4 and 99—General Chemistry and Qualitative Chemistry or	
Biol. 1-2—The Living World or	
Zool. 3-4—Principles of Zoology	6-8
Art 1-2—Drawing and Design (6) or	
Art 91—Design and Composition (3)	3-6
Zool. 241—Elementary Bacteriology	4

Note: A total of 48 hours in General Education is required of which 24 hours must be taken in the Natural and/or Social Sciences. Both required and elective courses may be included in this group.

Industrial Arts

Hours	Hours
Ind. A. 1, 2—General Woods	6
Ind. A. 9—Crafts	2
Ind. A. 13—General Cold Metals	3
Ind. A. 14—General Hot Metals	3
Ind. A. 105—Materials of Industry	3
Ind. 116—Industrial Arts Design	2
Ind. A. 131—Ceramics	2
Ind. A. 133—Electricity	3
Ind. A. 134—Power and Transportation	3
Ind. A. 141-142—Graphic Arts	6
Ind. A. 260—Teaching of Industrial Arts	3
Electives in Industrial Arts	6
E.G. 1—Engineering Drawing	2
E.G. 15—Industrial Arts Drawing	2
E.G. 126—Industrial Arts Drawing	2
Chem. 3-4—General Chemistry	6
Chem. 99—Qualitative Analysis	2
Physics 5-6—Introduction to Physics	8
Ind. A. 309—Administration of Industrial Arts	3

Music — General Supervision

	Hours		Hours
Applied Music—16 hours:		Mus. 233—Instrumentation	3
Voice (must include Voice 14)	4	Mus. 261—String Techniques	2
Piano (must include Piano 6)	4	and Materials	2
Additional study in selected		Mus. 263—Wind and Percussion	4
fields of applied music	8	Techniques and Materials	4
Mus.—Chorus	4	(2 semesters, 2 hours each)	
Mus.—Participation elective (Chorus,		Mus. 265—Vocal Techniques	2
Singers, Band, Orchestra)	4	and Materials	2
Mus. 3-4—Theory	6	Mus. 266—Teaching of Music in	3
Mus. 103-104—Dictation and		the Elementary Grades	3
Sight Singing	4	Mus. 267—Supervision and Administra-	3
Mus. 105-106—Harmony	6	tion of Music in the Public	3
F. A. 123-124—History of Music	6	Schools	3
Mus. 201—Analysis and Form	2	Mus. 273—Conducting	2

Music — Instrumental Supervision

Applied Music—17 hours:		F. A. 123-124—History of Music	6
Principal Emphasis	8	Mus. 201—Analysis and Form	2
(Completion of Classif. 18)		Mus. 233—Instrumentation	3
Secondary Emphasis	3	Mus. 261—String Techniques	2
(If Principal Emphasis is		and Materials	2
winds, 3 hrs. must be in		Mus. 263—Wind and Percussion	6
strings; if Principal Empha-		Techniques and Materials	6
sis is strings, 3 hrs. must be		(3 semesters, 2 hrs. per sem.)	
in winds.)		Mus. 265—Vocal Techniques	2
Piano (must include Classif. 4)	4	and Materials	2
Voice	2	Mus. 266—Teaching of Music in	3
Mus.—Band and/or Orchestra	8	Elementary Grades	3
Mus.—Chorus	1	Mus. 267—Supervision and Administra-	3
Mus. 3-4—Theory	6	tion of Music in the Public	3
Mus. 103-104—Dictation and		Schools	3
Sight Singing	4	Mus. 273—Conducting	2
Mus. 105-106—Harmony	6		

General Music Supervision

(Emphasis on Elementary School Music)

General Requirements	Hours	Requirements in Major	Hours
Psychology:		Applied Music—16 hours	
1—General	3	Voice (must include Voice 14)	4
5—Educational	3	Piano (must include Piano 6)	4
Education:		Additional study in selected fields	8
125—Purposes and Practices of		of applied music	8
Education	3	Chorus	4
211—Child and Curriculum, or 103—		Participation Elective (chorus, band,	4
Studies of Children	3	orchestra)	4
229—Curriculum and Teaching		Music:	
Practices	4	3-4—Theory	6
Observation and Student Teaching:		103-104—Dictation and Sight Sing.	4
Ed. 272, 4 hrs., Ed. 281, 3 hrs.	7	105-106—Harmony	6
Art:		F. A. 123-124—History of Music	6
Electives	6	201—Analysis and Form	2
English:		233—Instrumentation	3
3-4—Composition	6	261—String Techniques and Mat.	2
101, 102, 111, or 112	3	263—Wind and Percussion	2
Humanities:		Techniques and Materials	2
(As required by University College)		265—Vocal Techniques and Mat.	2
Speech 1—Fundamentals	1	266—Teaching Music in Elementary	6
Physical Education	2	Grades (2 semesters, 3 hrs. per	
Math. (As required by University College)		semester)	6
Natural Science:		267—Music Supervision and	3
(One year in one field)	6	Administration	3
Social Studies:		268—General Music for Adolescents	3
History 101 or 102	3	and Adults	3
Economics, Geography, Government,		269—Social and Recreational Instr.	2
Sociology, Social Science, 9, 10,		273—Conducting	2
209, or 210	6		

Physical Education — Men

	Hours		Hours
P.E. 61—Introduction	1	P.E. 268—Athletic Coaching	4
P.E. 165-166—Program Skills	4	P.E. 269—Teaching of Health	3
P.E. 102—Personal and Community Health	3	P.E. 304—History and Principles	3
P.E. 168—Football Skills	1	P.E. 306—Organization and Administration	3
P.E. 221-222—Program Skills	4	P.E. 395—School Health Problems (3) or	
P.E. 127—First Aid	2	Psych. 110—Adjustment (3) or	
P.E. 135—Program Techniques	1	Psych. 113—Psychology of Adolescence (2) or	
P.E. 150—Recreation	3	P.E. 352—Physical Diagnosis (3)	2-3
P.E. 233—Theory of Adapted Activities	2	Zool. 3—Principles of Zoology	3
P.E. 267—Athletic Coaching	4	Zool. 133-134—Anatomy, Kinesiology and Physiology	7

Physical Education — Women

	Hours		Hours
P.E. 4—Intermediate Swimming	1	P.E. 304—History and Principles	3
P.E. 13—Mass Games	1	P.E. 306—Organization and Administration	3
P.E. 65-66—Program Skills	4	P.E. 395—School Health Problems (3) or	
P.E. 102—Personal and Community Health	3	H. Ec. 161—Home Nursing and Family Health (2) or	
P.E. 121-122—Program Skills	4	Psych. 110—Adjustment (3)	2-3
P.E. 127—First Aid	2	Zool. 3—Principles of Zoology	3
P.E. 150—Recreation	3	Zool. 133-134—Anatomy, Kinesiology and Physiology	7
P.E. 233—Theory of Adapted Activities	2		
P.E. 272-273—Teaching Methods	4		
P.E. 269—Teaching of Health	3		
P.E. 274-275—Teaching of Rhythmic Activities	2		

General Speech

	Hours		Hours
Speech 3—Public Speaking	2	Speech 305—Problem Solving through Group Discussion	3
Speech 7—Basic Speech Training	2	Speech 325—Direction of Forensics Programs	3
Speech 25—Principles of Argumentation	2	Dram. A. 10—Introduction to Theatre	2
Speech 34—Oral Interpretation of Literature	3	Dram. A. 21—Elements of Stage Scenery	3
Speech 104—Bases of Speech	3	Dram. A. 207—Costuming	4
Speech 112—Advanced Public Speaking	2	Dram. A. 350—Play Direction	3
Speech 147—Workshop in Speech or		F.A. 179 or 180—History of Visual Theatre or	
Dram. A. 299—Principles of Acting	2-3	F.A. 203 or 204—History of Oratory	6
Speech 195—Principles of Speech Correction	3	Radio-TV 79—Introduction to Radio-TV	2
Speech 247—Clinical Practice in Speech Correction	1	Radio-TV 360—Instructional Methods in Radio-TV	3
Speech 260—Teaching of High School Dramatics and Speech	3		

Note: All majors in General Speech are required to demonstrate adequate mastery of basic voice and articulation skills in a speech proficiency test.

Speech and Hearing Therapy

Psych. 110—Psychology of Adjustment or		Speech 262—Speech and Hearing Therapy in Public Schools	2
Psych. 319—Psychology of Personality	3	Speech 307—Clinical Methods	3
Psych. 113—Psychology of Adolescence	2	Speech 310—Speech Pathology	3
Psych. 304—Psychology of Exceptional Children	3	Speech 312—Phonetics	3
Ed. 103—Studies of Children or		Speech 319—Audiometry and Speech and Hearing Problems	3
Psych. 103—Child Psychology	3	Speech 320—Advanced Clinical Methods	3
Speech 3—Public Speaking	2	Speech 323—Lip Reading	3
Speech 7—Basic Speech Training	2	Speech 335—Diagnostic Procedures in Speech and Hearing Therapy	3
Speech 25—Principles of Argumentation	2	Speech 345—Stuttering and Psychogenic Disorders of Speech	3
Speech 34—Oral Interpretation of Literature	3	Dram. A. 10—Introduction to Theatre	2
Speech 104—Bases of Speech	3	Radio-TV 79—Introduction to Radio-TV	2
Speech 195—Principles of Speech Correction	3		
Speech 247—Clinical Practice in Speech Correction	1		

All majors in Speech and Hearing Therapy are also required to demonstrate adequate mastery of basic voice and articulation skills in a speech proficiency test. Note that only 5 semester hours of Student Teaching are required for the Speech and Hearing Therapy program.

PREPARATION FOR PUPIL PERSONNEL SERVICE

Pupil Personnel Service involves the work of the School Counselor and the School Psychologist. In the State of Ohio, and many other states, professional workers in these fields must earn a state certificate. This requires teaching experience and a master's degree. Students interested in these fields should consult the Office of the Dean.

STUDENT TEACHING

Successful student teaching represents the culmination of the program of professional preparation; it is a requirement for the degree, Bachelor of Science in Education. No candidate will be considered for the degree, or for recommendation for a teaching certificate, who has not completed, under the supervision of Ohio University, at least six hours of observation, participation, and student teaching, of which at least three hours are in student teaching.

APPLICATION: It is the responsibility of the student to enter an application for student teaching in the office of the Director of Student Teaching, not later than February 1 preceding the academic year in which he desires a student teaching assignment.

FACILITIES: Due to limited facilities available for student teaching in the city of Athens and a commuting radius of thirty miles, it is necessary for a large number of student teachers to be assigned to off-campus locations. Student teachers in elementary education are assigned to the public school systems of Cleveland, Marietta, and the cities where there are Ohio University Branches. Secondary education students are assigned in the Cleveland city schools. Students who are assigned in the local area are assigned to the University Elementary School, the Athens city elementary and high schools, and to the school systems of The Plains, Nelsonville, and Logan.

SCHEDULE: Students assigned to off-campus centers have the opportunity to experience the complete range of a teacher's activities in their full-time student teaching assignments. It is necessary for all students who pursue curricula leading to teacher certification to plan carefully during their first three years of college so that they may spend one complete semester off campus for student teaching. Student teachers should enroll in student teaching in either the second semester of the junior year or the first semester of the senior year. The limited number of student teaching applicants who can be assigned in the local area is restricted to half-day assignments. These students must have either a morning or an afternoon free in their schedule for student teaching.

PREREQUISITES FOR STUDENT TEACHING:

A. General Prerequisites

1. Residence: at least one semester of residence work must be completed prior to admission to student teaching.
2. Completion of at least 75 semester hours of course credit.
3. Scholastic Average: the student must have a point-hour ratio of 2.0 (C) on all hours attempted, and specifically a 2.0 on all hours taken at Ohio University.
4. English Proficiency: the student must have demonstrated proficiency in English usage. This requirement may be satisfied by earning "A" or "B" in English 4, or by passing the English proficiency test. (All transfer students must pass the English proficiency test regardless of the English grade transferred from another institution.)
5. Speech Proficiency: the student must have successfully passed a speech proficiency test given by the Speech Department. A card certifying that this test has been passed must be on file in the Office of the Director of Student Teaching.
6. Field Experience: All students in elementary education curricula must present evidence of an experience of ten consecutive school days duration taken during the opening days of the public school in September, usually prior to the student's junior year. Students in secondary academic and special subjects should present evidence of an adequate background of Field Experience. This shall include either or both of the following types: (a.) An experience of ten consecutive school days duration in a secondary school during the opening days of school in the fall; (b) Experience in working with children in informal situations such as camp counseling and playground supervision.

B. Special Prerequisites for Student Teaching in Elementary Education.

1. 2.0 (C) cumulative point-hour ratio on all courses completed in the following group, and specifically a 2.0 on the courses in this group taken at Ohio University: Ed. 102, Ed. 103, Ed. 165, Ed. 163, Ed. 169, Mus. 262, Art 160, P.E. 270, and Psych. 5.
2. A student who has more than one "D" in the courses, Ed. 103, Studies of Children, Ed. 163, Teaching of Reading and Language, Ed. 165, Teaching of Arithmetic, and Ed. 169 Teaching Social Studies and Science, will not be admitted to student teaching.

C. Special Prerequisites for Student Teaching in Secondary Academic and Special Subjects.

1. Completion of Psych. 5, Ed. 130 or Ed. 125, and Ed. 229.
2. A cumulative point-hour ratio of 2.0 (C) must be attained in all education courses attempted, and specifically a 2.0 on all courses taken at Ohio University. This includes Psych. 5, Ed. 125 or Ed. 130, Ed. 229, a teaching methods course, and any other courses offered in the Department of Education.
3. Completion of a major portion of the work in each of the teaching fields in which the student wishes to be certified. A cumulative point-hour ratio of 2.0 must be attained in each of these fields, and specifically a 2.0 on the courses taken at Ohio University in each field. This 2.0 requirement applies to each component part of the comprehensive majors.

THE UNIVERSITY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

The College of Education of Ohio University maintains the University Elementary School, consisting of a four-year and a five-year kindergarten, and grades one through six. The first function of this school is to furnish the best possible learning environment and instruction for children, since this is essential if good laboratory experiences are to be made available to college students who are training for elementary teaching. Teachers in the University Elementary School are members of the university staff with training in elementary education and supervision, and successful teaching experience.

CENTER FOR EDUCATIONAL SERVICE

The Center for Educational Service is a division of the College of Education and is designed to make available the resources of the College of Education and of the University to educational workers — teachers, administrators, and supervisors. These services are also available to boards of education and to the public in communities served by Ohio University.

For operational purposes, the Center is divided into the following sections: Administrative Services; Curriculum and Instructional Services; Economic Education; Pupil Personnel Services; and Research.

The Center's chief functions are: (1) to provide consultant services in such areas as curriculum planning, use of community resources, economic education, guidance programs, school-community relations, reading, testing, and supervisory and administrative problems (such consultative services may involve one or several staff members and may be a single meeting of a series of conferences and meetings); (2) to conduct school surveys of educational programs and curricula, school building and site needs, and organization of school districts; (3) to assist in solution of professional problems through off-campus and on-campus workshops; (4) to promote conferences on vital problems confronting public education; (5) to publish those studies and re-

ports which will aid in solving educational problems, and to distribute such publications; (6) to assist schools with the organization or revision of programs of reading (especially for exceptional children), guidance and testing; and (7) to encourage cooperative attack by teachers, administrators, boards of education, and the public toward solution of educational needs.

A collection of materials from public school systems and universities in all parts of the United States forms a curriculum and administrative materials laboratory. These materials are available to students and staff members of on-campus courses and to workshop study groups for resource material. Selected items may be loaned to teachers and administrators for committee work in their own school systems.

GRADUATE WORK IN EDUCATION

Graduate work at Ohio University is under the direction of the Graduate College and its Graduate Council, and is described in the Graduate College section of the catalog.

The College of Education offers many advanced graduate courses to help school workers raise the level of their competence in their professional work. Programs are available leading to the M.Ed. and Ph.D. degrees. It is also possible in certain fields to plan a sixth year of study or "Professional Competency Program." Detailed descriptions of these various graduate programs may be secured from the College of Education or the Graduate College.

The types of programs offered cover the following professional fields:

Elementary Education.

History and Philosophy of Education.

Research Work in Education.

Secondary Education.

School Administration and Supervision—the school superintendency, the school principalship, school supervision, school business management.

Guidance Services in the Schools—the school counselor, the director of guidance, school psychologist, visiting teacher, the guidance functions of teachers and administrators.

In each of these fields, and to a limited extent in some other fields, the College of Education is prepared to advise students and to help them plan graduate programs most appropriate for their professional goals.

TEACHING CERTIFICATES

A student who plans to teach in Ohio makes application for a teaching certificate at the time of application for graduation. The teaching certificate is issued by the State Department of Education upon the recommendation of the College of Education, and qualifies the student to teach the subjects indicated on the certificate.

Completion of requirements for graduation and of the professional courses required for certification does not insure that the individual will be recommended for certification. Instructors in various courses, and especially in courses in education and student teaching, will attempt to evaluate a student's fitness for the teaching profession in ways other than observation of academic performance in the classroom. Any reports of limitations which might tend to impair the individual's usefulness as a teacher in the public schools will be made a part of the student's record. When the student makes application for certification this record will be examined and the question of his fitness for teaching will be given further consideration.

Students who are not planning to teach in Ohio should inform themselves concerning the requirements specified by the department of education of the state in which they expect to teach.

A student who plans to teach in the elementary grades registers in the College of Education when he has completed the requirements of the University College. The curricula offered by the College of Education include the requirements of the State Department of Education and qualify a student to obtain a provisional certificate to teach in the elementary grades or the kindergarten-primary grades, depending upon the student's preparation.

Students who plan to teach high school academic or special subjects, ordinarily enroll in the College of Education. The curricula of the College of Education include the requirements of the State Department of Education and qualify the student to obtain a provisional certificate to teach the subjects indicated on the certificate. Students enrolled in other colleges of the University may meet certification requirements by completing the necessary professional and general education subjects, and completing requirements in the subjects which they plan to teach.

Students meet the minimum *professional* requirements for secondary certification to teach in Ohio by completing the following:

Subject	Sem.	Hrs.
Psych. 5—Educational Psychology	3	3
Ed. 130—Secondary Education (or Ed. 125, Purposes and Practices of Education where appropriate)	3	3
Ed. 229—Curriculum and Teaching Practices	4	4
A methods course in major	2-3	2-3
Ed. 281—Student Teaching in the Secondary Schools	7	7

In addition, students must meet the following *general education* requirements for certification in Ohio, as set forth by the State Department of Education in *Laws and Regulations Governing the Certification of Teachers*, effective January 1, 1959:

General Education-----	30
(a) Science and/or Mathematics -----	6
(b) Social Studies -----	6
(c) Literature and/or Language -----	6
(d) Fine and/or Applied Arts -----	
(e) Religion and/or Philosophy -----	
Credit in either or both (d) and (e) -----	6
(f) Excess credit in any or all areas above -----	6

MINORS: A minor in Library Science for teachers may be secured by secondary teachers by completing 16 semester hours from the following:

Ed. 102--Lit. for Children -----	3	Lib. Sc. 202--Books for High School Readers -----	3
Lib. Sc. 191--The Use of Library Resources -----	3	Lib. Sc. 291--The School Library -----	3
Lib. Sc. 192--Classification and Cataloging of Books -----	3	Lib. Sc. 392--Advanced Library Studies -----	1-3
Lib. Sc. 194--History of Books and Printing -----	3	Lib. Sc. 393--Practical Problems in School Library Service -----	3

Minimum preparation for teaching certificates in Ohio, as defined by the State bulletin, may be considered as minor concentrations in certain other fields. For specific outlines of these minors, see the Office of the Dean, College of Education.

THE COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

EARL C. SEIGFRED

DEAN

THE SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE

WALTER A. TAYLOR, DIRECTOR

Architecture

THE SCHOOL OF DRAMATIC ART AND SPEECH

CLAUDE E. KANTNER, DIRECTOR

Dramatic Art

Radio-Television

Public Address

Speech and Hearing Therapy

THE SCHOOL OF MUSIC

KARL AHRENDT, DIRECTOR

Applied Music

Music Education

Music History and Literature

Music Therapy

Theory and Composition

THE SCHOOL OF PAINTING AND ALLIED ARTS

FREDERICK D. LEACH, DIRECTOR

Art Education

Art History

Design

Painting and Drawing

Photography

Sculpture and Ceramics

THE COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

The College of Fine Arts comprises the School of Architecture, the School of Dramatic Art and Speech, the School of Music, and the School of Painting and Allied Arts, offering a broad, cultural education in the fine arts and special training in the following departments: Architecture, Dramatic Production, Radio-Television, Public Address, Speech and Hearing Therapy, Applied Music, Music History and Literature, Music Theory and Composition, Music Education, Music Therapy, Design, Painting and Drawing, Photography, Art History and Appreciation, Sculpture and Ceramics, and Art Education.

The degree granted upon completion of the prescribed curriculum in the School of Architecture is the Bachelor of Architecture. The degree Bachelor of Fine Arts is granted upon completion of a program in the School of Dramatic Art and Speech, School of Music, or School of Painting and Allied Arts.

Candidates for degrees in the College of Fine Arts complete the general graduation requirements of the University. Candidates for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree must complete a minimum of 124 semester hours, and for the Bachelor of Architecture degree a minimum of 165 semester hours, with a point-hour ratio of 2.0 (C) on all hours attempted, but including only the final hours and points in repeated courses, and in addition this same point-hour ratio on all hours in the field of specialization. For a student with transferred credit, this rule applies to his cumulative record, which includes transferred credits, and to his Ohio University record, exclusive of transferred credits. These requirements include the program of the University College.

BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

MAJOR IN THE SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE. The School of Architecture offers one curriculum providing education and training for the professional practice of architecture. The School is a member of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture and the curriculum conforms to the general requirements of the appropriate national accrediting board, in a minimum five year sequence. The curriculum provides training in the essential skills and professional competence supported by study of the liberal arts, social sciences and related fine arts.

At the end of the sophomore year the Dean of the College and the Faculty of the School of Architecture will select a limited number who will be admitted to the Upper Division (third, fourth, and fifth years) of the School of Architecture as candidates for the professional architectural degree.

The course of study in the Lower Division (freshman and sophomore years) serves also as a basis for the four-year professional curricula in other fields of design offered in the College of Fine Arts.

Students are urged to acquire practical experience in offices of architects or on construction projects during vacation periods before graduation.

The degree Bachelor of Architecture is the professional degree recognized by the state registration boards for admission to the licensing examinations after suitable experience in architects' offices for the period required by the state law. The course prepares the graduate to be gainfully employed as an architectural draftsman or assistant in this practical training period.

The degree Bachelor of Fine Arts—Major in Architecture has been discontinued and will be granted only to those now enrolled in the third or fourth year and who complete satisfactorily the former curriculum.

PROFESSIONAL CURRICULUM IN ARCHITECTURE

Lower Division

Freshman Program

First Semester	Hours	Second Semester	Hours
English 3—Composition	3	English 4—Composition	3
Math. 3—College Algebra	3	Speech 1—Fundamentals	1
F. A. 17—Intro. to Fine Arts	3	Math. 14—Trigonometry	3
Arch. 55—Graphics	2	F. A. 18—Intro. to Fine Arts	3
Social Science Minor	3	Arch. 56—Graphics	2
Physical Education	1	Social Science Minor	3
	15	Physical Education	1
			16

Sophomore Program

English	3	English	3
Physical Science	4	Arch. 102—Basic Design	3
Arch. 101—Basic Design	3	Earth Science	3
Math. 16—Analytic Geometry	5	Arch. 103—Arch. Theory	3
and Calculus	5	Arch. 106—Advanced Graphics	2
Arch. 105—Advanced Graphics	2	Arch. 181—Theory of Construction	2
	17		16

Upper Division

Junior Program

Fine Arts Minor	3	Fine Arts Minor	3
F.A. 175—History of Arch.	3	Arch. 256—Design	5
Arch. 255—Design	5	F. A. 176—History of Arch.	3
Arch. 279—Materials of Construction	3	Arch. 283—Mechanical & Electrical	3
Arch. 281—Structural Design	3	Equipment of Buildings	3
	17	Arch. 282—Structural Design	3
			17

Senior Program

Social Science Minor	3	Social Science Minor	6
Arch. 284—Construction Drawing	2	Art Hist. 371—Latin Amer. Art	3
Arch. 375—Arch. in U. S.	3	Arch. 386—Design	5
Arch. 385—Design	5	Electives	3
Electives	3		17
	16		

Fifth Year

Arch. 311—City Planning	2	Arch. 312—City Planning	2
Arch. 377—XIX & XX Century Arch.	2	Arch. 378—Philosophy of Arch.	2
Bus. Law 342—Real Estate Law	2	Arch. 396—Bach. of Arch. Thesis	7
Arch. 381—Advanced Structures	3	Arch. 388—Professional Practice	3
Arch. 395—Advanced Design	6	Electives	3
Electives	3		17
	17		

MINORS AND ELECTIVES. Courses for the Social Science minor must include Sociology, Psychology, Economics and Philosophy. Courses to be taken in the Physical Sciences depend upon high school credits and marks in Science. Courses for the Earth Science minor are selected from general courses in Geography, Geology and Climatology.

The Fine Arts minor is selected from the courses in the history of Theatre, Music, Oratory, or Painting and Sculpture.

Faculty advisers assist in the selection of the Electives from lists of recommended elective courses.

BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree fulfills three functions: to provide the student with specialized training in one of the fine arts; to provide a cultural background through a study of the relationship of all of the arts; and to prepare the student, as far as possible, to become a responsible member of society. To these ends, the program has been kept flexible to meet individual needs. Every effort is made for educational and vocational counseling.

Students working toward the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree must complete a major in one of the schools of the College of Fine Arts and a minor of 18 hours in general courses in the fine arts, including F.A. 17-18—Introduction to the Fine Arts. In addition to this course, five others are offered from which the student must select two to complete the minor: History of Painting and Sculpture, History of Music, History or Architecture, History of the Visual Theatre, History of Oratory. Six hours of the minor must be in an area outside the School in which the student is pursuing his major. Descriptions of the general courses may be found under "Fine Arts."

As an alternate to the eighteen-hour minor in history and appreciation, it is possible in certain areas to fulfill the minor requirement by completing F.A. 17-18 and twelve semester hours of applied work in one of the schools of the College of Fine Arts other than that in which a major is being pursued. Before undertaking an alternate minor it is necessary to obtain written permission from the dean of the college.

Students majoring in Speech and Hearing Therapy may substitute a minor in Psychology for the usual minor.

Those who are planning to teach in Ohio should fulfill the minimum requirements for certification by completing the following:

	Hours		Hours
Psych. 5—Educational Psychology	3	A methods course	2-3
Ed. 125—Purposes and Practices	3	Student teaching	7
Ed. 229—Curriculum and Teaching Practices	4		

In addition to the specified minimum requirements, students must complete six hours in social sciences and six hours in mathematics and/or science. Courses taken in the University College in these areas will count towards these requirements.

MAJORS IN THE SCHOOL OF DRAMATIC ART AND SPEECH. The curriculum of the School of Dramatic Art and Speech provides a general major for those who wish a broad background and also permits more specialized majors in theatre, oral communication in business and industry, radio-television, and speech and hearing therapy for those who wish to concentrate their work in one of these areas. The requirements for these specialized majors are, however, based upon the principle that all majors should have certain basic courses designed to develop skill in speaking and provide a general background in all areas of speech.

In addition, all majors are required to demonstrate adequate mastery of basic voice and articulation skills in a speech proficiency test. A satisfactory rating on this test is required for graduation.

The University College program should include Speech 1, Speech 7, and Fine Arts 17-18. Other courses available to students in the University College are: Speech 3, 25, and 34; Radio-TV 79 and 90 and Dramatic Art 10, and 21.

Majors in theatre must elect 12 hours of English beyond the University College requirement, including either Eng. 223, 224, 323, or 324—Shakespeare, and at least three additional hours in dramatic literature. General speech majors and majors in radio-television and speech and hearing therapy must elect six hours of English beyond the University College requirement or General Studies 7, 8—Great Books. Students who plan to teach speech and English in the public schools should consult with their advisers concerning additional requirements in English and Education.

The School of Dramatic Art and Speech maintains a speech and hearing clinic which serves the needs of students, faculty, and the public. Consultations concerning all types of speech disorders may be arranged with the director of the clinic. Remedial training is provided without charge to regularly enrolled students under the direction of a competent speech pathologist. The Audiological Center is equipped and staffed to test all types of hearing disorders, give auditory training and fit and evaluate hearing aids. A special speech clinic for children serves the Athens area and provides excellent training opportunities for students in speech correction. Nominal fees are charged for the examination or treatment of non-students.

Practical experience in radio and television is provided in the University radio station, WOUB-AM and FM and in the closed circuit television laboratory. Students wishing to work in the theatre may take part in the productions of the University Theatre, the Playshop, the Ohio Valley Summer Theatre, and the Monomoy Summer Theatre on Cape Cod. Those interested in public address may participate in first-year debate, varsity debate, and inter-collegiate contests in oratory, extempore speaking and interpretation. The School of Dramatic Art and Speech also sponsors the following professional societies: Tau Kappa Alpha (forensics), Footlighters and National Collegiate Players (theatre), Alpha Epsilon Rho and Collegiate Broadcasting Club (radio-

television), and Sigma Alpha Eta (speech and hearing therapy). These activities and societies are described in the Student Activities section of the catalog.

MAJOR IN GENERAL SPEECH

Basic Courses:

	Hours		Hours
Speech 3—Public Speaking	2	Speech 104—Bases of Speech	3
Speech 7—Basic Speech Training	2	Speech 195—Principles of Speech	
Speech 25—Principles of Argumentation	2	Correction	3
Speech 34—Oral Interpretation of		Radio-TV 79—Introduction to	
Literature	3	Radio-TV	2
		Dram. A. 10—Introduction to	
		Theatre	2

Option 1. Without a Teaching Certificate

Students desiring a general speech major without a teaching certificate should, in addition to the basic courses listed above, complete 23 semester hours divided among Public Address, Theatre, and Radio-Television with a minimum of 6 hours in each area.

Option 2. With a Teaching Certificate

Students who plan to teach speech in the high school should consult with their advisers concerning the requirements for certification and preparation for teaching in a second subject matter area such as History, English, Sociology, etc. In addition to the basic courses listed above, the following courses must be taken to complete the major in general speech:

	Hours		Hours
Speech 112—Advanced Public		Dram. A. 207—Costuming	4
Speaking	2	Dram. A. 299—Principles of Acting	
Speech 247—Clinical Practice		or Speech 147—Workshop in	
and Observation	1	Speech	2-3
Speech 260—Teaching High School		Drama. A. 350—Play Direction	3
Dramatics and Speech	3	Radio-TV 360—Instructional Methods	
Speech 305—Problem Solving Through		in Radio-TV	3
Group Discussion	3		
Speech 325—Direction of Forensic			
Programs	3		
Dram. A. 21—Elements of Stage			
Scenery	3		

MAJOR IN ORAL COMMUNICATION IN BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY

Basic Courses:

	Hours		Hours
Speech 3—Public Speaking	2	Speech 104—Bases of Speech	3
Speech 7—Basic Speech Training	2	Speech 195—Principles of Speech	
Speech 25—Principles of Argumentation	2	Correction	3
Speech 34—Oral Interpretation of		Radio-TV 79—Introduction to	
Literature	3	Radio-TV	2
		Dram. A. 10—Introduction to	
		Theatre	2

Majors in oral communication should also elect F.A. 203-204, History of Oratory, as one of the minor subjects.

In addition to the basic courses listed above, the following must be completed:

	Hours		Hours
Speech 110—Parliamentary Procedure ..	1	Psych. 341—Psychology of	
Speech 112—Advanced Public Speaking ..	2	Communication	3
Speech 305—Problem Solving Through		Soc. 229—Crowd, Mass and Public or	
Group Discussion	3	Soc. 336—Public Opinion and	
Speech 340—Applications of General		Mass Communications	3
Semantics to Speech	3	Two Courses to be chosen from the	
Speech 342—Persuasion	3	following:	6
Speech 344—Approaches to the Study of		Psych. 320—Personnel and Vocational	
Oral Communication	3	Counseling	
Electives in Public Address	3	Psych. 351—Seminar in Psychological	
Psych. 110—Psychology of Adjustment		Problems in Industry	
or Psych. 135—Psychology of		Soc. 320—Industrial Sociology	
Advertising and Selling	3	Jour. 327—Public Relations Techniques	
Psych. 315—Social Psychology	3	Advt. 155—Advt. Principles	

MAJOR IN RADIO-TELEVISION

Basic Courses:

	Hours		Hours
Speech 3—Public Speaking	2	Speech 104—Bases of Speech	3
Speech 7—Basic Speech Training	2	Speech 195—Principles of Speech	
Speech 25—Principles of Argumentation	2	Correction	3
Speech 34—Oral Interpretation of		Radio-TV 79—Introduction to	
Literature	3	Radio-TV	2
		Dram. A. 10—Introduction to Theatre ..	2

In addition to the basic courses listed above, the following must be completed:

	Hours		Hours
Radio-TV 90—Station Organization and		Radio-TV 300—Broadcasting and the	
Procedures	2	Public	3
Radio-TV 105—Radio-Television Broad-		Radio-TV 301—Principles of	
casting Mechanics	2	Television Production	3
Radio-TV 180—Radio Speech	2	Radio-TV 316—Documentary and	
Radio-TV 225—Radio Production-		Continuity Writing	3
Direction	3		

MAJOR IN THEATRE

Basic Courses:

	Hours		Hours
Speech 3—Public Speaking	2	Speech 104—Bases of Speech	3
Speech 7—Basic Speech Training	2	Speech 195—Principles of Speech	
Speech 25—Principles of Argumentation	2	Correction	3
Speech 34—Oral Interpretation of		Radio-TV 79—Introduction to	
Literature	3	Radio-TV	2
		Dram. A. 10—Introduction to	
		Theatre	2

Theatre majors should include F.A. 179-180, History of the Visual Theatre, as one of the minor subjects.

In addition to the basic courses listed above, the following should be taken:

	Hours		Hours
Dram. A. 21—Elements of Stage		Dram. A. 207—Costuming	4
Scenery	3	Dram. A. 299—Principles of	
Dram. A. 99-100—Movement and		Acting	3
Pantomime	2	Dram. A. 350—Play Direction	3
Dram. A. 123—Elements of Stage			
Lighting	3		
Dram. A. 148—Makeup	1		

MAJOR IN SPEECH AND HEARING THERAPY

Students who anticipate obtaining positions as speech and hearing therapists in the public schools of Ohio must include in their program of study certain courses in general education, psychology, and education in order to qualify for a special certificate in this field. Those majors in speech and hearing therapy who are also completing these certification requirements may substitute a minor in Psychology for the minor in Fine Arts. The following curriculum contains all of the requirements (excepting certain University College requirements and approximately 15 hours of elective courses) for a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with a major in speech and hearing therapy and a special certificate.

Basic Courses:

	Hours		Hours
Speech 3—Public Speaking	2	Speech 34—Oral Interpretation	3
Speech 7—Basic Speech Training	2	Speech 104—Bases of Speech	3
Speech 25—Principles of Argumentation	2	Speech 195—Principles of Speech	
		Correction	3

Courses in Speech and Hearing Therapy:

	Hours		Hours
Speech 247—Clinical Practice-		Speech 320—Advanced Clinical	
Observation	1	Methods	3
Speech 307—Clinical Methods	3	Speech 323—Lip Reading	3
Speech 310—Speech Pathology	3	Speech 335—Diagnostic Procedures	3
Speech 312—Phonetics	3	Speech 345—Stuttering & Psychogenetic	
Speech 319—Audiometry and Speech		Disorders of Speech	3
and Hearing Problems	3		

General Education Courses (Required for certification):

Fine Arts 17-18—Introduction to	English Literature	6
Fine Arts	Social Studies (not including	
Science or Mathematics	Psychology)	6
(Zoology 3-4 recommended but optional.)	Electives in Fine Arts, English Literature, Science or mathematics, Social Studies, Language, Religion or Philosophy	6

Minor in Psychology (Required for certification):

	Hours		Hours
Psych. 1 or 101—General Psychology	3	Psych. 113—Psychology of Adolescence	2
Psych. 5—Educational Psychology	3	Psych. 304—Psychology of Exceptional Children	3
Psych. 103—Child Psychology or Ed. 103—Studies of Children	3	Psych. 110—Psychology of Adjustment or 319—Psychology of Personality	3

Education Courses (Required for certification):

Ed. 125—Purposes and Practices of Education	3	Speech 262—Speech and Hearing Therapy in the Public Schools	2
Ed. 229—Curriculum and Teaching Practices	4	Ed. 272—Student Teaching in Speech and Hearing Therapy	5

A student who wishes to major in speech and hearing therapy without qualifying for certification should consult with his adviser concerning requirements.

MAJORS IN THE SCHOOL OF MUSIC. Ohio University is a member of the National Association of Schools of Music. The requirements for entrance and for graduation as set forth in this catalog are in accordance with the standards set up by the association.

The School of Music makes provisions for individual study in all branches of vocal and instrumental music and offers a wide range of courses in the fields of theory and composition, music history and literature, music education, and music therapy. Opportunities are provided for individual participation in student recitals, as well as for ensemble experience in groups such as the chorus, symphony orchestra, symphonic band, chamber music, and the glee clubs.

Six hours of English beyond the University College requirement, or Gen. Studies 7,8—Great Books, are to be taken by candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts with a major in music. A required minor consists of 18 hours of general courses in the fine arts.

Students who desire to specialize in the field of music education are given the opportunity of preparing for the positions of special music teacher or music supervisor while working toward the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts. In accordance with state requirements, the major may be vocal, instrumental, or teaching and supervision of elementary music.

Students in the College of Arts and Sciences may major in two areas—music history and literature or music theory. The director of the School of Music should be consulted as the adviser of the course.

Examinations in applied music are given at the end of each semester by a faculty committee in the applied music field concerned. The examinations must be taken by all music majors in those applied music courses which are required for the degree. It should be understood that completion of credit hours in applied music should be in

agreement with the proficiency requirements as set up by the School of Music. These requirements may be secured at the office of the School of Music. Majors in applied music are required to present a junior and a senior recital.

Majors are required to attend all recitals and to participate in orchestra, chorus, or band, depending upon their applied major.

The following curricula have been set up for music majors in the College of Fine Arts.

MAJOR IN PIANO
(Four-Year Curriculum)

Twenty-six semester hours in applied music including 18 hours in piano, and 8 hours in ensemble (chorus, singers, orchestra, band, or chamber music).

Twenty-six semester hours in the theory and literature of music, including Mus. 3-4, 103-104, 105-106, 201-202, 340, and one of the following: Mus. 313-314, 315-316, 317-318, or 319-320.

Freshman Program

The University College Program should include:

First Semester	Hours	Second Semester	Hours
Freshman Piano	2	Freshman Piano	2
Mus. 3—Theory	3	Mus. 4—Theory	3
F. A. 17—Introduction to the Fine Arts	3	F. A. 18—Introduction to the Fine Arts	3
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
University College requirements	7	University College requirements	8
	16		17

Sophomore Program

Sophomore Piano	2	Sophomore Piano	2
Mus. 103—Dictation and Sight Singing ..	2	Mus. 104—Dictation and Sight Singing ..	2
Mus. 105—Harmony	3	Mus. 106—Harmony	3
English elective	3	English elective	3
Fine arts minor	3	Fine arts minor	3
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
Electives	3	Electives	2
	17		16

Junior Program

Junior Piano	2	Junior Piano	2
Mus. 201—Analysis and Form	2	Mus. 202—Analysis and Form	2
F. A. 123—History of Music	3	F. A. 124—History of Music	3
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
Electives	7	Electives	7
	15		15

Senior Program

Senior Piano	3	Senior Piano	3
Mus. 340—The Literature of Piano Music	2	Advanced music theory elective	2
Advanced music theory elective	2	Ensemble	1
Ensemble	1	Electives	8
Electives	7		14
	15		

MAJOR IN ORGAN
(Four-Year Curriculum)

Thirty semester hours in applied music, including 18 hours in organ, 2 hours in voice, 2 hours in piano, and 8 hours in ensemble (chorus, singers, orchestra, band and chamber music).

Forty-two semester hours in the theory and literature of music including: Mus. 3-4, 103-104, 105-106, 201-202, 317-318, 273, 375, 367, 368, 384 and either 315-316 or 319-320.

Freshman Program

The University College Program should include:

First Semester	Hours	Second Semester	Hours
Organ -----	2	Organ -----	2
Piano -----	1	Piano -----	1
Mus. 3—Theory -----	3	Mus. 4—Theory -----	3
Ensemble -----	1	Ensemble -----	1
F. A. 17—Intro. to the Fine Arts -----	3	F. A. 18—Intro. to the Fine Arts -----	3
Eng. 3—Composition -----	3	Eng. 4—Composition -----	3
Speech 1—Fundamentals -----	1	Phys. Ed. -----	1
Phys. Ed. -----	1	Elective -----	3
	15		17

Sophomore Program

Organ -----	2	Organ -----	2
Mus. 103—Dictation and Sight Singing -----	2	Mus. 104—Dictation and Sight Singing -----	2
Mus. 105—Harmony -----	3	Mus. 106—Harmony -----	3
Ensemble -----	1	Ensemble -----	1
F. A. 121 (or 175 or 179) -----	3	F. A. 122 (or 176 or 180) -----	3
Eng. 285 (or Hum. 7 or 107) -----	3	Eng. 286 (or Hum. 8 or 108) -----	3
Hist. 1 (or Psych. 1) -----	3	Hist. 2 (or Psych. 2) -----	3
	17		17

Junior Program

Organ -----	2	Organ -----	2
Voice -----	1	Voice -----	1
Mus. 201—Analysis and Form -----	2	Mus. 202—Analysis and Form -----	2
Mus. 317—Counterpoint -----	2	Mus. 318—Counterpoint -----	2
Mus. 273—Conducting -----	2	Mus. 375—Advanced Conducting -----	2
Ensemble -----	1	Ensemble -----	1
F. A. 123—History of Music -----	3	F. A. 124—History of Music -----	3
Electives -----	3	Electives -----	3
	16		16

Senior Program

Organ -----	3	Organ -----	3
Mus. 367—16th Cent. Counterpoint. -----	2	Mus. 368—Adv. Fugue -----	2
Mus. 384—Research -----	3	Mus. 384—Research -----	3
Ensemble -----	1	Ensemble -----	1
Mus. 315—Adv. Harmony -----	2	Mus. 316—Adv. Harmony -----	2
(or Mus. 319) -----		(or Mus. 320) -----	
Electives -----	4	Electives -----	4
	15		15

Suggested electives:

French 1-2 or 101-102; German 1-2 or 101-102; Phil. 104; Phil. 107;
Mus. 341; Mus. 342; Mus. 343; Mus. 344; Mus. 374.

MAJOR IN VOICE

(Four-Year Curriculum)

Thirty semester hours in applied music, including 18 hours in voice, 4 hours of piano, and 8 hours in ensemble (chorus, singers).

Twenty-two semester hours in the theory and literature of music including Mus. 3-4, 103-104, 105-106, 201-202, and 337 or 339.

Freshman Program

The University College Program should include:

First Semester	Hours	Second Semester	Hours
Freshman Voice -----	2	Freshman Voice -----	2
Mus. 3—Theory -----	3	Mus. 4—Theory -----	3
F. A. 17—Introduction to the Fine Arts -----	3	F. A. 18—Introduction to the Fine Arts -----	3
Ensemble -----	1	Ensemble -----	1
University College requirements -----	7	University College requirements -----	8
	16		17

Sophomore Program

Sophomore Voice -----	2	Sophomore Voice -----	2
Secondary Piano -----	1	Secondary Piano -----	1
Mus. 103—Dictation and Sight Singing--	2	Mus. 104—Dictation and Sight Singing--	2
Mus. 105—Harmony -----	3	Mus. 106—Harmony -----	3
English elective -----	3	English elective -----	3
Fr. 1 or 101—Beginning or		Fr. 2 or 102—Beginning or	
Intermediate French -----	4	Intermediate French -----	4
Ensemble -----	1	Ensemble -----	1
	16		16

Junior Program

Junior Voice -----	2	Junior Voice -----	2
Secondary Piano -----	1	Secondary Piano -----	1
Mus. 201—Analysis and Form -----	2	Mus. 202—Analysis and Form -----	2
F. A. 123—History of Music -----	3	F. A. 124—History of Music -----	3
Ger. 1 or 101—Beginning or		Ger. 2 or 102—Beginning or	
Intermediate German -----	4	Intermediate German -----	4
Ensemble -----	1	Ensemble -----	1
Electives -----	4	Electives -----	3
	17		16

Senior Program

Senior Voice -----	3	Senior Voice -----	3
Fine arts minor -----	3	Mus. 337—The Literature of	
Ensemble -----	1	Vocal Music (2) or	
Electives -----	8	Mus. 339—The Evolution of	
	15	the Opera (3) -----	2-3
		Fine arts minor -----	3
		Ensemble -----	1
		Electives -----	6
			15-16

MAJOR IN ORCHESTRAL INSTRUMENTS: STRINGS, WOODWINDS,
BRASS, OR PERCUSSION
(Four-Year Curriculum)

Thirty semester hours in applied music, including 18 hours in major instrument, 4 hours in piano, and 8 hours of ensemble (orchestra, band, or chamber music).

Twenty-six semester hours in the theory and literature of music, including Mus. 3-4, 103-104, 105-106, 201-202, 338, and one of the following: Mus. 313-314, 315-316, 317-318, or 319-320.

Freshman Program

The University College Program should include:

First Semester	Hours	Second Semester	Hours
Major Instrument -----	2	Major Instrument -----	2
Mus. 3—Theory -----	3	Mus. 4—Theory -----	3
F. A. 17—Introduction to the Fine Arts--	3	F. A. 18—Introduction to the Fine Arts--	3
Ensemble -----	1	Ensemble -----	1
University College requirements -----	7	University College requirements -----	8
	16		17

Sophomore Program

Major Instrument -----	2	Major Instrument -----	2
Secondary Piano -----	1	Secondary Piano -----	1
Mus. 103—Dictation and Sight Singing--	2	Mus. 104—Dictation and Sight Singing--	2
Mus. 105—Harmony -----	3	Mus. 106—Harmony -----	3
English elective -----	3	English elective -----	3
Fine arts minor -----	3	Fine arts minor -----	3
Ensemble -----	1	Ensemble -----	1
	15		15

Junior Program

Major Instrument -----	2	Major Instrument -----	2
Secondary Piano -----	1	Secondary Piano -----	1
Mus. 201—Analysis and Form -----	2	Mus. 202—Analysis and Form -----	2
F. A. 123—History of Music -----	3	F. A. 124—History of Music -----	3
Ensemble -----	1	Ensemble -----	1
Electives -----	8	Electives -----	7
	17		16

Senior Program					
Major Instrument	-----	3	Major Instrument	-----	3
Advanced music theory elective	-----	2	Advanced music theory elective	-----	2
Ensemble	-----	1	Mus. 338—The Literature of	-----	
Electives	-----	10	Orchestral Music	-----	2
			Ensemble	-----	1
	16		Electives	-----	8
					16

MAJOR IN MUSIC EDUCATION (Four-Year Curriculum)

Sixteen semester hours in applied music, including completion of voice and piano requirements for vocal majors and required proficiency for the principal instrument for instrumental majors. Instrumental majors must also complete at least 3 hours in a secondary instrument (if principal instrument is wind, 3 hours must be in string, and vice versa). Instrumental majors must further complete piano proficiency and 2 hours of voice.

Twenty semester hours of theory, including Mus. 3-4, 103-104, 105-106, 201 and 233.

Eighteen semester hours, to constitute the minor, in courses in the fine arts, including F.A. 17-18, and F.A. 123-124.

Eighteen semester hours of music education to include Mus. 261, 263, 265, 266, 267, and 273.

Twenty-nine semester hours of general requirements, including 12 hours in English, Speech 1, two hours in physical education, 6 hours in social sciences, and 6 hours in mathematics and/or science, and other courses to fulfill the University College requirements.

Twenty hours in education for completion of certification requirements to include Psych. 1 and 5, Ed. 130 or 125, 229, 272, 281.

Eight hours of ensemble participation (band, chorus, singers, glee clubs, or orchestra).

A special program emphasizing the teaching and supervision of music in the elementary schools is also provided. Students desiring this program should consult the check sheet provided by the music education department.

Total requirements: 124-135 semester hours.

Freshman Program					
The University College Program should include:					
First Semester			Second Semester		
	Hours			Hours	
Eng. 3—English Composition	3		Eng. 4—English Composition	3	
F. A. 17—Introduction to the Fine Arts	3		F. A. 18—Introduction to the Fine Arts	3	
Mus. 3—Theory	3		Mus. 4—Theory	3	
Psych. 1—General Psychology	3		Speech 1—Fundamentals of Speech	1	
P. E.—Physical Education	1		P. E.—Physical Education	1	
Applied	2		Applied	2	
Participation	1		Participation	1	
	16		Social Science	3	
				17	

Sophomore Program

Mus. 103—Dictation and Sight Singing--	2	Mus. 104—Dictation and Sight Singing--	2
Mus. 105—Harmony	3	Mus. 106—Harmony	3
Eng. 102—Soph. English Literature	3	Ed. 130—Secondary Education	3
Psych. 5—Educational Psychology	3	Applied	2
Applied	2	Participation	1
Participation	1	Science/Math.	3
Science/Math.	3	Elective	3
	17		17

Junior Program

Mus. 261—String Techniques and Materials	2	Mus. 263—Wind and Percussion Techniques and Materials	2
Mus. 263—Wind and Percussion Techniques and Materials	2	Mus. 265—Vocal Techniques and Materials	2
Mus. 273—Conducting	2	Ed. 229—Curriculum and Teaching	4
F. A. 123—History of Music	3	F. A. 124—History of Music	3
Eng. 111 or 112—Chief Am. Writers	3	Applied	2
Applied	2	Participation	1
Participation	1	Mus. 266—Teaching Music in the Elementary Grades	3
	15		17

Senior Program

Mus. 233—Instrumentation	3	Ed. 272—Student Teaching in the Elementary Grades	3
Mus. 201—Analysis and Form	2	Ed. 281—Student Teaching in the Secondary Schools	4
Mus. 267—Music Supervision and Administration	3	F. A. Minor	3
F. A. Minor	3	Applied	2
Applied	2	Participation	1
Participation	1	Elective	3
Elective	3		16
	17		

MAJOR IN MUSIC THERAPY
(Four-Year Curriculum)

The Music Therapy curriculum is designed to meet requirements of both the College of Fine Arts and the National Association for Music Therapy. The fulfillment of the requirements prescribed by the Association permits the graduate to apply for listing with the Association as a registered music therapist.

The student is not limited to the subjects and hours listed below; however, this curriculum outlines the minimum requirements.

Total requirements: 138 semester hours to include credit for clinical experience.

Freshman Program

First Semester	Hours	Second Semester	Hours
English 3—English Composition	3	English 4—English Composition	3
F. A. 17—Introduction to the Fine Arts	3	F. A. 18—Introduction to the Fine Arts	3
Biol. Sc. Elective	3	Biol. Sc. Elective	3
Psych. 1—General Psychology	3	Psych. 5—Educational Psychology	3
Piano	1	Piano	1
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
P. E. (Physical Education)	1	P. E. (Physical Education)	1
Voice	1	Voice	1
	16	Speech 1	1
			17

Sophomore Program

Mus. 3—Theory	3	Mus. 4—Theory	3
Mus. 261—String Techniques and Materials	2	Mus. 263—Wind and Percussion	2
Phys. Sc. Elective	3	Phys. Sc. Elective	3
Psych. 113—Psychology of Adolescence	2	Psych. 103—Child Psychology	3
English—Elective	3	or	
Piano	1	Psych. 304—Psychology of Exceptional Children	2
Ensemble	1	English—Elective	3
P. E. (Physical Education)	1	Piano	1
	16	Ensemble	1
		P. E. (Physical Education)	1

16-17

Junior Program

Mus. 103—Dictation and Sight Singing	2	Mus. 104—Dictation and Sight Singing	2
Mus. 105—Harmony	3	Mus. 106—Theory	3
Soc. 101—Principles of Sociology	3	Soc. 110—Social Behavior	3
F. A. 123—History of Music	3	F. A. 124—History of Music	3
Fine Arts Minor	3	Mus. 265—Vocal Techniques	2
Piano	1	Piano	1
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
	16		15

Senior Program

Mus. 313—Orchestration	2	Mus. 314—Orchestration	2
Mus. 374—Foundations of Music	4	Mus. 379—Music Therapy	2
Mus. 377—Background of Music Therapy	2	Mus. 263—Woodwind & Percussion	2
Psych. 312—Abnormal Psychology	3	Mus. 269—Social and Recreational Instruments and Materials	2
Mus. 263—Woodwind & Percussion	2	Soc. 260—Marriage and the Family	3
Mus. 263—General Music for Adolescents and Adults	3	or	
Piano	1	Soc. 322—Juvenile Delinquency	3
Ensemble	1	Fine Arts Minor	3
	18	Piano	1
		Organ	1
		Ensemble	1

17

In addition to the above course work at Ohio University, the student must complete Music 274 and Music 380 — Clinical Experience, to meet certification requirements as a music therapist.

MAJOR IN MUSIC THEORY OR COMPOSITION

(Four-Year Curriculum)

Twenty-four semester hours in applied music, including required proficiency in the principal instrument, and including 8 hours in ensemble (chorus, singers, orchestra, band, or chamber music). Piano proficiency is required if the principal instrument is not piano.

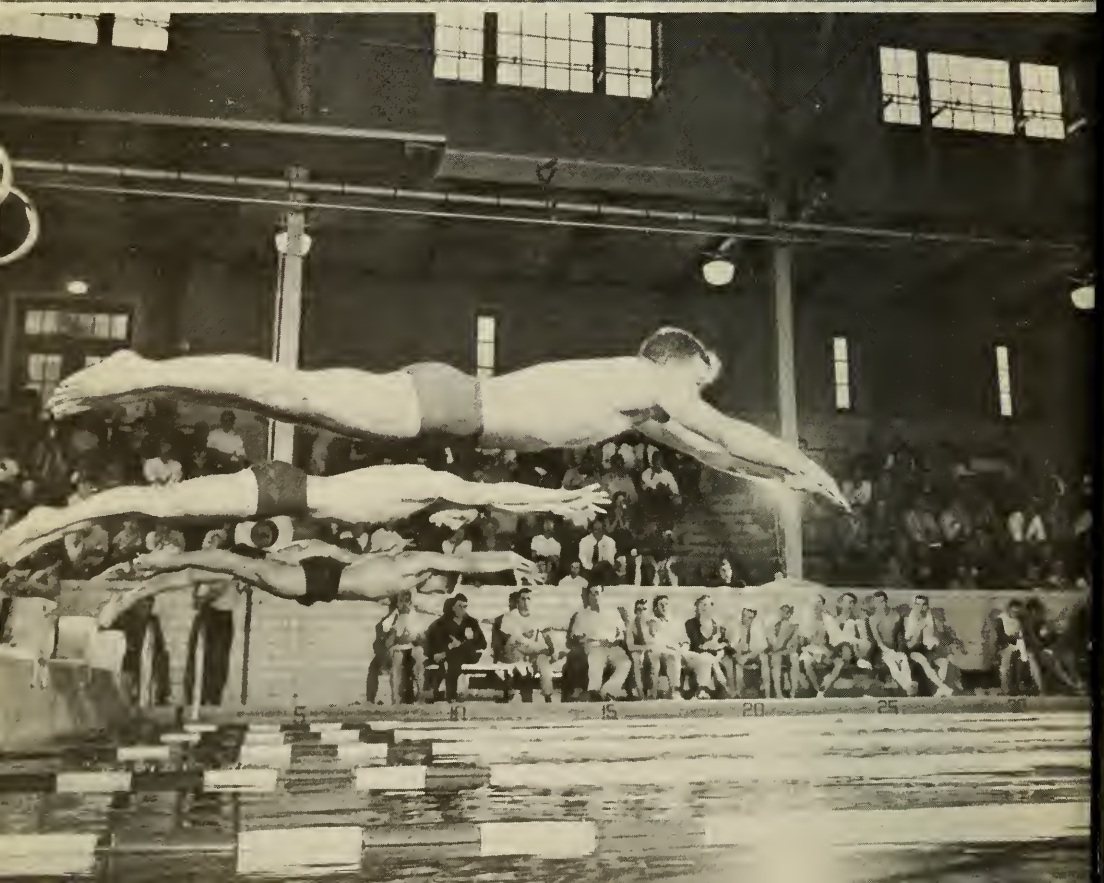
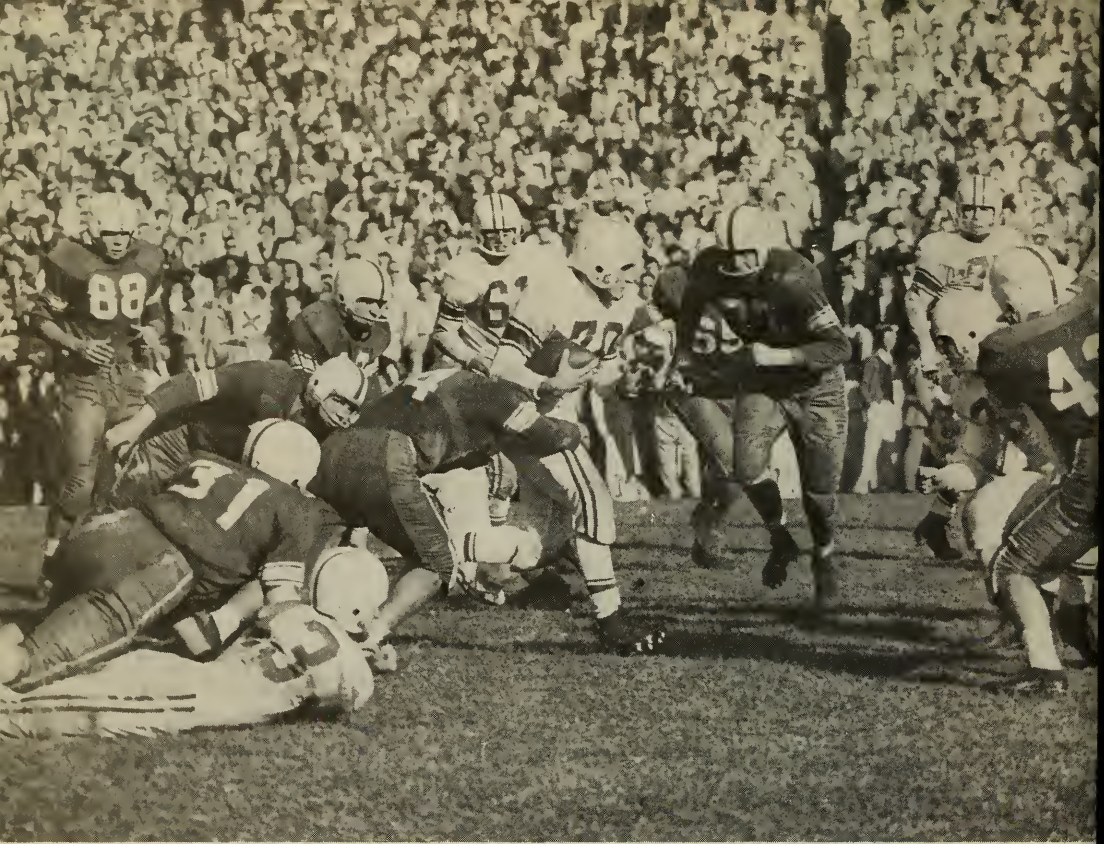
Forty to forty-four semester hours in the theory and literature of music, including Mus. 3-4, 103-104, 105-106, 201-202, 313-314, 315-316, 317-318, 319-320, 367-368, and 371-372. (Mus. 371-372 is required only of majors in composition.)

Freshman Program

The University College Program should include:

First Semester	Hours	Second Semester	Hours
Applied	2	Applied	2
Mus. 3—Theory	3	Mus. 4—Theory	3
F. A. 17—Introduction to the Fine Arts	3	F. A. 18—Introduction to the Fine Arts	3
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
University College requirements	7	University College requirements	8
	16		17





Sophomore Program

Applied -----	2	Applied -----	2
Mus. 103—Dictation and Sight Singing--	2	Mus. 104—Dictation and Sight Singing--	2
Mus. 105—Harmony -----	3	Mus. 106—Harmony -----	3
Mus. 261—String Techniques		English elective -----	3
and Materials -----	2	Fine arts minor -----	3
English elective -----	3	Ensemble -----	1
Fine arts minor -----	3	Electives -----	2
Ensemble -----	1		16
	16		

Junior Program

Applied -----	2	Applied -----	2
Mus. 263—Wind and Percussion		Mus. 202—Analysis and Form -----	2
Techniques and Materials -----	2	Mus. 316—Advanced Harmony -----	2
Mus. 201—Analysis and Form -----	2	Mus. 318—Counterpoint -----	2
Mus. 315—Advanced Harmony -----	2	Mus. 320—Composition -----	2
Mus. 317—Counterpoint -----	2	F. A. 124—History of Music -----	3
Mus. 319—Composition -----	2	Ensemble -----	1
F. A. 123—History of Music -----	3	Electives -----	3
Ensemble -----	1		17
	16		

Senior Program

Applied -----	2	Applied -----	2
Mus. 313—Orchestration -----	2	Mus. 314—Orchestration -----	2
Mus. 367—Counterpoint -----	2	Mus. 368—Counterpoint -----	2
Mus. 371—Composition* -----	2	Mus. 372—Composition* -----	2
Ensemble -----	1	Ensemble -----	1
Electives -----	6-8	Electives -----	6-8
	15-17		15-17

*Required of majors in composition only.

MAJOR IN MUSIC LITERATURE

(Four-Year Curriculum)

Twenty-four semester hours in applied music, including required proficiency in principal instrument, and 8 hours ensemble (chorus, singers, orchestra, band, or chamber music). Piano proficiency is required if the principal instrument is not piano.

Twenty-six semester hours in the theory and literature of music, including Mus. 3-4, 103-104, 105-106, 201-202, and 6 hours chosen from Mus. 337, 338, 339, and 340.

Freshman Program

The University College Program should include:

First Semester	Hours	Second Semester	Hours
Applied -----	2	Applied -----	2
Mus. 3—Theory -----	3	Mus. 4—Theory -----	3
F. A. 17—Introduction to the Fine Arts--	3	F. A. 18—Introduction to the Fine Arts--	3
Ensemble -----	1	Ensemble -----	1
University College requirements -----	7	University College requirements -----	8
	16		17

Sophomore Program

Applied -----	2	Applied -----	2
Mus. 103—Dictation and Sight Singing--	2	Mus. 104—Dictation and Sight Singing--	2
Mus. 105—Harmony -----	3	Mus. 106—Harmony -----	3
English elective -----	3	English elective -----	3
Fine arts minor -----	3	Fine arts minor -----	3
Hist. 1—Western Civilization		Hist. 2—Western Civilization	
in Modern Times -----	3	in Modern Times -----	3
Ensemble -----	1	Ensemble -----	1
	17		17

Junior Program

Applied -----	2	Applied -----	2
Mus. 201—Analysis and Form -----	2	Mus. 202—Analysis and Form -----	2
F. A. 123—History of Music -----	3	F. A. 124—History of Music -----	3
Fr. 1 or 101—Beginning or		Fr. 2 or 102—Beginning or	
Intermediate French -----	4	Intermediate French -----	4
Ensemble -----	1	Ensemble -----	1
Electives -----	4	Electives -----	3
	16		15

Senior Program			
Applied	2	Applied	2
Music literature elective	4	Music literature elective	2
Ger. 1 or 101—Beginning or		Ger. 2 or 102—Beginning or	
Intermediate German	4	Intermediate German	4
Ensemble	1	Ensemble	1
Electives	4	Electives	6
	15		15

MAJORS IN THE SCHOOL OF PAINTING AND ALLIED ARTS

Basic Program

The following program is intended to serve as a foundation for specialization in the junior and senior years. It is planned in a way to give the student a thorough preparation in drawing and design and an introduction to the various media through which this knowledge may find expression in aesthetic form. At the end of the sophomore year, each student will have become familiar with the basic problems in drawing, design, sculpture, commercial art, and painting, and will have completed a survey of the history of the fine arts. At this time he will, together with his adviser, determine for himself the course of study he will follow for the remaining two years. Thus the freshman and sophomore years constitute an extensive program and the junior and senior years a more intensive plan. This division of the undergraduate degree program is based on the belief that the students, having been well grounded during the first two years of their college careers, are sufficiently mature to help direct their courses of study through their own areas of specialization.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in the School of Painting and Allied Arts requires a minimum of 34 semester hours of work in the School, including three semesters of Drawing and Design (Art 1, 2, 101), selected courses from Art 105, 109a,b, 115, and 131, and one semester each of Art 21 and 28. Art 111, 113, and 128 are normally required during the sophomore year. The minor requirement for the B.F.A. degree is met with 18 semester hours of general courses in the fine arts.

Six hours of English beyond the University College requirement, or Gen. Studies 7, 8, Great Books, are to be completed by candidates for the B.F.A. degree.

Those students desiring mastery of the field of Painting, Sculpture, Printmaking, or Ceramics, will find little difficulty in planning a program in accordance with their personal objectives as they relate to the demands of the field involved.

Possible fields of specialization, beyond the sophomore year, would include the general field of design or concentration in Advertising Design, Fashion Design, Industrial Design, or Interior Design. Programs leading to the realization of competence in these areas can be arranged to suit the demands of the individual student in conference with his adviser.

In every case, entrance upon a plan of study beyond the sophomore level involves a decision on the part of the student regarding his future role in the field of art. For this reason, each student is advised to make the most of the basic program outlined below in order that it may provide a means by which he will be better prepared to enter his chosen field.

Freshman Program			
First Semester	Hours	Second Semester	Hours
Art 1—Drawing and Design	3	Art 2—Drawing and Design	3
Art 21—Elementary Sculpture*	2	Art 28—Figure Drawing*	2
F. A. 17—Introduction to the Fine Arts	3	F. A. 18—Introduction to the Fine Arts	3
University College requirements	8	University College requirements	8
	<u>16</u>		<u>16</u>
Sophomore Program			
Art 101—Drawing and Design	3	Art 109a, b—Printmaking*	2-3
Art 105—Painting*	2-3	Art 111—Drawing Workshop	2
F. A. 121—History of Painting	3	Art 113—Lettering*	2
and Sculpture	3	Art 115—Ceramics*	2-3
Art 128—Advanced Figure Drawing	3	Art 131—Sculpture*	2-3
Electives	5	F. A. 122—History of Painting	3
	<u>16-17</u>	and Sculpture	3
		Electives	5-6
			<u>16-17</u>

MAJOR IN ART EDUCATION

The program below is designed for those who wish certification as teachers in the public schools while completing requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree. All required courses are specified and should be taken as listed. Substitution may be made only after consultation with an adviser.

Freshman Program			
First Semester	Hours	Second Semester	Hours
Art 1—Drawing and Design	3	Art 2—Drawing and Design	3
Art 28—Figure Drawing**	2	Art 21—Elementary Sculpture**	2
F. A. 17—Introduction to the Fine Arts	3	F. A. 18—Introduction to the Fine Arts	3
Psych. 1—General Psychology	3	Eng. 4—English Composition	3
Eng. 3—English Composition	3	Physical Education	1
Physical Education	1	Electives	4
	<u>15</u>		<u>16</u>
Sophomore Program			
Psych. 5—Educational Psychology	3	Ed. 130—Secondary Education	3
Art 101—Drawing and Design	3	Art 123—Jewelry	2
Art 105—Painting	2-3	Art 131—Sculpture	2-3
Art 113—Lettering	2	Art 137—Fashion Design	2
F. A. 121—History of Painting	3	F. A. 122—History of Painting	3
and Sculpture	3	and Sculpture	3
Eng. 101—Soph. English Literature	3	Eng. 102—Soph. English Literature	3
	<u>16-17</u>		<u>15-16</u>
Junior Program			
Art 111—Drawing Workshop	2	Art 120—Textile Design	3
Art 115—Ceramics	2-3	Art 128—Advanced Figure Drawing	3
Art 240—Design Applied to Materials	2	Art 218—Water Color	3
Art 271—Interior Design	3	Ed. 228—Principles of Teaching	3
F. A. Minor	3	F. A. Minor	3
Electives	3	Electives	3
	<u>15-16</u>		<u>18</u>

*May be taken either semester. In second semester of sophomore year, select one of Art 109, 115, 131.

**May be taken either semester.

Senior Program*

Ed. 272—Student Teaching in the Elementary School -----	3	Art 109—Prints -----	2-3
Ed. 281—Student Teaching in the Secondary School -----	4	Art 260—Teaching of Art -----	3
Art 205—Painting -----	2	Art 305—Painting (Advanced) -----	2
Electives -----	6	Electives -----	7
	<hr/> 15		<hr/> 14-15

MAJOR IN PHOTOGRAPHY

Candidates for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree electing photography as a field of concentration follow the regular sequence of photography courses during their freshman and sophomore years with advanced study in commercial and illustrative photography and portraiture.

In addition to a specialized understanding of photographic techniques and practices, a general education in contributing fields is desirable. The successful photographer must appreciate the ideas and interests of those with whom he deals.

A planned course of study should include courses in art history, design and drawing for technical information contributing directly to the major interest. From the general educational field, courses in journalism, commerce, and the sciences should be chosen to fit individual needs.

Prospective photography majors should contact a staff member before registration and follow the program outline as closely as possible.

Freshman Program

First Semester	Hours	Second Semester	Hours
Art 1—Drawing and Design -----	3	Art 2—Drawing and Design -----	3
Photog. 77—Basic -----	3	Photog. 78—Basic -----	3
F. A. 17—Introduction to the Fine Arts--	3	F. A. 18—Introduction to the Fine Arts--	3
University College requirements -----	7	University College requirements -----	7
	<hr/> 16		<hr/> 16

Sophomore Program

Photog. 143—Photographic Processes ---	3	Photog. 144—Photographic Processes --	3
Photog. 145—Workshop in Photography--	3	Photog. 145—Workshop in Photography--	3
F. A. 121—History of Painting and Sculpture -----	3	F. A. 122—History of Painting and Sculpture -----	3
Art Elective -----	3	Art Elective -----	3
Electives -----	5	Electives -----	5
	<hr/> 17		<hr/> 17

Junior Program

Photog. 277—Portraiture -----	3	Photog. 278—Portraiture -----	3
Fine Arts Minor -----	3	Photog. 381—Problems in Photography--	3
Electives -----	10	Fine Arts Minor -----	3
	<hr/> 16	Electives -----	7
			<hr/> 16

Senior Program

Photog. 379—Commercial and Illustrative Photography -----	3	Photog. 380—Commercial and Illustrative Photography -----	3
Photog. 381—Problems in Photography--	3	Photog. 381—Problems in Photography--	3
Electives -----	7	Electives -----	7
	<hr/> 13		<hr/> 13

*Each 15 hour block may be taken either semester.

THE GRADUATE COLLEGE

DONALD R. CLIPPINGER

DEAN

PAUL R. MURPHY

ASSISTANT DEAN

Accounting

Architecture

(minor work only)

Art

Art Education

Bacteriology

Botany

Business Education

Business Law

(minor work only)

Chemistry

Classical Languages

(minor work only)

Commerce and Business

Dramatic Art

Economics

Education and School

Administration

Engineering: Chemical,

(minor work only)

Civil, Electrical, and

Mechanical

English

Finance

Fine Arts

Geography

(minor work only)

Geology

Government

Guidance-Counseling

History

Home Economics

Human Relations

Industrial Arts

Journalism

Management

Marketing-Advertising

Mathematics

Modern Languages

Music

Music Education

Painting and Allied Arts

Philosophy

Photography

Physical Education

and Athletics

Physics

Psychology

Public Address

Radio-Television

Sociology and Anthropology

Speech and

Hearing Therapy

Statistics

(minor work only)

Zoology

THE GRADUATE COLLEGE

The graduate program at Ohio University provides advanced professional training in the area of a student's field of specialization and affords opportunities for the conduct of research and special investigations in these same areas. The program of graduate study should become an initiation into methods of intensive study and research in some selected area of knowledge. It is the objective of the Graduate College to provide its students with a high degree of professional competence.

The Graduate College confers the degree of Master of Arts, Master of Education, Master of Science, Master of Fine Arts, or Master of Business Administration.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is granted in certain selected areas of study in the University. At present these are Chemistry, School Administration, Guidance-Counseling, Elementary or Secondary Education, Supervision, Physics, Public Address, and Speech and Hearing Therapy. Detailed information on these programs may be found in the Graduate College bulletin.

ADMISSION. A student holding a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university who has attained an undergraduate scholastic point-hour ratio of 2.5 or better on hours attempted, and preferably a 3.0 (B) in the area of the proposed major, may be admitted and granted *regular status* in the Graduate College. Further supporting evidence of the student's ability in the form of the Graduate Record Examination or other college ability tests and letters of recommendation may be requested.

A student holding a bachelor's degree from an unaccredited institution or a person whose undergraduate preparation is deficient will be required to supplement his undergraduate record with a satisfactory score on an acceptable standard college ability test.*

A student with a master's degree will be admitted to graduate study for the doctorate with the amount of graduate credit accepted, by transfer, subject to review and recommendation by the graduate committee of the department concerned.

All correspondence pertaining to the admission of a student to the Graduate College should be addressed to the Graduate College, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio.

Application for admission, together with supporting credentials, including official transcripts for all academic work, should be received at least three weeks in advance of registration for the semester or summer term in which the student wishes to begin graduate study.

*Information regarding these examinations may be obtained from the office of the Director of Admissions or the office of the Supervisor of Testing Service. While it is not required except as indicated above, applicants for admission may submit their scores on the Graduate Record Examination as valuable evidence of fitness for admission. The Graduate Record Examination is a test of general intellectual ability. Those who have taken this test are urged to have the Graduate Record Office report their scores to the Graduate College, Ohio University. Examinations will be given in January, April, July, and November. Further information about the Graduate Record Examination may be obtained by writing to the Educational Testing Service, P. O. Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey. Applicants in the West Coast region should write to the Educational Testing Service, P. O. Box 27896, Los Angeles 27, California.

Application for admission consists of the presentation of an application blank filled in by the applicant, an official transcript from *each* college attended, two small photographs of the applicant, vaccination and immunization blanks certified by a physician, and a medical history blank filled in by the applicant and completed by a physician. The vaccination, immunization, and medical history blanks are not required if a student plans to attend the summer session *only* as a special student.

A graduate student who is attending another university may be admitted as a transient student by presenting an official statement of good standing from the university in which he is enrolled. Admission for a summer workshop only as a special student does not constitute regular admission to the Graduate College.

Admission to the Graduate College does not imply admission to candidacy for a degree.

For information concerning application for living quarters, write the Director of Housing, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio.

CLASSIFICATIONS OF STUDENTS ADMITTED TO GRADUATE STUDY:

1. Those students approved by the major department and the Dean of the Graduate College for unqualified admission to graduate study are granted *regular status*.
2. Students admitted under the provisions of *special status* may include those who wish to pursue course work with no intention of qualifying for a degree, those who are transient registrants, and those with some deficiency in entrance requirements. Students in this last category may achieve regular status after the satisfactory completion of a prescribed program of study to remove deficiencies.

SENIORS AND GRADUATE STUDY. A student who is within nine hours of completing all requirements for the bachelor's degree at Ohio University may take graduate courses, provided he otherwise meets the requirements of admission and secures the written recommendation of the dean of his college, the chairman of his major department, and approval of the Dean of the Graduate College. Request for the above privilege must be made *in advance* of registration through the Graduate College office.

REGISTRATION AND ASSIGNMENT TO ADVISERS. A student who qualifies for admission to the Graduate College receives a permit to register. He then confers with the Dean of the Graduate College concerning the general nature of his interests in graduate study and is directed to the department chairman or the chairman of the graduate committee who has supervision over the subject matter in the area of major interest. The chairman, together with the Dean of the Graduate College, will assign a faculty adviser in the major and minor fields to counsel with the graduate student and prepare the outline of graduate study. The outline is returned to the Graduate College office where it is filed and becomes a part of the record of the graduate student.

GRADUATE STUDENT LOAD. The full-time academic load for a graduate student is 16 credit hours per semester (12 hours in the summer session of ten weeks). A student wishing to register for extra hours must secure approval of the major adviser and the Dean of the Graduate College.

STANDARDS OF WORK. All work submitted for graduate credit shall be of high quality. *The minimum standard acceptable is a point-hour ratio of 3.0 in all courses attempted in fields chosen to meet degree requirements, with no grade below C, and not more than 20 per cent of the work accepted with a grade of C.*

RESIDENCE AND CREDIT FOR THE MASTER'S DEGREES. At least 32 semester hours of credit are required for the master's degree. A maximum of eight semester hours of graduate credit with A or B grades may be accepted by transfer from approved institutions which offer the master's degree, provided the transferred course work is acceptable to the student's adviser and is *not more than five years old*. Credit for courses taken by correspondence is not accepted toward the degree. *A maximum of 12 semester hours taken in the Branches is accepted toward the master's degree, provided the courses are approved for graduate credit.*

RESIDENCE AND CREDIT FOR THE DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREE. A minimum of six semesters of study and research beyond the bachelor's degree is needed to meet the requirements of the doctor's degree. At least two semesters of the doctoral program of study shall be in continuous residence at Ohio University, preferably the last semesters of study for the degree. The continuous residence requirement applies to the period of graduate study following the completion of the master's degree or the equivalent of 32 semester hours.

The amount of credit accepted by transfer from another university toward the doctorate will be determined by the graduate committee of the department concerned and the Dean of the Graduate College.

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREES. Detailed information on specific requirements involving admission to candidacy, comprehensive examinations, preparation of the thesis or dissertation, time limit for meeting requirements, and other details of the graduate programs are described in the Bulletin and other publications of the Graduate College. For more explicit information address the Dean of the Graduate College.

GRADUATE ASSISTANTSHIPS; TEACHING AND RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS. A number of graduate assistantships and research fellowships are available in the Graduate College of Ohio University. Persons receiving these appointments are selected on a basis of merit from students who have received the baccalaureate degree from approved institutions and who wish to pursue work leading to the master's degree.

Graduate assistantships provide a stipend of \$2,000 to \$2,200 for the academic year of two semesters and waiver of all fees (resident and non-resident) with the exception of a \$35 incidental fee. A matriculation fee of \$10 is charged all students on first entrance to Ohio University. The graduate assistant is required to give approximately 18 hours (6 to 8 contact hours of instruction) of service weekly to the University, and is permitted to carry 9 to 12 hours of graduate work, the hours in excess of 9 being subject to the approval of the Dean of the Graduate College and the chairman of the department in which the student is serving as an assistant.

The general registration fee and laboratory fees will also be waived during the summer sessions directly preceding and following the period of a graduate assistant's appointment.

A graduate assistant continuing study for a second year is eligible for a second appointment to the assistantship. The assistant who has completed two semesters of service with an exceptionally good record may, on the recommendation of his department, be reappointed for a second year at an increased stipend with waiver of the fees as noted above. Reapplication must be made annually.

Graduate assistantships are usually available to qualified students in the following fields: accounting, bacteriology, botany, business education, chemistry, dramatic art and speech, economics, education, engineering (including civil, electrical, and mechanical), English, finance, fine arts, geology, government, history, home economics, human relations, industrial arts, journalism, management, mathematics, modern languages, music, painting and allied arts, philosophy, photography, physical education, physics, psychology, sociology, and zoology.

Teaching fellowships are granted to selected students in advanced graduate study and provide a stipend of \$2,400 to \$3,600 with the usual waiver of fees.

Research fellowships are established on the basis of grants-in-aid to the University for the conduct of research. Appointees to these fellowships must show exceptional aptitude for research. Their obligation involves the promotion of the research program of the department through which the grant is made. Fellows have no instructional service to perform and may normally carry 9 to 12 semester hours of work toward their graduate program. In general, the stipend and waiver of fees will be the same as that of an assistantship.

APPOINTMENTS IN PERSONNEL WORK. Positions are open annually for graduate assistants who will be appointed to assist the personnel deans. These assistants may pursue graduate work in any area of study but will find this experience especially valuable in training for teaching, counseling, student or industrial personnel service, and applications of the various social sciences. Stipend and other terms are the same as those of other graduate assistants.

Graduate appointments are also available to married men, with no children, as heads of residence in the dormitories for men. The compensation for this service is a furnished apartment and board for the man and wife, a stipend of \$1,000 per year plus the waiver of fees as indicated for the graduate assistant. The head of residence will supervise the functions of the dormitory and coordinate the responsibilities of graduate assistants assigned to work with him. He is limited to nine hours of course work per semester.

Applications for all graduate appointments must be filed with the Dean of the Graduate College by March 1. Application blanks may be obtained from the office of the Graduate College.

SCHOLARSHIPS. University scholarships are available to college graduates who have maintained a high scholastic record. These permit full-time study and pay the basic registration (resident or non-resident) fee. Information may be obtained from the office of the Graduate College, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio.

THE DIVISIONS

THE BRANCHES

ALBERT C. GUBITZ, DEAN
ELDRED R. BOVENIZER, ASSISTANT DEAN

THE DIVISION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS

BRANDON T. GROVER, DIRECTOR
CARL T. NESSLEY, ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR
W. J. TRAUTWEIN, ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR
ROBERT M. WREN, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR

THE RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS

JAMES R. PATRICK, COORDINATOR
JOHN D. LUCAS, P.M.S.
DAVID G. SMITH, P.A.S.

THE UNIVERSITY EXTENSION DIVISION

THOMAS S. SMITH, DIRECTOR
ELIZABETH B. STANTON, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR

THE SUMMER SESSION

THOMAS S. SMITH, DIRECTOR

THE BRANCHES

Branches of Ohio University operate in Chillicothe, Ironton, Lancaster, Martins Ferry, Portsmouth, Zanesville, and at the Lockbourne Air Force Base. Work at the freshman and sophomore levels is offered. Branches were originally established in 1946 in Chillicothe, Portsmouth, and Zanesville to accommodate the large number of World War II veterans desiring to enter college. They continued to develop and are now a permanent and significant part of the total University program. The branches in Lancaster and Ironton were established in 1956. The Martins Ferry Branch opened in 1957. In addition to late afternoon and evening classes, daytime classes are offered at Chillicothe and Portsmouth.

All qualified high school graduates and adults are eligible to take work in the branches and may earn up to two years of credit in the fields of commerce, arts and sciences, and education. One year of credit may be earned in engineering and fine arts. A limited amount of graduate work is also offered.

Work offered in the branches is like that given on the main campus, with students receiving full residence credit. Many students after the second year transfer to the main campus or to other colleges and universities to complete the baccalaureate degree.

The cadet teacher program is featured in each branch and makes possible the completion of all requirements for the cadet teaching certificate. Twenty scholarships, ten freshman and ten sophomore, are awarded annually in each branch to students in this program. Locally sponsored scholarships are also available.

The branch program affords students the opportunity to pursue a college education while living at home and working full time or part time.

THE DIVISION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS

For nearly a century colleges and universities have recognized a responsibility for programs of student health practices, required physical education, recreational activities, intramural sports, or intercollegiate athletics. Ohio University has kept abreast of this educational movement.

Participation in selected physical activities which are harmonious with one's ability and desires contributes to general health, endurance, physical skill, mental and emotional poise, and to interesting recreational forms. These activities should be engaged in throughout life in order to develop and maintain an efficient physiology. When students ignore this phase of their education, they should understand that they are closing doors against many interesting and beneficial activities

which would contribute to better living. In addition to purely physical development, sports and athletic programs are rich with possibilities for the acquiring of social intelligence, sportsmanship, recreational skills, and lasting friendships. These qualities fit into the American way of living.

With this in mind the Division of Physical Education and Athletics is pursuing a broad educational program which is designed to fit the diversified interests of all men and women at the University. The functions of the Division fall into the following categories:

1. *Close coordination with the program of health services directed by physicians and nurses at the Hudson Health Center.*
2. *Required physical education courses for men and women.*

Two semesters of Physical Education are required. Within practical limitations of scheduling, students may elect freely from the program. Additional courses may be elected beyond these two semesters. Subject to exceptions listed by the colleges, men and women may apply four hours of this credit toward degree requirements.

(a) The program for men includes dual, individual and team sports, aquatics, combatives, gymnastics and rhythemics. Upon request physical proficiency and sports tests may be taken, and, if prescribed standards are met, the requirement may be reduced.

(b) The program for women includes dual, individual and team sports, aquatics, rhythemics, and outing activities.

For additional information on (a) and (b) refer to "Physical Education" in the graduation section of the catalog.

3. *Adapted Activities.*

Men and women who for any medical reason are unable to participate in the regular program are assigned with medical permission to a class where they will be directed in activities adapted to their special needs.

4. *Intercollegiate Athletics.*

Ohio University is a charter member of the Mid-American Conference which is composed of seven prominent universities in the middle west. The other members are Miami, Toledo, Western Michigan, Kent, Bowling Green, and Marshall.

In the administration, financing, organization and management of the intercollegiate athletic program, the Division of Physical Education and Athletics adheres to the policies of the National Collegiate Athletic Association and the Mid-American Conference. All students are encouraged and welcomed to try out for any team of their choice. Ohio University teams go into competition thoroughly coached and trained. This training under excellent leadership makes it a privilege and an honor to participate on athletic teams at the University.

Medical attention for athletic squads is under the direction of a team physician. He has at his disposal the personnel and facili-

ties of a modern university hospital, and is aided by a qualified and experienced trainer.

University teams are organized in the following sports: football, basketball, baseball, track, wrestling, cross country, golf, soccer, tennis, swimming, riflery, and ice hockey. The ice hockey team is a member of the Ohio Intercollegiate Hockey Association.

For women, intercollegiate competition is scheduled in field hockey, basketball, and tennis, in addition to various types of sports days.

5. *Intramural sports and recreational activities.*

The Division offers an extensive program of intramural sports for men and women. Students are encouraged to make use of available facilities in their leisure time. This provides a way for students to participate in sports and recreation. Upon request, clubs will be organized in sports or physical recreation activities as facilities and personnel are available.

6. *Major and minor curricula.*

Major and minor curricula are offered for prospective teachers of health education, physical education, athletic coaching, and recreational leadership. By fulfilling the requirements, students who major in the Division of Physical Education and Athletics will apply for the degree, Bachelor of Science in Education.

The Division also offers a program of graduate study leading to the Master's Degree. See Item 7.

A major in physical education and athletics prepares men and women students for the following positions: teacher of physical education in the elementary and secondary schools, teacher of health, playground director, athletic coach, camp counselor, and recreational leader for industrial concerns and municipalities.

The Division encourages major students to assist with the instruction in men's and women's physical activity classes. This experience is advantageous to a prospective teacher.

A minor in physical education and athletics is the minimum program acceptable to the State Department of Education for the teaching of physical education and the coaching of athletic teams in the schools of Ohio.

A minor in health education will qualify the student to assume health education responsibilities in the elementary and secondary schools.

A minor in recreation will prepare the student for leadership in school, industrial and community recreation, summer playground programs, and outing or camping activities.

The university requirements pertaining to English composition, physical education, and speech, which are not indicated in the curricula below, are outlined in the University College section of the catalog.

The following courses constitute a teaching major in physical education and athletics:

MEN

Freshman Program

First Semester	Hours	Second Semester	Hours
Zool. 3—Principles of Zoology -----	3	Zool. 4—Principles of Zoology -----	3
P. E. 61—Introduction to Physical Education -----	1	P. E.—(elected service course to strengthen skill weakness) ----	1

Sophomore Program

P. E. 102—Personal and Community Health -----	3	P. E. 150—Recreation (either sem.)----	3
P. E. 127—First Aid -----	2	P. E. 166—Program Skills -----	2
P. E. 165—Program Skills -----	2	P. E. 168—Football Skills -----	1
Zool. 133—Anatomy and Kinesiology -----	4	Zool. 134—Physiology -----	3

Junior Program

P. E. 221—Program Skills -----	2	P. E. 222—Program Skills -----	2
P. E. 267—Athletic Coaching -----	4	P. E. 268—Athletic Coaching -----	4
P. E. 233—Theory of Adapted Activities -----	2	P. E. 269—Teaching of Health -----	3
P. E. 395—School Health Problems or Psych. 110 (3), Psych. 113 (2), or P. E. 352 (3) -----	2-3	P. E. 135—Program Techniques -----	1
		(either semester)	

Senior Program

P. E. 304—History and Principles -----	3	P. E. 306—Organization and Administration -----	3
--	---	--	---

WOMEN

Freshman Program

First Semester	Hours	Second Semester	Hours
P. E. 65—Program Skills -----	2	P. E. 4—Intermediate Swimming -----	1
Zool. 3—Principles of Zoology -----	3	P. E. 66—Program Skills -----	2

Sophomore Program

P. E. 121—Program Skills -----	2	P. E. 122—Program Skills -----	2
P. E. 127—First Aid -----	2	Zool. 134—Physiology -----	3
P. E. 150—Recreation -----	3	P. E. 102—Personal and Community Health -----	3
Zool. 133—Anatomy and Kinesiology -----	4		

Junior Program

P. E. 13—Mass Games -----	1	P. E. 233—Theory of Adapted Activities -----	2
P. E. 272—Teaching Methods -----	2	H. E. 161—Home Nursing and Family Health (2) or Psych. 110—Adjustment (3) or P. E. 395—School Health Problems (3) -----	2-3
P. E. 269—Teaching of Health -----	3	P. E. 275—Teaching of Rhythmic Act. -----	1
P. E. 274—Teaching of Rhythmic Act. -----	1	P. E. 273—Teaching Methods -----	2

Senior Program

P. E. 304—History and Principles of Physical Education -----	3	P. E. 306—Organization and Administration of Phys. Ed. --	3
---	---	--	---

The following courses are suggested to meet the minimum of 24 semester hours required by the State Department of Education for a teaching minor in health and physical education.

1. Principles and Organization -----	Hours 6
--------------------------------------	------------

MEN AND WOMEN

P. E. 304—History and Principles of Physical Education -----	(3)
P. E. 306—Organization and Administration of Physical Education -----	(3)

2. Theory and Practice ----- 4

MEN

P.E. 61—Introduction to P.E. (1)
 P.E. 165, 166—Program Skills (2-2)
 P.E. 221, 222—Program Skills (2-2)

WOMEN

P.E. 13—Mass Games (1)
 P.E. 15—Folk and National Dancing (1)
 P.E. 65, 66—Program Skills (2-2)
 P.E. 121, 122—Program Skills (2-2)

3. Theory and Coaching ----- 4

MEN

P.E. 139—Athletic Officiating (2)
 P.E. 168—Football Skills (1)
 P.E. 181—Intramural Sports (2)
 P.E. 267—Athletic Coaching (2-4)
 P.E. 268—Athletic Coaching (2-4)

WOMEN

P.E. 139 or 140—Athletic Officiating (1)
 P.E. 272—Teaching Methods (2)
 P.E. 273—Teaching Methods (2)

4. Health Education ----- 7-8

MEN AND WOMEN

P.E. 102—Personal and Community Health ----- (3)
 P.E. 269—Teaching of Health ----- (3)
 Elect from following (2-3):
 P.E. 127—First Aid ----- (2)
 P.E. 128—Athletic Training ----- (2)
 P.E. 142—Camp Leadership ----- (2)
 Ind. A. 5—Driver Education ----- (1)

5. Biological Life Sciences ----- 6

The following courses constitute a state certified minor in health education:

MEN AND WOMEN

Speech 1—Fundamentals of Speech ----- 1
 P.E. 102—Personal and Community Health ----- 3
 Ed. 103—Studies of Children ----- 2
 P.E. 127—First Aid ----- 2
 Zool. 123, 134—Anatomy, Kinesiology, and Physiology ----- 7
 P.E. 269—Teaching of Health ----- 3
 Psych. 110—Adjustment ----- 3
 P.E. 395—School Health Problems ----- 3

25

The following courses constitute a minor in recreation leadership:

MEN AND WOMEN

Soc. 101—Principles of Sociology ----- 3
 Speech 3—Public Speaking ----- 2
 Ind. A. 9—Craft and Hobby Work ----- 2
 P.E. 15—Folk and National Dancing ----- 1
 P.E. (65-66)—(121-122) or (165-166)—(221-222)—Program Skills ----- 4
 P.E. 127—First Aid ----- 2
 P.E. 150—Recreation (social and party games, low cost crafts, square dance, theories of play, institutional recreation) ----- 3
 P.E. 349—Community Recreation (organization and administration, finance, facilities, history of, play ground supervision) ----- 3

20

Elective courses:

P.E. 7—Beginning Modern Dance ----- 1
 P.E. 8—Intermediate Modern Dance ----- 1
 P.E. (65-66)—(121-122) or (165-166)—(221-222)—Program Skills ----- 4
 Dram. A. 105—Play Production ----- 3
 P.E. 114—Camp Craft ----- 1
 P.E. 118—Life Saving and Water Safety ----- 1
 P.E. 142—Camp Leadership ----- 2
 P.E. 153—Nature and Function of Play ----- 2
 P.E. 274, 275—Teaching of Rhythmic Activities ----- 2

Elect from the above to total a minimum of-----24 hours

7. The Master's Degree in Physical Education.

The graduate student in physical education has optional plans of study. Plan A includes 32 semester hours of course work including a thesis. Plan B is 34 semester hours of course work, including a 3 hour research seminar.

PLAN A

A graduate student may work toward either the Master of Science or Master of Education in Physical Education, depending on his background of preparation and program of graduate study.

Students who elect graduate study in physical education and the related subjects of health education and recreation may combine these interests into a major of 12 to 16 course hours and a thesis. One or two other areas will be associated with this major to complete 32 course hours including the thesis.

Associated areas or minors may be selected from related graduate course offerings in the University with the understanding that a minimum of 6 or more hours of prerequisite study are usually required before graduate study is permitted.

The following minors are commonly selected: educational administration, counseling and guidance, history, human relations, social science, biological science, psychology, or industrial arts. The student, however, is in no way limited to these areas. The student electing to follow Plan A leading to the M.S. or M.Ed. degree will comply with the requirements outlined in the Graduate College Bulletin.

PLAN B

Plan B permits the graduate student to work towards the Master of Education degree. This plan is available under the same requirements as Plan A, except for the following provisions:

1. The student must be approved for the program by the committee on graduate study in physical education. This approval is given only if, after a review of the student's educational aims and interests, the program seems to fit his needs.
2. The student will complete a minimum of 34 semester hours of credit for the degree. Within this program 16 to 20 course hours are taken in his major field. One or two other areas will be associated with this major to complete the required hours.
3. The course, Introduction to Graduate Study (Ed. 488), will be required, preferably in the first term of residence.
4. A seminar research course is required. The student will develop a problem in health education, physical education, recreation, athletics, or a related area. The written report of the problem

must conform with the format as recommended by the Graduate College for research writing.

5. The student must pass a written comprehensive examination based on the courses taken in his major field of study. This examination is taken as directed by the major department approximately four weeks prior to the conferring of the degree.

THE RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS DIVISION

GENERAL. Ohio University maintains a Senior Division, Reserve Officers Training Corps, consisting of two coequal departments:

THE DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE

THE DEPARTMENT OF AIR SCIENCE

In 1935, the Board of Trustees entered into an agreement with the Government for the establishment of a voluntary ROTC unit which during subsequent years has been developed and expanded into the two coequal departments indicated above. A coordinator appointed by the President of the University coordinates affairs of the ROTC and acts as liaison officer between these departments and the university administration.

Each department chairman is the senior officer on duty in the department and is referred to either as the Professor of Military Science (P.M.S.) or the Professor of Air Science (P.A.S.). Other officers are assigned as assistant professors, and enlisted men are assigned as instructors.

Each department offers a two-year basic course and a two-year advanced course. Enrollment in either course is elective and may normally be pursued as a course for elective credits for a degree (see college sections). However, once either course is elected by a student, it becomes a prerequisite for graduation, unless he is relieved from this obligation by the appropriate ROTC Department.

MISSION. The mission of Ohio University Reserve Officer Training is to select and train college students so that they may receive commissions as junior officers in the Regular and Reserve components of the United States Air Force and Army.

BASIC COURSE ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS. In general, any physically qualified male student, who is a U.S. citizen and is more than 14 years of age is eligible for enrollment in the basic course. Nonveteran students desiring to complete the ROTC course should register for ROTC when they first enter college because normally four years are required to complete the course.

ADVANCED COURSE ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS. Applicants for the advanced course, must meet current academic and physical selection criteria at time of enrollment in the advanced course.

DRAFT DEFERMENTS. The Armed Forces are authorized to grant deferments from military service, subject to quota limitations, to students who are pursuing an ROTC course and who maintain a satisfactory academic standing.

SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE. All students enrolled in the Advanced course are currently paid an allowance of \$0.90 per day. During attendance at summer training, students receive pay amounting to approximately \$72 and travel allowances. Thus it is possible for a cadet to receive over \$600 while in the advanced course.

UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT. Textbooks, training equipment, and complete uniforms are issued to all ROTC students without cost. These articles remain the property of the University or the United States Government and must be returned. Each ROTC student is required to make a \$20 deposit to cover loss or damage to issued property. This deposit is refunded when all items have been returned.

Students entering the advanced course receive without cost a complete officer-type uniform. Upon completion of the advanced course, the student retains this uniform as his own.

COMMISSIONS. A student who successfully completes the ROTC advanced course and his academic studies, leading to a baccalaureate degree, may be offered a commission as a second lieutenant in the United States Army Reserve or the United States Air Force Reserve.

Students who have successfully completed the first year of the ROTC advanced course and have shown evidence of outstanding leadership, scholarship, and achievements in extra-curricular activities are eligible for appointment as "distinguished military students" upon recommendation of the President of the University and the PAS or PMS. Distinguished military students are eligible to apply for commissions in the Regular Air Force or Army. Students selected for Regular commission will be so appointed upon their entrance on active duty. All other graduates with Reserve commissions may be eligible to apply for Regular commissions after active duty service.

SPECIAL SCHOOLING. Under the provisions of the Army and Air Force Civilian School program, Army and Air Force commissioned graduates may apply for graduate study in specialized fields such as engineering, electronics, meteorology, nuclear physics, business administration, economics, educational administration, and psychology. These specialized studies are pursued at selected civilian universities at government expense by the student officer in residence and lead to a master's degree, or to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

ARMY. The Army General Military Science program consists of a two-year Basic Course and a two-year Advanced Course. This program, including a summer camp, prepares the individual for a commission in any of the various branches which make up the Army. For example, during recent years Army ROTC graduates of Ohio University have been commissioned in the Adjutant General Corps, Armor, Artillery, Chemical Corps, Finance Corps, Infantry, Medical Service Corps, Ordnance Corps, Quartermaster Corps, and Signal Corps. Assignment to a branch will depend on several factors including the needs of the service, the desires of the individual, and his academic background. Every effort will be made to commission Army ROTC graduates in a branch for which they are particularly well fitted by virtue of their college training. From this it may be seen that there are many opportunities available to the student who receives a commission in the Army. Individuals commissioned as a result of their Army ROTC training may be called to active duty for six months or two years, thus fulfilling their military obligation as required by existing laws. During their senior year, physically qualified individuals may enroll in the Army ROTC Flight Training Program. This qualifies the graduate for the Army Aviation Program once he enters active military duty. Successful completion of this training may qualify the student for a private pilot's license.

AIR FORCE. The Air Force ROTC course of study is divided into the Basic Course comprising the first two years and the Advanced Course covering the junior year, summer training, and the senior year. The senior course is designed to provide fundamental training, both personal and professional, which will best enable the cadet to become a well-rounded junior Air Force officer and also to properly motivate him toward an Air Force career. Upon completing the course and being selected for commissioning, he is assigned a military occupation specialty in accordance with his academic training, his desires, and the needs of the Air Force. Cadets have the choice of selecting flying or non-flying active duty at the beginning of their junior year. Those cadets selecting non-flying duty have the opportunity of working in career fields compatible with their college training. Examples of typical Air Force specialty areas are Research and Development, Production Management, Electronics, Personnel, Finance, Accounting, Education, Public Relations, Guided Missiles, Installations and Maintenance Engineering. In addition to the aforementioned, there are many other positions available in the Air Force to graduates possessing specific academic skills. Those cadets selecting pilot active duty will receive 36 hours of pilot training in their senior year which may qualify them for a private pilot's license. This flight training is provided by the University as part of the Air Force ROTC program.

THE UNIVERSITY EXTENSION DIVISION

The University Extension Division offers work in the form of extension classes, correspondence study, and evening school classes on the campus. It is approved by and holds membership in the National University Extension Association.

EXTENSION CLASSES. An instructor will be sent to a community once a week for an extension class provided a sufficient number of persons has agreed upon a course. The number necessary depends upon the distance from the campus. The number and length of class periods are determined by the amount of credit allowed for the course.

CORRESPONDENCE STUDY. Courses in many departments are offered and are taught by members of the regular faculty. These courses appeal to any person who wishes to engage in systematic study during his spare time. They may be studied on a credit basis or a non-credit basis, and registration can be made at any time.

EVENING SCHOOL. Several courses are offered each semester for both credit and non-credit. Credit courses carry residence credit and are open only to qualified adults and high school graduates.

ADMISSION. An extension class student or a correspondence student is not required to present an application for admission to the University. A student under 21 years of age cannot enroll in an extension class or in correspondence study for college credit unless he has fifteen units of high school work earned in an accredited secondary school. A person 21 years of age, or over, however, who lacks the required high school units for college entrance may enroll for college credit in any course if the instructor finds him qualified to carry the course.

To be admitted to Ohio University for correspondence instruction or for extension class instruction does not imply that the student will be admitted later for study in residence. A separate application must be filed with the Director of Admissions for admission to residence study.

CREDIT. In extension classes and in correspondence study combined, a student may earn as much as 25 per cent of the semester hours required for a bachelor's degree, diploma, or certificate.

No credit toward a graduate degree may be earned by the correspondence method.

Students who are employed full time are limited to a registration of six hours each semester.

If a student is currently registered in residence at Ohio University, or at another college or university, he must have the written permission of his dean to enroll in correspondence study.

BLANKS. Applications for correspondence instruction may be secured from the Director of the Extension Division. Registration blanks for extension class instruction may be obtained from the instructor when the class is organized.

Persons interested in any of the opportunities afforded by the Extension Division may obtain additional information by writing to the Director of University Extension, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio.

THE SUMMER SESSION

The Summer Session at Ohio University consists of two five-week terms. It represents a cross section of the total program of the University. Enrollment in the Session in conjunction with the two semesters provides an opportunity for year-round study. A student who enrolls at Ohio University immediately after high school graduation and who attends all summer sessions, may reasonably expect to graduate in three years.

A special bulletin covering the offerings of the Summer Session is available and may be secured by sending a request to the Director of the Summer Session, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

Course offerings of the University
grouped and listed alphabetically
according to departments

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

EXPLANATION

CATALOG NUMBER. The catalog number indicates the student classification for which the course is primarily intended.

- 1- 99 for freshmen
- 100-199 for undergraduates above the freshman level
- 200-299 for advanced undergraduates (juniors and seniors)
- 300-399 for advanced undergraduates and graduate students
- 400-499 exclusively for graduate students

In general, an odd number indicates the first semester of a two-semester course; an even number, the second semester. An exception occurs in the numbers used for the teaching techniques courses.

Two numbers at the beginning of a course indicate a two-semester or year course. A *hyphen* between the numbers indicates that the course is a continuous course; that is, the first semester course is a prerequisite for the second semester. A *comma* between the numbers indicates that although the course is a two-semester course, the first semester course is not a prerequisite for the second semester.

CREDIT. Credit for a course is indicated by the number or numbers in parentheses following the course title, and, in case of a year course, is shown for each semester. In a semester course it may be expressed thus: (3), (1 to 3), or (2 or 3); in a year course, (3-3), (3, 3), (1 to 3—1 to 3), or (2 or 3—2 or 3).

A course with one semester hour credit (1) is the equivalent of one recitation or two or more laboratory periods a week throughout a semester.

In a course carrying variable credit the credit may be expressed thus, (1 to 4), indicating that one hour is the minimum and four hours the maximum amount of credit allowed for the course in one semester. A student may enroll for a course with variable credit any number of times and for any number of semester hours, within the semester limit, provided the total registration for the course does not exceed the maximum credit indicated in the course description.

Course prerequisites are indicated at the end of course descriptions following the abbreviation, "Prereq." A student who completes an advanced course may not subsequently enroll in a prerequisite course for credit.

INSTRUCTORS. The listing is as of October, 1961.

FEE. When a course requires a private instructional fee, the amount is stated in the description of the course.

CLASS SCHEDULE. A Schedule of Classes is available each semester from the Registrar.

ACCOUNTING

Professor Beckert
Associate Professors Fenzel, Reininga (chairman)
Assistant Professors McClary, Neubig, Stewart

75-76. ELEMENTARY ACCOUNTING

(3-3) Beckert, Fenzel, McClary,
Neubig, Reininga, Stewart

The fundamental principles of accounting theory and practice as they affect corporations, partnerships, and proprietorships.

111. INDUSTRIAL ACCOUNTING (3) Beckert

A survey course covering basic accounting principles with emphasis on procedures used in accounting for material, labor, and overhead in job-lot and process cost systems. Prereq., not open to students working toward the Bachelor of Science in Commerce or Bachelor of Science in Secretarial Studies degrees. No credit allowed for this course for students who have completed Accounting 75-76.

125-126. INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING (3-3) Beckert, Fenzel, Neubig

Preparation and analysis of accounting statements; special problems in accounting for current, fixed, and intangible assets, for liabilities, and for corporate net worth; funds and reserves; and investments. Prereq., 76.

175. COST ACCOUNTING (3) McClary

Manufacturing cost determination under the job-order and process systems. Prereq., 125 or 76 and permission.

217. TAX ACCOUNTING (2) Reininga, Stewart

Beginning study of Federal income taxes and State taxes for individuals, partnerships, and corporations. Prereq., 125.

261. TEACHING OF BOOKKEEPING AND BASIC BUSINESS (2) Beckert
Prereq., 125.**275. GOVERNMENTAL AND INSTITUTIONAL ACCOUNTING (3) Staff**

An application of general accounting principles to state, city, and county fund units such as the general, special assessment, highway, and other funds; and to institutions such as hospitals, universities, and other endowed institutions. Prereq., 126.

305-306. ADVANCED ACCOUNTING (3-3) Reininga

Problems peculiar to partnerships, receiverships, fiduciaries, installment sales, consignments, insurance, estates and trusts; compound interest applications; governmental accounting; branches, consolidations, and mergers; and foreign exchange. Prereq., 126.

324. STANDARD COSTS AND BUDGETS (3) McClary

The establishment of standard costs, preparation of budgets, and analysis of cost variances. Prereq., 175.

343. FEDERAL INCOME TAX ACCOUNTING (2) Reininga, Stewart

Study of advanced tax problems of individuals, partnerships, and corporations including tax planning and administration. Prereq., 217.

355. INDUSTRIAL AUDITING AND INTERNAL CONTROL (3) Beckert

Study of types of internal audits, audit reports, fraud, and an appraisal of the standards of internal auditing as a profession. Basic and internal controls are studied in their relation to the auditor's program. Prereq., 126 and 175.

356. AUDITING PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE (3) Beckert

Purposes and scope of audits and examinations; audit principles and procedure; application of audit principles to practice material based on actual audit; and audit reports and certificates. Prereq., 126 and 175.

378. C.P.A. PROBLEMS (3) Neubig

The accounting profession; C.P.A. coaching; analysis, interpretation, and solution of state board problems. Prereq., 175, 305 or permission.

379. CONTROLLERSHIP

(3) Neubig, Reininga, Stewart

Case method study of problems and policy-forming decisions of the controllership function comprising the fields of general accounting, internal control, budgeting, taxes, cost control, and financial reporting. Prereq., 18 hrs., including 324 which may be taken concurrently.

381. RESEARCH IN ACCOUNTING

(1 to 8) Staff

Prereq., 306, 324, permission.

391. SEMINAR IN ACCOUNTING

(2 to 4) Staff

Maximum credit in course, 10 hrs. Prereq., 15 hrs., permission.

495. THESIS

(1 to 6) Staff

Prereq., permission.

ADVERTISING

Professor Krauskopf (chairman)

Associate Professors Paynter, Raymond, Turnbull

Assistant Professor Richmond

155. ADVERTISING PRINCIPLES

(3) Krauskopf, Raymond, Richmond, Turnbull

A survey of advertising which considers its place in the field of marketing and its fundamental procedures. Prereq., Mkt. 155 or permission.

286. RETAIL ADVERTISING

(3) Krauskopf, Richmond

The principles of advertising as related to the needs of retailers. Prereq., 155.

332. COPY WRITING

(2) Turnbull

The elementary essentials of copy developed by the study of current theory and analysis of tested examples. Considerable constructive work is required. Prereq., 155 and Ec. 12 or 102.

376. ADVERTISING PROBLEMS

(3) Krauskopf, Richmond

A logical sequel to 155. It emphasizes administrative problems and the coordination of advertising with other marketing activities. Prereq., 155.

381. RESEARCH IN ADVERTISING

(1 to 8) Staff

Prereq., 18 hrs. commerce including 5 hrs. advertising, and permission.

391. SEMINAR IN ADVERTISING

(2 to 4) Staff

Maximum credit in course, 10 hrs. Prereq., 18 hrs. commerce including 5 hrs. advertising and permission.

495. THESIS

(1 to 6) Staff

Prereq., permission.

Additional courses:

Art 247-248—Advertising Production

Jour. 146—Typography, Mechanics, and Makeup

Jour. 247—Newspaper Advertising and Layout

Jour. 277—Newspaper Advertising Practice

Jour. 309—Radio-Television Advertising and Management

Jour. 327—Public Relations Techniques

Jour. 328—Public Relations

Jour. 348—Advertising Production

Psych. 135—Psychology of Advertising and Selling

AGRICULTURE

Associate Professor DeVeau (chairman)
Assistant Professor and Farm Superintendent Stright

1, 2. INTRODUCTION TO AGRICULTURE (3, 3) DeVeau

A general education course for all students to develop an understanding of the efficient use and conservation of agriculture's resources. A survey of the different agricultural enterprises, their interrelationships, and their relation to state and national agricultural problems. Identification of crops and livestock and their use. 2 lec., 2 lab. (Yearly.)

30. FORESTRY (3) Stright

The practical application of forest products to the farm including identification of common trees and woods. 2 lec., 2 lab. (Each sem.)

102. GARDENING (3) DeVeau

A study of the production, marketing, and preservation of vegetables for the home and market. A survey of plants raised in the garden and greenhouse. Garden planning and flower arrangement. 2 lec., 2 lab. (2nd sem.)

104. FRUIT PRODUCTION (3) Stright

Study of propagation, planting, fruit-setting, nutrition, thinning, disease and insect control, harvesting, grading, and marketing of tree and small fruits. (2nd sem.)

121. LIVESTOCK MANAGEMENT (4) DeVeau

The fundamentals of dairy, poultry, and general livestock production. A study of feeding programs, breeding methods, housing, judging and selection, record keeping, disease control, and marketing. 3 lec., 3 lab. (1st sem.)

201-202. AGRICULTURAL PRACTICES (3-3) DeVeau, Stright

Practical experience either on the University farm or in the University greenhouse. 1 lec., 4 lab. (Yearly.)

216. CROPS AND SOILS (4) DeVeau

A study of the common grain and forage crops. Soil types and their relation to crop production. Use and analysis of manures and fertilizers. 3 lec., 3 lab. Prereq., Geol. 106. (2nd sem.)

217. SOIL CONSERVATION (3) Stright

A study of recommended practices in soil conservation for practical application on the farm. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 216 or permission. (1st sem.)

235. FARM MANAGEMENT (3) DeVeau

The application of agricultural technology and economic information to the securing of maximum income from the farm. Experience in planning a five year farm program for a specific farm in the local community. 2 lec., 3 lab. Prereq., 121, 216. (1st sem.)

320. AGRICULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS (3) DeVeau

A study of the major educational, commercial, cooperative, and service agencies organized to promote agriculture and rural living. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 15 hrs. agriculture or commerce or both, permission. (2nd sem.)

322. AGRICULTURAL PROBLEMS (1 to 4) Staff

Intensive individual work either in research or in systematic reading or both in some advanced phase of agriculture under the guidance

of the instructor to meet the needs and interests of the student. Maximum credit in course, 9 hrs. Prereq., 15 hrs. and permission. (Each sem.)

381. RESEARCH IN AGRICULTURE (2 to 4) Staff
Maximum credit in course, 6 hours. Prereq., 18 hrs. and permission. (Each sem.)

AMERICAN STUDIES—See General Studies

ANTHROPOLOGY—See Sociology and Anthropology

ARCHAEOLOGY AND ANTIQUITIES Instructor Hultgren

101. INTRODUCTION TO ARCHAEOLOGY (3) Hultgren

Aims, methods and techniques; general types of archaeological work and excavation with emphasis on important sites. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. (1st sem., yearly.)

252. ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE MEDITERRANEAN AREA (3) Hultgren

The archaeology of Egypt, Palestine, Greece, and the Aegean islands, with emphasis on Minoan (Cretan) and Mycenaean civilizations; some attention to the remains of the Roman period. Prereq., 101, or 11 hrs. foreign language, or 8 hrs. history (or art history) and antiquities. (2nd sem., yearly.)

ARCHITECTURE

Professor Taylor
Assistant Professors, Miller, Olpp
Lecturers Dembrow, LeBoutillier
Part-Time Instructor Stephens

- 55-56. ARCHITECTURAL GRAPHICS (2-2) LeBoutillier

Drafting room exercises in the theory and techniques of architectural representation. 1 lec., 3 studio hrs.

- 101-102. BASIC DESIGN (3-3) LeBoutillier

Analysis of basic problems in visual and spatial organization; an empirical study by means of drawings and models. 1 lec., 5 studio hours. Prereq., 56.

103. INTRODUCTION TO ARCHITECTURAL THEORY (3) LeBoutillier

Study of the elements and principles of architectural design and general introduction to the theory of architecture and relationship to sociological and technological trends. 3 lec.

- 105-106. ADVANCED GRAPHICS (2-2) Olpp

Studio exercises in the principal media of architectural rendering, study and display drawings. 6 studio hrs. Prereq., 56 or permission.

181. THEORY OF CONSTRUCTION (2) Miller

Application of principles of Statics and Strength of Materials to conventional components of building construction. 2 lec., Prereq., Math. 16.

- 255-256. JUNIOR DESIGN (5-5) Dembrow

Analysis, programming, and presentation of design solutions to a sequence of architectural problems of limited detail. 15 studio hours. Prereq., 56.

279. MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION (3) Miller

Study of the properties of conventional and newer types of materials utilized in building construction and their interaction in assembly. 3 lec. Prereq., permission.

281.-282. STRUCTURAL DESIGN (3-3) Staff

Architectural construction in wood, steel, concrete, and masonry. 2 lec. Prereq., 181 or permission.

283. MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT OF BUILDINGS (3) Miller

Mechanical equipment used in buildings, including plumbing and heating systems. 3 lec. Prereq., Phys. 5, 6 or permission.

284. CONSTRUCTION DRAWING (2) Stephens

Drafting room application of the coordinated uses of materials and construction principles. 6 lab. Prereq., 279, 282.

301. PROBLEMS IN ARCHITECTURE (1 to 3) Staff

Supervised individual projects. Maximum credit in course, 12 hrs. Prereq., senior and junior majors.

311-312. CITY PLANNING (2-2) Taylor

Lectures by instructor; special lecturers on geography, sociology, economics, and political science related to city planning. Historic and contemporary examples and practice. The role of the architect in regional and urban planning. Required of fifth year students in architecture. Open to advanced or graduate students from social sciences by permission. 2 lec. Prereq., 375, 386.

375. ARCHITECTURE IN THE UNITED STATES (3) Taylor

Development of architecture from colonial times. 3 lec. Prereq., 8 hrs., including F. A. 175, 176 or equivalent.

377. NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH CENTURY ARCHITECTURE (2) Taylor

An intensive study of the origins and rise of contemporary architecture including biographical studies of prominent architects involving their education, practice, theories, and works. Lectures, assigned presentations by participants, and seminar discussions. Required of majors. Open to graduate students in Fine Arts by permission. Prereq., F. A. 17, 18; Art Hist. 371; Arch. 375 or equivalents.

378. PHILOSOPHY OF ARCHITECTURE (2) Taylor

Study of theories of architecture as advanced or exemplified by philosophers, estheticians, and architects in historic sequence. Lectures, assigned presentations by participants, and seminar discussions. Required of majors; open to graduate students in Fine Arts by permission. Prereq., 377.

381. ADVANCED STRUCTURES (3) Miller

Study of recent developments in structural theory and examples of new structural resources for general architectural design. Required of majors. 3 lec. Prereq., 282.

385-386. SENIOR DESIGN (5-5) LeBoutillier

A continuation of Arch. 256 with increased emphasis on structure, materials and equipment. 15 studio hours. Prereq., 256, 282.

388. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

(3) Taylor

Study of ethical and legal principles and responsibilities in the professional practice of architecture. The ethical standards of the profession; the architect's role as clients agent; standard and special agreements and contracts; client-architect, client-contractor, architect-engineer; building codes. Supervision, certification, permits, production of contract documents, etc. Office organization and management. Required of majors.

395. ADVANCED DESIGN

(5) LeBoutillier

Continuation of 386. Design projects of large scale or complex problems including groups of buildings, related to urban and regional planning. 15 studio hrs.

396. BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE THESIS

(7) Staff

Open only to majors. Culmination of architectural design sequence. Individual or team projects of building type selected with the approval of the faculty. Research, analysis, schematic and display drawings, working drawings and specifications. 20 studio hrs. Prereq., 395.

ART

Professor Leach (director)

Associate Professors Driesbach, Smith, Work

Assistant Professors Baldwin, Eldridge,

Hostetler, Kortlander, Leonard, Lin, Loomis,

McCarthy, Moran, Olpp, D. Roberts

Instructors Dorogi, Keyser, Stryker

Lecturers Mutchler, J. Roberts

ART HISTORY**303. THE RENAISSANCE**

(3) Kortlander, Leach

A comparative study of the developments in Italy prior to Raphael's death and in the north of Europe to the death of Hans Holbein the younger. Prereq., F.A.18 or permission.

304. MANNERISM AND THE BAROQUE

(3) Kortlander, Leach

Origin and development in Italy subsequent to 1520 with attention to variations in the north of Europe and in England. Prereq., F. A. 18 or permission.

371. LATIN-AMERICAN ART

(3) Olpp

Architecture, sculpture and painting of the Hispanic Southwest, Mexico, Central America, the Caribbean area, and South America from pre-Columbian times to the present. Prereq., F. A. 122, F. A. 176, or permission.

381. IMPRESSIONISM AND POST-IMPRESSIONISM

(3) Olpp

Emphasis in developments in French art between the 1848 Revolution and 1900. The problems of the Academy, Romanticism, Classicism, Realism, Impressionism, Post-Impressionism, Cezanne, and the Symbolists. Prereq., F. A. 18 or permission.

382. CUBISM, EXPRESSIONISM, AND LATER DEVELOPMENTS

(3) Kortlander, Leach

Appearance and development of basic artistic expressions from the beginning of the twentieth century to the present. Prereq., F. A. 18 or permission.

390. SEMINAR IN ART HISTORY

(2 or 3) Staff

Individual and group problems on periods and movements. Detailed reports. Recommended for graduate students in the process of writing a thesis. Prereq., 18 hrs., including F. A. 122 and permission.

Additional courses: F. A. 121-122—History of Painting and Sculpture and F. A. 175-176—History of Architecture. Attention is called to Philosophy 302—Aesthetics.

ART**1-2. DRAWING AND DESIGN**

(3-3) Staff

Emphasis on the inseparability of drawing and design. Aesthetic principles are dealt with as they arise out of specific problems rather than as separate entities. Required of freshmen art students.

3. ELEMENTARY DESIGN FOR TEACHERS

(2) Staff

Principles of design, color, lettering, and related problems. Planned for students who expect to major in elementary education. 1 lec., 3 lab.

21. ELEMENTARY SCULPTURE

(2) Staff

Theory and aesthetic application of principles of art with emphasis on volumetric organization. Required of freshmen art students.

28. FIGURE DRAWING

(2) Staff

Study of the human figure from the nude and draped model. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs.

101. DRAWING AND DESIGN

(3) Staff

Continuation of Art 2. Required of sophomore art students. Prereq., 2 or equivalent.

105. PAINTING

(2 or 3) Staff

Introduction to basic problems and techniques. Prereq., 101 or permission.

109 a. LITHOGRAPHY AND RELIEF PRINTS

(2 or 3) D. Roberts

b. INTAGLIO PRINTS

(2 or 3) Driesbach

Prereq., 101 or permission.

111. DRAWING WORKSHOP

(2) Staff

Experimentation and familiarization with traditional and contemporary drawing techniques and media. Maximum credit in course, 4 hrs. Prereq., 2 or equivalent.

113-114. LETTERING

(2 or 3) Smith

Basic relationships to typography. Application in the production of posters, book jackets, trade-marks. Experimentation with various media. 6 lab. Prereq., 2 or equivalent.

115. CERAMICS

(2 or 3) Lin

Introduction to production processes, the chemistry of glazes and simple geology of clays. 1 lec., 5 lab. Prereq., 101 or permission.

120. TEXTILE DESIGN

(3) Stryker

Weaving, block printing, silk screen. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. 1 lec., 3 lab. Prereq., 2 or equivalent.

123. JEWELRY AND ENAMELING

(2) Keyser

Original designs executed in silver and copper. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. 1 lec., 3 lab. Prereq., 2 or equivalent.

128. ADVANCED FIGURE DRAWING (3) Mutchler
Emphasis on anatomical construction. For students who have a maximum grade of B in their second semester of 28. Maximum credit in course, 9 hrs. Prereq., permission.

131. SCULPTURE (2 or 3) Staff
Modeling from the human figure in various media. Prereq., 21 or permission.

137. FASHION DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION (2) Stryker
Design principles in relation to dress and to individual characteristics. Emphasis on work from the model. 1 lec., 3 lab. Prereq., 2 and 28, or with 28.

160. PRACTICAL DESIGN WORKSHOP FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS
(1 to 3) Leonard, McCarthy
Problems in modeling, ceramics, murals, puppets, painting, and other activities related to the elementary school and philosophy of teaching. Prereq., 3.

191. DESIGN AND COMPOSITION (3) Staff
Special emphasis on color and design. Planned for students who expect to major in home economics. 1 lec., 5 lab.

205. PAINTING (2) Staff
Basic techniques and practices in oil painting. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 10 hrs. or permission.

209 a. LITHOGRAPHY AND RELIEF PRINTS (3) D. Roberts
b. INTAGLIO PRINTS (3) Driesbach
Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 109 a or b or permission.

215. CERAMICS (3) Lin
Wheel throwing process and decorative techniques. Slide lectures and introduction to glaze testing methods. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs., Prereq., 115 or permission.

218. WATER COLOR (3) Smith
Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 101 or equivalent.

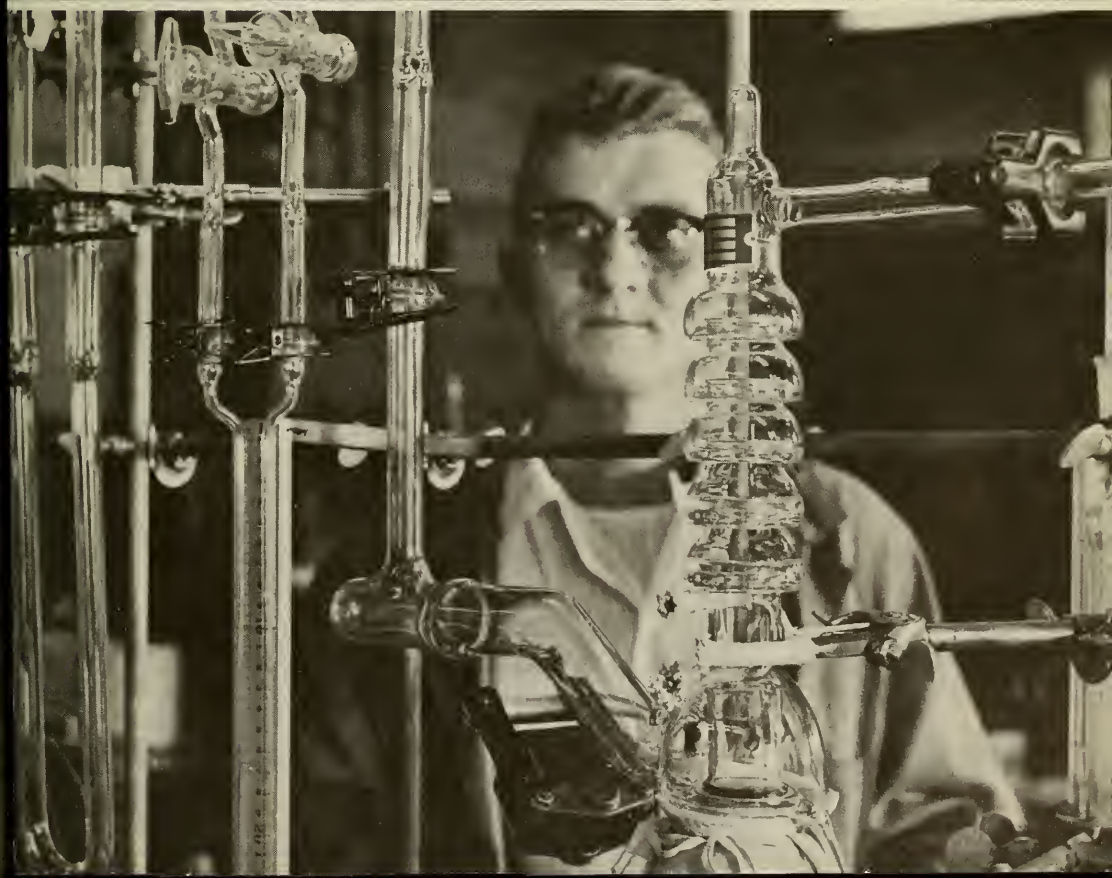
231. SCULPTURE (3) Hostetler
Modeling from life in clay and plaster. Work with terra-cotta, stone, wood, and metal. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. 6 lab. Prereq., 10 hrs., including 21.

240. DESIGN APPLIED TO MATERIALS (2) Stryker
For art majors planning to teach art in the elementary and secondary fields. Prereq., 9 hrs.

247-248. ADVERTISING DESIGN (3-3) Smith
Magazine, newspaper, and direct mail layout. Creative design and advertising production. 6 lab. Prereq., 113.

260. TEACHING OF ART (3) McCarthy
Prereq., 20 hrs. as specified for certification.

271-272. INTERIOR DESIGN (3-3) Moran
A brief study of architectural details and historic styles of furniture as used in modern homes. House plans, decorative treatments, and materials. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 10 hrs. or permission.





301. INDIVIDUAL PROBLEMS (1 to 3) Staff
Senior and graduate registration for individual instruction. Prereq., permission. Maximum credit in course, 12 hrs.
305. ADVANCED PAINTING (2 or 3) Staff
Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 205 or equivalent.
- 309 a. LITHOGRAPHY AND RELIEF PRINTS (3) D. Roberts
b. INTAGLIO PRINTS (3) Driesbach
Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 12 hrs. and permission.
313. ADVANCED INTERIOR DESIGN (3) Moran
Research is stressed and original adaptations are made from styles of important periods. Maximum credit in course, 12 hours. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 272 and permission.
315. ADVANCED CERAMICS (3) Lin
Advanced production methods. Construction of potter's wheel, ball mill, and electric kilns. Advanced glaze and clay testing techniques. Maximum credit in course, 6 hours. Prereq., 12 hrs., including 115 and permission.
- 317-318. ADVANCED ADVERTISING DESIGN (3-3) Smith
Magazine, newspaper, direct mail, and display layout. Prereq., 248.
321. ADVANCED FASHION DESIGN (2) Stryker
Maximum credit in course, 10 hrs. 1 lec., 3 lab. Prereq., 7 hrs., including 128 and 137.
325. ADVANCED JEWELRY (2) Keyser
Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. 1 lec., 3 lab. Prereq., 10 hrs., including 123.
328. FIGURE PAINTING (3) Mutchler
Painting from the nude or costumed figure. A study of the plastic qualities in oil painting in relation to the personal objectives of the individual student. Maximum credit in course, 12 hrs. Prereq., 9 hrs., including 128 or permission.
331. SCULPTURE (3) Hostetler
Advanced work in modeling, carving, and direct metal. Theory and practice of casting processes. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 231 or equivalent.
- 351-352. INDUSTRIAL DESIGN (2 or 3—2 or 3) Keyser
Design and presentation of industrial products with emphasis on function, appearance, and material. 4 lab. Prereq., 9 hrs., including 231.
- 365-366. ILLUSTRATION (3-3) Mutchler
Emphasis on student practice. Story and commercial illustrations using present-day techniques. Maximum credit in course, 9 hrs. Prereq., permission.
381. RESEARCH (1 to 5) Staff
Individual problems of theory and practice involving research techniques. Prereq., permission.
405. ADVANCED PAINTING (1 to 5) Staff
Advanced work in traditional contemporary media. Solutions to the student's problems are sought in relation to his personal objectives. Maximum credit in course, 12 hrs. Prereq., permission.

- 409 a. LITHOGRAPHY AND RELIEF PRINTS (1 to 5) D. Roberts
 b. INTAGLIO PRINTS (1 to 5) Driesbach
 Experimental work in various print media and combinations thereof. Maximum credit in course, 12 hrs. Prereq., 309 a or b and permission.
415. CERAMICS (1 to 5) Lin
 Advanced and experimental work in bodies, glazes, and kiln constitution for all temperature ranges. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 315 or equivalent.
428. FIGURE PAINTING (3) Mutchler
 Advanced work in costumed figure or the nude. Maximum credit in course, 12 hrs. Prereq., 328 or equivalent.
431. SCULPTURE (1 to 5) Hostetler
 Advanced work in plaster, wood, stone, direct steel, and ceramic media. Maximum credit in course, 12 hrs. Prereq., 231 and/or permission.
451. INDUSTRIAL DESIGN (1 to 5) Keyser
 Advanced problems of industrial products design and presentation. Maximum credit in course, 12 hrs. Prereq., 351 and permission.
495. THESIS (1 to 6) Staff
 Prereq., permission.

ASTRONOMY

Professor Goedicke

111. ELEMENTARY ASTRONOMY (3) Goedicke
 The apparent motions of sun, moon, planets, and stars, as related to time, latitude, and longitude. The physical properties of the sun, moon, planets, comets, meteors, and meteorites. Atmospheres, temperatures, and surface conditions of other planets. Origin and evolution of the planets. Prereq., elementary physics, and mathematics through trigonometry. (1st sem., yearly.)
112. ELEMENTARY ASTRONOMY (3) Goedicke
 Methods of studying the sizes, temperatures, densities, and compositions of stars and nebulae. Distances and motions of astronomical bodies, and the physical structure of the universe. Modern theories of the origin and evolution of the stars and galaxies. Prereq., elementary physics, and mathematics through trigonometry. (2nd sem., yearly.)
115. ASTRONOMY LABORATORY (1) Goedicke
 Observational work at the telescope, with emphasis on the sun, moon, and planets. Analysis of astronomical data. Measurement of astronomical photographs and spectrograms. Prereq., 111 or with 111. (1st sem., yearly.)
116. ASTRONOMY LABORATORY (1) Goedicke
 Observational work at the telescope, with emphasis on stars, nebulae, and galaxies. Analysis of astronomical data. Spectroscopic analysis of stars. Prereq., 112 or with 112. (2nd sem., yearly.)
135. ELEMENTS OF NAVIGATION (2) Goedicke
 Basic navigational astronomy; the use of the sextant; the Nautical Almanac; the Line of Position Method as used in air and surface navigation. Prereq., Math 15. (Given upon sufficient demand.)
350. STUDIES IN ASTRONOMY (1 to 4) Goedicke
 Prereq., 111, 112, and permission. (Given upon sufficient demand.)

ATHLETICS—See Physical Education and Athletics**AVIATION**Vaughan (director)
Instructor Ismert**110. PRIMARY GROUND INSTRUCTION**

(2) Ismert, Vaughan

Ground instruction and practice in the following: aerial navigation, meteorology, civil air regulations, radio and aircraft maintenance. Meets all minimum requirements of the FAA to prepare for the private pilot written examination. 1 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., permission.

111. PRIMARY FLIGHT TRAINING

(2) Ismert, Vaughan

Offers a minimum of 35 hours of actual flight training plus 1½ hours allotted at the end of the course to accomplish the FAA private pilot flight test. In addition, there will be approximately 10 hours of individual discussion. Successful completion of this course may terminate with a private pilot's license. 10 lec., 35 lab. Prereq., 110 or with 110, permission. Course fee, \$350.00.

BIOLOGY—See General Studies**BOTANY**Associate Professors Blicke, Gambill (chairman)
Vermillion, Wallace
Assistant Professors Cohn, Wistendahl

The major requirement for the A.B. degree is a minimum of 24 hours in departmental courses, and for the B.S. degree 30 hours. The major program must include Bot. 3-4, 106 or 117, 123 or 173, 203, 205, 232, and 391 or 392, with at least six hours in courses numbered above 300. Biol. 1 and 2 may be substituted for Bot. 3. Chem. 3-4, 99 are required of all majors.

3-4. GENERAL BOTANY

(3-3) Staff

The structure and functions of plants; their life cycles, classification and heredity; a survey of the plant kingdom; fundamental interrelationships of plants and animals, including man. 2 lec., 2 lab. Credit allowed for only one semester if Biol. 1-2 have been completed. (Each sem.)

104. READINGS IN BOTANY

(1) Staff

Assigned readings in botanical literature, historical or current, designed to broaden the background in the plant sciences, and to bring acquaintance with recent advances. Hours arranged. Prereq., 4 or Biol. 2. (Yearly.)

106. LOCAL FLORA

(3) Gambill

Collection, identification and classification of flowering plants with emphasis on the native flora, with both laboratory and field studies. 2 lec., 2 lab. 2 Sat. field trips. Prereq., 4 or Biol. 2. (2nd sem., yearly.)

108. VEGETATION OF NORTH AMERICA

(2) Wistendahl

An illustrated lecture course considering extensive plant formations with relationship to climate, soil, geographic formations, and the influence of man. 2 lec. Prereq., 4 or Biol. 2. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

117. DENDROLOGY

(3) Gambill

Collection, identification, and classification of native and introduced woody plants in summer and winter conditions. 2 lec., 2 lab. 2 Sat. field trips. Prereq., 4 or Biol. 2. (1st sem., yearly.)

123. INTRODUCTION TO THE FUNGI (3) Vermillion

A general survey of the fungi stressing both taxonomy and morphology, through field and laboratory studies. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 4 or Biol. 2. (1st sem., yearly.)

173. FUNDAMENTAL PLANT MORPHOLOGY (3) Blickle

Phytoplankton, algae, lichens, and bryophytes with special emphasis upon comparative structures and morphogenesis. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 4 or Biol. 2. (1st sem., yearly.)

203. PLANT ECOLOGY (4) Wistendahl

The study of natural plant communities with respect to environmental conditions. 2 lec., 4 lab. or field work. Prereq., 117 or 205. (1st sem., yearly.)

205. ELEMENTARY PLANT PHYSIOLOGY (3) Wallace

The basic plant processes; applications of physiological relations of plants to agriculture, industry, and forestry. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 4; 1 year college chemistry. (1st sem., yearly.)

211. PLANT ANATOMY (3) Blickle

Comparative structure of vascular plants. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 173. (1st sem., 1963-64.)

212. PLANT MICROTECHNIQUE (3) Cohn

Principles and methods of preparing plant tissues for microscopic study; calibration of the microscope and photomicrographic practices. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 173. (1st sem., 1962-63.)

221. PLANT PATHOLOGY (4) Vermillion

The nature, causes, economic importance and control of plant diseases. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 123 or 4 and Agr. 201 or 202. (1st sem., 1962-63.)

232. CYTOLOGY (4) Cohn

Gross and fine structure of cells; mitosis, meiosis; cytoplasmic components and their behavior; molecular organization and morphology of chromosomes. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 4 or Zool. 4. (2nd sem., yearly.)

304. FOREST ECOLOGY (4) Wistendahl

The forest environment, and methods of studying the growth and development of trees and forest stands. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 203. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)

307. ADVANCED PLANT PHYSIOLOGY (4) Wallace

Advanced study of plant processes with special emphasis on techniques employed in research. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 205, and a course in organic chemistry. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

308. ADVANCED GENETICS (Botany and Zoology) (3) Cohn, McQuate

Gene action and fine structure; biochemical genetics; microbial genetics; radiation genetics; and cytoplasmic inheritance. Prereq., 232 or Zool. 107, Org. Chem. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

310. RADIATION BOTANY (3) Wallace

A study of radiations of biological importance, their sources, methods of detection and shielding, and their uses in botanical research. Prereq., 9 hrs. beyond 4, incl. 205; or 4 and 9 hrs. Zool., including 305 or 309. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)

311. PALEOBOTANY (3) Blickle

Plant fossils throughout geological time. 2 lec., 2 lab. 2 Sat. field trips. Prereq., 173 and 3 hrs. geology. (1st sem., 1962-63.)

314. DEVELOPMENTAL PLANT MORPHOLOGY (3) Blicke

The development of ferns and seed plants with emphasis on embryology and organogenesis. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 173 or 211. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

315. SYSTEMATIC BOTANY (4) Gambill

The systematics, nomenclature, and phylogeny of angiosperms through laboratory, field, and herbarium studies, with emphasis on the fall flora. 2 lec., 4 lab. 2 Sat. field trips. Prereq., 106. (1st sem., 1962-63.)

316. TAXONOMY OF THE BRYOPHYTES (4) Gambill

Identification, nomenclature, and classification of the bryophytes through laboratory and field studies. 2 lec., 4 lab. 2 Sat. field trips. Prereq., 106, 173. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)

318. WOOD TECHNOLOGY (3) Blicke

The methods of identification, and the uses of wood and its products with emphasis on comparative structure. 1 lec., 4 lab. 2 all-day field trips. Prereq., 117, 211. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)

324. FOREST PATHOLOGY (3) Vermillion

Diseases of forest and shade tree species, their economic importance, prevention and control. Prereq., 117, 123, or 221. 2 lec., 2 lab. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

325. MYCOLOGY (3) Vermillion

A study of specific groups of fungi, with emphasis upon taxonomy and physiology, including some reference to their economic importance. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 123 and 1 yr. college chemistry. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)

327. CYTOGENETICS (3) Cohn

Genetics and cytology in terms of chromosomes and their behavior; polyploidy; chromosomal aberrations; cancerogenesis; karyotype evolution; cytotaxonomy. Prereq., 232, Zool. 107. (1st sem., 1963-64.)

330. PHYTOGEOGRAPHY (3) Wistendahl

An interpretive course in plant geography dealing with theories and principles of plant distribution as related to evolution, migration, and speciation of plants. Prereq., 9 hrs. beyond 4, incl. a course in plant taxonomy or plant ecology. (1st sem., 1963-64.)

343. BOTANICAL STUDIES (2 to 4 a semester in any of the following)

Semi-independent studies supervised by the instructor. May include interdepartmental projects. Maximum credit in any listed area, 6 hrs.; total for all areas, 9 hrs. Prereq., 12 hrs., including one listed course in that area, and permission.

- a. Plant Morphology — studies of the fundamental plant form, structure, life cycles, and reproduction. *Blicke*.
- b. Plant Anatomy — studies in the detailed structure of cells and tissues of root, stem, leaf, flower, fruit, and seed. *Blicke*.
- c. Plant Physiology — studies in the primary functions, processes, and growth phenomena of plants. *Wallace*.
- d. Plant Ecology — studies in the interrelations of plants to one another and to the environment. *Wistendahl*.
- e. Plant Taxonomy — studies in the identification, nomenclature, classification and phylogeny of plants, based on the native flora. *Gambill*.
- f. Plant Pathology — studies in the nature, prevention, cause, and control of plant diseases. *Vermillion*.

- g. Paleobotany — studies in the organ histology, morphology and classification of vascular plant fossils. *Blickle*.
- h. Mycology — advanced studies of nonpathogenic macrofungi and microfungi. *Vermillion*.
- i. Cytology and Cytogenetics — studies of cell structure and functions; chromosome structure, composition, and behavior. *Cohn*.

350. BOTANICAL LITERATURE

(2) Staff

Introduction to the professional journals in the various branches of plant science; to significant reference works including encyclopedic, biographical and bibliographical sources; and to special publications such as those emanating from symposia and congresses. Prereq., 18 hrs. (Yearly.)

381. RESEARCH PROBLEMS

(1 to 4) Staff

Independent research. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 18 hrs., permission.

391, 392. SEMINAR IN BOTANY

(1, 1) Staff

Presentation of papers based on individual research or on readings in current botanical literature. Required of all senior majors and graduate students. Maximum credit in course, 2 hrs. Prereq., 15 hrs., permission. (Each sem.)

495. THESIS

(1 to 6) Staff

Prereq., permission.

BUSINESS LAW

Associate Professor Howard (chairman)

Assistant Professor Kloss

255-256. BUSINESS LAW

(3-3) Howard, Kloss

The principles of law involved in contracts, agency, sales, negotiable instruments, partnerships, and corporations. Prereq., junior or senior rank.

342. LAW OF REAL ESTATE

(2 or 3 as scheduled) Howard, Kloss

Deeds, mortgages, leases, and other interests in real property, and the relationships between landlord and tenant. Prereq., 256 or permission.

362. LAW OF ESTATES AND TRUSTS

(2 or 3 as scheduled) Howard

The nature, creation, administration, and disposition of estates and trusts along with the principles of law pertaining thereto, and a consideration of the problems involved in planning an effective and economical gift distribution of property interests. Prereq., 256.

375. GOVERNMENT AND BUSINESS

(3) Howard

A study of statutes and court decisions by which government controls, regulates, and aids business under the commerce clause, the police power, and the anti-trust laws. Prereq., 255 or permission.

381. RESEARCH IN LAW

(1 to 8) Staff

Prereq., 18 hrs. commerce including 256 and permission.

CERAMICS—See Art

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING—See Engineering

CHEMISTRY

Professors Clippinger, Day (chairman),
Eblin, Huntsman
Associate Professors Brooks, Ingham, Kline, Sympton
Assistant Professors McKay, Paudler,
Tong, Winkler

A student who completes the requirements for the B.S. degree with a major in chemistry is eligible for professional status in the American Chemical Society in the minimum period of two years of professional experience after graduation. Completion of the minimum requirements for the A.B. degree with a major in chemistry does not qualify a student for certification to the society.

The major requirement for the B.S. degree is a minimum of 40 hours including Chemistry 3-4-99; 109; 201-202; 203-204; 305; 313-314; 315; 333; and three additional hours above 300. Extra-departmental requirements include Mathematics 102 and Physics 6 or 114, which should be completed by the end of the second year.

The major requirement for the A.B. degree is a minimum of 26 hours including Chemistry 3-4-99; 107 or 109; 113 or 201-202; 117 or 203; 311 or 313-314. A full year's work is required in at least one of the following fields: Quantitative Analysis (109, 305); Organic (201-202); Physical (313-314). Six hours in chemistry courses above 300 are required.

Students having foreign language requirements should take German, including 103. Those anticipating graduate study should obtain a reading knowledge of German and Russian, or German and French.

3-4. GENERAL CHEMISTRY (4-2) Staff

3 lec., 3 lab. 1st sem.; 2 lec., no lab. 2nd sem. Concurrent registration in 99 required in 2nd sem. Prereq., high school algebra. (Each sem.)

99. QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS (2) Staff

The separation and identification of cations and anions by methods illustrating the principles of chemical equilibrium and solubility relations. 1 lec., 3 lab. Prereq., 3, concurrent registration in 4. (Each sem.)

107. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS (4) Clippinger, McKay, Sympton

A course in analytical chemistry for students not majoring in chemistry. 2 lec., 6 lab. Prereq., 4 and 99. (Each sem.)

109. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS (4) Clippinger, McKay, Sympton

A course in the fundamentals of gravimetric and volumetric analysis for chemistry and chemical engineering majors. Prereq., 4 and 99. (1st sem., yearly.)

113. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY (4) Huntsman, Ingham, Paudler, Winkler

A course in organic chemistry for students who are not B.S. majors in chemistry. Prereq., 4 and 99. (Yearly.)

117. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY

(2) Huntsman, Ingham, Paudler, Winkler
A course in organic preparations and reactions to accompany 113, or 201-202 as approved. 6 lab. Prereq., 113 or with 113, or 202 or with 202. (Yearly.)

201-202. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY (3-3) Huntsman, Ingham, Paudler, Winkler

A comprehensive course for chemistry majors which integrates current concepts with a sound classical background. Prereq., 4 and 99. (Yearly.)

203-204. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY

(2-2) Huntsman, Ingham, Paudler, Winkler

Designed to accompany 201-202. 6 lab. Prereq., 201 or with 201 for 203; 202 and 203 or 203 with 202 for 204. (Yearly.)

303. ADVANCED QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS

(3) McKay, Sympton

A lecture course in classical analytical chemistry for entering graduate students needing further training in analytical chemistry. Prereq., 109. (Yearly.)

305. INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS

(4) McKay, Sympton

Methods of instrumental analysis: potentiometry, polarography, coulometry, emission and absorption spectroscopy, X-ray spectra, X-ray diffraction, and chromatography. 2 lec., 6 lab. Prereq., 314. (Each sem.)

311. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

(3) Brooks, Day, Eblin, Tong

For students in pre-medicine, comprehensive science, and A.B. chemistry majors. Recommended as a graduate minor for fields other than chemistry. Prereq., 12 hrs. chem., 5 hrs. math. (1st sem., yearly.)

313-314. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

(3-3) Brooks, Day, Eblin

No credit for graduate students in chemistry. Prereq., 107 or 109, Math. 102, Phys. 6 or 114. (Yearly.)

315-316. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY

(2-2) Eblin

6 lab. Prereq., 311 or 313 or with 311 or 313. (Each sem.)

317. CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS

(3) Brooks, Day, Tong

Prereq., 314. (1st sem., yearly.)

321. QUALITATIVE ORGANIC ANALYSIS

(4) Huntsman, Ingham, Paudler, Winkler

The separation and identification of organic compounds. 2 lec., 6 lab. Prereq., 204. (2nd sem., yearly.)

323. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY SURVEY

(3) Huntsman

Basic reactions and concepts of organic chemistry. Not open to undergraduates. (1st sem., yearly.)

333. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

(3) Kline, Tong

Inorganic chemical reactions and structure. Prereq., 16 hrs. (1st sem., yearly.)

335. RADIOCHEMISTRY

(3) Kline, Tong

An introductory course in the application of isotopes to problems in chemistry, and the chemical effects of the radiation and mass of isotopes. Prereq., 16 hrs. (Yearly.)

336. RADIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY

(2 or 3) Kline, Tong

A course in the techniques of handling, detection, and determination of radioactive material and the application of radioactive tracers to the solution of problems in chemistry. 3 lab. Prereq., 335. (Yearly.)

350. CHEMICAL LITERATURE

(2) Ingham, McKay

Introduction to chemical literature in journals, handbooks, monographs, and patents. Particular emphasis will be given to selected problems in finding, assembling, and using chemical data. Prereq., 24 hrs.; reading knowledge of German. (Yearly.)

351. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN CHEMISTRY

(2 or 3) Staff

Minor research with laboratory and library work. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 24 hrs. with a B average. (Each sem.)

405. ELECTROCHEMICAL METHODS OF ANALYSIS (3) Sympson

A course dealing with the fundamentals and applications of potentiometric titrations, conductometric titrations, coulometry, voltammetry and amperometric titrations, and chronopotentiometry. Prereq., 305. (1963-64).

406. OPTICAL METHODS OF ANALYSIS (3) McKay, Sympson

Application of emission spectroscopy, absorption spectroscopy, X-rays, fluorophotometry, nephelometry, and turbidimetry to chemical analysis. Prereq., 305. (1962-63.)

408. MODERN TECHNIQUES OF CHEMICAL SEPARATIONS (3) McKay

The fundamentals and applications of ion exchange, chromatography, electrodepositions, electrophoresis, and extractions. Prereq., 303. (1962-63).

410. SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY (2 or 3) Staff

Topics of special interest in analytical chemistry. Electronics, nuclear magnetic resonance, solvents, and organic reagents. Prereq., permission. (1963-64).

418. CHEMICAL KINETICS (3) Day, Tong

Insight into the mechanisms by which chemical reactions occur, and the energies involved, through interpretation of data on rates of reactions. Prereq., 314. (2nd sem., yearly.)

425. QUANTUM CHEMISTRY (3) Brooks

The fundamentals of quantum theory and their application to some simple systems of chemical interest. Prereq., 314. (1962-63.)

427. MOLECULAR STRUCTURE (3) Brooks

Prereq., 317. (1963-64.)

429. STATISTICAL THERMODYNAMICS (3) Day

Prereq., 317. (1962-63.)

434. ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY (3) Kline, Tong

Modern theoretical inorganic chemistry. Prereq., 333. (2nd sem., yearly.)

437. SOLUTIONS (3) Tong

Selected topics in solution thermodynamics and kinetics, such as stoichiometry, theories of electrolytes, electrochemistry, irreversible processes, kinetics of induced reactions, acid-base catalysis, photochemistry, and heterogeneous reactions. Prereq., 314. (1963-64.)

439. LESS FAMILIAR ELEMENTS (3) Kline

The chemistry of lanthanide and actinide elements, other less familiar elements, and less familiar oxidation states of common elements. Prereq., 333. (1962-63.)

441. COORDINATION COMPOUNDS (3) Kline, Tong

The classification, nomenclature, synthesis, structure, equilibrium and kinetics of substitution and isomerization reactions of coordination compounds, and the nature and energetics of the coordination bond. Prereq., 333. (1962-63.)

445-446. ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

(3-3) Huntsman, Ingham, Paudler, Winkler

Modern aspects of organic chemistry with emphasis on the relationships between structure and reactivity. Prereq., 202. (Yearly.)

451, 452. SEMINAR IN CHEMISTRY (1, 1) Staff

Required of all graduate students in chemistry each semester in residence. (Yearly.)

471. PHYSICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

(3) Huntsman, Ingham, Paudler, Winkler

The application of modern concepts to the mechanisms of organic reactions. Both ionic and free-radical reactions are discussed. The impact of quantum mechanics on theoretical organic chemistry is emphasized. Prereq., 446. (2nd sem. 1962-63.)

474. ALKALOIDS

(3) Paudler

General principles of isolation, structure determination, and biogenesis of alkaloids and related substances. Prereq., 446. (1962-63.)

475. TERPENES

(3) Huntsman

The chemistry of terpenes and related compounds, with particular emphasis on classical and modern methods of proving structure. Prereq., 446. (1962-63.)

477. HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS

(3) Ingham

Principal heterocyclic systems, including some related natural products. Prereq., 446. (1963-64.)

479. ADVANCED TOPICS

(2 or 3) Staff

Special topics as required for advanced students.

480. RESEARCH TECHNIQUES

(3) Staff

Lectures and laboratory practice in the skills of research, such as glass-blowing, vacuum work, crystallization, and distillation. Prereq., permission. (Yearly.)

481. RESEARCH IN CHEMISTRY

(As recommended by dept.) Staff

Prereq., 36 hrs. (Yearly.)

495. THESIS OR DISSERTATION

(As recommended by dept.) Staff

Prereq., permission.

CIVIL ENGINEERING—See Engineering

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES

Professor Murphy (chairman)

Instructor Hultgren

Part-time Instructor Dembrow

Two types of courses are included: (1) courses in the Greek and Latin languages in the original; (2) courses requiring no knowledge of the original languages.

The major requirement in Latin for the A.B. degree is a minimum of 24 hours above courses 1-2, exclusive of courses in class (2) above. Majors in Latin should include courses 331 and 333.

A major in Greek is not offered, but Latin majors are encouraged to take as much Greek as possible. Students who plan to do graduate work in Latin should plan a dual major in Greek and Latin.

GREEK

1-2. BEGINNING GREEK (Completion after 2 yrs. h. s. Greek adds

8 hrs. to graduation requirement.) (Yearly.) (4-4) Hultgren, Murphy

27. GREEK WORKS IN ENGLISH (2) Murphy
 Terms of Greek origin which provide a major part of the technical vocabulary in many cultural and professional fields. No knowledge of Greek required. No credit toward meeting the foreign language requirement. (1st sem., yearly.)

101-102. GREEK PROSE AND POETRY (3-3) Hultgren, Murphy
 Review of language principles. Readings from Homer, Plato, Xenophon, and the New Testament. Prereq., 2. (Yearly.)

309. ADVANCED GREEK READINGS (1 to 3) Hultgren, Murphy
 Selections from the poets, dramatists, orators, and philosophers. Maximum credit in course, 9 hrs. Prereq., 12 hrs. (Yearly.)

LATIN

1-2 BEGINNING LATIN (Completion after 2 yrs. h. s. Latin adds 8 hrs. to graduation requirement.) (Yearly.) (4-4) Staff

101. LATIN REVIEW AND READING (4) Murphy
 For those who need a thorough review. Prereq., 2 or 2 yrs. high school Latin. (1st sem., yearly.)

102. VERGIL (4) Murphy
 Readings from Aeneid, Books I-VI. Prereq., 101 or 3 yrs. high school Latin. (2nd sem., yearly.)

251. FAMILIAR ESSAYS (3) Hultgren
 Cicero's *De Amicitia*, *De Senectute*, *Somnium Scipionis*. Review of essential Latin. Prereq., 102, 4 yrs. high school Latin, or 3 yrs. high school Latin and permission. (1st sem., yearly.)

252. HORACE AND TERENCE (3) Hultgren
 A comedy by Terence and selections from Horace's *Odes* and *Epodes*. Prereq., 102 or 4 yrs. high school Latin. (2nd sem., yearly.)

303. PLINY AND MARTIAL (3) Murphy
 Letters and epigrams revealing the human side of Roman life and society from Nero to Trajan. Prereq., 252. (1st sem., 1962-63.)

304. LIVY AND OVID (3) Murphy
 The legendary history of early Rome and mythology in verse. Prereq., 252. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)

311. CICERO (LETTERS) AND CATULLUS (POEMS) (3) Hultgren
 Prereq., 252. (1st sem., 1963-64.)

318. READINGS IN LATIN LITERATURE (1 to 4) Hultgren, Murphy
 Selections from a wide range of Latin literature. Maximum credit in course, 10 hrs. Prereq., 252. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

331. THE LIFE OF THE ROMANS (2) Hultgren
 The family, the house, transportation, public amusements, and related features. Illustrations from the archaeological evidence. Prereq., 8 hrs. or 8 hrs. history and antiquities. No knowledge of Latin required. (Given upon sufficient demand.)

333. ADVANCED LATIN SYNTAX (2) Murphy
 Prereq., 252. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

340. SPECIAL WORK IN LATIN

(1 to 4) Hultgren, Murphy

Specialized work in selected phases of Classical study. Maximum credit in course, 8 hrs. Prereq., 252.

DESIGN—See Art

DRAMATIC ART

Associate Professor Lane
Assistant Professors Catalano, Hahne, Trisolini
Instructors Goulding, Nichol

10. INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE

(2) Lane, staff

The role of the theatre in our culture and the practical application, interrelationships, and over-all unity of various art forms in play production.

21. ELEMENTS OF STAGE SCENERY

(3) Goulding

Basic principles of scenic construction; types and utilization of stage scenery. 1 lec., 4 lab.

99-100. MOVEMENT AND PANTOMIME

(2-2) Hahne

Movement from the viewpoint of dance and drama; body mechanics; dynamics of movement in space and time; experimental application of discovered techniques to social and dramatic situations.

105. PLAY PRODUCTION

(3) Hahne

Choice of play, casting, direction, and techniques of production. Laboratory experience. Not open to majors in theatre.

123. ELEMENTS OF STAGE LIGHTING

(3) Catalano

Stage-lighting units, control equipment, and color media, and their application to play production. 1 lec., 4 lab.

147. THEATRE LABORATORY

(1 or 2) Catalano

Costuming, make-up, and technical work connected with the productions of the University Theatre. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., permission.

148. MAKE-UP

(2) Nichol

Prereq., major in theatre or permission.

207. COSTUMING

(4) Nichol

The use of color, line, and texture in designing, constructing, and adapting costumes for the stage. 2 lec., 4 lab., plus crew work on productions. Prereq., 21.

260. TEACHING OF HIGH SCHOOL DRAMATICS AND SPEECH

(3) Andersch

See Speech 260.

299. PRINCIPLES OF ACTING

(3) Hahne

Elementary techniques of stage action and practice in the reading, cutting, and acting of dramatic literature. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 99 and Speech 34.

300. ADVANCED ACTING

(3) Lane

Creation of roles in plays of different types, styles, and periods. Study of dialects. Laboratory experience in rehearsal and performance. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 299 and permission.

306. **ADVANCED STAGECRAFT** (3) Catalano
Theories and problems involved in scenic decor. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 12 hrs., including 21 and 123.
321. **HISTORY OF DRAMATIC CRITICISM** (3) Trisolini
The principles of dramatic criticism from Aristotle to the present. Prereq., 12 hrs. or equivalent advanced courses and permission.
322. **DRAMATIC COMPOSITION** (3) Trisolini
Theory of playwriting. Practical experience in the writing and re-writing of plays. Scripts of sufficient merit are produced under the writer's supervision by the University Playshop. Prereq., 6 hrs. and 12 hrs. Eng. and/or journ.
323. **SCENE DESIGN AND PAINTING** (3) Catalano
Theories of the designing and painting of stage settings; effect of stage lighting on scenery and make-up; practical experience. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 21, 123.
339. **ACTING FOR LYRIC DRAMA** (3) Trisolini
Advanced techniques of acting in relation to the form and content of lyric drama. Special emphasis on the Elizabethan, with some attention to Greek and twentieth century authors. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 300; Speech 34; Eng. 223.
347. **WORKSHOP IN SUMMER THEATRE** (6 to 8) Catalano, Lane
Not open for graduate credit. Maximum credit in course, 16 hrs. Prereq., permission.
- 350-351. **PLAY DIRECTION** (3-3) Lane
Preparation of plays for public performance; analysis of the script, methods of casting and rehearsal. Capable students direct one-act plays presented by the University Playshop. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 12 hrs. including 300, and permission.
353. **MASTERS OF THE THEATRE** (3) Lane
Techniques for the production of historical plays. Preparation of the director's manuscript and actual supervision of production. Open only to majors. Prereq., 351, F.A. 180, and permission.
366. **RENAISSANCE THEATRE** (3) Catalano
The development of the theatre from the rise of humanism to the establishment of the Baroque style. Prereq., senior majors or permission.
368. **BAROQUE THEATRE** (3) Staff
Detailed study of the Baroque Period with special attention to the theatre arts as expressions of the aesthetic, social, and political philosophies of the times. Prereq., senior majors or permission.
377. **PERIOD COSTUME DESIGN** (3) Nichol
History of costuming from the time of the Egyptians through the nineteenth century. Emphasis on the use of color, line, and textures and adaptation in the designing of period clothes for the stage. Prereq., 207 or equivalent, Art 28 or equivalent, or permission.
425. **CONTEMPORARY THEATRE** (3) Lane
Trends of modern world theatre beginning with the contributions of Saxe-Meiningen and the growth of realism. Prereq., 18 hrs. including F.A. 179 or equivalent.

435. ADVANCED LIGHTING (3) Catalano

Lighting design, history of stage lighting. Advanced technical consideration of instruments, control equipment and color media. Production experience. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 323 or with 323 or equivalent.

447. ADVANCED PROBLEMS IN DRAMATIC PRODUCTION (3 to 6) Catalano, Lane

Structure, management, direction, and finance of theatre programs with special reference to the summer theatre which serves as a laboratory for observation and participation. Summer sessions only. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., permission.

480. SEMINAR IN TECHNICAL THEATRE OR COSTUMING (3 or 4) Staff
Prereq., 18 hrs. including 323 or equivalent.481. SEMINAR IN DIRECTING OR THEATRE MANAGEMENT (3 or 4) Staff
Prereq., 18 hrs. including 351 or equivalent.494. RESEARCH (1 to 12) Staff
Individual, guided research on special problems. Projects must be approved prior to registration. Prereq., permission.495. THESIS (1 to 6) Staff
Prereq., permission.

Suggested courses:

See RADIO-TELEVISION AND SPEECH AND SPEECH AND HEARING THERAPY under COURSES OF INSTRUCTION. F.A. 179-180—History of the Visual Theatre, P.E. 7—Beginning Modern Dance, P.E. 8—Intermediate Modern Dance, P.E. 115, 116—Advanced Modern Dance, and courses in Design or Painting and Drawing (see Art).

DRAWING—See Art

ECONOMICS

Professors Gubitz, Hellebrandt, Levinson, Picard (chairman)
Associate Professors Crewson, Darcy
Assistant Professors Charle, Darnton, Hall, Walker

A student may secure an A.B. degree with a major in economics. This program is designed to give a broad cultural background for those who plan careers in such areas as business, government, or law. This program also provides the basis for those who plan to attend graduate school to prepare for teaching and economics research.

The major requirement in economics is 24 semester hours including Economics 11-12 (or 101-102) and 333. In addition, one course in statistics is recommended, and this will be determined in consultation with the adviser.

Suggested electives should be chosen from government, history, philosophy, psychology, sociology, and other social sciences with the approval of the adviser.

11-12. PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS (3-3) Staff

The basic theory and economic analysis of prices, markets, production, wages, interest, rent, and profits. The second half of the course is concerned with the economic problems and economic institutions of society. Among the problems analyzed are labor unions, money and banking, taxation, public utilities, international trade, business cycles, and agriculture. Not open to juniors and seniors.

101-102. PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS (3-3) Staff

Description same as for 11-12. Not open to freshmen nor to those who have had 11 and 12.

305. ECONOMICS OF TRANSPORTATION (2 or 3 as scheduled) Staff
Prereq., 12 or 102.**309. PUBLIC UTILITIES (2 or 3 as scheduled) Levinson**

The economic basis of the public utility concept and its relation to business organization. The nature, scope, development, legal organization, and regulation of public utilities. Prereq., 12 or 102.

315. PUBLIC FINANCE (3) Hall

Analysis of spending and taxing functions of federal, state, and local governments. The growing importance of fiscal policy in determining level of employment. The economic effects of the various taxes of federal, state, and local governments. Prereq., 12 or 102.

320. ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE OF INDUSTRY (3) Charle

Emphasizes the economic characteristics of the principal manufacturing and processing enterprises, and considers their historic development, financial organization, and legal aspects. Prereq., 12 or 102.

325. ECONOMIC POLICY AND INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION (3) Charle

An examination of the social consequences of monopoly and competition, trends in industrial concentration, the consequences of business, the relationship between market structure and national income, and the concept of "workable" competition. National policy relating to economic concentration and market structure will be considered as well as the impact of this national policy on United States business. Prereq., 12 or 102.

329. COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS (2 or 3 as scheduled) Crewson

An analysis of the institutional framework of the following systems: modified capitalism, socialism, communism, and fascism. Special emphasis is given to the prevailing economic institutions in the United States, Great Britain, Russia, and Spain. Prereq., 12 or 102.

330. HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT (2 or 3 as scheduled) Hellebrandt, Picard

The historical evolution of the major economic doctrines; mercantilists and cameralists, physiocrats, Adam Smith and the classical school, the historical school, the Austrian school, Alfred Marshall and the neo-classicists. Prereq., 12 or 102.

332. MODERN ECONOMIC THOUGHT (2 or 3 as scheduled) Picard

An analysis of the contributions to economics of the most significant writers since Alfred Marshall. Prereq., 12 or 102.

333. ECONOMIC THEORY (2 or 3 as scheduled) Walker

An intensive study of the price system as an allocative mechanism. This includes the price and production policies of individual firms under alternative market conditions and an analysis of the effect of these policies on the social efficiency of resource allocation. Prereq., 12 or 102.

335. LABOR ECONOMICS (3) Levinson

Survey of the economic forces generating modern labor problems. Among the topics considered are: history of the labor movement, labor in politics, labor-management relations, wages, and full employment. Prereq., 12 or 102.

338. LABOR LEGISLATION (2 or 3 as scheduled) Levinson

Survey of the law bearing upon labor problems. Among the topics considered are: labor-relations legislation, old-age and unemployment insurance, workmen's compensation, and wages-and-hours legislation. Prereq., 335.

342. INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS (2 or 3 as scheduled) Crewson, Darnton

A study of the economic relations of nations of the world. Some of the topics considered are: the economic basis for international trade and investment; the mechanics of international exchange; tariffs, quotas, exchange control, cartels, and state trading as devices of economic nationalism; and international economic cooperation with special reference to organizations affiliated with the United Nations. Prereq., 12 or 102.

350. NATIONAL INCOME AND EMPLOYMENT ANALYSIS (3) Walker

A study of the factors which determine the level of the nation's economic activity and which are responsible for growth and stability in the nation's economy. Part of the course is devoted to measures of the national income while the remainder consists of an analysis of the interrelationships among production, price levels, relative prices, employment, and capital formation. Prereq., 12 or 102.

355. ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES (3) Darnton

A study of the economic factors in the development of the United States including the historical growth of economic institutions such as banking, manufacturing, labor unions, and agriculture, from colonial times to the present. Prereq., 12 or 102.

375. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (3) Crewson

An analysis of the nature of, obstacles to, and future possibilities for the economic growth of nations. Special emphasis is given to the problems of the underdeveloped countries. Studies of selected countries are utilized. Prereq., 12 or 102.

380. STUDIES IN ECONOMICS (1 to 3) Staff

Directed readings and/or research in selected fields of economics. Topics selected by student with advice of staff member. Prereq., 12 hrs. and permission.

381. RESEARCH IN ECONOMICS (1 to 8) Staff

Prereq., 15 hrs. and permission.

391. SEMINAR IN ECONOMICS (2 to 4) Staff

Maximum credit in course, 10 hrs. Prereq., 15 hrs. and permission.

450. ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY I (3) Walker

Partial and general equilibrium aspects of markets and prices with emphasis on economic theory as an aid to understanding the allocation process. The relevance of the market environment to the individual decision maker is stressed. Prereq., permission.

451. ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY II (3) Walker

An application of Keynesian and Post-Keynesian macroeconomic theories to the determination of income, employment, and prices. A study of the aggregative framework within which individual decisions are made. Prereq., permission.

495. THESIS (1 to 6) Staff

Prereq., permission.

EDUCATION

Professors Benz, Hamblin (dean),
 Hicks, Hill, Shoemaker
 Associate Professors Cooper, Crowell, Darcy,
 Evans, Felsing, Krantz, Lynn, Mills,
 Pisaro, Quick, Roberts, Shuster
 Assistant Professors Chase, Deland, Dunham,
 Eisen, Green, Lackey, Milliken, Nelson, Olson,
 Shrigley, Sligo, Starks, Ullmann, Wilson
 Instructors Hoy, Radford, Raines, Rodgers, Thompson
 Lecturer Ray

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

100. THE DEVELOPMENT OF KINDERGARTEN EDUCATION

(2) Starks, Wilson

The history, development, philosophy, and current trends in kindergarten education. Prereq., 103, kindergarten-primary majors or permission. Not open to freshmen.

101. MATERIALS AND METHODS IN KINDERGARTEN-PRIMARY EDUCATION

(2) Starks, Wilson

A study of work and play activities of early childhood, and the development, use, and care of materials best suited to this age group. Prereq., 100, 103, and kindergarten majors or permission.

102. LITERATURE FOR CHILDREN

(3) Quick, Starks

Experiences with children, developing plans for organizing the literature program in the elementary school, and criteria for evaluating books written for children.

103. STUDIES OF CHILDREN

(3) Staff

Bases for a developmental theory of education; growth sequences through adolescence; principles of development, behavior, and learning; techniques of child-study; systematic observation in the University Elementary School; implications for educational practice.

163. TEACHING OF READING AND LANGUAGE

(3) Cooper

A practical course covering the language arts program in the elementary school. Methods and materials valuable in promoting child development in reading and the expressional phases of language are given major emphasis.

165. TEACHING OF ARITHMETIC IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

(3) Benz, Sligo

Criteria for determining the arithmetic program; a grade-by-grade development of topics and of methods of presentation. Prereq., Math. 111.

169. TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES AND SCIENCE IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

(3) Felsing, Mills

Materials and methods used in teaching the content subjects in the elementary schools, with special emphasis upon unit teaching, social studies skills, and practical experiences in the teaching of science.

209. WORKSHOP IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

(2 to 6) Staff

211. THE CHILD AND THE CURRICULUM

(3) DeLand, Felsing

Emphasis is placed upon the service role of the curriculum to children and society.

263. TEACHING OF ARITHMETIC IN THE UPPER GRADES (2) Benz

Organization and methods of teaching the subject matter of the arithmetic curriculum in grades 7 and 8; the number system; arithmetic and life activities; arithmetic and a liberal education.

303. ADVANCED STUDIES OF CHILDREN (3) Quick

An intensive study of basic research in child development. Prereq., 15 hrs. ed. or psych. or permission.

310. CLINICAL PROCEDURES IN REMEDIAL READING (1 to 3) Cooper

Experience in working with children who have problems in reading. Tutoring is done under close supervision. Prereq., 163 and permission.

411. PROBLEMS IN THE ELEMENTARY CURRICULUM (3) Quick

A critical study of the basic issues and theories underlying curriculum development. Prereq., 359.

**417 a, b, c, d, e RESEARCH AND CURRICULUM
IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION**

Critical evaluation of the literature and recent research on objectives, content, and methodology. History of instruction, current problems and issues, recent trends, and emphasis in teaching practices. Impact of dominant theories of learning and philosophies of education. Research design and methodology in scientific investigations. Prereq., permission.

- | | |
|-------------------|-------------|
| a. SOCIAL STUDIES | (3)—Felsing |
| b. ARITHMETIC | (3)—Benz |
| c. LANGUAGE ARTS | (3)—Cooper |
| d. READING | (3)—Cooper |
| e. SCIENCE | (3)—Mills |

Note: For other courses designed primarily for kindergarten and elementary teachers, see H. Ec. 155; Ind. A. 115; Mus. 72, 262; P. E. 270; and Art 3, 160.

SPECIAL EDUCATION — ELEMENTARY

Students desiring the state certificate to qualify as teachers of special education classes should consult Mrs. DeLand regarding required courses.

**222. DIAGNOSTIC AND REMEDIAL INSTRUCTION IN
ELEMENTARY SUBJECTS (2) DeLand**

A laboratory course in methods of diagnosis and remedial treatment in fundamental school subjects for problem cases. Students are given opportunity to observe and work with exceptional children.

223. CURRICULUM FOR SPECIAL CLASSES (3) DeLand

Units of work, materials, and subject matter suited to the mental ability and level of exceptional children.

**321. ORGANIZATION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION FOR
EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN (2) DeLand**

Educational needs of those who differ markedly from normality—the slow-learning, the retarded, and the gifted; the physically handicapped; the emotionally unstable and socially maladjusted; their characteristics and incidences. Adjustments within regular classrooms, special classes, and special schools; individual child study, classification, and follow-up.

322. WORKSHOP IN SPECIAL EDUCATION — THE SLOW LEARNER (3) DeLand**325. PROBLEMS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION — THE SLOW LEARNER (2 to 6) DeLand**

SECONDARY EDUCATION

130. SECONDARY EDUCATION (3) Staff

A historical, comparative, and contemporary study of secondary education. Emphasis is placed on the interrelations of school and society; administrative considerations such as pupil personnel, and the control, support, and organization of schools; and the objectives of education, programs of study, and student activities. Prereq., Psych. 5 and sophomore standing.

229. CURRICULUM AND TEACHING PRACTICES

(4) Krantz, Roberts, Shoemaker

Topics which receive major consideration are curricular content and organization, principles of teaching-learning, techniques of classroom work, evaluation, and the respective roles of the student and the pupil. Prereq., 130.

333. EXTRA-CLASS ACTIVITIES IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL (3) Lynn

The scope and organization of extra-class activities in the high school and their relationship to the curriculum. Prereq., permission.

374. THE IMPROVEMENT OF READING IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS (2) Staff
Prereq., 9 hrs., Psych. 5.

432. THE HIGH SCHOOL CURRICULUM (3) Roberts

The high school program of studies, contributions of various subjects, theories of curriculum construction, curriculum research, and desirable steps in the reorganization of the high school curriculum. Prereq., 359.

PROFESSIONAL LABORATORY EXPERIENCES

272. STUDENT TEACHING IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

(2 to 12) Evans and staff

To be taken concurrently with 288. Prerequisites indicated in College of Education section of catalog.

274. STUDENT TEACHING FOR ADVANCED STUDENTS (3) Staff

A seminar with observation, participation, and limited opportunities for teaching; open only to teachers with at least three years of teaching experience. Prereq., permission.

277. FIELD EXPERIENCE (2) Evans and staff

A two-week experience in a public school, taken at the opening of the public school year in September. This experience must be arranged through the Office of the Director of Student Teaching and with the administrative approval of the public school system. Prereq., sophomore standing.

280. OBSERVATION AND PARTICIPATION (3) Evans and staff

An experience in a public school or campus school during a regular University session. Prereq., junior standing and permission.

281. STUDENT TEACHING IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOLS

(2 to 12) Evans and staff

Prerequisites indicated in College of Education section of catalog.

289. STUDENT TEACHING SEMINAR (3) Staff

A discussion of problems encountered by the student teacher in his daily classroom experiences. Particular emphasis is given to planning, evaluation, classroom management, and pupil adjustment. This course is taken concurrently with 272 by all students in elementary education. Students in secondary education may take this course concurrently with 281 by permission of the Director of Student Teaching.

472. LABORATORY SCHOOL PROBLEMS (2) Staff
Prereq., permission.

473. SUPERVISION OF STUDENT TEACHING (2 to 6) Staff
Designed to prepare students for the work of the supervising teacher in a college or university. Prereq., permission.

GENERAL EDUCATION

125. THE PURPOSES AND PRACTICES OF EDUCATION (3) Lynn
An introductory survey of the American public school system at all grade levels; objectives, curricular problems, guidance, organization, and administration as they affect the teacher. Not open to students who have had 130. Prereq., second semester sophomore standing.

241. AUDIO-VISUAL TEACHING AIDS (2) Staff
Sources, selection, and use of audio-visual aids in instruction; their integration in the school program; selection, operation, and maintenance of equipment.

358. WORKSHOP IN ECONOMIC EDUCATION (3) Darcy
A study of basic economic concepts and practical economic problems with the view to their integration into the school curriculum. Prereq., permission. (Summer and Extension only.)

359. GENERAL CURRICULUM (3) Mills, Shuster
A critical study of the public school curriculum including a review of curriculum theories, practices, and trends in grades kindergarten through twelve. Special emphasis is given to problems in curriculum development and organization. Prereq., 211 or 229 and permission.

388. CONSERVATION EDUCATION WORKSHOP (6) Staff
A field course designed primarily for teachers in service. Relationships between conservation and the natural sciences primarily for the elementary and junior high school teacher. Approval of adviser. (Summer only.)

416. READINGS AND RESEARCH IN HUMAN DEVELOPMENT (3) Staff
Interpretation of the scientific literature on human development as related to classroom experience in kindergarten through the twelfth grade. Independent projects delineating the developmental bases for understanding and solving selected educational problems. Prereq., 303 or permission.

428. ADVANCED PRINCIPLES OF TEACHING (3) Roberts
A critical appraisal of research on learning and teaching. Prereq., permission.

450. HIGHER EDUCATION (3) Staff
A survey of the background and growth of higher education in the United States. Present status of various types of institutions will be studied. Prereq., permission.

474. THE ADMINISTRATION OF TEACHER EDUCATION (3) Benz
Prereq., permission.

478. SEMINAR IN EDUCATION (2) Staff
Advanced studies of special problems in elementary education, guidance, secondary education, and school administration. Prereq., permission.

479. CONTEMPORARY COMPARATIVE EDUCATION (3) Ray

A comparative study of the national systems of education with special emphasis on international cooperative programs of education viewed in terms of purposes, administration, and curriculum. Prereq., post-masters standing.

491-492. ADVANCED SEMINAR IN EDUCATION (3-3) Staff

Current literature and advanced research in education. Individual reports and discussion. Required of first year post-masters students. Prereq., permission.

GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING**360. PRINCIPLES OF GUIDANCE (3) Staff**

The need for guidance in the schools, the nature of guidance, and the major guidance services. Prereq., 6 hrs. and Psych. 5.

361. GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING PRACTICE (1 to 3) Staff

Directed practice in counseling and other guidance services. Prereq., 360 and permission.

362. INFORMATION SERVICE IN GUIDANCE (3) Hill

The collection, evaluation, and use of occupational, educational, and related information in the guidance program. Prereq., 360.

363. INDIVIDUAL ANALYSIS IN GUIDANCE (3) Green

Use of cumulative records, case study procedures, sociometric tests, group processes and the like in guidance. Synthesis of information about the client. Prereq., 381 or equiv.; a course in measurement.

364. COUNSELING IN SCHOOLS (3) Green, Hill

Basic principles of counseling in an educational context. Development of sound procedural bases for counseling and educationally-oriented counseling theory. The ethics of counseling. Prereq., 360 and permission.

365. IDENTIFICATION AND GUIDANCE OF ABLE YOUTH (3) Staff

A comprehensive treatment of the characteristics of superior, talented and able youth. Methods of identification of the able. Special problems of guidance and education of the able so that they may more fully utilize their talents. Lecture, readings, demonstrations. Prereq., permission.

366. GUIDANCE TECHNIQUES FOR THE ABLE (3) Staff

A special program of study and practice in testing, counseling, informational service, follow-up, and group techniques with special application to the needs of able youth. Prereq., 360 and permission.

367. GUIDANCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (3) Staff

The need for guidance in the elementary school. The nature of guidance and of the guidance services in elementary education. Prereq., permission.

461. WORKSHOP IN GUIDANCE (1 to 3) Staff

Prereq., 360 and permission.

462. FIELD EXPERIENCE IN GUIDANCE (2 to 4) Staff

Supervised field work. Periodic campus conferences and visitations are required. Prereq., 361 and permission.

464. COMMUNITY RESOURCES AND RELATIONS IN GUIDANCE (3) Staff

The legal bases for guidance work, community resources for guidance, relations of school to home, social service agencies, and the like. Prereq., 360.

465. GROUP GUIDANCE: MATERIALS AND PROCEDURES (3) Hill

The theoretical bases for group work in guidance. Materials and teaching procedures for group work. Laboratory work in Guidance Laboratory and Materials Center. Prereq., 362.

467, 468. ADVANCED PRACTICUM IN GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING

(2 to 5, 2 to 5) Green, Hill

Directed practice in counseling, pupil analysis, evaluation, group procedures and the like. Work in the Guidance Laboratory and, in some cases, in cooperating schools. Prereq., post-masters standing and permission.

HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY**350. THE HISTORY OF EDUCATION (3) Shoemaker**

Studies the agencies of education and the social forces which have conditioned them during ancient, medieval, and modern times. Prereq., 6 hrs., Psych. 5.

351. THE SCHOOL IN THE SOCIAL ORDER (3) Shoemaker

Education in the United States from the colonial period to the present. The social, political, economic, religious, and philosophical foundations which have conditioned the evolution of the public schools. Prereq., 6 hrs., Psych 5.

353. THE EVOLUTION OF EDUCATIONAL THOUGHT (3) Shoemaker

Deals solely with the educational writings of such theorists as Plato, Aristotle, Quintilian, Montaigne, Locke, Comenius, Rabelais, Rousseau, Pestalozzi, Froebel, Herbart, and Dewey. Prereq., 6 hrs., Psych. 5.

454. PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION (3) Shoemaker

A comparison of pragmatism, idealism, and realism as philosophical bases for education. Each student is helped to formulate his philosophy of education. Prereq., 6 hrs.

LIBRARY SCIENCE

(See Library Science)

RESEARCH AND SCIENTIFIC TECHNIQUES**381. EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS (3) Sligo**

The tabulation and graphical representation of frequency tables, measures of central tendency, percentiles and percentile curves, measures of variability, probability and the normal curve, and correlation. Prereq., 6 hrs., Psych. 5.

382. ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS (3) Sligo

Nonlinear relations, partial correlation, multiple correlation, regression, transmutation of scores, reliability, and the interpretation of correlation coefficients. Practice in the use of logarithms, statistical tables, and calculating machines. Prereq., 381.

385. EDUCATIONAL MEASUREMENTS (3) Sligo

The improvement of the essay examination; criteria for evaluating tests; teacher-made objective tests; standardized tests; elementary statistical procedures. Prereq., 6 hrs., Psych. 5.

483. RESEARCH IN EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS (1 to 6) Sligo

An advanced course in statistics dealing with the derivation of formulae, the analysis of relationships, and the interpretation of results. Prereq., 382 and permission.

484. RESEARCH IN EDUCATION (1 to 6) Staff

Prereq., 9 hrs., Psych. 5, and permission.

488. INTRODUCTION TO GRADUATE STUDY (3) Staff

Methods of research in education and the selection, planning, and evaluation of research problems. The history and purposes of graduate education. Required of all graduate students in education. Prereq., permission.

495. THESIS OR DISSERTATION (As recommended by dept.) Staff

Prereq., permission.

SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION

335. WORKSHOP IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION (2) Staff

340. SCHOOL PUBLIC RELATIONS (2) Staff

The function of school administration in public understanding of the school's work and furthering lay participation in determination of school policy. Prereq., 6 hrs., Psych. 5.

410. ADMINISTRATION OF THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL (3) Shuster

The responsibilities of teachers and principals in administration, curriculum construction, supervision, plant management, and public relations. Prereq., 6 hrs., including 440.

430. HIGH SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION (3) Lynn

Same description and prereq. as 410.

440. GENERAL SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION (3) Hicks, Krantz

An introduction to educational administration.

441. STATE, NATIONAL, AND INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION (3) Krantz, Ray

The state program of education, state responsibility, educational organization, certification and tenure, national educational services, federal relations to education, national problems in education, and international relations to education. Prereq., 440.

442. SCHOOL FINANCE (3) Chase, Ray

Local, state, and federal; business management in such areas as the school budget, financial reports, school purchasing, transportation, and insurance. Prereq., 6 hrs., including 440.

443. SCHOOL LAW (3) Crowell, Ray

The constitutional basis for education, schools and their legal setting, and school legislation and court decisions, with special reference to Ohio school law. Prereq., 440.

445. SCHOOL BUILDING PLANNING (3) Chase

The planning of new school buildings and sites, plant evaluation, rehabilitation, maintenance problems, and school equipment. Prereq., 440.

446. SUPERVISION OF INSTRUCTION (3) Felsing, Shuster

The principles underlying supervision and techniques which promote the growth of teachers in service. Laboratory experiences in analysis of teaching situations. Prereq., permission.

447. PERSONNEL PROBLEMS IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS (3) Krantz

Philosophy of personnel administration, development of policies covering selection, classification, certification, tenure, contracts, in-service training programs, and placement of teaching and non-teaching personnel in the schools. Prereq., 12 hrs.

448-449. ADVANCED THEORY AND PRACTICES OF SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION (3-3) Hicks

Prereq., 9 hrs. of school administration courses and permission.

451. ADVANCED SCHOOL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (3) Hicks

The role of business administration in public education: principles and practices of auditing, budget preparation and control, debt service insurance, legal aspects, payroll administration, personnel administration, plant operation and maintenance, purchasing, school plant planning, and supply management. Prereq., 442 and permission.

452. PROBLEMS IN SCHOOL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION Staff

Intensive one-week courses, each covering a phase of business administration of public schools. Each course consists of twenty hours of lecture and fifteen hours of laboratory activities. Prereq., permission.

452 a. ADMINISTRATION OF PUPIL TRANSPORTATION (1) Chase

Topics covered include selection, training, and supervision of bus drivers; preparation of specifications for purchase of buses; supervision of the servicing and maintenance of buses; route scheduling, pupil control, public relations, insurance problems of transportation, school bus safety.

455. PROBLEMS IN SCHOOL PLANT PLANNING (3) Chase

Functional planning of school buildings; standards and types of construction, materials and design; architectural practices in layouts, interpretation of blue prints and specifications; and building code requirements. Prereq., 445.

456. SCHOOL PLANT MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION (3) Chase

Includes custodial problems of maintenance and operation, care and repair of buildings, purchasing and handling of supplies and equipment, insurance practices and procedures. Prereq., 440.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING—See Engineering

ENGINEERING

Dean Taylor

Professors Black, Shermer, Quisenberry

Associate Professors I. Badger, Hicks, Hoffee,

Kendall, Lausche, Mayer, Nellis, Selleck,

G. E. Smith, Thomas, Wickham

Assistant Professors Baloun, Barnhill, Beale,

Chen, Chmielewski, Jen, Kaneshige, Niesse,

Rogers, Russ, Sarchet, Ralph D. Smith

Instructors Anderson, Dickie, Essman, Robe,

Russell D. Smith

Acting Instructors T. Badger, Behnke, Lomax,

Maiden, Shannon, Timmerman

Lecturer Cartland

ENGINEERING

229. REVIEW OF ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS (0) Staff

A review of the fundamental engineering subjects with emphasis on the type of questions usually asked on the Ohio State Professional Engineers examination. The first half of the course covers general engineering subjects and the second half, a specific field. Prereq., permission.

380. COLLOQUIUM (1) Staff

A series of lectures, mainly by speakers outside of the engineering field, on cultural and professional subjects, with discussion moderated by the speaker. Prereq., senior standing. (2nd sem., yearly.)

381. RESEARCH (1 to 6) Staff

Prereq., approval by chairman of department in which work is performed.

390. SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS IN ENGINEERING (1 to 3) Staff

Individual work or work in small groups, under guidance, in research or advanced study in a particular field of engineering. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., approval by chairman of department in which work is performed.

391. SEMINAR (1 to 3) Staff

Prereq., approval by chairman of department.

495. THESIS (1 to 6) Staff

Prereq., approval by chairman of department in which work is performed.

ENGINEERING GRAPHICS

(Mr. Nellis, chairman)

1-2. ENGINEERING DRAWING (2-2) Staff

Freehand lettering, use of instruments, geometric constructions, freehand drafting, orthographic, projection, auxiliary and sectional views, dimensioning. Isometric, oblique, detail and assembly drawing. Intersections, developments, tracings and blue prints. Working drawings made from actual machine parts are dimensioned in the accepted American Standard method. 6 lab.

3. THE SLIDE RULE (1) Staff

Prereq., Math. 15.

15. INDUSTRIAL ARTS DRAWING (2) Staff

A course in mechanical drawing as related to the fields of wood-working, sheetmetal, machine shop, patternmaking, electricity, and welding. 2 lec., 3 lab. Prereq., 1, (2nd sem., yearly.)

21. DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY (2) Staff

Problems relating to points, lines, planes, solids, and their projections, space visualization, curved surfaces, intersection of planes and solids, model making, practical applications. Daily exercise sheets. 1 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 1.

102. DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY (2) Staff

Practical applications of the representation, intersection and development of plane surfaces. Double curved surfaces as used in ship, automobile, and aircraft construction are included. Daily exercise sheets. 1 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 21. (2nd sem., yearly.)

115. MACHINE DRAFTING (3) Staff
Standard and basic representations as applied to commercial drafting and their application to detail and assembly drawings. 6 lab. Prereq., 2. (1st sem., yearly.)

122. NOMOGRAPHY (2) Staff
Fundamentals of graphical solutions of equations by means of nomograms and alignment diagrams. 2 lec. Prereq., 1, Math. 15. (2nd sem., yearly.)

126. INDUSTRIAL ARTS DRAWING (2) Staff
Pictorial methods, delineation, freehand techniques, architectural drafting, maps, graphs, charts, chalkboard techniques, and related information and teaching aids of interest to drawing instructors. 2 lec., 3 lab. Prereq., 15. (1st sem., yearly.)

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

(Dr. Kendall, chairman)

101. INTRODUCTION TO CHEMICAL PROCESS PRINCIPLES AND EQUIPMENT (3) Staff
The application of chemistry, physics, and elementary thermodynamics to the solution of typical industrial problems. Prereq., Chem. 4, 99, Math. 16.

201. INTERMEDIATE CHEMICAL ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS (3) Staff
A continuation of 101 with particular application of thermodynamics to chemical engineering problems. Prereq., 101, Math. 102.

211. MATERIALS AND METALLURGY (3) Staff
An introductory course for engineers. Fundamental metallurgical theory, including physical properties of metals and alloys. Prereq., C.E. 222 or with C.E. 222.

220. THERMODYNAMICS AND KINETICS (3) Staff
Study of thermodynamics and elementary kinetic theory. Generalized design of chemical reactors. Prereq., 201.

230. PRINCIPLES OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS (3) Staff
Fundamental principles underlying the behavior of engineering materials, both metallic and non-metallic. Study of relationships between structure and properties. Prereq., Chem 4, 99, Math. 101 or with 101, Phys. 113 or with 113.

310-311. UNIT OPERATIONS (3-3) Staff
A study of the fundamental principles of fluid flow, heat transfer and other basic unit operations with problems to illustrate the principles. Prereq., 201, Chem. 313 (for 310), Chem. 314 (for 311).

312. UNIT OPERATIONS LABORATORY (2) Staff
Laboratory practice to illustrate the principles of selected unit operations and unit processes and to aid students in gaining confidence in the handling of pilot plant equipment. Development of ability to devise workable procedures and to conduct experiments with minimum supervision is stressed. Improvement of skill in oral and written reporting is a parallel objective. 4 lab. Prereq., 310 and with 311 and 320.

320. UNIT PROCESSES

(3) Staff

Investigation of typical industrial chemical processes with respect to the unit steps such as nitration, sulfonation, reduction, and hydrolysis, which arranged in varying sequence constitute the processes. Consideration is also given to sources of raw material and energy, to types of equipment, and to the role of economics. Prereq., 310.

340-341. DESIGN AND INSTRUMENTATION

(4-3) Staff

Project work involving chemical process design, including evaluation and extension of fundamental data by calculation, choice of operating conditions, estimation of costs, selection of equipment, and the application of automatic controls. Prereq., senior standing: 311, 320, Chem. 314.

For other advanced courses in Chemical Engineering, see ENGINEERING.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

(Dr. Shermer, chairman)

10. PLANE SURVEYING

(3) Staff

Basic theory underlying field measurements for engineering work. The theory is supplemented by field work in which the student gains proficiency in the use of surveying instruments. 2 lec., 3 lab. Prereq., Math. 14 or 15 or equivalent.

120. APPLIED MECHANICS

(3) Staff

Laws of equilibrium of forces; friction; centroids and moment of inertia. Prereq., Math. 101 or with Math. 101.

121. APPLIED MECHANICS

(3) Staff

Motion of a particle and of rigid bodies. Work and energy; impulse and momentum. Prereq., 120, Math. 102 or with Math. 102.

213. ADVANCED SURVEYING

(3) Staff

Astronomical observation, topographic surveying, layout of curves, principles of photogrammetry. 2 lec., plus lab. Prereq., 10, with 260. (1st sem., yearly.)

222. STRENGTH OF MATERIALS

(3) Badger

Elementary stresses and strains, torsion; flexure, including elastic curve equations; columns; combined stresses; stresses due to impact. 3 lec. Prereq., 120, Math. 102 or with Math. 102.

223. MATERIALS TESTING LABORATORY

(1) Robe

A series of experiments on the tensile, compressive, and shearing strengths of the principal engineering materials. 2 hrs. lab. Prereq., 222 or with 222.

224. FLUID MECHANICS

(3) Russ

Fundamental principles of the mechanics of fluids and their application to engineering. Fluid pressure, flow in orifices, weirs, pipes, and open channels; elementary theory of pumps and turbines. Prereq., 121 or with 121.

225. SOIL MECHANICS

(3) Staff

Theories of soil-mass behavior as related to foundation and earth structure design. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 222.

228. REINFORCED CONCRETE

(3) Staff

Analysis and design of reinforced concrete members and structures by elastic and ultimate strength methods. Introduction to prestressed concrete. Prereq., 222. (2nd sem., yearly.)

230. STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS I

(4) Shermer

Application of the laws of static equilibrium to the analysis of forces in engineering structures. Prereq., 222 or with 222.

231. STRUCTURAL DESIGN I

(4) Shermer

A study of the design of structural members in steel and other metals. Prereq., 230. (1st sem., yearly.)

240. HYDRAULICS LABORATORY

(1) Russ

Experimental study of orifices, weirs, flow in pipes and channels; hydraulic jump; turbines; pumps. 2 lab. Prereq., 224 or with 224.

241. HYDROLOGY

(2) Staff

A study of precipitation data, relationship between rainfall and runoff, with applications to irrigation, flood control, erosion control, and municipal and industrial water supply. Prereq., 224. Geology upper-classmen specializing in water resources may take course by permission. (1st sem., yearly.)

249. WATER SUPPLY ENGINEERING

(3) Kaneshige

Source, treatment, and delivery of pure water. Theory of design and construction of various types of water purification plants. Prereq., 241. (1st. sem., yearly.)

250. SEWERAGE AND SEWAGE TREATMENT

(3) Kaneshige

Collection, treatment, and disposal of sanitary and industrial wastes. Theory of design and construction of various types of sewage disposal processes. Prereq., 224. (1st sem., yearly.)

260. ROUTE ENGINEERING

(2) Staff

Theory of simple and compound curves, spiral easements, vertical curves, earthwork quantities, and construction methods as applied to transportation facilities. Prereq., 10. (1st sem., yearly.)

261. TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING

(3) Russ

Materials, drainage, capacity, and finance as used in construction, maintenance, and operation of transportation systems. Jr., Sr. C.E. students or permission. (2nd sem., yearly.)

270. ENGINEERING ECONOMY

(3) Smith

Economic studies of proposed new enterprises, replacement of existing machines or structures, break-even and minimum cost points, planning for growth, and economy studies for public works. Jr., Sr. engineering students only, or permission.

313. ADVANCED SURVEYING PROBLEMS

(2) Staff

Advanced problems in plane surveying and problems in geodetic surveying. 1 lec., 3 lab. Prereq., 213, permission.

314. PHOTOGRAMMETRY

(3) Staff

Equipment and methods used in aerial photography. Use of map-making equipment and study of specialized equipment used by private aerial survey organizations and government agencies. Prereq., 213, permission.

324. ADVANCED FLUID MECHANICS

(3) Staff

A comprehensive treatment of fluid state and flow, water hammer, and hydraulic machinery, with engineering application. Prereq., 224, permission.

325. ADVANCED SOIL MECHANICS (3) Staff
Advanced study of lateral earth pressures, settlement of soil masses and stability of earth slopes. Application of laboratory and field test results to design problems. 3 lec. Prereq., 225, permission.
326. ADVANCED STRENGTH OF MATERIALS (3) Badger
Theories of failure, stresses and strains at a point, curved beams, torsion. Prereq., 222, Math. 315, permission. (1st sem., yearly.)
328. THEORY OF ELASTICITY (3) Staff
Theorems relating to stress-strain relationships for elastic materials. Two and three-dimensional stress-strain analyses. Torsion and bending of prismatic bars. Prereq., 326, Math. 315, permission. (2nd sem., yearly.)
329. THEORY OF STABILITY (3) Staff
Buckling of members under lateral and transverse loads. Effect of eccentric loads and beam curvature. Buckling of truss members. Prereq., 222, Math. 315, permission.
330. STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS (4) Shermer
Theory of analysis of structures for which the conditions of static equilibrium are not sufficient to obtain a solution. Prereq., 230.
331. STRUCTURAL DESIGN (3) Shermer
A study of the design of reinforced concrete members and structures, and a continuation of steel design. Prereq., 228, 231, 330 or with 330. (2nd sem., yearly.)
332. STRUCTURAL DESIGN (3) Shermer
Design of indeterminate structures. Modern design concepts and principles as applied to various construction materials. Prereq., 331, permission.
335. LABORATORY METHODS OF STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS (3) Badger
Model analysis of rigid frames by means of deformeters. Use of strain gages, stress coats, and deflection gages for stress analysis. Use of photoelastic equipment. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 326, 330, permission.
340. STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS (3) Shermer
Analysis of indeterminate structures by both classical and modern methods, analysis of multistory bents, arches, closed rings, and frames with variable cross-sections, plastic theory and design. Prereq., 330, permission. (1st sem., yearly.)
341. STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS (3) Shermer
Continuation of 340, shell structures. Prereq., 340.
349. ADVANCED WATER TREATMENT (3) Kaneshige
Advanced study of water treatment theory. Design of treatment units. Practice in control methods. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 249, permission.
350. ADVANCED SANITARY ENGINEERING (3) Kaneshige
Advanced study of sewage treatment theory. Design of treatment units. Practice in control methods. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 250, permission.

For other advanced courses in Civil Engineering, see ENGINEERING.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(Dr. Quisenberry, chairman)

To satisfy the BSEE requirements, a student must pass either E.E. 103 or 101-102.

101. BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(2) Hoffee, R. Smith

Fundamental concepts of potential, current, and charge. Introduction to D.C. circuits. Ohm's and Kirchhoff's laws, wye-delta transformations, resistivity, temperature coefficients, mesh equations, non-linear resistances, superposition, electrical measurements theory; galvanometers and shunts, D.C. bridges, potentiometers. 1 lec., 3 comp. Prereq., Math. 16 or with Math. 16.

102. BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(3) Hoffee, R. Smith

Continuation of 101. Network theorems, nodal equations, duality, topology, electrical measurements, magnetism and magnetic circuits, basic electrostatics and electromagnetics, single phase A.C. circuits. 2 lec., 2 comp., 2 lab. Prereq., 101.

103. BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(5) Hoffee, R. Smith

Not open to students with 101 and 102 credit. Course content equivalent to combined 101 and 102. Those students with insufficient background or those who do poorly the first few weeks will be strongly urged to take the 101-102. 3 lec., 2 comp., 2 lab. Prereq., Math. 101 or with Math. 101.

104. BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(5) Hoffee, R. Smith

A.C. circuits—topology, network theorems, nodal equations, poly-phase circuits, complex frequency plane, pole zero analysis, coupled circuits, resonance, locus diagrams, transients, non-sinusoidal waves and inputs, introduction to the Laplace transformation. 3 lec., 2 comp., 2 lab. Prereq., 102 or 103.

201. CIRCUITS AND MEASUREMENTS

(4) Niesse

Direct current circuits and measurements, magnetic circuits and measurements, alternating current circuits and measurements, single-phase and three phase. Not open to Electrical Engineering majors. 3 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., Math. 102, Phys. 113-114.

202. ELECTRICAL MACHINERY

(3) Niesse, R. Smith

Direct and alternating current machinery. Not open to Electrical Engineering majors. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 201.

203-204. ENERGY CONVERSION

(4-4) Jen, Selleck

The general principles of magnetic coupling and electro-magnetic energy conversion, the steady-state and dynamic properties of rotating machines; the applications of these principles in devices of engineering importance. 3 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 104.

207. PHYSICAL ELECTRONICS

(4) G. E. Smith

The study of electrical engineering materials. Introduction to statistical methods in the study of solid-state and gaseous problems. Dielectric properties of insulators. Magnetism. Conduction in metals and semi-conductors, in vacuum and gases. Electron devices. Linear and piecewise linear models. 3 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 104, Math. 102.

208. ENGINEERING ELECTRONICS

(4) G. E. Smith

Amplification and wave shaping. Energy storage elements. Non-linear elements. Transfer functions. Linear approximations to non-linear systems. Equivalent circuits. Feedback, stability, wave-form generation oscillations, graphical methods of analysis of non-linear circuits. Balanced circuits, power amplifiers, power rectifiers. 3 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 207.

209. APPLIED ELECTRONICS (3) Cartland

Fundamental network analysis, vacuum and gas diodes, triodes, pulse circuits, semiconductors in industrial electronic controls, magnetic amplifiers, strain gages and transducers; feed-back devices and voltage regulators. Not open to Electrical Engineering majors. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq. 201.

210. ENGINEERING ANALYSIS (3) Essman

Application of mathematical methods to engineering problems. I-d equations, phase plane methods, Fourier transforms, probability and elementary statistics, energy methods. 3 lec. Prereq., Math. 315.

234. ADVANCED CIRCUITS (3) Quisenberry

The Laplace transform applied to transient solutions of linear systems. Special attention is given to electromechanical systems, including feedback and vacuum tube amplifiers. 3 lec. Prereq., 208 or 209.

261. DIGITAL COMPUTER SEMINAR FOR ENGINEERING (1) Niesse

Characteristics of general purpose digital computers, coding and programming engineering problems in a floating point interpretive system, and solving on the LGP-30 computer. Intended as an early course to prepare the student for problems occurring in subsequent engineering courses. 1 lec. Prereq., Math. 101.

301-302. COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (4-4) Essman

A study of the fundamentals of communication engineering at radio and telephone frequencies. Network theorems, resonance, transmission lines, filters, and coupled circuits. Impedance matching, amplifiers, modulators, radiation, and applications to radio and telephone apparatus. 3 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 104, 208.

310. SEMICONDUCTORS (3) G. E. Smith

Physics of semiconductors. Transistor equivalent circuits, amplifiers, oscillators, modulation and detection. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 208.

321. ULTRA HIGH FREQUENCY ENGINEERING (3) Hoffee

A study of the theory and techniques associated with ultra high frequency systems. Circuit elements, generation and synchronization of special waveforms, oscillators, amplification and transmission. 3 lec., lab. arranged. Prereq., 208.

322. MICROWAVE THEORY (3) Essman

A study of the transmission, detection, and generation of microwave energy. Introduction to ionospheric propagation, wave-guides, cavities, klystrons, magnetrons, and microwave measurement techniques. 3 lec., lab. arranged. Prereq., 335.

325. ACOUSTICS (3) Cartland

Principles of sound generation and propagation in free space and in enclosures, methods of sound measurement; characteristics of speakers, microphones and receivers; design of horns; acoustics of auditoriums, theaters and broadcasting studios; public address systems. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., Math. 102.

331. SERVOMECHANISMS (3) Quisenberry

Automatic controller design and analysis, including the study of error-rate damping, integral control, transfer functions, signal-flow diagram theory, Routh-Hurwitz and Nyquist criteria, Root-Locus methods. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 234.

332. CONTROL OF ELECTRICAL MACHINERY (3) Selleck

Magnetic and electronic motor controllers, including a study of control theory and applications to given problems. 3 lec. Prereq., 204

335. ELECTRIC AND MAGNETIC FIELDS (3) Essman
A study of electrical phenomena from the viewpoint of field theory. 3 lec. Prereq., Math. 315.

336. FIELDS AND WAVES (3) G. E. Smith
A continuation of the study of electrical phenomena from the viewpoint of field theory. 3 lec. Prereq., 335.

342. SYMMETRICAL COMPONENTS (3) Quisenberry
Circuits analysis by symmetrical components. Representation of unbalanced polyphase currents and voltages by component symmetrical sets; solutions of faults on power systems. 3 lec. Prereq., 204.

343. ELECTRICAL TRANSMISSION OF POWER (3) Selleck
Economic and electrical principles of transmission of electrical power, line equations and calculations, hyperbolic solution of long lines, insulation and protection against transients, mechanical principles and practical line construction. 3 lec. Prereq., 342.

344. ELECTRICAL DESIGN (3) Selleck
Fundamental design relations of electrical machinery and predetermination of performance. 3 lec. Prereq., 204.

- 345-346. PROBLEMS IN ADVANCED A.C. MACHINERY (3-3) Staff
Problems taken up deal with transient conditions in alternators, motors, and transformers. Applications of the methods of symmetrical components to unbalanced operating conditions. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 204.

351. AUTOMATIC PROCESS CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION (3) Cartland
A dynamic study of process control systems; transfer functions; flow diagrams and transducer characteristics. Chemical, hydraulic, pneumatic and electro-mechanical systems are developed. 3 lec. Prereq., 208, Math. 315.

361. SEMINAR IN ELECTRONIC ANALOG COMPUTERS (1) Niesse
A study of the basic principles of analog computation. System response determined by means of the analog computer. Prereq., Math. 315.

362. SEMINAR IN DIGITAL COMPUTER CIRCUITRY (1) G. E. Smith
Fundamentals of binary notation, Boolean algebra, and logical circuitry. The development of the characteristic equations of elementary circuits, of application equations, and the simultaneous solution of these to yield logical circuit combinations. Prereq., Math. 315.

Courses listed primarily for graduate students. Refer to the graduate bulletin for detailed information.

401. ELECTRICAL STATION DESIGN (3)
403. ADVANCED ENGINEERING ANALYSIS (3)
404. NON-LINEAR ANALYSIS (3)
405. SYSTEM STABILITY STUDIES (3)
410. NETWORK SYNTHESIS (3)
420. CONTROL SYSTEM SYNTHESIS (3)
481. RESEARCH IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (1 to 4)
491, 492. ADVANCED SEMINAR IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (1, 1)
495. THESIS (1 to 6)





MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

(Mr. Black, chairman)

201. KINEMATICS

(3) Chen

A study of basic mechanisms including analytical and graphical analyses of linkages, cams, gears, and gear production methods. Prereq., C. E. 121 or with C. E. 121.

213. METAL PROCESSING

(2) Black

Theory of machining and the mechanics of metal cutting; friction, wear, and lubrication in machining. Production processes. Prereq., I. A. 17 and/or with C. E. 120.

221. THERMODYNAMICS I

(3) Hicks, staff

Energy, heat and work, reversibility, availability, first and second laws, entropy, real fluids and perfect gases. Prereq., Math. 102, Phys. 113.

222. THERMODYNAMICS I LABORATORY

(1) Staff

An introductory laboratory course on physical measurements. Instrument theory and error in fluid flow, weight, rotative speed, density, viscosity, area and temperature measurements. Prereq., 221 or with 221.

223. THERMODYNAMICS II

(3) Hicks

Fluid flow, mixtures of gases, combustion calculations and refrigeration. Prereq., 221.

224. THERMODYNAMICS II LABORATORY

(1) Staff

An intermediate laboratory course involving fluid flow, combustion calorimeters, Orsat analyzers, kinetic theory and proximate analysis. Prereq., 223, or with 223.

227. STEAM POWER PLANTS

(3) Lausche

Fuels, principles of combustion, stationary boilers, grates, stokers, furnaces, coal pulverizers, economizers, pre-heaters, superheaters, stacks, forced and induced draft, boiler-feed pumps, steam engines and turbines, and condensers. Prereq., 221, Math. 102. (1st sem., yearly.)

229. HEAT-POWER LABORATORY

(2) Hicks

A senior laboratory course involving more complex experiments on turbines, engines, steam generators, heat-transfer equipment, rotating machinery, refrigeration and internal-combustion engines. Prereq., 223.

302. DYNAMICS OF MACHINERY

(3) Chen

Analytical and graphical studies of velocities and accelerations, and of static and inertia forces in machinery; engine force analysis and balancing of machinery. Prereq., 201 and C. E. 121 (2nd sem., yearly.)

303. MACHINE DESIGN I

(3) Black, Chen

Application of mechanics, mechanism, materials, and mechanical processes to the design and selection of machine members and units of power transmission. Prereq., 201, 213, Ch.E. 211, C. E. 222.

304. MACHINE DESIGN II

(3) Black, Chmielewski

Application of the work covered in 303 to the design of complete machines and sub-assemblies. 6 lab. Prereq., 303 or with 303. (2nd sem., yearly.)

314. HEAT TRANSFER

(3) Hicks

Basic concepts of conduction, convection, and radiation; steady and unsteady states, film coefficients, and dimensional analysis. Prereq., 221 (2nd sem., yearly.)

323. THERMODYNAMIC ANALYSIS**(3) Hicks**

An analytical study of gas and vapor power cycles, with and without reheat or regeneration. Discussion of effectiveness and availability. Fluid flow in rotating machines. Prereq., 221. (1st sem., yearly.)

324. GAS DYNAMICS**(3) Hicks**

Consideration of fluid friction, continuity, momentum, adiabatic and diabatic flow, shock propagation, perfect gases, compressible and incompressible flow and propulsion systems. Prereq., 223. (2nd sem., yearly.)

381. INDUSTRIAL PLANT DESIGN**(3) Ralph Smith**

Semester report covering complete design of an industrial plant for manufacturing a specific product. Includes market survey, manufacturing planning, plant layout, organization and financial analysis. Prereq., Mgt. 211, 321 and/or with 302.

383. REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING**(4) Staff**

Thermodynamics of vapor refrigeration; refrigeration machines, refrigerants, piping and control; absorption refrigeration air cycles; ejector thermodynamics, psychrometrics, cooling-loads calculations and heat pumps. Laboratory work on compression refrigeration and heat pump. 3 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 223. (1st sem., yearly.)

384. INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**(4) Staff**

Theories of combustion, detonation and knock, idealized cycles and processes, combustion charts, carburetion and injection; spark-ignition engines, compression-ignition engines, compressors, gas turbines and jet propulsion. Laboratory work on spark- and compression-ignition engines and octane-rating engine. 3 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 221. (2nd sem., yearly.)

392. ADVANCED MACHINE DESIGN**(3) Black**

Advanced problems in the design and analysis of machine members including consideration of stress propagation; stress analysis; fatigue and creep; mechanical vibration; Coriolis' acceleration; Castigliano's theorem; and graphical analysis. Prereq., 303, permission.

393. LUBRICATION AND FRICTION**(3) Black**

Derivation of Reynold's equation and its application to bearings and gear teeth; load capacity and thermal equilibrium. Boundary lubrication, lubricant composition, surface finish, bearing materials and bearing performance. Prereq., Math. 315, C. E. 121, permission. (1st sem., yearly.)

394. MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS**(3) Chmielewski**

The characteristic phenomena of mechanical vibrations encountered in machines and structures, and their quantitative investigation. Simple-harmonic motion; principal and normal modes of vibration; free and forced vibration; damping effects; critical speeds; balancing; electro-mechanical analogy; principles of transmission and isolation of vibration; systems of several degrees of freedom; self-excited vibration; instrumentation. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., C.E. 121, Math. 215.

395. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS**(3) Hicks**

A review of classical thermodynamics, the Maxwell relations, free energy, kinetic equilibrium of combustion. Prereq., 223.

For other advanced courses in Mechanical Engineering, see **ENGINEERING**.

ENGLISH

Professors Foster, Kendall, Stone (chairman),
 Summers
 Associate Professors Culbert, Kirchner,
 McQuiston, E. Thompson, Whan
 Assistant Professors Brown, Butterworth,
 Hand, Jones, Knecht, McDonnell, Morris,
 Pickard, Purdum, Schulz, Stanton, Swardson,
 Wells, Worthington
 Instructors Burson, Dean, Fieler, Frazier,
 Hill, Holmes, Marks, Meinhold, Michael,
 Mills, Nault, R. Nusbaum, Robinson, Roe,
 Shipley, Solimine, Stein, J. Thompson
 Part-time Instructors Brandes, Davidson, Evans,
 Hostetler, Kortlander, LaFollette, I. Nusbaum, Raymond

The major requirement for the A. B. degree consists of a minimum of 25 hours beyond 3-4, distributed as follows: (a) 101; 102 or 111; (b) 323 or 324; (c) at least 6 hours chosen from 303, 311, 312, 321, 322, 331, 332, 371; (d) at least 9 hours, so chosen that at least two centuries are represented, from: 341, 342 (18th cent.), 351, 352, 353, 356, 357, 358 (19th cent.), 314, 361, 362, 368, 372 (20th cent.); (e) 396.

Qualified students may vary these requirements in order to pursue a major in creative writing.

Outstanding majors in English may, at the beginning of their junior year, submit to the department chairman a written request to follow the honors program during their junior and senior years. In addition to meeting the university requirements for honors work, such students will attend the English Masters Seminar and achieve distinction in the comprehensive examination in English 396.

1. REMEDIAL ENGLISH

(3) Holmes, staff

The fundamentals of composition. Minimum grade of C required to advance to 3. Credit and points not counted toward a degree. (Each sem.)

3-4. ENGLISH COMPOSITION

(3-3) McDonnell, staff

A progression from simple expository paragraphs to criticism of literary models. A transfer student who has completed only three hours of English composition will complete the six-hour requirement by registering for Eng. 3. (Each sem.)

101. SOPHOMORE ENGLISH LITERATURE

(3) Whan, staff

Middle ages through the seventeenth century. Emphasis on Chaucer, Shakespeare, and Milton. Prereq., 4. (Each sem.)

102. SOPHOMORE ENGLISH LITERATURE

(3) Whan, staff

Eighteenth century to the present. Prereq., 4. (Each sem.)

111. CHIEF AMERICAN WRITERS

(3) Roe, staff

Emerson, Thoreau, Melville, Hawthorne, Poe, Whitman, and others. Prereq., 4. (Each sem.)

112. CHIEF AMERICAN WRITERS

(3) Roe, staff

Twain, James, Crane, Dickinson, Eliot, Faulkner, Frost, Hemingway, and others. Prereq., 4. (Each sem.)

222. THE ENGLISH DRAMA TO 1900

(3) Fieler

From medieval beginnings to Wilde. Prereq., 4. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)

223. SHAKESPEARE (3) Kendall
The comedies and historical plays. Prereq., 4. (1st sem., yearly.)
224. SHAKESPEARE (3) Kendall
The principal tragedies. Prereq., 4. (2nd sem., yearly.)
262. THE CONTEMPORARY NOVEL (3) Wells
Conrad, Joyce, Woolf, Huxley, Hemingway, Faulkner, and others. Prereq., 4. (2nd sem., yearly.)
263. THE CONTEMPORARY DRAMA (3) Butterworth
Wilde, Shaw, Synge, O'Casey, Miller, Inge, Williams, and others. Prereq., 4. (1st sem., 1963-64.)
264. THE TEACHING OF HIGH SCHOOL ENGLISH (3) Brown
The content and methods of presentation of grammar, composition, and literature. Prereq., 4 and junior standing. (Each sem.)
265. THE INTERPRETATION OF POETRY (3) Swardson
Exercises in practical criticism, mainly through class discussion, partly through written critiques. Prereq., 4. (First sem., 1962-63.)
266. THE SHORT STORY (3) McQuiston
Origin and development as a literary form: Poe, DeMaupassant, and modern classics. Prereq., 4. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)
268. CONTEMPORARY POETRY (3) Summers
Yeats, Auden, Eliot, Frost, Thomas, and younger writers. Prereq., 4. (2nd sem., yearly.)
275. THE ENGLISH AND AMERICAN NOVEL (3) Morris
Fielding, Austen, Scott, Dickens, Thackeray, Hawthorne, Melville, and others. Prereq., 4. (1st sem., yearly.)
276. THE ENGLISH AND AMERICAN NOVEL (3) Morris
Trollope, Eliot, Twain, James, Hardy, Conrad, Dreiser, Maugham, and others. Prereq., 4. (2nd sem., yearly.)
277. ENGLISH AND AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY (3) Kendall
The development of biography as a literary form; its technique; and the masterpieces considered in relation to their authors, subject, and social background. Prereq., 4. (1st sem., 1963-64.)
281. THE EUROPEAN NOVEL (3) Stone
Russian, French, German, and Scandinavian novels of the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries in translation. Prereq., 4. (1st sem., 1963-64.)
282. EUROPEAN DRAMA (3) Butterworth
Translations of Sophocles, Moliere, Ibsen, Rostand, Gorki, Molnar, Pirandello, and others. Prereq., 4. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)
284. MYTHOLOGY IN ENGLISH AND AMERICAN LITERATURE (3) Staff
Greek and Roman myths, especially as found in major English and American writers. Prereq., 4. (2nd sem., yearly.)
285. THE BIBLE AS LITERATURE (3) Foster
The historical books of the Old Testament; other narratives; brief survey of the early poetry and prophecy. Prereq., 4. (1st sem., yearly.)

286. THE BIBLE AS LITERATURE (3) Foster
Prose and poetry from the Old Testament; Jesus; Saint Paul; continuity of Hebrew literary traditions in the Old and the New Testaments. Prereq., 4. (2nd sem., yearly.)
290. CREATIVE WRITING (3) Kendall, Worthington
The fundamentals of fiction writing; numerous exercises leading to the writing of short stories. Prereq., 4, permission. (Each sem.)
293. ADVANCED COMPOSITION (3) Morris, staff
Practical work in a variety of writing problems, with special emphasis on research writing. Analysis and synthesis of source documents. Prereq., 4, junior standing. (Each sem.)
303. MEDIEVAL ENGLISH LITERATURE (3) Culbert
Langland, Malory, the *Gawain* poet, and others (excluding Chaucer); relevant Continental literature. Prereq., 12 hrs. (1st sem., 1963-64.)
311. HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE (3) Roe
Growth of the language; vocabulary and grammar of the various periods; selections from Early English. Prereq., 12 hrs. (1st sem., yearly.)
312. CHAUCER (3) Culbert
Early works: *The Canterbury Tales*; *Troilus and Criseyde*. Prereq., 12 hrs.; 311 recommended. (2nd sem., yearly.)
314. STRUCTURE OF AMERICAN ENGLISH (3) Roe
An introductory course in the sound structure and grammatical structure of American English. Prereq., 12 hrs. (2nd sem., yearly.)
321. SIXTEENTH CENTURY LITERATURE (3) Staff
The English Renaissance and Humanism. Prereq., 12 hrs. (1st sem., 1963-64.)
322. ELIZABETHAN DRAMA (3) Kendall
The English drama from 1550 to 1642: predecessors, contemporaries, and immediate followers of Shakespeare. Prereq., 12 hrs.; or 9 hrs. (including 101) and 3 hrs. dramatic art. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)
323. SHAKESPEARE (3) McQuiston
The comedies and historical plays. Prereq., 101; 102 or 111. (1st sem., yearly.)
324. SHAKESPEARE (3) McQuiston
The tragedies and the sonnets. Prereq., 101; 102 or 111. (2nd sem., yearly.)
331. SEVENTEENTH CENTURY LITERATURE (3) Foster
Donne, Bacon, Herrick, Browne, Bunyan, and the Restoration. Prereq., 12 hrs. (1st sem., 1962-63.)
332. MILTON (3) Foster
Prose, minor poetry, *Paradise Lost*, *Paradise Regained*, and *Samson Agonistes*. Prereq., 12 hrs. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)
341. EIGHTEENTH CENTURY LITERATURE (3) Jones
Pope, Swift, Gay, Defoe, Addison, Steele; the novel; the drama. Prereq., 12 hrs. (1st sem., 1963-64.)

342. EIGHTEENTH CENTURY LITERATURE (3) Jones
Boswell, Goldsmith, Sheridan, Gray, Cowper, and others. Prereq., 12 hrs. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)
351. POETRY OF THE ROMANTIC PERIOD (3) Schulz
The philosophical background; Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, Keats. Prereq., 12 hrs. (1st sem., 1963-64.)
352. VICTORIAN POETS (3) Kirchner
Tennyson, the Brownings, Arnold, Swinburne, and others. Prereq., 12 hrs. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)
353. ENGLISH PROSE OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY (3) Schulz
Lamb, Hazlitt, DeQuincey, Coleridge, Carlyle, Newman, Ruskin, and others. Prereq., 12 hrs. (1st sem., 1962-63.)
356. EMERSON, THOREAU, AND THE CONCORD GROUP (3) Kirchner
The lives and writings of the more important Transcendentalists. Prereq., 12 hrs., including 111. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)
357. AMERICAN MASTERS (1800-1860) (3) Stone
The foreign background; Hawthorne, Melville, and Poe. Prereq., 12 hrs.; 111 recommended. (1st sem., 1963-64.)
358. AMERICAN MASTERS (1860-1900) (3) Stone
The foreign background; James, Twain, and Whitman. Prereq., 12 hrs.; 112 recommended. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)
361. TWENTIETH CENTURY FICTION (3) Summers
Joyce, Faulkner, Lawrence, Hemingway, and others. Prereq., 101; 102 or 111. (1st sem., yearly.)
362. TWENTIETH CENTURY DRAMA (3) E. Thompson
Shaw, O'Neill, Eliot, and others. Prereq., 101; 102 or 111. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)
368. TWENTIETH CENTURY POETRY (3) Foster
Eliot, Auden, Frost, Thomas, and others. Prereq., 101; 102 or 111. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)
371. HISTORY OF LITERARY CRITICISM (3) E. Thompson
From Aristotle to the present. Prereq., 12 hrs. (1st sem., yearly.)
372. PRACTICAL LITERARY CRITICISM (3) E. Thompson
Readings in contemporary criticism and preparation of critical papers. Prereq., 12 hrs., including 371, permission. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)
390. STUDIES IN ENGLISH (1 to 3) Staff
Directed individual reading and research. (See also the Honors Program.) Maximum credit, 6 hrs. Prereq., 12 hrs., permission of chairman. (Each sem.)
- 391-392. MASTERS SEMINAR (1-1) E. Thompson
Problems of research and criticism in relation to theses in progress. Required of Honors Program majors and of candidates for the M.A. degree in English. (Yearly.)
- 393-394. CREATIVE WRITING SEMINAR (3-3) Kendall
Criticism of manuscripts and discussion of problems of form. Required of candidates for the M.A. degree in creative writing. Prereq., 290 or equivalent, permission. Admission only in the first semester, except for unusual reasons. (Yearly.)

396. SENIOR SURVEY

(1) Staff

Weekly lectures covering the entire range of English and American literature. Required of, and limited to, senior English majors in the College of Arts and Sciences. (Each sem.)

401. BIBLIOGRAPHY AND THESIS WRITING

(3) McDonnell

Introduction to basic reference works, professional journals, and bibliographies. Assigned exercises in methodology. Required of all candidates for the M.A. degree in English. (2nd sem., yearly.)

470. SEMINAR IN LITERARY PROBLEMS

(3) Staff

Intensive study of an author, group, or form. Maximum credit, 6 hrs. (Yearly.)

481. ORIENTATION IN TEACHING COLLEGE ENGLISH

(1) Morris

Supervised instruction in teaching Freshman Composition and Sophomore Literature. Open only to graduate interns. (1st sem., yearly.)

495. THESIS

(1 to 6) Staff

Prereq., permission.

FINANCE

Associate Professors Blythe, Fichthorn (chairman)
Acting Instructor Phillips

101. FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

(3) Staff

Commercial banking, consumer credit, long-term funds for business, security exchanges, savings institutions, insurance, investment companies, urban real estate financing, farm credit, and the Federal Reserve System. Prereq., Ec. 12 or 102, or permission.

121. CORPORATION FINANCE

(3) Staff

Stocks and bonds; investment banking, securities markets, short-term and intermediate-term financing, dividend policies, expansion and combination, refinancing, recapitalization, and reorganization. Prereq., 101 and Acct. 76.

201. PERSONAL FINANCE

(2) Staff

Considered are such subjects as installment purchases, savings accounts, savings bonds, borrowing, life insurance, annuities, buying a home, investments in securities, investment companies, and taxes. Prereq., open only to juniors and seniors not working toward the Bachelor of Science in Commerce degree.

305. INVESTMENT PRINCIPLES

(3) Fichthorn

Information for individual investors which can be used in the management of personal investment problems. Among the topics to be considered are investment risks and how they can be handled, yields, analysis of financial statements, and securities markets and their behavior. Prereq., 121.

306. SECURITY ANALYSIS

(3) Fichthorn

The problems of selection or sale of securities for investment purposes. Industry structure, volume-price-cost relationships, management, financial position, terms of the security contract, and market price behavior are studied to determine the attractiveness of a security. Construction of portfolios for individual investors is considered briefly. Prereq., 305 or permission.

312. CREDIT AND COLLECTION MANAGEMENT (3) Staff

The process of extending credit to business firms and of collecting outstanding indebtedness. Subjects covered include financial statement analysis, types of credit information and its evaluation, policies for extending credit, credit limits, collections, and credit department organization and administration. Emphasis is on mercantile and bank credit. Prereq., 121.

315. PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE (3) Staff

Analysis of the principal types of property and casualty insurance practices with respect to protection afforded the policyholder, his obligations, and cost of protection. Policies studied include fire and extended coverage, allied lines, business interruption, inland marine, automobile, general liability, theft, and bonds. The subjects of risk, insurance law, and multiple-peril policies are also covered. Prereq., 121.

316. LIFE INSURANCE (2 or 3 as scheduled) Staff

The fundamental economics of life insurance. The principles and practices of life insurance including types of contracts, group and industrial insurance, annuities, etc. Prereq., Ec. 12 or 102, or permission.

341. MONEY AND BANKING (3) Blythe

The basic concepts of money, credit, and exchange with emphasis on bank credit expansion by the Federal Reserve and commercial banks, and a study of monetary policies followed by the Federal Reserve and Treasury. A historical study of the development of the monetary system of the United States. Prereq., 121 or 12 hrs. economics.

351. MONETARY THEORY (3) Blythe

A study of the theories advanced to explain the relationship between money and its value, the relationship between money and the level of economic activity, allocations of funds among alternate uses, and interest and interest rates. Prereq., 341 or permission.

356. PROBLEMS IN CORPORATION FINANCE (3) Staff

This course is developed through the use of cases which deal with short-term financing, long-term financing, reserve and dividend policies, expansion and combination, refunding, recapitalization, and reorganization. Prereq., 121.

381. RESEARCH IN FINANCE (1 to 8) Staff

Prereq., 9 hrs., Ec. 12 or 102, permission.

391. SEMINAR IN FINANCE (2 to 4) Staff

Maximum credit in course, 10 hrs. Prereq., 9 hrs., Ec. 12 or 102, permission.

401-402. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (3-3) Fichthorn

The finance function of business as viewed by the executive responsible for procuring and utilizing funds. Short-term financing is covered in 401; long-term financing is covered in 402. Case method. Prereq., 6 hrs. acct.

495. THESIS (1 to 6) Staff

Prereq., permission.

Additional course: Ec. 315—Public Finance.

FINE ARTS

Professors Leach, Seigfred, Staats, Taylor
Associate Professors Brandes, Lane, Watkins
Assistant Professors Catalano, Hall, Jackson,
Kortlander, Olpp, Trisolini (chairman)
Lecturer Suess

General courses in the history and appreciation of the fine arts are open to all students who wish to broaden their knowledge of the field. Advanced courses are listed under the offerings of the various departments.

The minor requirements for the B.F.A. degree may be fulfilled by completing 18 hours in the following courses, including F.A. 17-18 or F.A. 117-118.

17-18. INTRODUCTION TO THE FINE ARTS (3-3) Jackson, Trisolini

Analysis of the form, media, and content of the major arts stressing interrelationship of architecture, the dance, dramatic art, music, literature, and painting through recognition of common art factors. Prereq., open to freshmen only.

117-118. INTRODUCTION TO THE FINE ARTS (3-3) Olpp

Same description as 17-18.

Prereq., not open to freshmen.

121-122. HISTORY OF PAINTING AND SCULPTURE (3-3) Olpp

Periods, styles, and great personalities from early times to the present. Analysis of aesthetic qualities in masterpieces of art.

123-124. HISTORY OF MUSIC (3-3) Suess

Music from ancient times to the present. Not open to students who have received credit in Mus. 5-6. Prereq., 18 or permission.

175-176. HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE (3-3) Taylor

The development of architecture with emphasis on environmental influences. Illustrated lectures.

179-180. HISTORY OF THE VISUAL THEATRE (3-3) Hahne, Lane

Survey of theatrical production and acting. Development of the related arts of dance and the motion picture.

203-204. HISTORY OF ORATORY (3-3) Staats

Survey from the Greek and Roman periods to modern times.

491. SEMINAR IN FINE ARTS (1) Trisolini, staff

Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs.

FRENCH—See Modern Languages

GENERAL STUDIES

Social Science:
Assistant Professor Tryon
Part-time Instructor Fannin

1-2. Biology — THE LIVING WORLD (3-3) Staff

Biol. 1 deals with the fundamental similarities and differences among plants and animals; their protoplasm, cells, tissues, and organs; and their physiological processes. Biol. 2 provides a survey of the principal plant and animal groups, emphasizing comparative structure, life his-

tories, and classification. Basic principles of heredity, evolution, and ecology are introduced.

Designed primarily for non-science majors. A maximum of 3 hrs. credit may be allowed toward a botany or zoology major, subject to the approval of the department. No credit allowed for students who have already completed Bot. 3-4 or Zool. 3-4. Not open to juniors and seniors. 2 lec., 2 lab. (Yearly.)

3, 4. Physical Science — THE PHYSICAL WORLD (3, 3) Staff

A general physical science course designed for non-science majors. 3 includes an introduction to astronomy, meteorology, and topography; 4 includes chemistry and physics. Not open to juniors and seniors. 2 lec., 2 lab. (Yearly.)

7, 8. Humanities — GREAT BOOKS (3, 3) Culbert, Hultgren, Murphy, Wells

Guided reading and discussion of literary masterpieces, ancient and modern; consideration of man's relation to God, right and wrong, society, and environment. Open to those who are eligible for or have taken Eng. 3. Not open to juniors and seniors. (Yearly.)

107, 108. Humanities — GREAT BOOKS (3, 3) Culbert

Similar to Humanities 7, 8, but designed for upperclassmen. Not open to freshmen or to those who have had Hum. 7 and 8. (Yearly.)

9, 10. Social Science — CITIZENSHIP IN THE MODERN WORLD

(3, 3) Fairfield, Fannin, Kwan, Murphree, Sheridan, Tryon

9 is an introductory analysis of human behavior, using several social sciences; 10 focuses upon the American democratic heritage and its chief competitors, communism and fascism. Not open to juniors and seniors. Recommended, but not required in sequence. (Yearly.)

209, 210. Social Science — CITIZENSHIP IN THE MODERN WORLD

(3, 3) Fairfield

Approaches to human behavior, personality, and culture through advanced readings from several fields. 210 stresses American culture and character and the political crisis in an international community. Not open to freshmen and sophomores nor to those who have had Soc. Sc. 9, 10. (Yearly.)

268. Biology — TEACHING OF BIOLOGY (3) Stehr, Vermillion

A consideration of the purposes of high school biology, instructional materials, classroom methods, sources of laboratory equipment and supplies, and examination techniques. Prereq., 12 hrs. biological science. (2nd sem., yearly.)

297-298. American Studies — SEMINAR IN AMERICAN STUDIES (3-3) Staff

Selected problems in humanities and social sciences are examined critically from the point of view of the several disciplines. Prereq., American studies senior majors (see College of Arts and Sciences section of the catalog), and other seniors by permission.

GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY

Professor Sturgeon (chairman)

Assistant Professors Baker, Fisher, Korsok, Phelps

Instructor Burrill

GEOGRAPHY

The major requirement for the A.B. degree is 30 semester hours in approved departmental courses and Geol. 3-4, Geol. 111-112 and 223 are required for students specializing in physical geography.

3. ELEMENTS OF PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY (3) Staff

Study of the elements of the physical environment; earth-sun relationships, landforms, weather and climate, and soils. Not open to juniors and seniors, or students who have had Geog. 150. (Each sem.)

4. WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY (3) Staff

Study of the world by regions wherein the physical background, land utilization, and cultural development is surveyed. Not open to juniors, seniors, or students who have had Geog. 150. (Each sem.)

11. ELEMENTS OF METEOROLOGY (3) Staff

General survey of the physical principles of weather. Not open to juniors and seniors. 2 lec., 1 lab. (1st sem., yearly.)

12. ELEMENTS OF CLIMATOLOGY (3) Staff

General survey of the physical principles of climate. Not open to juniors and seniors. 2 lec., 1 lab. (2nd sem., yearly.)

115. ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY (3) Korsok

Study of the world distribution of man's basic economic activities: extractive, agricultural, and manufacturing industries. (Each sem.)

150. GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENT (3) Staff

Survey of man's response and adjustment to the varied natural environment throughout the world, employing the concepts of human geography. Not open to students who have had Geog. 3 or 4. (Each sem.)

202. GEOGRAPHY OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA (3) Staff

Systematic and regional study of the U.S. and Canada: the physical environment, natural resources, agriculture, and cultural development. (Each sem.)

215. CARTOGRAPHY (3) Korsok

Elementary principles of map projections, map drawing, and graph making. Prereq., permission. (2nd sem., yearly.)

218. AIR PHOTO INTERPRETATION (3) Staff

Survey of principles and techniques used in air photo interpretation as practiced by geographers, geologists, community planners, engineers, etc. 2 lec., 1 lab., Prereq., 6 hrs. in major, permission. (1st sem., yearly.)

231. GEOGRAPHY OF OHIO (3) Korsok

Detailed regional study of the physical background and economic development. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

232. CONSERVATION OF THE NATURAL RESOURCES (3) Staff

Problems in the conservation of soils, water, minerals, forests, and wild life as related to land use. The interrelations of these various factors and their educational significance are emphasized. Field trips. (1st sem., yearly.)

301. GEOGRAPHY OF THE SOVIET UNION (3) Korsok

Physical, cultural, and economic geography of the Soviet Union. Prereq., 3 and 4, or 150.* (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

305. GEOGRAPHY OF LATIN AMERICA (3) Korsok

Similar treatment as in 301. Prereq., 3 and 4, or 150.* (1st sem., 1962-63.)

308. GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE (3) Korsok

Similar treatment as in 301. Prereq., 3 and 4, or 150.* (2nd sem., 1963-64.)

312. GEOGRAPHY OF SOUTHERN ASIA AND ISLANDS (3) Korsok
Similar treatment as in 301. Prereq., 3 and 4, or 150.* (1st sem., 1963-64.)
322. GEOGRAPHY OF AFRICA (3) Staff
Similar treatment as in 301. Prereq., 3 and 4, or 150.* (2nd sem., 1962-63.)
360. POLITICAL GEOGRAPHY (3) Staff
Geographic basis of national strength or weakness. Physical and cultural influence upon historical development is emphasized. Prereq., 6 hrs.* (2nd sem., yearly.)
382. GEOGRAPHICAL STUDIES (1 to 4 a semester in any of the following) Staff
Supervised studies in fundamentals of geographic research. Maximum credit in any one area, 8 hrs. Prereq., 12 hrs., permission. (Each sem.)
- a. *Cartography*. Korsok
 - b. *Conservation of Natural Resources*. Staff
 - c. *Economic Geography*. Korsok
 - d. *Meteorology and Climatology*. Staff
 - e. *Physiography* (see Geol. 383a). Staff
 - f. *Political Geography*. Korsok
 - g. *Regional Geography*. Staff
 - h. *Urban Geography*. Korsok
- 391, 392. SEMINAR IN GEOGRAPHY (1, 1) Staff
Attendance required of all senior major students. Maximum credit in course, 2 hrs. (Yearly.)

GEOLOGY

The major requirement for the A.B. or B.S. degree is a minimum of 30 semester hours in approved departmental courses numbered above 100, including 111, 112, 131, 132, 223, 241, 251, 252, 282, 313, 314, 362, field camp (recommended) and Geog. 3, 4, and 215. In addition, the following extra-departmental work is required: Chem. 3, 4, and 99; C.E. 10; Math. 3 and 14, or 15; Physics 5, 6.

- 3-4. ELEMENTS OF GEOLOGY (3-3) Staff
Studies of earth features, processes, and principles and an introduction to earth history. 2 lec., 2 lab., field trips. 3 not open to students who have had 103 or 106. (Each sem.)
103. ENGINEERING GEOLOGY (3) Staff
Geologic principles and processes are applied to engineering materials. 2 lec., 1 lab., field trips. Not open to students who have had 3 or 106. (1st sem., yearly.)
106. AGRICULTURAL GEOLOGY (3) Staff
Geologic materials, processes, and principles of value to students of agriculture. 2 lec., 2 lab., field trips. Not open to students who have had 3 or 103. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)
- 111-112. HISTORICAL GEOLOGY (3-3) Sturgeon
Earth history emphasizing geologic development and stratigraphy of North America. 2 lec., 1 lab., field trips. Prereq., 4. (Yearly.)

*Upperclassmen and graduate students in related fields, such as history, economics, government, and sociology may take the course by permission.

131. MINERALOGY (3) Phelps
Elements of crystallography and the introduction to descriptive mineralogy. 2 lec., 1 lab. Prereq., 4, Chem. 4, 99. (1st sem., yearly.)
132. MINERALOGY (3) Phelps
Determinative mineralogy using physical and chemical means. 1 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 131. (2nd sem., yearly.)
223. PRINCIPLES OF GEOMORPHOLOGY (3) Baker
Study of the origin of land forms and geomorphic structures of the world. 2 lec., 3 lab., field trips. Prereq., 10 hrs. including 112. (Upperclassmen in related fields with 6 hrs. may take the course by permission.) (1st sem., yearly.)
224. GLACIAL GEOLOGY (3) Baker
Introduction to study of glaciers and glaciation. 2 lec., 2 lab., and field trips. Prereq., 112. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)
241. PETROLOGY (3) Phelps
Study of rocks emphasizing origin, composition, field classification, and identification. 2 lec., 2 lab., field trips. Prereq., 132. (1st sem., yearly.)
- 251-252. INVERTEBRATE PALEONTOLOGY (3-3) Sturgen
Introduction to fossils, emphasizing their morphology, classification, identification, and distribution. 2 lec., 2 lab., field trips. Prereq., 112. (Yearly.)
282. GEOLOGIC FIELD METHODS (3) Phelps
Introduction to the use of hand level, Brunton pocket transit, and plane table and telescopic alidade, and aerial photos. 1 lec., field work. Prereq., 12 hrs., C.E. 10, permission. (2nd sem., yearly.)
313. PRINCIPLES OF SEDIMENTATION (3) Fisher
Processes and principles involved in study of sediments. 2 lec., 2 lab., field trips. Prereq., 112, 241. (1st sem., yearly.)
314. PRINCIPLES OF STRATIGRAPHY (3) Sturgeon
Materials and principles involved in the study of stratigraphy. 2 lec., 2 lab., field trips. Prereq., 252, 313. (2nd sem., yearly.)
315. GEOLOGY OF OHIO (2) Sturgeon
Introduction to its physiography, stratigraphy, and economic geology. 2 lec., field trips. Prereq., 12 hrs. including 112. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)
333. OPTICAL CRYSTALLOGRAPHY (2) Fisher
Study of optical behavior of minerals by use of the petrographic microscope. 1 lec., 1 lab. Prereq., 132, Chem. 4, 99. Phys. 6. (1st sem., 1962-63.)
342. PETROGRAPHIC METHODS (3) Fisher
Introduction to the identification of rocks by thin-sections and the petrographic microscope. 2 lec., 1 lab. Prereq., 241, 333. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)
353. MICROPALAEONTOLOGY (3) Sturgeon
Introduction to microscopic fossils. 2 lec., 2 lab., field trips. Prereq., 252. (1st sem., 1963-64.)

362. STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY (3) Baker, Phelps
Study and interpretation of rock structures caused by earth movements. 2 lec., 2 lab., field trips. Prereq., 112, Math. 14 or 15. (2nd sem., yearly.)
371. ECONOMIC GEOLOGY — Metals (3) Phelps
Principles of metallic mineral deposition and a survey of the ore deposits of the world. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 241. (1st sem., 1962-63.)
372. ECONOMIC GEOLOGY — Non-metals (3) Fisher
Principles of non-metallic mineral deposition and a survey of non-metallic and mineral fuel deposits of the world. 2 lec., 2 lab., field trips. Prereq., 241. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)
374. PRINCIPLES OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGY (3) Fisher
Principles of the origin, migration, and accumulation of petroleum, and a survey of the major petroleum basins of the world. Prereq., 362. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)
376. GROUND WATER GEOLOGY (3) Baker
Study of the principles governing the occurrence, movement, and recovery of ground water. Prereq., 314. (1st sem., 1962-63.)
383. GEOLOGIC STUDIES (1 to 4 hrs. a semester in any of the following) Staff
Supervised studies in fundamentals of geologic research. Maximum credit in any one area, 8 hrs. Prereq., 12 hrs., permission.
a. *Glacial Geology and Physiography.* Baker.
b. *Ground Water.* Baker.
c. *Mineralogy, Petrology, or Economic Geology.* Fisher, Phelps.
d. *Paleontology.* Sturgeon.
e. *Sedimentation and Stratigraphy.* Fisher, Phelps, Sturgeon.
f. *Structural Geology.* Baker, Phelps.
- 385, 386. GEOLOGIC FIELD RECONNAISSANCE (2 or 3, 2 or 3) Staff
Vacation period geologic field trips to selected areas in North America with pertinent conferences, readings, and accepted reports. Prereq., 15 hrs., permission. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs.
- 391, 392. SEMINAR IN GEOLOGY (1, 1) Staff
Attendance required of all graduate and senior major students. Maximum credit in course, 3 hrs. (Yearly.)
415. REGIONAL STRATIGRAPHY — EASTERN NORTH AMERICA (3) Sturgeon
Detailed stratigraphy east of the Great Plains. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 12 hrs. above 100, including 112 and 314. (1st sem., 1962-63.)
416. REGIONAL STRATIGRAPHY — WESTERN NORTH AMERICA (3) Phelps, Sturgeon
Similar to 415 but covering the Great Plains and Cordilleran regions. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 12 hrs. above 100, including 112 and 314. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)
425. REGIONAL PHYSIOGRAPHY — EASTERN NORTH AMERICA (3) Baker
Study of surface features and related significant geologic data of North America east of the Great Plains. 2 lec., 2 lab., field trips. Prereq., 223, 314, 362. (1st sem., 1963-64.)
426. REGIONAL PHYSIOGRAPHY—WESTERN NORTH AMERICA (3) Baker
Similar to 425 but covering the Great Plains and Cordilleran regions. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 223, 314, 362. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)

493. RESEARCH IN GEOLOGY (1 to 4) Staff
Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 18 hrs., permission.
(Yearly.)
495. THESIS (1 to 6) Staff
Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., permission.

GERMAN — See Modern Languages

GOVERNMENT

Associate Professors Collins,
Elsbree, Fairfield, Gusteson (chairman)
Assistant Professor Bald

The major requirement for the A.B. degree is 24 hours, including Govt. 1 and 2. Recommended electives include Economics 11-12 or 101-102; English 293; and History 101-102.

1, 2. AMERICAN GOVERNMENT (3, 3) Staff

Govt. 1 includes the political and constitutional development, the organization and functioning of the national government. Govt. 2 is concerned with the organization and functioning of state and local governments. Not open to juniors and seniors. (Yearly.)

101, 102. COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT (3, 3) Bald, Elsbree

The government and politics of major foreign powers, including organization, procedures, popular representation, and the impact of social and economic forces. 101 includes Great Britain, Germany and a non-Western state. 102 includes France and the Soviet Union. (Yearly.)

106. CURRENT POLITICAL AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS (2) Collins, Fairfield

Analysis of issues pertaining to American labor, agriculture, foreign policy, and civil liberties and their governmental implications. (Yearly.)

203. MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION (3) Collins

The creation and legal powers of cities; municipal elections and politics; an analysis of the administrative functions and problems of city government. Prereq., 6 hrs. (Yearly.)

216. INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (3) Bald

Basic factors involved in world politics, including the modern state system, nationalism, militarism; the evolution of international relations, forces and conditions affecting international relations, and the formulation of national foreign policies. Prereq., 6 hrs. govt. or hist. (1st sem., yearly.)

217. CURRENT INTERNATIONAL PROBLEMS (3) Bald

An analysis of selected contemporary issues illustrating basic problems in international relations. Prereq., 6 hrs. govt. or hist.

301, 302. AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW (2, 2) Gusteson

Principles underlying American constitutional government. Consideration of leading cases, with special reference to interpretation of the Constitution of the United States. Prereq., 9 hrs. govt. or hist. (Yearly.)

305. AMERICAN POLITICAL PARTIES (3) Gusteson

The origin, growth, organization, and methods of parties; the role of parties in a democracy; the influence of pressure groups. Prereq., 9 hrs. (Yearly.)

308. LEGISLATURES AND LEGISLATIVE PROCESSES (3) Gusteson
Major problems of representative government with respect to legislative assemblies. Analysis of structure, organization, and procedures. Interrelationship of legislatures with other forces in society. Prereq., 9 hrs. (Yearly.)

309. LAW ENFORCEMENT (3) Gusteson
Survey and analysis of the problems of the American policing, prosecutory, judicial, and correctional systems. Emphasis on both policy making and administration. Prereq., 9 hrs. (Yearly.)

323. INTERNATIONAL LAW AND ORGANIZATION (3) Bald
Development and analysis of the principles of public law governing the relations of states, emphasizing current problems and developments. Analysis of the role of international organizations in the relations of states, maintaining international peace, and developing international law. Prereq., Govt. 216 or 217. (2nd sem., yearly.)

331. FAR EASTERN GOVERNMENTS AND POLITICS (3) Elsbee
A study of the governmental organization, political parties, and foreign policies of China, Japan, and selected countries of Southeast Asia. Political developments since 1945 will be emphasized. Prereq., 9 hrs. (Yearly.)

341. AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY (3) Collins
A consideration of the problems involved in the formulation and execution of foreign policy. Particular emphasis is given to the current problems of American policy. Prereq., 9 hrs. govt. or hist. (2nd sem., yearly.)

343. AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT (3) Fairfield
The origin and development of American political ideas from colonial times to the present, focusing upon concepts of democracy, liberty, and property. Prereq., 9 hrs. govt. or hist. (Yearly.)

344. RECENT POLITICAL THOUGHT (3) Elsbee
Political ideas of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries with the emphasis on Europe; liberalism, socialism, communism, and fascism. Prereq., 9 hrs., or 3 hrs. govt. and 6 hrs. Eur. Hist. (Yearly.)

348. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (3) Collins
The theory and practice of administrative organization, and control of administrative action, with emphasis on financial and public personnel administration. Basic course for preparation for civil service examinations. Prereq., 9 hrs. (Yearly.)

349. ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (3) Collins
Organization, functions, procedures, and administrative problems of selected national regulatory agencies; principles affecting administrative discretion; administrative power over private rights; enforcement and judicial control of administrative action. Prereq., 9 hrs. (Yearly.)

370. STUDIES IN GOVERNMENT (1 to 3) Staff
Intensive study of special topics in the field of government and political science. Areas of study include American government and politics, comparative government, international affairs, political parties, political theory, public administration, and public law. Maximum credit in course, 12 hrs. Prereq., 12 hrs., permission. (Each sem.)

391. SEMINAR IN GOVERNMENT (1 to 3) Staff
Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 15 hrs.

398. PROBLEMS IN GOVERNMENT (1 to 3) Staff
Research or directed reading based upon the student's special interest. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 15 hrs., permission.
401. RESEARCH IN GOVERNMENT (1 to 3) Staff
Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 15 hrs., permission.
495. THESIS (1 to 6) Staff
Prereq., permission.

GREEK—See Classical Languages

HEALTH—See Physical Education and Athletics

HISTORY

Professors Cady, Gustavson (chairman)
Associate Professors Daniel, Gilmore, Lobdell,
Mayes, Morrison, Stevens
Instructors Doxsee, McCormick

The major requirement for the A.B. degree consists of a minimum of 24 hours, including Hist. 1, 2, 101, 102, (unless excused as the result of taking a placement test), and at least two courses above 300 selected from more than one field of history. Hist. 1, 2 should be taken during the freshman year. Courses in economics, geography, government, and sociology are suggested as electives, with specific courses to be selected in consultation with the adviser.

1, 2. WESTERN CIVILIZATION IN MODERN TIMES (3, 3) Staff

Hist. 1 covers the period from 1450 to 1815. It stresses the Renaissance, the Protestant Reformation, the agricultural and commercial revolutions, European expansion, the French Revolution, and Napoleonic Era. Hist. 2 places emphasis on the industrial revolution, the unification of Italy and Germany, modern imperialism in Africa and Asia, the rise of Japan, the United States as a world power, World War I, the rise of totalitarian states, World War II, and efforts toward world organization. Not open to juniors and seniors. (Each sem.)

101, 102. HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES (3, 3) Staff

A survey course covering the political, diplomatic, social, and economic development of American history. Hist. 101 covers the period to 1865; Hist. 102, the period from 1865 to the present. (Each sem.)

105. HISTORY OF OHIO (3) Morrison

A survey from earliest times to the present: social, economic, and political. (Each sem.)

110. THE OLD SOUTH (3) Morrison

A study of the plantation regime in the ante bellum South, with emphasis on the daily life on the various types of plantations. (Each sem.)

111. THE NEW SOUTH (3) Morrison

Social, economic, and political life since 1865, rural conditions, industrial development, labor conditions, the problem of white and black, educational progress, the solid South in politics, and the South today. (Each sem.)

115. ANCIENT HISTORY

(3) Doxsee

A survey of the origins of Western Civilization from prehistoric man to the disintegration of the Roman Empire, embracing a general study of the early civilizations of the Fertile Crescent and the Greco-Roman world. (1st sem., yearly.)

120. MEDIEVAL HISTORY

(3) Mayes

A study of social, economic, and cultural forces of the Middle Ages with emphasis on the institutional and cultural life from the fall of Rome to the Renaissance. (2nd sem., yearly.)

125, 126. ENGLISH HISTORY

(3, 3) Cady, Mayes

Designed for English majors and prelegal students as well as for the general student of history. The first semester covers the period to 1688 and stresses institutional aspects of medieval England and the social, political, and constitutional developments in the Tudor and Stuart periods. The second semester emphasizes cultural and economic developments, the British empire, constitutional and social reforms, and the impact of World Wars I and II. (Yearly.)

145. LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY: The Colonial Period.

(3) Gilmore

From conquest to independence: the founding, development, and loss of the Spanish and Portuguese empires in America. (1st sem., yearly.)

146. LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY: The National Period.

(3) Gilmore

The organization and development of the Latin American nations in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Emphasis is placed on Argentina, Brazil, Mexico, Colombia, and Peru. (2nd sem., yearly.)

240. HISTORY OF CANADA

(2) Morrison

An introduction to Canada: a study of its resources, its founding and development under France and England, and its emergence as an important modern state. (Each sem.)

248. HISTORY AND CIVILIZATIONS OF EASTERN ASIA

(3) Cady

Concerns India, China, and Japan to the nineteenth century: governmental forms, social and economic institutions, and value concepts considered in their historical contexts. Special attention is given to cultural borrowings from India by China and Southeast Asia, and from China by Japan. Prereq., 6 hrs., including 1. (1st sem., 1962-63.)

269. TEACHING OF THE SOCIAL STUDIES IN JUNIOR
AND SENIOR HIGH SCHOOLS

(3) C. Roberts

The nature, development, purpose, and value of the social studies, with emphasis on methods and techniques of instruction in this field. Problems of curriculum reorganization, unit planning, materials of instruction, and evaluation. Prereq., 12 hrs. social sciences. (Each sem.)

301. COLONIAL AMERICA

(3) Stevens

The discovery and colonization of America, relation of the colonies to England, and the daily life of colonial Americans. Prereq., 6 hrs., including 101. (1st sem., yearly.)

302. THE REVOLUTIONARY ERA

(3) Stevens

An intensive study of the causes of the Revolution, the struggle for independence, the movement for a new government, and the framing of the Constitution. Prereq., 6 hrs., including 101. (2nd sem., yearly.)

310. SECTIONAL CONTROVERSY—1820-1850

(2) Stevens

Slavery and political controversy, rise of the common man, rural conditions, transportation, immigration, education, the factory system, reform agitation, territorial annexations, and growth of nationality. Prereq., 6 hrs., including 101. (1st sem., yearly.)

312. THE CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION

(3) Stevens

The sections of the United States in 1850, forces leading to war, and the great conflict; Reconstruction, its background and development; restoration of home rule in the South, and general cultural and economic development. Prereq., 6 hrs., including 101. (2nd sem., yearly.)

315. FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN AMERICA, 1877-1901

(3) McCormick

An intensive examination of the origins of modern America, emphasizing internal industrialization and external expansion and their combined impact upon economic, social, and political life in American society. Prereq., 6 hrs. (2nd sem., yearly.)

316. HISTORY OF THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION IN THE

UNITED STATES—1850-1941

(3) Daniel

Origins of the factory system in America, the impact of the Civil War, rise of heavy industry, problems of financing and control, influence of the progressive era, resurgence of big business during wartime and the twenties, and industrial problems of the depression period. Prereq., 6 hrs., including 102. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)

321. THE UNITED STATES IN RECENT TIMES—1898-1928

(3) Lobdell

American imperialism, the Progressive Era, World War I, retreat from world responsibility and the post-war prosperity period. Prereq., 6 hrs., including 102. (1st sem., yearly.)

322. THE UNITED STATES IN RECENT TIMES—SINCE 1928

(3) Lobdell

The great depression, the New Deal, abandonment of isolation, World War II, and post-war crises and problems. Prereq., 6 hrs., including 102. (2nd sem., yearly.)

324. UNITED STATES FOREIGN RELATIONS SINCE 1865

(3) McCormick

A survey of American foreign relations since 1865, emphasizing American diplomacy as a composite reaction to external forces in Latin America, the Far East, and Europe and to internal demands of American society. Prereq., 6 hrs. (1st sem., yearly.)

325. THE WESTWARD MOVEMENT

(3) Daniel, Stevens

Expansion from the Atlantic to the Pacific. Explorations, Indian trade, land policies, pioneer life, territorial acquisitions and state making, trails and railroads to the Far West, rise of cowboy land, types of later frontiers, and influence of the West upon American ideals and institutions. Prereq., 6 hrs., including 101. (2nd sem., yearly.)

331. SOCIAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

(3) Daniel

The story of immigration, race, the family, class structure, religion, leisure and "the American way of life"; problems of disease, poverty, crime, and urbanization. Prereq., 6 hrs. (1st sem., yearly.)

332. CULTURAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

(3) Daniel

The development of American art, architecture, music, forms of literary expression, science, and educational means for the dissemination of culture. Prereq., 6 hrs. (2nd sem., yearly.)

341. THE MIDDLE WEST

(3) Stevens

Development of political, economic, and social institutions and attitudes characteristic of Ohio and the Middle West since 1787. Emphasis on twentieth century community relationships, problems, and forms of behavior. Prereq., 101, 102. (1st sem., 1963-64.)

347. RECENT LATIN AMERICA

(3) Gilmore

Social and political change reflecting the needs and rivalries of an emerging middle class, organized labor, the armed forces, economic associations, and other pressure groups. The role of new parties and ideologies in guiding and stimulating change in the Latin-American nations will be analyzed. Prereq., 6 hrs. (1st sem., yearly.)

348. PRO-SEMINAR IN CONTEMPORARY LATIN AMERICA

(3) Gilmore

Directed reading and analysis of the current scene. Prereq., 347. (2nd sem., yearly.)

350. THE FAR EAST IN MODERN TIMES

(3) Cady

Manchu China and Tokugawa Japan in the early nineteenth century; the opening of China; Meiji Restoration in Japan; failure of China to adjust to external pressures; Japan's emergence as a World Power; Manchu collapse and abortive efforts to reconstitute the state; Japanese political developments to 1930; defeat of Japan's effort at hegemony over Eastern Asia; Communist triumph in China. Prereq., 2 or 102. (1st sem., yearly.)

352. INDIA AND SOUTHEAST ASIA IN MODERN TIMES

(3) Cady

Indianization of Southeast Asia, Hindu, Buddhist, Islamic; cultural centers of historic Southeast Asia; the impact of Western colonialism on the area; liquidation of colonial rule and problems faced by the new world of Southeast Asia. Prereq., 6 hrs. (2nd sem., yearly.)

356. THE MIDDLE EAST IN MODERN TIMES

(3) Doxsee

The decline of the Ottoman Empire during the course of the nineteenth century; the emergence and evolution of the successor states of the Middle East; contemporary economic, social, and political problems of the region. Prereq., 6 hrs., including 2. (2nd sem., yearly.)

361. THE RENAISSANCE AND THE REFORMATION

(3) Mayes

A study of Europe in transition from the fourteenth to the sixteenth centuries, with special emphasis on Italy. The course will examine the rise of the national states, the commercial revolution, humanism, art and architecture, the later medieval church, the rise of Protestantism, and the Catholic Reformation. Prereq., 6 hrs., including 1. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)

363. TUDOR AND STUART ENGLAND

(3) Mayes

England in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries; a study of Tudor absolutism, the English Reformation, the constitutional crises (parliament versus the Crown) of the Stuart period, the republican experiment under Cromwell, the beginnings of empire, and the major cultural and economic developments. Prereq., 6 hrs., including 1 or 125. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

365. FRENCH REVOLUTION

(3) Gustavson

An intensive study of such historical factors as causality, influence of ideology, institutional organization, and the role of the individual in a great social upheaval. Pro-Seminar. Prereq., 9 hrs. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

370. EUROPE BETWEEN WORLD WARS

(3) Gustavson

Fascism, communism, and the twenty-year armistice between 1919 and 1939. Prereq., 6 hrs., including 2. (1st sem., 1963-64.)

372. CONTEMPORARY EUROPE (3) Gustavson
Problems of peace and war in Europe since 1939. Prereq., 6 hrs., including 2. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)

375. HISTORY OF RUSSIA (3) Gustavson
A survey from the earliest times to 1914. The Russian background of communist ideas, organization, and practices is stressed. Prereq., 6 hrs. (1st sem., yearly.)

376. THE SOVIET UNION (3) Gustavson
A history of the U.S.S.R., with emphasis on internal affairs of the Communist regime. Prereq., 6 hrs., including 2. (2nd sem., yearly.)

378. THE HISTORY OF MODERN GERMANY (3) Gustavson
A survey of Germany and central Europe since the Age of Napoleon. Prereq., 6 hrs., including 2. (1st sem., 1962-63.)

387. AFRICA IN MODERN TIMES (3) Cady, Doxsee
African geography, resources, and peoples; European contacts prior to 1860; explorers and missionaries; partitioning to 1914; recent political and economic developments; problems of racial and cultural adjustment; prospects of emerging African states. Prereq., 6 hrs. (1st sem., yearly.)

390. REPRESENTATIVE HISTORIANS AND THEIR WRITINGS
(2 or 3 as scheduled) Staff
Typical historians from the time of Herodotus with readings from their masterpieces to illustrate schools of interpretation, philosophies of history, and the development of historical writing. Prereq., 12 hrs. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)

392. PROBLEMS IN HISTORY (1 to 3) Staff
Intensive individual work either in research or in systematic reading along the lines of the student's special interest under the supervision of a member of the staff. Prereq., 15 hrs., permission. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. (Each sem.)

395. HISTORIOGRAPHY AND METHODOLOGY (4) Mayes, staff
An introduction to the technique of historical investigation with practice in historical criticism and writing. Prereq., 15 hrs. (1st sem., yearly.)

398. SEMINAR IN HISTORY (1 to 3) Staff
Reports based upon original research with group discussion and criticism. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 15 hrs., permission. (2nd sem., yearly.)

495. THESIS (3 to 6) Staff
Prereq., permission.

HOME ECONOMICS

Professor Roberts (director)
Associate Professor Bane
Assistant Professors Cowan, Davis, Howell,
Langford, Lewis, Macauley, Nehls, Sellers
Instructors Dahlke, Rogers
Part-Time Instructor Black
State District Supervisor Liggett
Lecturer Baker

The School of Home Economics offers work in the following fields: (1) Child Development and Family Life, (2) Foods and Nutrition, (3) Home Economics Education, (4) Housing and Home Management, (5) Food Service Management, and (6) Textiles and Clothing.

Basic courses in each area of home economics are set up with emphasis directed toward home and family living. Students who are majoring in other departments, but desire training directed toward home and family living may elect any of the basic courses: 1-2, 3-4, 5, 7, 106, 108, 110, and 161.

Students majoring in home economics take the basic courses in home economics and courses in general education during the first two years and follow a professional curriculum during the junior and senior years. Requirements for a Bachelor of Science in Home Economics degree are indicated in the College of Applied Science section of the catalog.

HOME ECONOMICS

51. ORIENTATION IN HOME ECONOMICS

(2) Roberts, assisted by specialists in each field

The opportunities for careers in the various fields of home economics. Vocational testing, guidance, and counseling.

161. HOME NURSING AND FAMILY HEALTH

(2) Black

Training in simple procedures in the care of the sick and minor accidents in the home. A study of disease prevention and health promotion for the family.

360. WORKSHOPS IN HOME ECONOMICS

(1 or 2) Staff

Special workshops to aid the home economics teacher. The areas of study include:

- a. Home Economics Education
- b. Clothing and Textiles
- c. Foods and Nutrition
- d. Child Development and Family Life
- e. Consumer Education
- f. Home Furnishings
- g. Home Management
- h. Household Equipment
- i. School Lunch Management

Maximum credit toward graduate degree, 6 hrs. Prereq., 268 or equivalent; teaching experience or qualifications for certification to teach home economics. (Summer only.)

381. RESEARCH IN HOME ECONOMICS

(1 to 3) Staff

A project course in which the student carries on independent investigations under the guidance of the instructor. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 20 hrs., permission.

390a, b, c, d, e. FIELD WORK IN HOME ECONOMICS

(2 to 4) Staff

- (a) Home Economics Extension
- (b) Home Service Work With Public Utilities
- (c) Food Service Management
- (d) Retail Merchandising
- (e) Radio-Television

Through cooperation with business organizations, department stores, radio-television stations, and the Home Economics Extension Department, opportunities are given for on-the-job training and practical experience. The faculty adviser serves as coordinator of the program. Prereq., 18 hrs., permission, senior rank.

391. SEMINAR IN HOME ECONOMICS (1 or 2) Staff
Prereq., 18 hrs., permission.
495. THESIS (1 to 6) Staff
Prereq., permission.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY LIFE

5. CHILD DEVELOPMENT (3) Howell

The physical, emotional, social, and intellectual development of the child through adolescence. The home environment, the care, and the guidance which foster the total development of the child will be stressed. Credit not given for course if student has credit for Ed. 103.

106. FAMILY LIVING (3) Nehls, Rogers

The case method is used in discussing and analyzing problems confronting young people in establishing a family. Attention is given to the reinforcement the family may secure through interactions with the church, the school, and the community. Credit not given to those who have had H.R. 301 or Soc. 260. Prereq., Psych. 1.

172. ADVANCED CHILD DEVELOPMENT (2) Nehls

Continuation of H.Ec. 5 with emphasis on the preschool child. Theories and practices used in guiding children's development are gained through participation in the Nursery School. 1 lec., 3 hrs. in Nursery School. Prereq., 5 or Ed. 103.

370. FAMILY LIFE EDUCATION (3) Nehls

An examination of attitudes, relationships, and practices within the family group as a means of gaining a deeper understanding of dynamics of family living in our changing society. A development of methods and techniques of presenting family living in the home economics curriculum. Prereq., 18 hrs., Psych. 3 or 5. (Summer only.)

375a, b. READINGS IN CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY LIVING (2 or 3) Howell, Nehls

- a. Child Development
- b. Family Living

An intensive study through library research of a phase of child development or a problem in family living. Weekly conferences. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 106 and 172, or 9 hrs. psychology and/or sociology, permission.

377. TECHNIQUES WITH YOUNG CHILDREN (3) Howell

Techniques of guidance of nursery school children, with emphasis on emotional and social development of the child and the effect of family attitudes on behavior. 2 lec., 3 hrs. at Nursery School. Prereq., 106, 172.

378. ADMINISTRATION OF GROUP CARE OF YOUNG CHILDREN (3) Howell

The organization and administration of Nursery School. Prereq., 106, 172. (Not offered 1963-64.)

379a, b. GUIDANCE OF NURSERY SCHOOL CHILDREN (2 to 6) Howell, Nehls

- (a) Teaching and Guidance in the Nursery School (4)
- (b) Techniques in Child Feeding (2)

Teaching and guidance in the Nursery School with participation in all phases of the Nursery School program. Prereq., for a, 377 or Ed. 272; for b, 377 or Ed. 272. H. Ec. 125 or 155.

- 477a, b. SPECIAL STUDIES IN FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS OR CHILD DEVELOPMENT (2 to 6) Nehls
 (a) Family Relationships (2 or 3)
 (b) Child Development (2 or 3)

Prereq., 106 and 172, or 12 hrs. psychology, sociology and/or human relations.

FOODS AND NUTRITION

- 1-2. FOODS, NUTRITION AND MEAL PLANNING (3-3) Dahlke, Lewis, Sellers
 Selection, storage, preparation, and serving of food. Nutrition and all aspects of food management in the home are considered. 1 lec., 4 lab.
125. FAMILY NUTRITION (3) Dahlke
 The relation of nutrition to growth, development, and maintenance of health in all age groups. 2 lec., 2 lab.
320. CREATIVE COOKERY AND MEAL MANAGEMENT (2 to 4) Roberts
 An advanced course emphasizing the creative, scientific, and artistic phases of food preparation and meal management. Prereq., 9 hrs. foods and nutrition and permission. (Summer only.)
322. EXPERIMENTAL COOKERY (3) Lewis
 Group and individual experiments on selected problems of food preparation. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 2 and Chem. 113. (Not offered 1963-64.)
325. COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN FOODS (3) Lewis, Macauley
 An advanced course in food preparation including comparative cookery, and home food preservation. Factors affecting palatability and retention of nutrients in food will be considered. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 2 and Zool. 241.
326. ADVANCED NUTRITION (3) Dahlke
 Principles of nutrition as applied to the feeding of individuals and families under varying conditions. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 125, Chem. 113 and Zool. 134.
328. RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN FOODS AND NUTRITION (3) Roberts
 Reports, discussions, and reviews of scientific literature. Some laboratory projects may be included. Prereq., 2, and 125 or equivalent. (Summer only.)
329. NUTRITION IN DISEASE (2) Dahlke
 Application of principles of nutrition to the feeding of individuals and the use of diet in prevention and treatment of disease. Problems in planning and preparing therapeutic diets. 1 lec., 3 lab. Prereq., 326.
340. PROBLEMS IN FOODS AND NUTRITION (2 or 3) Dahlke, Lewis, Macauley
 A comprehensive study of nutrition, experimental foods, food or nutrition analysis, or food service management. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 12 hrs. foods and nutrition and permission.
433. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN CHEMISTRY OF FOODS AND NUTRITION (2 or 3) Lewis
 Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 322 or 326.

HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION

155. NUTRITION FOR THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL (2) Dahlke

Problems related to home economics at the elementary level. Emphasis on the development of good food habits and nutritional status of children.

250. SEMINAR IN HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION (2) Sellers

Problems encountered by the student teacher. Classroom management, professional responsibilities, and specific techniques used for teaching will be emphasized. Must be taken concurrently with Ed. 281.

268. TEACHING OF HOME ECONOMICS (2) Sellers

A study of the Home Economics program at the junior and senior high school level. Special emphasis is given to vocational education, curriculum development, and evaluation procedures. Prereq., Jr. rank.

269. TEACHING OF FOODS AND NUTRITION (3) Dahlke, Lewis

Organization of materials and methods of presenting principles of food preparation and nutrition. For majors in foods and nutrition. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 2, 125.

350. PROBLEMS IN THE TEACHING OF HOME ECONOMICS (1 to 3) Sellers

Opportunity for individual selection of problems. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 18 hrs. and 268.

367. VOCATIONAL HOME ECONOMICS (3) Sellers

History and philosophy of vocational homemaking education. Contemporary trends, methods, sources of materials, and evaluation. Observations arranged. Prereq., 268 or teaching experience in home economics. (Summer only.)

368. DEMONSTRATION TECHNIQUES (2) Lewis, Roberts

Practical experience in the demonstration of foods, equipment, or clothing. Planned for those going into secondary education or consumer service positions. 4 lab. Prereq., 12 hrs.

369. HOME ECONOMICS IN ADULT EDUCATION (3) Sellers

Organization procedures, curriculum materials, and methods of conducting adult education groups in the field of education for family living. Prereq., 18 hrs.

450. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN TEACHING HOME ECONOMICS

(1 to 3) Sellers

Intensive study of some phase of home economics education. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., teaching experience in home economics.

HOUSING AND HOME MANAGEMENT

7. THE HOME AND ITS FURNISHINGS (2) Langford

A practical and aesthetic study in house furnishings including basic art qualities, styles of houses and interiors; analysis of modern floor plans; selection and arrangement of furniture and accessories. 1 lec., 2 lab.

108. CONSUMER PROBLEMS OF THE FAMILY (2) Macauley

Personal finance and retailing activities as they affect the role of the consumer. 1 lec., 2 lab.

330. WORKSHOP IN HOME FURNISHINGS (3) Langford

Laboratory problems in advanced techniques in home furnishings, including upholstering, slip-covering, refinishing furniture, and making draperies. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 4, 7; for non-majors, 3, and 4 hrs. art and permission.

331. ECONOMICS OF FURNISHINGS (2) Langford

A study of the production, distribution, and qualities of furnishings. Problems on china, glass, silver, furniture, bedding, rugs, etc. Prereq., 330; for non-majors, 6 hrs. economics.

334. HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT (3) Macauley

A critical analysis of the use of equipment to establish standards for effective use. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 2, 108.

351. HOME MANAGEMENT (2) Rogers

Economic use of time, energy, and money in the successful functioning of the home from the viewpoint of the satisfaction of members of the family. Prereq., 2, 108, or 6 hrs. sociology.

353. HOME MANAGEMENT LABORATORY (3) Rogers

Residence in the home management house for one-half semester provides experience in the use of human and material resources of the family for the optimum development of its members. A charge is made to cover room and board. Prereq., 351 or with 351, permission.

452. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT AND**HOME MANAGEMENT****(2 or 3)**

Macauley, Rogers
Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 334, 353.

FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT**327. QUANTITY COOKERY (3) Macauley**

Preparation and serving of foods in large quantities. Use of modern equipment. Laboratory practice in the cafeteria and residence halls of Ohio University. Prereq., 2.

342. MARKETING AND FOOD COST CONTROL (2) Macauley

Studies in production, distribution, and storage of food supplies to serve as a basis for the purchase of such commodities for quantity use. Record keeping involved in food service. 1 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 327, Acct. 75.

343. EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS (2) Macauley

Kitchen planning and selection of equipment including materials, construction, installation, operation, care, and relative cost; floor plans and specifications. 1 lec., 3 lab. Prereq., 327.

348. ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT (3) Macauley

Principles of organization and administration which apply to food units in school lunch rooms, and public and private institutions. Administration of labor; standards of work; cost control. Prereq., 327 and Acct. 75.

TEXTILES AND CLOTHING**3-4. CLOTHING SELECTION AND CONSTRUCTION****(2-2) Bane, Cowan, Langford**

A basic course in clothing construction with discussions on color, line, personal attractiveness, fashion, and wardrobe planning. 1 lec., 3 lab.

110. TEXTILES (2) Cowan

A basic textile course involving the study of textile fibers and the construction, processing, and care of fabrics. 2 lec., 1 lab.

212-213. FLAT PATTERN DESIGN (2-2) Bane

Dress pattern making on advanced fitting problems and the execution of original designs. 1 lec., 3 lab. Prereq., 4 and 110 or Art 137 and permission.

300. NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN TEXTILES (2) Cowan

New developments in textile fibers with special emphasis on new fibers, their characteristics, uses, and care. Prereq., 9 hrs. clothing and textiles. (Summer only.)

301. TECHNIQUES IN TEACHING CLOTHING CONSTRUCTION (1 to 3) Bane

Special problems in sizing, alteration, fitting and construction as applied to teaching the high school student. Prereq., 316 or equivalent, teaching experience or certification to teach home economics. (Summer only.)

302. TECHNIQUES IN TEACHING CLOTHING SELECTION (1) Bane

Methods of presenting clothing selection on the high school level with emphasis on psychological and economic aspects of clothing. Consumer and market trends to be included. Prereq., 316 or equivalent, teaching experience or certification to teach home economics. (Summer only.)

310. TECHNIQUES IN CLOTHING DESIGN (2) Bane

An advanced course in clothing that offers opportunity for creative expression and for an understanding of patterns through the medium of flat pattern design. 1 lec., 3 lab. Prereq., 4, 110. (Summer only.)

313. CLOTHING AND TEXTILES FOR THE CONSUMER (2) Cowan

Problems presented to the buyer and the consumer in purchasing textile products such as lingerie, home-furnishing fabrics, ready-to-wear, and accessories. Prereq., 9 hrs. clothing and textiles. Ec. 11 or 101. (Not offered 1962-63.)

314. FASHION MERCHANDISING (3) Bane

A study of retail practices related to the field of fashion. Publicity and promotion, stock control, buying and selling of fashion merchandise. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., Econ. 12 or 102, Mkt. 155.

315. HISTORY OF COSTUME AND TEXTILES (2) Cowan

Study of costume and textiles through the ages as a basis for the understanding and appreciation of present-day costumes. Prereq., 4, 110. (Not offered 1963-64.)

316. TAILORING (3) Bane

Tailoring of suits or coats. Emphasis placed on professional techniques, advanced fitting problems, and construction of high fashion garments. 6 lab. and demonstration. Prereq., 4, 110.

318. ADVANCED TEXTILES (3) Cowan

Physical and chemical examination of fibers and fabrics. Problems in the comparison and evaluation of fabrics. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 4, 110, Chem. 3.

319. ADVANCED STUDIES IN TEXTILES (3) Cowan

Application of testing techniques applied to specific textile studies. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 318.

HUMAN RELATIONS

Professors A. Anderson, Patrick
Associate Professors Black (chairman), Ostlund
Assistant Professor Butler
Instructor E. Anderson

Courses are designed to contribute to the general education of students in any field. Majors in any area who plan to prepare for personnel work in business and industry, social work and administration, government agencies, or education are invited to confer with members of the staff about selection of courses.

291-292. PRACTICUM IN STUDENT PERSONNEL (3-3) E. Anderson

A survey of the problems of orientation of freshmen to college. Supervised experience, including observation, discussion, and practice in personnel and guidance. 1 lec., minimum of 4 lab. Prereq., permission. (Yearly.)

301. MARRIAGE (3) Patrick and Associates McQuate, Organ, W. Peterson

A clinical approach to the problems of dating, courtship, marriage, parenthood, and childhood adjustments in the light of scientific and philosophical thinking of today. Prereq., for undergraduate credit, junior or senior rank; for graduate credit, 12 hrs. social sciences, or 6 hrs. social sciences and 6 hrs. biology. (2nd sem., yearly.)

303-304. HUMAN RELATIONS (3-3) A. Anderson, Black, Ostlund

A course taught by the case method, designed for students interested in studying the habits and skills of analysis, judgment, and action important to people in all walks of life. Prereq., junior, senior, or graduate rank. (303, each semester; 304, 2nd sem., yearly.)

325. FIELD WORK OR RESEARCH (1 to 3) Staff

An opportunity for individual work in a specialized area of human relations; field work in human relations; or supervised work for a specified time in the offices of admissions, registrar, O.U. Center, housing, and University College; or research under the direction of the staff. Maximum credit in course, 5 hrs. Prereq., 303, permission. (Each sem.)

384. GROUP DYNAMICS (3) Ostlund

Principles and techniques used in research concerning groups and their members. The content includes variables such as structure, process, products, and changes, as well as a background of history, theories, techniques, and applications of group dynamics. Prereq., Psych. 1 or 101 or Soc. 1 or 101. (2nd sem., yearly.)

491. SEMINAR IN HUMAN RELATIONS (3) Ostlund, staff

The course will offer lectures and a practicum in experimentation and research writing in the social sciences. Students will present projects for class analysis. Prereq., 303, permission. (1st sem., yearly.)

493, 494. SEMINAR IN STUDENT PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION (3, 3) Black

Designed for those specializing in student personnel work. Emphasis on philosophy and current trends in student personnel work and administrative procedures for effective coordination of services within a student personnel program. Prereq., 18 hrs. social sciences, permission. (Yearly.)

495. THESIS (1 to 6) Staff

Prereq., permission.

HUMANITIES—See General Studies

INDUSTRIAL ARTS

Associate Professors Paige (chairman),
 Perry
 Assistant Professors Baird, Calvin, Hawk, Shull
 Instructors Adams, Armbrust, Armbruster,
 Covert, Wynn

The requirements for an industrial arts major in the program leading to a Bachelor of Science in Education degree are outlined in the College of Education section of the catalog. The program outline for the Bachelor of Science in Industrial Technology degree is described in the College of Applied Science section.

1. 2. GENERAL WOOD (3, 3) Armbrust, Paige
 Design of objects and methods of construction using wood. 1 lec., 4 lab. 1, introduction; 2, machine processes. Prereq., E.G. 15.
3. THE WOOD INDUSTRY (3) Armbrust
 An orientation course for industrial technology students. 1 lec., 4 lab.
5. DRIVER EDUCATION (1) Covert
 A course for novice drivers. Credit and points not counted toward degree. 1 lec., 2 lab. Fee, \$15.
6. WOOD TURNING (2) Armbrust
 A course in wood lathe operation. 4 lab.
9. CRAFTS (2) Perry
 Fundamentals of working with leather, art metal, enameling, reed, and plastics. Open to any student in the University. 4 lab.
12. SHOP ORIENTATION (1) Adams, Calvin
 Operation of metalworking machinery. For electrical engineering majors only. 2 lab.
13. GENERAL COLD METALS (3) Adams, Calvin
 Sheet metal, bench metal, and machine shop practice. 1 lec., 4 lab.
14. GENERAL HOT METALS (3) Armbruster, Baird
 Forging, foundry, and welding practice. 1 lec., 4 lab.
17. METALWORKING FOR ENGINEERS (3) Staff
 Machine shop, foundry, and welding techniques and processes. For mechanical engineering majors. 1 lec., 4 lab.
19. AUTOMOTIVE THEORY AND REPAIR (3) Shull
 Emphasis on servicing and overhauling the engine and chassis. 1 lec., 4 lab.
102. CARPENTRY (3) Paige
 Fundamental processes involved in wood construction. 6 lab. Prereq., 1 or 3.
104. FURNITURE UPHOLSTERY (2) Paige
 Construction and repair of upholstered furniture. 4 lab.
105. MATERIALS OF INDUSTRY (3) Paige
 Sources, manufacture, and application of common materials and finishes.

106. ADVANCED WORK IN CRAFTS (2) Perry
Practice in original design and skill development in crafts. 4 lab.
Prereq., 9 or permission.
107. SHEET AND ART METAL (2) Adams
Art metal methods and advanced work in sheet metal and metal spinning. 4 lab. Prereq., 13 or permission.
109. ADVANCED WOOD (2 or 3 as scheduled) Armbrust
Individually designed project construction. 4 or 6 lab. Prereq., 2.
115. INDUSTRIAL ARTS FOR THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL (1 or 2) Perry
Planning and construction of projects associated with classroom work. Elementary education majors only. 2 to 4 lab. (Summer only.)
116. INDUSTRIAL ARTS DESIGN (2) Baird
Principles of design and their application to industrial arts projects. 4 lab. (2nd sem., yearly.)
117. SHOP AND MACHINE MAINTENANCE (2 to 4) Shull
Practice in maintenance of tools and machines. 4 to 8 lab. Prereq., permission.
121. PATTERNMAKING (2) Armbrust
Practice in construction of wood patterns for metal castings. 4 lab. Prereq., 1 or 3, 14 or permission. (2nd sem.)
122. ADVANCED FOUNDRY (2) Baird
Practice in various molding and core making techniques. 4 lab. Prereq., 121. (1st sem.)
124. MACHINE SHOP (2) Calvin
Operation of engine lathe, milling machine, shaper, and grinders. 4 lab. Prereq., 13 or permission.
128. ADVANCED METAL WORK (3) Staff
Inspection, product control, gauging, measuring, and technical operations in hot and cold metal areas. 6 lab. Prereq., permission.
129. WELDING (2) Armbruster
Practice in oxy-acetylene, electric arc, and spot welding. 4 lab. Prereq., 14.
131. CERAMICS (2 or 3) Hawlk
Practice in common forming, firing, and glazing techniques employed in the ceramic industry. 1 lec., 3 lab.
133. ELECTRICITY (3) Perry
Study of electrical sources, principles, and measurements. Separate sections are offered for education and technology majors. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., h. s. Adv. Algebra, Trigonometry, and Physics 6.
134. POWER AND TRANSPORTATION (3) Shull
Study of air, steam, water, electricity, and gas combustion as sources of power. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., h. s. Adv. Algebra, Trigonometry, and Physics 6.
- 141, 142. GRAPHIC ARTS (3, 3) Wynn
For students preparing to teach. 141: letterpress, screen process, bookbinding, papermaking, history and evolution of book and printing industries; 142: offset lithography, photographic screen process printing, industrial photography, duplicating methods, course construction and problems of teaching the graphic arts. 1 lec., 4 lab.

144. GRAPHIC ARTS PROCESSES (3) Wynn

A survey course covering the major printing processes and their allied industries for technology students. 1 lec., 4 lab.

147. ADVANCED GRAPHIC ARTS (2 to 4) Wynn

Problems in letterpress and offset printing. Emphasis on layout and design. 4 to 8 lab. Prereq., 141, 142; or 144 and permission.

199. DRIVER AND TRAFFIC SAFETY EDUCATION (3) Covert

Critical analysis of traffic accidents, attitude factors, essential knowledge of automobile operations, and traffic laws and regulations. Includes laboratory experiences for developing driving skills. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., Psych. 5.

200. THE TEACHING OF DRIVER AND TRAFFIC SAFETY EDUCATION (3) Covert

Organizations, administration, specialized information and techniques essential to the teaching of driver education. Includes laboratory teaching experiences for giving driving instruction. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 199.

203. BASIC ELECTRONICS (3) Armbruster

Theory and practice in fundamental electronic circuits. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 133.

240. DEVELOPMENTAL PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES FOR INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS (3) Hawlk

Orientation to the field of product development. A study of problems, fundamental goals and contributions to society. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., E.G. 2 or 15 or permission.

260. TEACHING OF INDUSTRIAL ARTS (3) Baird

Methods of presenting technical and related material in industrial arts classes. Prereq., 12 hours. (1st sem., yearly.)

299. PROBLEMS IN SAFETY EDUCATION (2) Covert

Special emphasis on applications in the areas of manufacturing and transportation. (1st sem., yearly.)

302. DEVELOPMENT OF TEACHING AIDS FOR INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION (2) Paige

Construction of aids based upon analysis of teaching situations. Term paper required for graduate credit. 4 lab. Prereq., teaching experience or concurrently with practice teaching.

303. CURRENT TRENDS AND DEVELOPMENTS IN INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION (2) Staff

A study of new developments and undertakings in the field of industrial education. Prereq., 12 hours.

309. ADMINISTRATION OF INDUSTRIAL ARTS (3) Paige

Types of organization, laboratory planning, equipment selection, and accounting systems are studied. Prereq., 12 hours. (2nd sem., yearly.)

326. HISTORY OF INDUSTRIAL AND VOCATIONAL ARTS (3) Hawlk**328. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS (1 to 3) Staff**

Research on selected problems. Prereq., senior rank and permission.

371. ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION (2 or 3) Staff

Problems and practices of supervising vocational and non-vocational industrial education in the public schools. Prereq., permission.

399. WORKSHOP IN DRIVER EDUCATION (1) Staff

A course for teachers. Activity guided by problems in present programs. Prereq., certification in driver education. (Summer only.)

450a, b, c, d. ADVANCED WORK IN WOOD, METAL, GRAPHIC ARTS, OR POWER (2) Staff

The course may be repeated in different areas for a maximum credit of 6 hours. 4 lab. Prereq., (a) Wood, 1, 2; (b) Metal, 13, 14; (c) Graphic Arts, 141, 142; (d) Power, 133, 134.

457. COURSE PLANNING IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS (3) Baird
Prereq., 16 hours.

481. RESEARCH IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS (1 to 3) Staff

A written report of the investigation is to be presented to the graduate committee of the department. May be repeated for maximum credit of 6 hours. Prereq., Ed. 488.

491. SEMINAR IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS EDUCATION (1 to 3) Staff

Reports on published materials will be given and discussed. May be repeated for maximum credit of 6 hours. Prereq., 15 hours.

495. THESIS (1 to 6) Staff
Prereq., permission.

JOURNALISM

Professor Hortin (director)
Associate Professors Baird, Baxter, Hart, Turnbull
Assistant Professor Gentry
Part-time Instructors Gilbert, McDargh, Reamer

1. ORIENTATION IN JOURNALISM (2) Gentry, Hortin

Analysis of the forms and purposes of journalistic communications—reporting, editing, management, advertising, radio and television, news, public relations, free lance and feature writing, photo-journalism; opportunities for careers in the various sequences; guidance and counseling; survey of facilities.

105. HISTORY OF AMERICAN JOURNALISM (3) Baird

A study of the development of newspaper, magazine, and radio journalism from the colonial period to the present, including political, economic, and mechanical aspects. Prereq., Eng. 4.

107. NEWSPAPER REPORTING (3) Baird, Gentry, Hart

Instruction in methods of gathering material and writing news reports, interviews, reports of speeches, follow-ups and re-writes, human interest stories, and specialized news. Practice work covering assignments and preparing copy. Prereq., Eng. 4, and Sec. St. 15 or the ability to operate a typewriter efficiently.

111. REPORTING PRACTICE (1 to 4) Reamer

Students are assigned to general reporting on *The Athens Messenger*, which includes the covering of definite news beats as well as special assignments. Prereq., 107 and permission.

140. THE COMMUNITY NEWSPAPER (2) Staff

The course stresses editorial and business phases of weeklies and small dailies. Problems include editing, editorial writing, and rural correspondence; school, church, and business life; circulation, advertising, job printing, and mechanical equipment. Prereq., Eng. 4.

146. TYPOGRAPHY, MECHANICS, AND MAKEUP (3) Baird, Turnbull

Make-up in type of newspaper pages, following introduction to hand composition. Study of principles of good make-up of ads and news, including correct choice of type. Mechanics of printing reproduction studied.

217. NEWSPAPER AND MAGAZINE EDITING (3) Gentry, Hart

Principles and practices of copyreading, headline writing, illustration, and make-up for newspapers, tabloids, ad magazines. Other phases: picture editing, desk problems, wire and syndicate material. Prereq., 107.

221. EDITING PRACTICE (1 to 4) Gilbert

Students are assigned to copyreading on *The Athens Messenger*, handling local, correspondence, and wire copy, and working out make-up problems. Prereq., 217 and permission.

230. REVIEWING AND CRITICISM (2) Gentry

A study and analysis of books, art, drama, music, photography, radio, television, and other public presentations. Students write reviews and criticisms after studying outstanding examples in recognized publications. Prereq., 107, Eng. 4.

247. NEWSPAPER ADVERTISING AND LAYOUT (3) McDargh, Turnbull

A study of the operation of the advertising department from the viewpoint of the advertising manager. Prereq., Advt. 155.

251. CONTEMPORARY THOUGHT AND DEVELOPMENTS (3) Hart

Contributions in all phases of modern society are discussed by university faculty members and other authorities. Students write reviews and do reference reading and to write news reports of the discussions. Prereq., 107, junior or senior rank.

277. NEWSPAPER ADVERTISING PRACTICE (1 to 4) McDargh

Laboratory work in preparing copy for local display advertisers of *The Athens Messenger*. Other practice problems in the fields of classified, national, and promotion advertising. Prereq., 247 and permission.

280. RADIO-TELEVISION NEWS WRITING AND EDITING (2) Baxter

The study and practice of writing and editing news for broadcasting. Students will prepare radio news from local sources and press services. Prereq., 107, Radio 79.

285. RADIO-TELEVISION NEWS PRACTICE (1 or 2) Baxter

A laboratory course in the production of regular newscasts covering both preparation of copy and the actual broadcasts of the script over WOUB, AM and FM. Maximum credit in course, 4 hrs. Prereq., 280 and permission.

303. TELEVISION NEWS PRODUCTION (2) Baxter

The preparation and production of television news. Experiments in visual presentation of news and discussion of the organization and policies of the television newsroom. Prereq., 280, Photog. 133, and permission.

304. PROBLEMS OF BROADCAST NEWS (2) Baxter

Discussion of problems—technical, editorial and ethical—faced by broadcast media in covering today's news. Research and problem solving in the use of advanced news processes, including analysis, commentaries, editorials, forums and documentaries. Prereq., 303 and permission.

306. NEWSPAPER AND COMMUNICATIONS LAW (2) Hart, Horton

Principles and case studies of the law of the press with emphasis on constitutional guarantees, libel, contempt, privacy, copyright, privilege, and administrative controls. Some consideration of regulations pertaining to radio and television. Prereq., 217, senior rank.

307. REPORTING OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

(2) Baird, Gentry

Includes a study of governmental, civic, and business organizations: courts, legal procedure, city and county government, state and national organizations, banks, political parties, and community activities. Prereq., 111, or permission, and senior rank in journalism.

309. RADIO-TELEVISION ADVERTISING AND MANAGEMENT

(3) Turnbull

A study of the business principles and practices in the broadcasting industry, dealing with problems in radio and television station operation, with major emphasis on time sales. Prereq., Advt. 155 or permission.

322. FEATURE AND MAGAZINE WRITING

(3) Baird, staff

A study of newspaper, magazine, and pictorial features, followed by practice in writing and marketing of various types. The course includes finding subjects, securing photographs, writing articles, and surveying markets. Prereq., 107, or 12 hrs. of English, or permission.

323. ADVANCED FEATURE AND MAGAZINE WRITING

(2) Baird, staff

Students are permitted wide range in selecting feature subjects. High grade writing is stressed with definite idea of publication. Prereq., 322.

325. THE EDITORIAL PAGE

(2) Gentry, Hart

A study of the editorial page as to purpose, style, and effect. Training is given in writing interpretative news articles, columns, and all types of editorials. Prereq., 111, or 12 hrs. of English, and senior rank, or permission.

327. PUBLIC RELATIONS TECHNIQUES

(3) Hortin, staff

Study and practice of fundamental public relations functions. Emphasis is placed on polling, publicity writing, and preparation of literature of business organizations—house organs, reports, pamphlets, advertisements, leaflets, manuals, and letters. Prereq., 107, 146, and junior rank, or permission.

328. PUBLIC RELATIONS

(3) Hortin, staff

A study of advanced public relations problems, policies, and practices of various institutions and organizations in modern society. Attention is focused on public relations program development. Prereq., 327 or permission.

329. BUSINESS AND MAGAZINE JOURNALISM

(2) Baird

Study of industrial, business, and institutional publications. Analysis of contents, purposes, and readership of such publications. Practice in copy preparation and make-up. Staff, costs, printing, and circulation are considered. Prereq., 111, 146.

343. NEWSPAPER MANAGEMENT

(2) Turnbull

A study of the problems and economics of publishing. Consideration is given to policy making as it affects all departments of the newspaper plant. Prereq., junior or senior rank.

348. ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

(2) Turnbull

Study of mechanical, graphic, and creative methods of advertising production; comparative analysis of printing processes; relation of color, art work, type, media, and quality of paper to advertising purpose; study of cost and controls. Prereq., 247 or Advt. 332 or permission.

370. INTERNSHIP

(3) Staff

A conference course open only to students who have completed their internship work with an approved organization. Students will submit a comprehensive report involving analysis and problems encountered during the summer training. Prereq., only by permission; junior rank or above, and completion of summer internship.

375. SPECIALIZED JOURNALISM

(3) Baird, Baxter

A course designed for students desiring training in special fields—science, sports, society, politics, military, home economics, agriculture, religious activities, teaching journalism, music, and other approved areas. Prereq., junior rank or above, permission.

376. GRAPHIC PRODUCTION PROCESSES

(3) Turnbull, staff

Advanced study of all processes for reproducing the printed word and pictures, including photo-engraving, lithography, letterpress, roto-gravure, mimeographing, duplicating. Emphasis is placed on developing a thorough understanding of latest developments in each field as they affect editing, advertising, public relations, and television news. Includes theory and laboratory work in preparation of written and photographic copy for each process. Prereq., 146, senior rank, permission.

378. SUPERVISING SCHOOL AND COLLEGE PUBLICATIONS

(3) Staff

A conference course for advisers of high school and college newspapers, magazines, and yearbooks. Problems relating to staff selection, content of publications, copy, layout, photography, printing, advertising, and business phases. In summer sessions the Publications Workshop will be analyzed on a case basis. Prereq., 12 hrs. or permission.

381. RESEARCH IN JOURNALISM

(1 to 8) Staff

Prereq., 18 hrs. in journalism and advertising, permission.

403. SEMINAR IN MASS COMMUNICATIONS

(3) Staff

Methods of research in mass communications; the selection, planning, and evaluation of research problems. Study of thesis writing and selection of a thesis problem. Prereq., permission.

406. INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS

(2) Staff

Advanced study of communications problems and practices of the major countries of the world and the flow of news among them. A comparative analysis of the operating procedures in relation to: newspapers, news agencies, magazines, books, radio, television, public relations, advertising, and management. The relation of communications media to international policies and programs. Prereq., permission.

409. LITERATURE OF JOURNALISM

(2) Gentry, Hart

Directed reading and discussion of outstanding professional literature in the field of journalism. Emphasis will be on histories, biographies, and great writings of well-known journalists. Prereq., 403.

495. THESIS

(1 to 6) Staff

Prereq., permission.

LATIN—See Classical Languages

LIBRARY SCIENCE

Assistant Professor Wright (Director of Libraries)
Assistant Professor Linnenbruegge
Reference Librarian Rudolph

Courses in Library Science under the direction of the Director of Libraries, in cooperation with the College of Education, provide train-

ing for students wishing to qualify as teacher-librarians under the Ohio Department of Education. Library Science 191 is also useful as a general elective for students interested in training for graduate or research work in any field of study. Students in literature or fine arts may find Library Science 194 helpful. Ed. 102 also counts for a minor in library science.

191. THE USE OF LIBRARY RESOURCES (3) Rudolph, Wright

Training in the effective use of modern library resources. Required for a minor in library science. (1st sem., yearly.)

192. CLASSIFICATION AND CATALOGING OF BOOKS (3) Linnenbruegge

Training in classifying and cataloging books, with practice in the preparation of a card catalog for a high school library. Required for a minor in library science. (2nd sem., yearly.)

194. HISTORY OF BOOKS AND PRINTING (3) Wright

A survey of the development of books and printing from early times to the present. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

202. BOOKS FOR HIGH SCHOOL READERS (3) Linnenbruegge

An introduction to books and book services for the high school age group. (1st sem., 1963-64.)

291. THE SCHOOL LIBRARY (3) Linnenbruegge

Methods and materials used in organizing and developing school library service. Practice work and field trips. Required for a minor in library science. (1st sem., yearly.)

392. ADVANCED LIBRARY STUDIES (1 to 3) Staff

Individual projects. Prereq., 191, 291.

393. PRACTICAL PROBLEMS IN SCHOOL LIBRARY SERVICE

Prereq., 291. (2nd sem., 1963-64.) (3) Linnenbruegge

MANAGEMENT

Professor Hellebrandt (chairman)
Assistant Professors Ralph D. Smith, Weaver
Instructor Bolon

3. INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS (3) Beckett

A survey of the operations of business, large and small, in our capitalistic system with observations of the changes taking place in our free enterprise society. An understanding of the technical language of industry and the development of the vocabulary of business and business terms. Not open to upperclassmen working toward the Bachelor of Science in Commerce degree.

211. INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT (3) Staff

An examination of the basic fundamentals of management underlying the solution of problems of organization and operation in all business enterprise. Prereq., Ec. 12 or 102, junior rank, or permission.

301-302. PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT (3) Hellebrandt, Smith

An introduction to the more important production procedures and techniques commonly used by progressive manufacturing plants. Deals with methods of supervision used at the lower levels of management in the production field more than with the problems of policy formulation which confront the factory manager. Case and semi-laboratory method used. Prereq., 211, or permission.

302 covers practical training in the more important types of problems encountered by executives at the level of the executive factory manager. The main objective is to develop the ability to analyze and solve problems in management control of production and in the formulation of production policies. Case method used. Prereq., 301, or permission.

308. PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL (3) Smith

Developing a scientific approach to the solution of planning and control problems in any type of production or management activity. Prereq., 211, or permission.

312. ADMINISTRATION OF PERSONNEL (3) Bolon

Prereq., 211, or permission.

314. PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT PROBLEMS (3) Bolon

A detailed study of personnel problems and their relation to various personnel management principles dealing with such subjects as induction and training, transfers and promotions, and morale. Case method used. Prereq., 312, or permission.

321. MOTION AND TIME STUDY (3) Smith

An introduction to methods, time study, and wage payment. Includes considerable practical as well as theoretical work in the areas of operation analysis, motion study, micromotion study, predetermined time systems, stop watch time study, standard data, and work sampling. Prereq., 301, or 211 and/or permission.

325. INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (2 or 3 as scheduled) Hellebrandt

Objectives, establishment and procedures of collective bargaining; administration of collective bargaining agreements; labor-management cooperation; the methods of conciliation, mediation, and arbitration of disputes. Taught by case method. Prereq., 211, or permission.

330. OFFICE MANAGEMENT (3) Weaver

(Same as Sec. St. 330.) A study of the office, or information-handling, activities of business organizations and the application of scientific-management principles to the administration of those office services. Prereq., 211, junior or senior rank.

332. WAGE AND SALARY ADMINISTRATION (2 or 3 as scheduled) Bolon

The factors determining industrial wage and salary policies, methods of employee payments, wage relationships, wage rate setting, incentive wage plans. The techniques and methods of implementing wage and salary policies. Prereq., 302 or 312.

340. ORGANIZATION (3) Weaver

Integration of management principles and practices, designed to improve understanding of business organization and operation from an administrative viewpoint; study of the development or organizational theory and management thought as applied to administrative, staff, and operating management and of current concepts in those areas. Emphasis on developing individual, operating management concepts which students can use as a basis for analysis of business problems and evaluation of organizational performance. Prereq., 211 or permission.

345. ADVANCED PRODUCTION PROBLEMS (2 or 3 as scheduled) Hellebrandt

Case studies of production problems in a number of different industries, designed to apply to all phases of the student's training and experience. Prereq., 302, senior rank and/or permission.

350. ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING METHODS

(3) Weaver

Principles of electronic data processing and of electronic computers, designed to provide background information necessary for understanding the effect of computers on business management and organization. Includes the use of the incident process and case studies. Prereq., 211 or 330 (same as Sec. St. 330), permission.

360. OPERATIONS RESEARCH

(3) Weaver

Study of objectives of operations research and of techniques used. Designed to provide understanding of its purposes and applications in business. Includes consideration of Linear Programming, Dynamic Programming, and other operations research techniques. Prereq., 340 and 350 or permission.

381. RESEARCH IN MANAGEMENT

(1 to 8) Staff

Prereq., 16 hrs. economics and/or commerce, including Mgt. 301 or 312, and permission.

391. SEMINAR IN MANAGEMENT

(2 to 4) Staff

Maximum credit in course, 10 hrs. Prereq., 15 hrs. management and/or economics and permission.

410. BUSINESS POLICY

(3) Hellebrandt

An integration of the work in the functional areas. Complex case studies calling for an analysis of the various activities within a firm and their place in the framework of the industry in which it competes and the area in which it operates.

A top management view of decision making affecting the future operations of a business and the opportunities, risks, and responsibilities accompanying the formulation of company policy. Prereq., 12 hrs. graduate credit in commerce, including economics.

495. THESIS

(1 to 6) Staff

Prereq., permission.

Additional courses:

Ec. 335—Labor Economics

Ec. 338—Labor Legislation

Psych. 233—Industrial Psychology

Psych. 351—Seminar in Psychological Problems in Industry

Stat. 271—Analysis of Statistical Data

Stat. 303—Statistical Quality Control

Stat. 341—Business Cycles

Stat. 345—Forecasting

Stat. 350—Recent Trends in Statistical Techniques

MARKETING

Professor Krauskopf (chairman)

Associate Professors Paynter, Raymond

Assistant Professor Richmond

155. MARKETING PRINCIPLES

(3) Krauskopf, Paynter, Raymond, Richmond

The principles, methods, and policies of marketing consumers' goods and industrial goods. Prereq., Ec. 12 or 102.

258. MARKETING PROBLEMS

(3) Raymond

A consideration by the case method of the problems facing the producer and the middleman. Prereq., 155.

276. SELLING AND SALES MANAGEMENT

(3) Raymond

Principles and practices in planning, organizing, and controlling a sales force including selecting, training, compensating, supervising, and stimulating salesmen. Some emphasis on the principles of personal selling. Prereq., 155.

301. RETAIL SELLING POLICIES (3) Paynter
The organization and operation of retail institutions. Prereq., 155.
302. RETAIL BUYING AND STOCK CONTROL (3) Paynter
A study of buying, receiving, and stock control practices in retail stores. Prereq., 301.
311. RECENT TRENDS IN MARKETING AND SELLING (3) Krauskopf, Paynter
Prereq., 155.
325. INDUSTRIAL MARKETING (3) Paynter, Raymond
A consideration of the problems involved in the marketing of industrial goods. Prereq., 155.
326. INDUSTRIAL PURCHASING (3) Paynter
A study of the procedures and problems involved in the procurement of industrial goods. Prereq., 155.
341. FOREIGN TRADE (3) Paynter
A study of the theories of foreign trade and of the problems of concerns engaged in importing and exporting. Prereq., 155.
346. FOREIGN MARKETS (2) Paynter
A study of foreign markets from the point of view of the American exporter. Prereq., 155.
352. PROBLEMS IN SALES MANAGEMENT (2) Raymond
Problems of sales administration and selling policies by the case method. Prereq., 258 or 276.
381. RESEARCH IN MARKETING (1 to 8) Staff
Prereq., 18 hrs. commerce, including 5 hrs. marketing, permission.
391. SEMINAR IN MARKETING (2 to 4) Staff
Maximum credit in course, 10 hrs. Prereq., 18 hrs. commerce, including 5 hrs. marketing, permission.
495. THESIS (1 to 6) Staff
Prereq., permission.

MATHEMATICS

Professors Denbow, Goedicke, Marquis
Associate Professors Butner, Fishback (chairman),
Jasper, Spring
Assistant Professors S. Lin, McCue, Mack
Instructors Craggs, Golos, Green, Johnson,
Lackner, LeBoutillier, Skerry
Part-time Instructors Trent, Vallowe

The major requirement for the A.B. or B.S. degree is 14 hours in courses numbered above 102, including at least two courses numbered above 300. Courses numbered 9, 14, 16, 101, 102, 104, 207, 268, and 301 are recommended as minimum preparation for secondary teachers.

1. ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA (3) Staff
A course for students with no high school algebra. Credit and points not counted toward degree. (Summer only.)

2. EUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY (3) Staff

A course for students with no high school geometry. Prereq., 1 or 1 yr. high school algebra. Credit and points not counted toward degree. (Summer only.)

3. COLLEGE ALGEBRA (3) Staff

Exponents and radicals; quadratic equations; proportion and variations; binomial theorem; progressions; determinants. Prereq., 2, or 1 yr. each in algebra and geometry in high school. (Each sem.)

9. FUNDAMENTALS OF MATHEMATICS (3) Staff

An analysis of basic concepts of algebra. Not open to students who have had Math. 3, 14, or 15. Primarily for pre-medical and pre-dental students and prospective secondary teachers. Prereq., 2, or 1 yr. each in high school algebra and geometry. (1st sem., yearly.)

10. FUNDAMENTALS OF MATHEMATICS (3) Staff

An introduction to the basic concepts of analytic geometry and calculus, and topics in modern mathematics. Not open to students who have had 16. Prereq., 3, or 9. (2nd sem., yearly.)

14. TRIGONOMETRY (3) Staff

Prereq., 9, or with 9, or 3 with minimum grade of "C". (Each sem.)

15. FRESHMAN MATHEMATICS (5) Staff

Algebra and plane trigonometry. Not open to students who have had 3, 9, or 14. Prereq., 2, or 1 yr. each in high school algebra and geometry, or equivalent. (Each sem.)

16. ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS (5) Staff

Functions and limits, differentiations and integration of algebraic forms, vectors, topics in analytic geometry (including conics), and differentiation of trigonometric functions. Prereq., 14, or 15, or qualification by exam. (Each sem.)

34. BASIC MATHEMATICS FOR BUSINESS ANALYSIS (3) Staff

Prereq., 3. (Each sem.)

101. ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS (4) Staff

Differentiation of logarithmic and transcendental functions, evaluation of integrals, limits and continuity, applications of derivatives and integrals, improper integrals, and polar coordinates. Prereq., 16. (Each sem.)

102. ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS (4) Staff

Solid analytic geometry, partial differentiation, multiple integrals, infinite series, and expansion of functions. Prereq., 101. (Each sem.)

104. COLLEGE GEOMETRY (3) Staff

Brief review of elementary plane Euclidean geometry. Selected topics in axiomatics, modern Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometries. Prereq., 16. (Each sem.)

111. FOUNDATIONS OF ELEMENTARY ARITHMETIC (3) Staff

Positional notation and other number bases, justification of the arithmetic algorithms, and structure of the number system. Open to elementary education majors only. Prereq., high school algebra, plane geometry. (Each sem.)

207. INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS (3) Buiner, Goedicke

A beginning course in statistics; presentation and description of data, introduction to probability and sampling theory, with applications. Prereq., 16. (2nd sem., yearly.)

268. TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS IN HIGH SCHOOL

(2) Denbow, Jasper

An analysis of the basic ideas of algebra and geometry. Methods of presenting topics in these subjects to junior and senior high school students. Prereq., 16, Psych. 5. (1st sem., yearly.)

301. ARITHMETICAL AND ALGEBRAIC SYSTEMS

(3) Butner, Golos

Properties and structures of number systems; selected topics from theory of equations and linear algebra. Prereq., 102, or with 102. (1st sem., yearly.)

308. PROJECTIVE GEOMETRY

(3) Fishback, Marquis

Prereq., 102. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

311. NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

(3) Goedicke, McCue

An investigation of numerical methods for approximate solution of applied problems. Topics will include interpolation theory, curve fitting, approximate integration, and the numerical solution of differential equations. Prereq., 102. (1st sem., 1962-63.)

315. ADVANCED APPLIED MATHEMATICS

(3) Staff

An introductory treatment of matrices and determinants, ordinary differential equations, and Laplace transforms. Prereq., 102. (Each sem.)

316. ADVANCED APPLIED MATHEMATICS

(3) Staff

Fourier series, vector algebra and calculus, and partial differential equations and boundary value problems. Prereq., 315. (Each sem.)

318. PRINCIPLES OF DIGITAL COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

(3) Marquis, Spring

Prereq., 311, or 315. (2nd sem., yearly.)

321. MATRIX THEORY

(3) Lin, Spring

Matrix algebra and determinants, linear equations, vector spaces and linear transformations, characteristic equations, and quadratic forms. Prereq., 102. (1st sem., yearly.)

322. INTRODUCTION TO MODERN ALGEBRA

(3) Denbow, Fishback

Elementary theory of groups, fields, and rings. Prereq., 301, or 321. (2nd sem., yearly.)

331-332. THEORY OF STATISTICS

(3-3) Goedicke, McCue

Probability, distributions of one and several variables, sampling theory, estimation of parameters, confidence intervals, analysis of variance, correlation and testing of statistical hypotheses. Prereq., 102. (Yearly.)

341-342. ADVANCED CALCULUS

(3-3) Mack, Marquis

Critical treatment of limits, continuity, differentiation of functions of one and several variables, series, and theory of integration. Prereq., 102 for 341. (Yearly.)

343-344. THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF A COMPLEX VARIABLE

(3-3) Denbow, McCue

Prereq., 315 or 341 for 343. (1962-63.)

346. THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF REAL VARIABLES

(3) Butner, Mack

Prereq., 341. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)

347. POINT SET TOPOLOGY

(3) Lin, Skerry

An introduction to set theory and general topological spaces with an emphasis on the study of metric spaces. Prereq., 341. (1st sem., 1963-64.)

361. STUDIES IN MATHEMATICS

(1 to 6) Staff

Selected topics in mathematics are studied under the guidance of an instructor particularly interested in the field. Maximum credit, 6 hours. Prereq., 18 hours, permission.

362. SELECTED TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS

(3) Staff

Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 102 and permission. (Each sem.)

495. THESIS

(1 to 6) Staff

Prereq., permission.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING—See Engineering

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY—See Zoology

MODERN LANGUAGES

Professors Krauss, Ondis,

Renkenberger (chairman)

Associate Professor Rice

Assistant Professors Cameron, Hammer

Instructors Baker, Calvo, Chesaux, C. Coates,

Ferguson, Ipacs, Weller, Wragge

Part-time Instructors Bald, B. Coates, Jennings,

Worthington

The major requirement for the A.B. degree is a minimum of 16 hours at the 200 level or above, including 201, 202, 209, 210, and at least 6 hours in 300 level courses, including 2 hours of 371 or 372. Students planning to do graduate work in any Romance Language are strongly urged to acquire a background of training in Latin.

MODERN LANGUAGES

265. TEACHING OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES

(2) Staff

Prereq., 102 in a foreign language. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

GERMAN

1-2. BEGINNING GERMAN

(4-4) Staff

(Completion after 2 yrs. h.s. German adds 8 hrs. to graduation requirement.) (Yearly.)

101-102. INTERMEDIATE GERMAN

(4-4) Staff

Prereq., 2 or 2 yrs. high school German. (Yearly.)

103. SCIENTIFIC GERMAN

(4) Staff

This course is intended especially for science majors and will fulfill the language requirement in lieu of 102. Prereq., 101 or 3 yrs. high school German. (2nd sem., yearly.)

201, 202. SURVEY OF GERMAN LITERATURE

(3, 3) Staff

Prereq., 102 or 4 yrs. high school German. (Yearly.)

- 203, 204. READINGS IN GERMAN LITERATURE (2, 2) Staff
Prereq., 102 or 4 yrs. high school German. (1962-63.)
- 209-210. COMPOSITION AND GRAMMAR REVIEW (2-2) Staff
Prereq., 102 or 4 yrs. high school German. (Yearly.)
213. GERMAN CONVERSATION (3) Staff
Prereq., 102 or 4 yrs. high school German. (Each sem.)
- 219, 220. NINETEENTH CENTURY GERMAN SHORT STORY (2, 2) Krauss
Prereq., 102 or 4 yrs. high school German. (1963-64.)
- 311, 312. NINETEENTH CENTURY GERMAN DRAMA (3, 3) Staff
Prereq., 4 hrs. at 200 level. (1963-64.)
313. CLASSICAL GERMAN DRAMA (3) Krauss
Prereq., 4 hrs. at 200 level. (1st sem., 1962-63.)
314. GOETHE'S FAUST (3) Krauss
Prereq., 4 hrs. at 200 level. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)
321. CONTEMPORARY GERMAN SHORT STORY (2) Krauss
Prereq., 4 hrs. at 200 level. (1st sem., 1962-63.)
323. GERMAN LYRICS AND BALLADS (2) Krauss
Prereq., 4 hrs. at 200 level. (1st sem., 1963-64.)
326. TWENTIETH CENTURY GERMAN DRAMA (3) Staff
Prereq., 2 hrs. at 300 level. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)
327. BAROQUE AND ENLIGHTENMENT (3) Staff
Prereq., 2 hrs. at 300 level. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)
351. ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND STYLE (2) Staff
Prereq., 210 and 2 hrs. at 300 level. (1st sem., 1963-64.)
352. ADVANCED CONVERSATION AND PHONETICS (2) Staff
Prereq., 213 and 2 hrs. at 300 level. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)
- 371, 372. ADVANCED GERMAN (1 or 2, 1 or 2) Staff
Prereq., 2 hrs. at 300 level and consent of chairman. (As needed.)
399. BIBLIOGRAPHY AND RESEARCH PROBLEMS (2) Staff
Prereq., 2 hrs. at 300 level. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)
- 401, 402. GERMAN FOR GRADUATE READING REQUIREMENT (0, 0) Staff
(Yearly.)
- 421-422. GERMAN PHILOLOGY (MIDDLE HIGH GERMAN) (2-2) Staff
(1963-64.)
423. GERMAN LITERATURE OF THE MIDDLE AGES (3) Staff
Prereq., 422. (1st sem., 1962-63.)
- 471, 472. READING AND RESEARCH (1 to 4, 1 to 4) Staff
- 481, 482. SEMINAR (2, 2) Staff
(1962-63.)
495. THESIS (1 to 6) Staff
Prereq., permission.

FRENCH

- 1-2. BEGINNING FRENCH (4-4) Staff
(Completion after 2 yrs. h.s. French adds 8 hrs. to graduation requirement.) (Yearly.)
- 101-102. INTERMEDIATE FRENCH (4-4) Staff
Prereq., 2 or 2 yrs. high school French. (Yearly.)
- 201, 202. SURVEY OF FRENCH LITERATURE (3, 3) Staff
Prereq., 102 or 4 yrs. high school French. (Yearly.)
- 203, 204. READINGS IN FRENCH LITERATURE (2, 2) Staff
Prereq., 102 or 4 yrs. high school French.
- 209-210. COMPOSITION AND GRAMMAR REVIEW (2-2) Staff
Prereq., 102 or 4 yrs. high school French. (Yearly.)
213. FRENCH CONVERSATION (3) Staff
Prereq., 102 or 4 yrs. high school French. (Each sem.)
215. FRENCH PHONETICS (2) Staff
Prereq., 102. (As needed.)
316. FRENCH RENAISSANCE (3) Staff
Prereq., 4 hrs. at the 200 level. (1st sem., 1962-63.)
317. FRENCH CLASSICISM (3) Staff
Prereq., 4 hrs. at the 200 level. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)
318. AGE OF ENLIGHTENMENT (3) Staff
Prereq., 4 hrs. at 200 level. (1st sem., 1963-64.)
319. NINETEENTH CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE (3) Staff
Prereq., 4 hrs. at 200 level. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)
320. CONTEMPORARY FRENCH LITERATURE (3) Staff
Prereq., 4 hrs. at 200 level. (1962-63.)
351. ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND STYLE (2) Staff
Prereq., 210 and 2 hrs. at 300 level. (1st sem., 1963-64.)
352. ADVANCED CONVERSATION AND PHONETICS (2) Staff
Prereq., 213 and 2 hrs. at 300 level. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)
- 371, 372. ADVANCED FRENCH (1 or 2, 1 or 2) Staff
Prereq., 2 hrs. at 300 level and consent of chairman. (As needed.)
399. BIBLIOGRAPHY AND RESEARCH PROBLEMS (2) Staff
Prereq., 2 hrs. at 300 level. (As needed.)
- 401, 402. FRENCH FOR GRADUATE READING REQUIREMENT (0, 0) Staff
(As needed.)
- 421, 422. ROMANCE PHILOLOGY (OLD FRENCH) (2-2) Ondis
(1963-64.)
- 471, 472. READING AND RESEARCH (1 to 4, 1 to 4) Staff
- 481, 482. SEMINAR (2-2) Staff
495. THESIS (1 to 6) Staff
Prereq., permission.

SPANISH

- 1-2. BEGINNING SPANISH (4-4) Staff
(Completion after 2 yrs. h.s. Spanish adds 8 hrs. to graduation requirement.) (Yearly.)
- 101-102. INTERMEDIATE SPANISH (4-4) Staff
Prereq., 2 or 2 yrs. high school Spanish. (Yearly.)
- 201, 202. SURVEY OF SPANISH LITERATURE (3, 3) Staff
Prereq., 102 or 4 yrs. high school Spanish. (Yearly.)
- 203, 204. READINGS IN SPANISH LITERATURE (2, 2) Staff
Prereq., 102 or 4 yrs. high school Spanish. (1962-63.)
- 205, 206. READINGS IN SPANISH-AMERICAN LITERATURE (2, 2) Staff
Prereq., 102 or 4 yrs. high school Spanish. (1963-64.)
- 209-210. COMPOSITION AND GRAMMAR REVIEW (2-2) Staff
Prereq., 102 or 4 yrs. high school Spanish. (Yearly.)
213. SPANISH CONVERSATION (3) Staff
Prereq., 102 or 4 yrs. high school Spanish. (Each sem.)
305. DRAMA OF THE GOLDEN AGE (3) Ondis
Prereq., 4 hrs. at 200 level. (1st sem., 1962-63.)
306. NOVEL OF THE GOLDEN AGE (3) Ondis
Prereq., 4 hrs. at 200 level. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)
308. CERVANTES (2) Ondis
Prereq., 4 hrs. at 200 level. (1st sem., 1963-64.)
309. SPANISH MEDIEVAL LITERATURE (2) Staff
Prereq., 2 hrs. at 300 level. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)
- 311, 312. SPANISH-AMERICAN LITERATURE (3, 3) Staff
Prereq., 4 hrs. at 200 level. (1963-64.)
313. NINETEENTH CENTURY SPANISH LITERATURE (3) Cameron
Prereq., 4 hrs. at 200 level. (1st sem., 1962-63.)
314. CONTEMPORARY SPANISH LITERATURE (3) Cameron
Prereq., 4 hrs. at 200 level. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)
351. ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND STYLE (2) Staff
Prereq., 210 and 2 hrs. at 300 level. (1st sem., 1963-64.)
352. ADVANCED CONVERSATION AND PHONETICS (2) Staff
Prereq., 213 and 2 hrs. at 300 level. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)
- 371, 372. ADVANCED SPANISH (1 or 2, 1 or 2) Staff
Prereq., 2 hrs. at 300 level and consent of chairman. (As needed.)
399. BIBLIOGRAPHY AND RESEARCH PROBLEMS (2) Staff
Prereq., 2 hrs. at 300 level. (As needed.)
- 401, 402. SPANISH FOR GRADUATE READING REQUIREMENT (0, 0) Staff
(As needed.)
- 421-422. ROMANCE PHILOLOGY (OLD SPANISH) (2-2) Ondis
(1962-63.)

- 471, 472. READING AND RESEARCH (1 to 4, 1 to 4) Staff
- 481, 482. SEMINAR (2, 2) Staff
(1962-63.)
495. THESIS (1 to 6) Staff
Prereq., permission.

RUSSIAN

- 1-2. BEGINNING RUSSIAN (4-4) Staff
(Completion after 2 yrs. h.s. Russian adds 8 hrs. to graduation requirement. (Yearly.)
- 101-102. INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN (4-4) Staff
Prereq., 2 or 2 yrs. high school Russian. (Yearly.)
- 201, 202. INTRODUCTION TO RUSSIAN LITERATURE (3-3) Staff
Prereq., 102 or 4 yrs. high school Russian. (Yearly.)
- 209-210. COMPOSITION AND GRAMMAR REVIEW (2-2) Staff
Prereq., 102 or 4 yrs. high school Russian. (Yearly.)
- 319, 320. NINETEENTH CENTURY RUSSIAN POETRY (3-3) Staff
Pushkin, Lermontov. Prereq., 4 hrs. at 200 level. (1962-63.)
- 321, 322. NINETEENTH CENTURY RUSSIAN NOVEL (3-3) Staff
Gogol, Turgenev, Tolstoy, Dostoevsky. Prereq., 4 hrs. at 200 level. (1963-64.)
- 371, 372. ADVANCED RUSSIAN (1 or 2, 1 or 2) Staff
Prereq., 2 hrs. at 300 level and consent of chairman.

MUSIC

Professors Ahrendt (director), Ingerham
Associate Professors Fontaine, Minelli,
Peterson, Stephenson
Assistant Professors Blayney, Brophy, Conkling,
Hall, Harbachick, Jennings, Longstreet, Merritt,
Roach, Sears, Thackrey, Wickstrom, Witzler
Instructors Comin, Smith
Lecturers Henderson, Katz, Suess, Walfred

APPLIED MUSIC

Private instructional fee for all applied music (piano, voice, organ, strings, woodwind, brass, percussion), \$25 a semester hour.

(Note: A description of the proficiency requirements for applied music may be secured from the School of Music.)

- VOICE (1 to 3) Harbachick, Merritt, Peterson, Roach
Prereq., permission.
- PIANO (1 to 3) Fontaine, Jennings, Katz, Longstreet
Prereq., permission.

- HARP** (1 to 3) Staff
Prereq., permission.
- ORGAN** (1 to 3) Wickstrom
Prereq., permission.
- STRINGED INSTRUMENTS:** Violin, Viola, Violoncello, Bass
(1 to 3) Conkling, Ingerham
Prereq., permission.
- WOODWIND INSTRUMENTS:** Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Bassoon (1 to 3) Witzler
Prereq., permission.
- BRASS INSTRUMENTS:** Trumpet, Baritone, Horn, Trombone, Tuba
(1 to 3) Brophy, Smith
Prereq., permission.
- PERCUSSION INSTRUMENTS** (1 to 3) Minelli
Prereq., permission.
- BRASS CHOIR** (1) Brophy
Prereq., permission.
- UNIVERSITY BANDS** (1) Brophy, Minelli
Open to men and women students. Prereq., permission.
- UNIVERSITY CHORUS** (1) Wickstrom
Open to men and women students. Prereq., permission.
- UNIVERSITY SINGERS** (1) Wickstrom
Open to men and women students. Prereq., permission.
- UNIVERSITY SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA** (1) Ahrendt
Open to men and women students. Prereq., permission.
- MEN'S GLEE CLUB** (1) Peterson
Open to men students. Prereq., permission.
- WOMEN'S GLEE CLUB** (1) Merritt
Open to women students. Prereq., permission.
- 66-67. CLASS PIANO** (1-1) Blayney
Prereq., permission.
- 251-252. CHAMBER MUSIC** (1-1) Staff
Participation in the playing of the standard chamber music literature. Prereq., permission. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs.
- 273. CONDUCTING** (2) Ingerham
Fundamentals of conducting, accompanied by individual practice in conducting. For music majors only; open to others by permission. Prereq., 104, 106.
- 331. PIANO ENSEMBLE** (1) Staff
Participation in the playing of original works or arrangements for two pianos. Prereq., permission.
- 332. VOCAL ENSEMBLE** (1) Staff
Participation in the singing of standard madrigal and motet literature. Maximum credit in course, 4 hrs. Prereq., permission.

375. ADVANCED CONDUCTING (1 to 4) Staff
An opportunity for study and practical experience in either choral or instrumental conducting. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 273, permission.
431. VOICE (1 to 4) Harbachick, Merritt, Peterson, Roach
Maximum credit in course, 16 hrs. Prereq., permission.
433. PIANO (1 to 4) Fontaine, Jennings, Katz, Longstreet
Maximum credit in course, 16 hrs. Prereq., permission.
435. ENSEMBLE (1 to 4) Staff
Maximum credit in course, 16 hrs. Prereq., permission.
437. STRINGED INSTRUMENTS (1 to 4) Conkling, Ingerham
Maximum credit in course, 16 hrs. Prereq., permission.
439. WOODWIND INSTRUMENTS (1 to 4) Witzler
Maximum credit in course, 16 hrs. Prereq., permission.
441. BRASS INSTRUMENTS (1 to 4) Brophy, Smith
Maximum credit in course, 16 hrs. Prereq., permission.
443. PERCUSSION INSTRUMENTS (1 or 2) Minelli
Maximum credit in course, 8 hrs. Prereq., permission.
495. RECITAL (1 to 4) Staff
A full-length public recital, a recording of which will be filed in the library, in lieu of a thesis. Prereq., permission.

MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE

5. MUSIC APPRECIATION (2) Sears, Thackrey
The form and meaning of musical masterpieces. Not open to music majors or those who have received credit for F.A. 123-124.
337. THE LITERATURE OF VOCAL MUSIC (2) Suess
Representative literature from the fields of oratorio, choral music, and art song. Prereq., F.A. 124.
338. THE LITERATURE OF ORCHESTRAL MUSIC (2) Ingerham
Orchestral literature from the classic through the contemporary. Prereq., F.A. 124.
339. THE EVOLUTION OF THE OPERA (2) Jackson
Prereq., F.A. 124.
340. THE LITERATURE OF PIANO MUSIC (2) Fontaine
The development of the instrument, the primary forms adapted to it, and the representative composers. Prereq., F.A. 124.
341. MUSIC OF THE MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE PERIODS (3) Suess
Music as an artistic expression of the Medieval and Renaissance periods; a history of the evolution of musical styles up to c.1600. Prereq., F.A. 124, permission.
342. MUSIC OF THE BAROQUE PERIOD (3) Suess
Music as an artistic expression of the Baroque period; a history of the evolution of musical styles c.1600-c.1750. Prereq., 124, permission.

343. MUSIC OF THE CLASSIC AND ROMANTIC PERIODS (3) Suess
Music as an artistic expression of the Classic and Romantic periods; a history of the evolution of musical styles c.1750-1900. Prereq., F.A. 124, permission.
344. CONTEMPORARY MUSIC (3) Hall
Music as an artistic expression of our time; a study of the various styles since c.1900. Prereq., 124, permission.
- 401-402. MUSIC LITERATURE (3-3) Suess
Prereq., F.A. 124, permission.
495. THESIS (1 to 6) Staff
Prereq., permission.

THEORY AND COMPOSITION

- 3-4. THEORY (3-3) Comin, Hall
A beginning study of the melodic, harmonic, and rhythmic principles of music and its notation. 5 hrs. a week.
- 103-104. DICTATION AND SIGHT SINGING (2-2) Comin, Hall
Should be taken concurrently with 105-106. 3 hrs. a week. Prereq., 4 with a minimum grade of C.
- 105-106. HARMONY (3-3) Comin, Hall
Harmonization of melodies and figured basses, both written and at the keyboard. Improvisation, transposition. 4 hrs. a week. Prereq., 4 with a minimum grade of C.
- 201-202. ANALYSIS AND FORM (2-2) Fontaine
Harmonic and structural analysis of music composition. Prereq., 106.
223. INSTRUMENTATION (3) Minelli
The various orchestral instruments from the standpoint of their range and orchestral uses. Arranging for small ensembles. 3 hrs. a week and participation in Instrumental Workshop. Prereq., 106.
- 307-308. ARRANGING AND SCORING FOR BANDS (2-2) Minelli
Scoring and arranging for the modern marching and symphonic band. Prereq., 104, 233.
- 313-314. ORCHESTRATION (2-2) Ahrendt
Scoring for small, medium, and full orchestra. Prereq., 104, 106.
- 315-316. ADVANCED HARMONY (2-2) Hall
The evolution of harmony to the present, including the new methods of chord structure in modern harmony. Prereq., 104, 106.
- 317-318. COUNTERPOINT (2-2) Fontaine
Single counterpoint in all species in two, three, or four parts. Development of motive, double counterpoint, free writing on original themes. Prereq., 104, 106.
- 319-320. COMPOSITION (2-2) Ahrendt
Original writing in the smaller forms. Prereq., 104, 106.
367. SIXTEENTH CENTURY COUNTERPOINT (2) Fontaine
Based on the practices and styles of Palestrina. Prereq., 104, 106.

368. ADVANCED FUGUE (2) Fontaine
Based on the eighteenth century style of Bach. Prereq., 318.
- 371-372. COMPOSITION (2-2) Ahrendt
Original writing in the larger forms. Prereq., 320.
384. RESEARCH IN MUSIC (1 to 4) Staff
Prereq., 30 hrs. or the equivalent, permission.
403. SEMINAR IN MUSIC (1) Staff
Reports on research by students or faculty, for discussion. Required of all graduate students enrolled in the School of Music. Required credit in course, 2 hrs. Prereq., permission. (Yearly.)
- 407-408. EVOLUTION OF HARMONIC THEORY (2-2) Hall
A study of the writings of the most important music theorists from the tenth century to the present. Prereq., 106, F.A. 124, 1 yr. of Cpt., 202, 314, 316.
419. MODERN COUNTERPOINT (2) Fontaine
Based on the techniques of recent and contemporary composers. Prereq., 318.
- 425-426. COMPOSITION (2-2) Ahrendt
Extensive writing in the larger vocal and instrumental forms. Prereq., 372.
- 427-428. ADVANCED ORCHESTRATION (2-2) Ahrendt
Problems in scoring original works for the modern symphony orchestra. Satisfactory scores are performed by the University Symphony Orchestra. Prereq., 314, 318.
495. THESIS (1 to 6) Staff
Prereq., permission.

MUSIC EDUCATION

72. MUSIC FUNDAMENTALS (2) Henderson, Sears, Thackrey
A course for elementary teachers only, involving theory, ear training, tone production, and sight singing of unison and part songs. 3 hrs. a week.
261. STRING TECHNIQUES AND MATERIALS (2) Conkling
5 hrs. a week.
262. MUSIC FOR THE CLASSROOM TEACHER (2) Henderson, Stephenson
Open to elementary classroom teachers only. Prereq., 72.
263. WIND AND PERCUSSION TECHNIQUES AND MATERIALS (2) Staff
Maximum credit in the course, 6 hrs. 5 labs.
265. VOCAL TECHNIQUES AND MATERIALS (2) Stephenson
266. TEACHING OF MUSIC IN THE ELEMENTARY GRADES (3 to 6) Blayney, Henderson
Music materials and methods for elementary music majors only. Prereq., 106.

267. SUPERVISION AND ADMINISTRATION OF MUSIC IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS (3) Stephenson
(For music majors only.) Prereq., with Ed. 229.
268. GENERAL MUSIC FOR ADOLESCENTS AND ADULTS (3) Henderson
For music majors only. Prereq., 106.
269. SOCIAL AND RECREATIONAL INSTRUMENTS AND MATERIALS (2) Sears
Prereq., permission.
276. MUSIC WORKSHOP (1 to 3) Staff
Maximum credit in the course, 4 hrs.
a. Elementary Music Workshop (Summer only.)
b. Elementary Music Workshop (Extension only.)
- 376a, b, c, d. MUSIC WORKSHOP (1 to 4) Staff
Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs.
a. Music Clinic-Workshop (Summer only.)
b. Opera Workshop
c. Elementary Music Workshop (Summer only.)
d. Elementary Music Workshop (Extension only.)
470. CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN MUSIC EDUCATION (2) Stephenson
Prereq., permission.
471. PROBLEMS IN THE SUPERVISION OF VOCAL MUSIC (2) Stephenson
2 lec.; lab as required. Prereq., 265, 266, 267, 2 hrs. observation, 4 hrs. student teaching.
472. PROBLEMS IN THE SUPERVISION OF INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC (3) Minelli
2 lec.; lab as required. Prereq., 261, 263, 2 hrs. observation, 4 hrs. student teaching.
473. EXPERIMENTAL STUDIES IN MUSIC (3) Sears
Important psychological investigations bearing upon musical composition, performance, and appreciation. Prereq., permission.
495. THESIS (1 to 6) Staff
Prereq., permission.

MUSIC THERAPY

274. CLINICAL EXPERIENCE I (1) Sears and staff
Three months as a full-time aide in a psychiatric hospital to be completed after the freshman year and before the beginning of the senior year. Credit, without grade, upon satisfactory completion.
374. FOUNDATIONS OF MUSIC (2 to 4) Sears
A lecture-laboratory course applying pertinent findings from the fields of physics, acoustics, electronics, physiology, psychology, and sociology to music education and music therapy. 2 lec., 2 lab, and research problem. Prereq., permission.
377. BACKGROUND OF MUSIC THERAPY (2) Sears
A study of the theoretical and experimental bases for the influence of music on behavior. Prereq., 374 or concurrently, permission.

379. MUSIC THERAPY

(2) Sears

A study of the uses of music in therapy with emphasis on past and current methods and applications, organization and structure of music therapy programs, and functions of the music therapist in clinical situations. Prereq., 377, permission.

380. CLINICAL EXPERIENCE II

(2) Sears and staff

Six months as a full-time music therapy intern in an approved psychiatric hospital, served after completion of the senior year. Prereq., completion of senior year in Music Therapy. Credit, without grade, upon satisfactory completion.

PHILOSOPHY

Professor Organ

Associate Professor Murphee (chairman)

Assistant Professors Cua, Grean,

Sheridan, Wieman

Instructor Ruchti

The major requirement for the A.B. degree consists of a minimum of 24 hours, including 110, 221, 222, and at least three courses in the 300 group.

1. PRINCIPLES OF REASONING

(3) Staff

The use of evidence in establishing reliable conclusions. Not open to juniors and seniors. (Each sem.)

2. MORAL PHILOSOPHIES

(3) Cua, Grean, Murphee

Types of ethical theory, the bases of moral decision, and the nature of values. Not open to juniors and seniors. (Each sem.)

103. OLD TESTAMENT THOUGHT

(3) Grean

The background and development of the Old Testament; its philosophical, moral, and religious significance. (1st sem., yearly.)

104. NEW TESTAMENT THOUGHT

(3) Grean

The background and development of the New Testament; the philosophical, moral, and religious significance of the beliefs of Jesus, Paul, and the early Church. (2nd sem., yearly.)

107. HISTORY OF RELIGIONS: FAR EAST

(3) Organ

Primitive religion: Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, and Shinto. (1st sem., yearly.)

108. HISTORY OF RELIGIONS: NEAR EAST

(3) Organ

Nature of religion: Greek, Egyptian, Babylonian, Zoroastrianism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. (2nd sem., yearly.)

110. INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY

(3) Staff

An analysis of typical philosophical problems arising in the study of nature, society, and religion for the purpose of developing a thoughtful and consistent intellectual perspective. (Each sem.)

117. SOCIAL PHILOSOPHY

(2) Murphee

Basic types of social and political philosophies, classical and modern. (1st sem., yearly.)

201. ETHICS

(3) Cua, Wieman

A comparison of theories of the right and the good which enter into contemporary thought. (Each sem.)

209. LOGIC (3) Ruchti
An introduction to the techniques of modern symbolic logic. (Each sem.)
212. AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY (2) Murphree
Begins with transcendentalism and includes pragmatism, naturalism, and idealism. Prereq., 110. (2nd sem., yearly.)
221. HISTORY OF WESTERN PHILOSOPHY: ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL (3) Organ
Significant ideas of representative philosophers from 600 B.C. to 1600 A.D. (1st sem., yearly.)
222. HISTORY OF WESTERN PHILOSOPHY: MODERN (3) Sheridan
Significant ideas of representative philosophers since 1600. (2nd sem., yearly.)
302. AESTHETICS (3) Grean
Selected theories of the nature of art and aesthetic experience and the relation of art to other aspects of human culture. Prereq., 6 hrs., or 3 hrs. and 12 hrs. humanities. (2nd sem., yearly.)
304. CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL PHILOSOPHY (2) Murphree
Prereq., 6 hrs., or 3 hrs. and 6 hrs. of a social science. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)
305. THEORY OF KNOWLEDGE (3) Cua, Ruchti
A critical examination of various views of what knowledge is and how it is attained. Prereq., 6 hrs. (2nd sem., yearly.)
306. PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE (3) Ruchti
Basic concepts common to the various sciences. Prereq., 209. (1st sem., yearly.)
308. EASTERN PHILOSOPHY (2) Organ
Selected philosophers and systems of philosophy of India and China. Prereq., 6 hrs., including 107. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)
310. PRAGMATISM (2) Murphree
Peirce, James, Dewey, Schiller. Prereq., 6 hrs. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)
311. METAPHYSICS (2) Wieman
Basic assumptions underlying different conceptions of the world with special attention to materialism, formism, idealism, and contextualism. Prereq., 6 hrs. (1st sem., 1962-63.)
315. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION (3) Grean
Representative theories about the nature of religion, God, the problem of evil, immortality, and the relation of religion and culture. Prereq., 6 hrs., including one course in religion. (1st sem., yearly.)
321. PLATO (2) Wieman
Prereq., 6 hrs. (1st sem., 1963-64.)
322. ARISTOTLE (2) Organ
Prereq., 6 hrs. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)
325. BRITISH PHILOSOPHY (2) Cua
Locke, Berkeley, Hume, with attention to their significance in contemporary philosophy. Prereq., 6 hrs. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)

331. CONTINENTAL IDEALISM (2) Sheridan
Kant, Hegel, Cassirer. Prereq., 6 hrs. (1st sem., 1962-63.)
333. EXISTENTIALISM (2) Sheridan
Sartre, Marcel, Heidegger. Prereq., 6 hrs. (1st sem., 1963-64.)
341. LOGICAL THEORY (3) Ruchti
Axiomatic formalization of logic, mathematical proof, and topics in metalogic. Prereq., 209 or 3 hrs. math. beyond 102. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)
391. SEMINAR IN PHILOSOPHY (1 to 3) Staff
Selected problems. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 15 hrs.
495. THESIS (1 to 4) Staff
Prereq., permission.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Lecturers, Allen, Truxell, White

- 77-78. BASIC PHOTOGRAPHY (3-3) Allen
1 lec., 4 lab.
133. BASIC NEWS PHOTOGRAPHY (3) Truxell
Introduction to photographic techniques and practices and the study of news reporting with pictures. (Not open to photog. majors.) 1 lec., 4 lab.
- 143-144. PHOTOGRAPHIC PROCESSES (3-3) White
History of photographic processes, photographic optics, photochemistry, sensitometry, photographic printing processes, and mechanical reproduction methods. 3 lec. Prereq., 78.
- 145-146. WORKSHOP IN PHOTOGRAPHY (3-3) Allen
Individual practice in basic problems of photographic design and technique. 6 lab. Prereq., 78 or permission.
- 251-252. NEWSPAPER AND MAGAZINE PHOTOGRAPHY (3-3) Truxell
Photographic techniques for newspaper picture reporting, including engraving problems, ethics, libel, and the law; introduction to the picture story and related problems. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 144, 146 or permission.
- 277-278. PORTRAITURE (3-3) Truxell
Problems and practices connected with the photography of people, formal and informal, in the studio and on location, and including an introduction to fashion photography. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 144, 146.
- 379-380. COMMERCIAL AND ILLUSTRATIVE PHOTOGRAPHY (3-3) White
Studio and location work in commercial, advertising, industrial, and architectural photography. Introduction to problems of studio operation and free-lance photography. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 278 or permission.
381. PROBLEMS IN PHOTOGRAPHY (3) Staff
Individual study and practice in a specialized phase of photography under instructor's supervision. Maximum credit in any one phase or combination of phases, 12 hrs. 6 lab.
a. Individual selection of approved problems in photographic design, technique, or practice. 6 lab. Prereq., 277.
b. Picture stories and free-lance magazine photography. 6 lab. Prereq., 252 and 278.
c. 16 mm. motion picture production. 6 lab. Prereq., 277.
d. Special problems in color photography. 6 lab. Prereq., 391.

391-392. COLOR PHOTOGRAPHY

(5-5) White

Theory of color photography, practice with color transparency materials, direct separations, separations from transparencies, masking, and color printing. 1 lec., 8 lab. Prereq., 278, permission.

481. RESEARCH IN PHOTOGRAPHY

(1 to 4) Staff

Maximum credit in course, 8 hrs. Prereq., 20 hrs., including 381, permission.

495. THESIS

(4) Staff

Prereq., permission.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS

Associate Professors Grover (director),
Hatcher, LaTourrette, Mason, Miller, Nessley,
Rhoads, Trautwein, Trepp, Widdoes
Assistant Professors Blosser, Gillespie, Heffelfinger,
Hess, Hindman, Huntsman, Kappes, McComb,
O'Neal, Phillips, Richey, Schleicher, Snyder, Wren
Instructors Gilders, Hall, Hart, Moldenhauer

GROVER, director of the division; NESSLEY, associate director in charge of physical education program; TRAUTWEIN, associate director and athletic ticket manager; WREN, assistant director and head baseball coach; MASON, chairman, graduate program, teacher education; TREPP, chairman, major curriculum for men; RHOADS, intramural athletics, men; WIDDOES, sports, teacher education; O'NEAL, supervising critic, Putnam School; HUNTSMAN, head track coach, teacher education; GILDERS, aquatics, men; SNYDER, head basketball coach; BLOSSER, head golf coach, assistant in basketball; HESS, head football coach; HEFFELFINGER, football; RICHEY, football; HINDMAN, football; KAPPES, football; McCOMB, ice hockey and soccer coach, ice skating; SCHLEICHER, teacher education, wrestling coach; HART, athletic trainer.

MILLER, chairman, women's program; PHILLIPS, acting chairman, women's program; HATCHER, health education; LA TOURRETTE, recreation; GILLESPIE, intramural sports, women; MOLDENHAUER, aquatics; women; HALL, modern dance.

SERVICE COURSES

The physical education program is designed for the diversified interests and abilities of men and women in the University. Students may elect freely from those courses which appeal to them but should avoid repetition of one sport or activity for the fulfillment of their physical education requirement.

The asterisk (*) indicates those courses which may be repeated once. For women this may be done by permission. No student may use more than two credit hours in the same sport or activity toward a degree requirement.

For a detailed statement of the university requirement in physical education refer to the Physical Education and Athletics section of the catalog.

MEN

1, 2. TEAM SPORTS (or Basic Skills)

(1, 1) Blosser, staff

Activities adaptable to team and league play.

- | | |
|--|-------------------|
| 11. VOLLEYBALL, HANDBALL, BADMINTON | (1) Staff |
| Students may rotate activities during the semester. | |
| 19. GYMNASTICS* | (1) Staff |
| Tumbling, stunts, apparatus, pyramids, and trampoline. | |
| 20. GYMNASTICS, ADVANCED | (1) Gilders |
| 21. WRESTLING* | (1) Schleicher |
| 23. TRACK AND CROSS COUNTRY* | (1) Huntsman |
| 24. SOCCER* | (1) McComb, staff |
| 25. FOOTBALL* | (1) Hess, staff |
| Prereq., permission. | |
| 27. BASEBALL* | (1) Wren |
| Prereq., permission. | |
| 29. BASKETBALL* | (1) Snyder |
| 31. SWIMMING* | (1) Staff |
| Prereq., permission. | |
| 33. HANDBALL | (1) Staff |
| 39. DIVING FUNDAMENTALS | (1) Staff |
| 51. ICE HOCKEY* | (1) McComb |
| Prereq., permission. | |
| 52. LACROSSE | (1) McComb, staff |

MEN - WOMEN

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 3. BEGINNING SWIMMING | (1) Gilders, Moldenhauer |
| For students who are unable to swim. | |
| 4. INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING* | (1) Gilders, Moldenhauer |
| For students who have passed a beginner's swimming test or can swim; instruction and practice in the basic strokes, plain and surface diving. Prereq., 3 or equivalent. | |
| 5. ADVANCED SWIMMING | (1) Gilders, Moldenhauer |
| For those who have passed the Red Cross Swimmer's Test or its equivalent. The analysis and skills of diving, the recognized strokes and their variations, and fundamentals of competitive swimming. Prereq., 4 or permission. | |
| 7. BEGINNING MODERN DANCE | (1) Staff |
| Fundamentals of movement technique in relation to time, space and dynamics. (Not ballroom dancing.) | |

8. INTERMEDIATE MODERN DANCE* (1) Staff
Studies in technique and dance forms. Prereq., 7 or permission.
- 9, 10. ADAPTED ACTIVITIES* (1, 1) Miller, Trepp
Students whose physical activities should be restricted are assigned to those activities adapted to their special needs. Prereq., medical permission.
- 15, 16. FOLK AND NATIONAL DANCING (1, 1) Hatcher, LaTourrette
American square and European dances. 16 is a continuation of 15.
17. BEGINNING TENNIS (1) Heffelfinger, Miller
Skills, court strategy, and rules.
18. INTERMEDIATE TENNIS* (1) Heffelfinger, Miller
A continuation of 17. Prereq., 17 or experience.
37. FENCING (1) Nessley
Instruction in foil fencing.
38. ADVANCED FENCING (1) Nessley
A continuation of 37.
41. BEGINNING GOLF (1) Blosser, Gillespie, staff
42. INTERMEDIATE GOLF* (1) Blosser, staff
Prereq., 41 or playing experience.
45. BEGINNING BOWLING (1) Richey, Schleicher
Pin fee \$10.50.
47. RIDING (1) Staff
At McAfee Farm. Fee \$20.00.
49. BEGINNING SKATING (1) McComb, staff
50. FIGURE SKATING* (1) McComb, staff
Instruction in compulsory figures and free skating.
- 115, 116. ADVANCED MODERN DANCE* (1, 1) Staff
The more complex coordinations and movement studies. Experimentation in form and composition. Prereq., permission.
118. LIFE SAVING AND WATER SAFETY (1) Gilders, Moldenhauer
Techniques included in the test for American Red Cross Senior Life Saving certificate. Prereq., 5 or permission.
120. INSTRUCTOR'S LIFE SAVING AND WATER SAFETY (1) Gilders, Moldenhauer
For those who have been certified as American Red Cross Senior Life Savers. Prereq., 118.

WOMEN

Courses numbered 1 through 138 may be used to satisfy the physical education requirement.

- 1, 2. SPORTS (or Basic Skills) (1, 1) Staff
Students choose from field hockey, soccer, basketball, volleyball, softball, archery, and badminton; may be repeated if a different sport is taken.

6. BEGINNING TAP DANCING (1) Staff
13. MASS GAMES (1) Gillespie
Games for primary and intermediate grades, program planning, and game leadership. For physical education majors or minors, students in elementary education and recreational leaders, or by permission.
112. SYNCHRONIZED SWIMMING (1) Moldenhauer
Fundamental rhythmic patterns and stunts. Prereq., 5 or permission.
113. HIKING (1) LaTourrette
114. CAMP CRAFT (1) LaTourrette
An activity course giving experience in firebuilding, outdoor cooking, and lashing temporary camp equipment. One overnight hike is required.
- 137, 138. CHOREOGRAPHY (1 or 2, 1 or 2) Staff
Experimentation in dance composition. Prereq., permission.

PROFESSIONAL COURSES FOR THE MAJOR OR MINOR

Refer to curricula in Health Education, Physical Education, and Recreation in the Physical Education and Athletics section of the catalog.

MEN

61. INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL EDUCATION (1) Schleicher, staff
Lectures, discussion, and visual aids pertaining to the scope and content of professional physical education. Proficiency tests in a selected group of physical skills.
128. ATHLETIC TRAINING (2) Hart
Theory and practice of the treatment and prevention of athletic injuries. Prereq., Zool. 133, 134.
139. ATHLETIC OFFICIATING (2) Rhoads
Rules, mechanics, and procedures for the officiating of football and basketball. State certification upon successful completion.
- 165, 166. PROGRAM SKILLS (2,2) Rhoads, staff
165, Theory and practice of soccer, speedball, tumbling, stunts and apparatus, touch football, swimming proficiency tests, and officiating practice;
166, Secondary school games, marching and conditioning exercises, volleyball, tennis, softball, swimming, gymnastics, and officiating practice.
168. FOOTBALL SKILLS (1) Hess, staff
181. INTRAMURAL SPORTS (2) Rhoads
Methods of organizing and administering a program of intramural sports for all age levels.
221. PROGRAM SKILLS (2) Rhoads, Schleicher, staff
Elementary school games, rhythmic, archery, handball, squash racquets, table tennis, bowling, horseshoes, badminton. Prereq., 61; 165 or 166.
222. PROGRAM SKILLS (2) Schleicher, staff
Wrestling, golf, methods in aquatics, fencing, outdoor education, demonstrations and public relations. Prereq., 61; 165 or 166.

267. ATHLETIC COACHING (2 to 4) Snyder, Wren
Basketball and baseball. Theory and practice. Prereq., junior or senior rank.

268. ATHLETIC COACHING (2 to 4) Hess, Huntsman
Football and track. Prereq., 168, junior or senior rank.

MEN - WOMEN

102. PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH (3) Hatcher, Trepp
Hygienic practices and an appreciation of the means whereby the health of the individual and of the group may be maintained.

127. FIRST AID (2) LaTourrette
Principles and practices of American Red Cross First Aid. The Standard Certificate is granted if requirements are met.

129. INSTRUCTORS FIRST AID (2) LaTourrette
As prescribed and certified by the American Red Cross. Prereq., current First Aid Certificate.

133. ANATOMY AND KINESIOLOGY (4) Trepp, Vallowe
(See Zool. 133.)

134. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY (3) Vallowe
(See Zool. 134.)

135. PROGRAM TECHNIQUES (1) Miller, Trepp, staff
Experiences in the organization, teaching, and management of health education, physical education, and recreation classes. Students are supervised by staff members.

150. RECREATION (3) LaTourrette
A review of the theory of play, recreation, and group work. Students organize parties and square dances and plan programs for community and institutional groups. Handicraft is included.

153. NATURE AND FUNCTION OF PLAY (2) Rhoads
The historical background, theory, need, and administration of play, emphasizing play programs for schools, recreation centers, camps, and clubs.

233. THEORY OF ADAPTED ACTIVITIES (2) Miller, Trepp
The organization of programs adapted to the needs of physically handicapped individuals. Prereq., Zool. 133.

269. TEACHING OF HEALTH (3) Trepp
Instruction, principles, and curricula used in presenting health information to pupils in the elementary and secondary schools. Prereq., 102.

270. TEACHING OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION (1) O'Neal
Objectives, organization, and program suggestions for elementary school.

271. TEACHING OF SWIMMING (2) Gilders
Methods and practice. Prereq., 118.

304. HISTORY AND PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION (3) Mason, Miller
Physical education systems and their influences from the time of the Greeks; principles underlying physical education in the modern program of education. Prereq., Zool. 133, 134 or equivalent.

306. ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION (3) Mason, Miller
Methods of organizing and administering health and physical education, recreation, and athletics in schools and colleges. Prereq., junior or senior rank.
309. TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS (3) Mason, Miller
Methods of evaluation in health education, physical education, and athletics; practice in handling testing data by elementary statistical methods. Prereq., 10 hrs., senior or graduate rank.
349. COMMUNITY RECREATION (3) Nessley, O'Neal
History of the play movement, programs and program building, administration of playgrounds, community centers, and recreational activities. Prereq., 10 hrs., senior or graduate rank.
352. PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS (3) Health Center Staff
Deficiencies and defects characteristic of children that handicap normal physical, mental, and social development and the techniques in conducting health examinations and clinical service. Prereq., 15 hrs., senior or graduate rank.
353. CLINICAL OBSERVATION AND PRACTICE IN PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION (4) V.A. Hospital Staff
A concentrated summer school field course at Veterans Administration Hospital, Chillicothe, Ohio. Instruction by hospital corrective therapy staff. Open to senior majors or graduate students in physical education. Prereq., Zool. 133, 134 or equivalent.
395. SCHOOL HEALTH PROBLEMS (3) Trepp
Principles, problems, organization, and administration of school health programs including school and community relationships. Prereq., 10 hrs., senior or graduate rank.
396. PROBLEMS OF INTERSCHOOL ATHLETICS (3) Mason, Rhoads, Widdoes
Problems pertaining to interschool athletic competition at all age levels. Prereq., 10 hrs., senior or graduate rank.
400. PROBLEMS IN HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION (1 or 2) Staff
Guided independent study of selected problems.
410. THE CURRICULUM IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION (3) Mason
An analysis of the criteria and procedures for curriculum construction in physical education; a critical evaluation of courses of study; the development of written guides for programs in elementary and secondary schools, and colleges and universities.
491. SEMINAR IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS (3) Mason, Miller, Nessley
Research and investigation in health education, physical education, recreation, or athletics. Topics and problems suitable for thesis writing, methods of research, writing practice, and critical analysis of outlines for research study.
492. FOUNDATIONS OF HEALTH EDUCATION AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION (3) Miller, staff
A summation of the principles from biology, psychology, and sociology underlying the programming, instruction, and administration of health education and physical education. Prereq., permission.
495. THESIS (1 to 6) Staff
Prereq., permission.

Any of the following courses may be elected in meeting the requirements for the graduate major in physical education.

Zool. 305, Principles of Physiology; Psych. 315, Social; Psych. 410, 411, Behavior Disorders; Ed. 381, Educational Statistics; Ed. 382, Advanced Educational Statistics.

WOMEN

- 65, 66. PROGRAM SKILLS (2, 2) Staff
Theory and practice of team and individual sports; dance.
- 121, 122. PROGRAM SKILLS (2, 2) LaTourrette, Miller
Theory and practice of individual sports, folk dancing, gymnastics, tumbling, and stunts.
139. ATHLETIC OFFICIATING (1) Hatcher, LaTourrette
Theory and practice of officiating field hockey, soccer, and basketball.
140. ATHLETIC OFFICIATING (1) LaTourrette
Theory and practice of officiating volleyball, softball, and track.
142. CAMP LEADERSHIP (2) LaTourrette
The responsibilities of counselors and methods of program planning. Practical leadership experiences.
272. TEACHING METHODS (2) Hatcher, LaTourrette
Field hockey, soccer, and basketball. Prereq., experience in the sports.
273. TEACHING METHODS (2) LaTourrette
Volleyball, softball, track, and field activities. Prereq., experience in the sports.
274. TEACHING OF RHYTHMIC ACTIVITIES (1) Hatcher
Folk dancing. Prereq., 15 or 122.
275. TEACHING OF RHYTHMIC ACTIVITIES (1) Staff
Ballroom and modern dancing. Prereq., 8.

PHYSICAL SCIENCE — See General Studies

PHYSICS

Professors Edwards, Randall (chairman), T. Smith
Associate Professors Gallaher, Munir, Pierce,
Sanford, Stumpf
Assistant Professors Finlay, Holden, Otter, Shipman

The requirement for the A. B. degree with a major in physics is a minimum of 24 semester hours including 5, 6, 115, at least 6 hours in physics courses numbered above 300, and Math. 102. This curriculum is recommended for secondary school science teachers.

The requirement for the B. S. degree with a major in physics is a minimum of 36 semester hours. This must include 201-202, 219-220, and 12 hours of courses above 300 of which at least 4 hours are laboratory courses.

Students in this curriculum are eligible for membership in the Ohio University Student Chapter of the American Institute of Physics, and may become eligible for election to Sigma Pi Sigma.

Students preparing to become physicists in industrial, atomic energy, space science, or government laboratories, or students who plan to enter graduate study in physics, should register for additional advanced laboratory courses while completing the B. S. degree.

Students who wish to enter graduate study in physics should acquire a reading knowledge of German, and French or Russian. Prospective graduate students are urged to plan their program as early as possible. Details are given in the Graduate College Bulletin.

5. 6. INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS (4, 4) Edwards, Shipman

Fundamentals of mechanics, electricity, magnetism, heat, light, sound, and atomic structure. For pre-professional students. 3 lec., 2 lab. (Yearly.)

113. GENERAL PHYSICS. (4) Staff

For students of chemistry, engineering, mathematics, and physics. Mechanics, fluids, heat, and sound. Lectures with demonstrations, recitations, and lab. 3 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., Math 101 or with 101. (Each sem.)

114. GENERAL PHYSICS (4) Staff

For students of chemistry, engineering, mathematics, and physics. Electricity, magnetism, wave motion, and light. 3 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 113; Math 102 or with 102. (Each sem.)

115. GENERAL PHYSICS (3) Staff

Same general description as 113 except no lab. Modern Physics. Required for all physics majors. Prereq., 114, Math. 102. (Each sem.)

120. INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY (1-1) Staff

Experiments in contemporary physics. Prereq., 114, with 115. (2nd sem., yearly.) (For Physics majors only.)

201-202. MECHANICS (3-3) Stumpf

Fundamentals of physical mechanics and wave motion. Prereq., 115, Math. 316 or with 315-316. (Yearly.)

219-220. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM (3-3) Holden

Physical fundamentals of circuits, currents, and fields. Prereq., 115, Math. 316 or with 315-316. (Yearly.)

226. SOUND (2) Pierce

Physics of production, transmission, and detection of sound. Prereq., 5 or 113, Math. 16. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)

268. TEACHING OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE (2) Pierce

For secondary school teachers. Prereq., 8 hrs. in physics or chemistry. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

305. LIGHT (3) Gallaher

Physical nature of light; geometric and physical optics. Prereq., 220. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

308. X-RAYS (2) Edwards

Physics of X-rays and crystallography; applications in chemistry, medicine, and physics. Prereq., 115. (1st sem., 1963-64.)

310. THERMODYNAMICS (3) Stumpf

Fundamentals of heat, thermodynamics, kinetic theory and statistical mechanics. Prereq., 115, Math. 316, or with 316. (1st sem., yearly.)

314. MODERN SPECTROSCOPY (3) Randall

Atomic and molecular spectra at all frequencies and their interactions with matter; quantitative analysis. Prereq., 115. (1st sem., 1962-63.)

327 through 332. ADVANCED PHYSICS LABORATORIES (2 each) Staff

Fundamental physical principles and interpretation of data are emphasized through basic and advanced techniques and modern instrumentation in six fields of physics for the chemist, engineer, and physicist. Prereq., for each, 115.

327. OPTICS. (1st sem., 1963-64.)

328. SPECTROSCOPY. (2nd sem., yearly.)

329. ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS. (1st sem., yearly.)

330. ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS. (2nd sem., yearly.)

331. X-RAYS. (1st sem., yearly.)

332. NUCLEAR PHYSICS. (2nd sem., yearly.)

342. NEUTRON PHYSICS LABORATORY (3) Sanford

Properties of the neutron and studies of the uranium reactor. Prereq., 220. (2nd sem., yearly.)

349-350. ATOMIC AND NUCLEAR PHYSICS (3-3) Edwards

Fundamental physical laws of atomic and nuclear structure. Prereq., 115, Math. 316. (Yearly.)

352. INTRODUCTION TO QUANTUM MECHANICS (3) Stumpf

Introduction to basic physical laws in which energy and momentum are quantized. Prereq., 202. (2nd sem., yearly.)

360. SOLID STATE PHYSICS (3) Otter

Fundamental physical properties of the solid state of matter. Prereq., 314 or 349. (2nd sem., yearly.)

361. SPECIAL PROBLEMS (1 to 3) Staff

Supervised research problems of limited scope in experimental and theoretical physics. Maximum credit in course, 8 hrs. Prereq., 15 hrs. (Yearly.)

365. NUCLEAR REACTOR THEORY (3) Sanford

Nuclear physics and neutron theory with applications to reactor design and operation. Prereq., 115. (1st sem., yearly.)

405-406. CLASSICAL THEORETICAL PHYSICS (3-3) Holden

Selected topics to provide insight and basic skills in problems of classical and statistical mechanics, and electromagnetic theory. Prereq., 202, 220. (Yearly.)

407-408. THEORETICAL MODERN PHYSICS (3-3) Otter

Selected topics to provide insight and basic skills in problems of the frontiers of physics. Prereq., 202, 220, 314 or 349. (Yearly.)

410. HIGH ENERGY PARTICLES (3) Randall

Theoretical and experimental methods of the problems of fundamental particles of physics at high energies. Prereq., 407. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

419-420. QUANTUM MECHANICS (3-3) Gallaher

Matrix and wave mechanics methods for problems in the structure of matter. Prereq., 352, 406, 408. (Yearly.)

425. THEORETICAL MECHANICS (3) Otter

Advanced treatment of kinematics, dynamics, energy, and momentum. Prereq., 406. (1st sem., yearly.)

426. ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY (3) Holden

Advanced treatment of electric and magnetic fields. Prereq., 406. (2nd sem., yearly.)

450. NUCLEAR THEORY (3) Munir
Fundamental facts and theories of the structure of nuclei and their interactions. Prereq., 425 or with 425. (1st sem., yearly.)
461. STATISTICAL MECHANICS AND THERMODYNAMICS (3) Munir
Application of general theories to selected topics. Prereq., 419. (2nd sem., yearly.)
465. ADVANCED QUANTUM MECHANICS (3) Holden
Interactions between radiation and matter. Prereq., 420. (1st sem., 1963-64.)
470. QUANTUM FIELD THEORY (3) Holden
Electromagnetic, nuclear, and gravitational fields from quantum viewpoint. Prereq., 465. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)
475. ADVANCED NUCLEAR THEORY (3) Gallaher
Theories of structure of nuclei and their interactions. Prereq., 420, 450. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)
481. RESEARCH (As recommended by dept.) Staff
Prereq., 24 hrs. (Yearly.)
- 489, 490. COLLOQUIUM (0, 0) Gallaher
Selected topics. Required of all physics graduate students each semester in residence. Prereq., 15 hrs. (Yearly.)
- 491, 492. SEMINAR (1, 1) Staff
Intensive study of current research by special groups. Prereq., 15 hrs. (Yearly.)
495. THESIS OR DISSERTATION (As recommended by dept.) Staff
Prereq., permission.

PRINTING — See Industrial Arts

PSYCHOLOGY

Professors Anderson, Patrick,
Paulsen, Uhrbrock
Associate Professors Klare (chairman),
Nygaard, Pullen, Russell
Assistant Professors Bradshaw, Games, G. Johns,
Koenigsberg, P. Koons
Instructor Bowling
Part-time Instructors M. Johns, R. Koons
Assistant Instructor Milliken

The major requirement for the A. B. degree is 26 semester hours including 1 or 101, 2, 105, 190, 209, 299 and 9 hours in courses numbered 300 to 399. Total hours in psychology courses may not exceed 34. Undergraduate majors, especially those planning to pursue graduate work in psychology, are advised to prepare themselves in allied fields appropriate to their interests. Especially recommended are language, preferably French, German or Russian, biological science, mathematics, philosophy, and the social sciences, including economics.

The facilities of the University Testing and Counseling Center and of the Psychological Service Center provide opportunities for the training of graduate students in psychology, as well as services to University students, staff, and faculty.

1. GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) Staff
A survey of the most significant facts and principles of behavior. Not open to juniors and seniors. (Each sem.)

2. PRINCIPLES OF PSYCHOLOGY (3) Staff
An extension of 1, with emphasis on learning, motivation, sensory processes, etc. Prereq., 1 or 101. Not open to juniors and seniors. (Each sem.)

5. EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) Staff
Psychological facts and principles of concern to those planning to teach. Prereq., 1 or 101. Not open to juniors and seniors. (Each sem.)

9. IMPROVEMENT OF READING AND STUDY METHODS (1) Bradshaw
Improvement of study and reading habits. Credit and points not counted toward a degree. (Each sem.)

101. GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) Staff
A survey of the most significant facts and principles of behavior. An intensive course not open to freshmen and to students having had 1. (Each sem.)

103. CHILD PSYCHOLOGY (3) Koenigsberg
Behavior in infancy and childhood. Prereq., 1 or 101. (Each sem.)

105. ELEMENTARY STATISTICS FOR THE BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (3) Games, staff
Measures of central tendency, variability, correlation, and the simplest tests of hypotheses. Prereq., Math. 3 with minimum grade of C, or 9, or 15. (Each sem.)

110. PSYCHOLOGY OF ADJUSTMENT (3) Russell
The dynamics, development, and problems of human adjustment and effective behavior throughout the life-span. Prereq., 1 or 101. (1st sem., yearly.)

113. PSYCHOLOGY OF ADOLESCENCE (2) Koenigsberg
The physical growth, glandular changes, and emotions of adolescents. Prereq., 1 or 101. (Each sem.)

135. PSYCHOLOGY OF ADVERTISING AND SELLING (3) Anderson
Applications of psychology of attention, human motives, learning and remembering, imagery, and individual differences to advertising and selling. Prereq., 1 or 101. (Each sem.)

190. INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTS (3) Games, Klare, Russell
The nature and purpose of psychological measurements. Introduction to tests of intelligence, achievement, personality, and interest. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 1 or 101, 105 or equivalent. (2nd sem., yearly.)

209. EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) G. Johns, Nygaard
Training in the scientific methods and techniques of modern experimental psychology with individual reports of experiments. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 1 or 101, 105 or equivalent. (Each sem.)

210. LABORATORY PROBLEMS IN GENERAL AND APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY (3) G. Johns, Nygaard
Essentially an extension and application of techniques presented in Experimental Psychology to general and applied areas. The student may be required to design and carry out a small supervised project of his own choosing. 1 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 209. (2nd sem., yearly.)

216. PSYCHOLOGY OF INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES (3) Bradshaw

The extent and the nature of individual differences, and the influence thereupon of such factors as heredity, environment, race, nationality, age, and sex. Prereq., 6 hrs. (1st sem., yearly.)

233. INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) Uhrbrock

The application of psychology to business and industry. Designed for Commerce, Applied Science, and psychology majors interested in entering industry as management trainees. Lectures and discussion: employee selection; human engineering; attitudes; psychological aspects of labor relations. Prereq., 1 or 101 or permission. (1st sem., yearly.)

299. SENIOR SEMINAR (2) Staff

Discussion of contemporary problems and systematic issues in psychology. Prereq., senior standing in psychology. Maximum credit in course, 2 hours. (Each sem.)

303. DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) Koenigsberg

An advanced review of fundamental principles and research covering the development of human behavior in infancy, childhood, adolescence, the middle years, and later maturity. Prereq., 103 or 113. (1st sem., yearly.)

304. PSYCHOLOGY OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN (3) Bradshaw

The growth and development of nontypical children. Prereq., 9 hrs. (Each sem.)

306. PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) Staff

A study of the relationship between integrated behavior and the bodily processes in the intact organism. Prereq., 9 hrs., Zool. 4. (2nd sem., yearly.)

307. COMPARATIVE AND GENETIC PSYCHOLOGY (3) G. Johns, Nygaard

Behavior of lower and higher organisms leading up to man. 2 lec., 3 lab. Prereq., 9 hrs., 3 hrs. zoology. (1st sem., yearly.)

309. MOTIVATION AND EMOTIONS (3) Patrick

The dynamics of animal and human behavior; a study of drives, desires, incentives; a study of emotion in relation to motives. Prereq., 9 hrs. (2nd sem., yearly.)

312. ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) P. Koons

Man's mental deviations from the normal; the theory, application, and limitations of psychoanalysis; methods of studying abnormal mental processes, especially psychoses. Clinics at hospitals. 2 lec., 1 lab. Prereq., 9 hrs., or 6 hrs., and 6 hrs. zoology. (2nd sem., yearly.)

315. SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) Paulsen

The behavior of man as influenced by group membership, with emphasis on the individual's interaction as a basis of change of motives, attitudes, and personality. Prereq., 9 hrs. (2nd sem., yearly.)

317. EXPERIMENTAL SENSORY PSYCHOLOGY (3) G. Johns

A systematic study of sensory processes, including vision, audition, gustation, olfaction, and somesthesia. Experimental methods, research findings, and theory are emphasized. 2 lec., 3 lab. Prereq., 9 hours. (1st sem., yearly.)

319. PSYCHOLOGY OF PERSONALITY (3) P. Koons, Russell

The origins, development, and organization of personality, with emphasis upon current theory and research. Prereq., 9 hrs. (1st sem., yearly.)

320. PERSONNEL AND VOCATIONAL COUNSELING I (3) Klare, Russell
Methods and techniques useful in considering personnel and vocational problems to be met in industrial, commercial, and school work. Prereq., 9 hrs., including 190. (1st sem., yearly.)

325. MINOR PROBLEMS IN PSYCHOLOGY (1 to 3) Staff
Training in the scientific study of some problem of special interest to the student. Relatively independent work emphasized. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 9 hrs., permission. (Each sem.)

335. HISTORY OF PSYCHOLOGY (3) Staff
The evolution of methods and concepts of psychology with emphasis on more recent trends. Prereq., 9 hrs. (1st sem., yearly.)

337. COUNSELING AND PSYCHOTHERAPY I (3) Patrick, Pullen
Analysis of theory and practice in counseling and psychotherapy. Prereq., 9 hrs. (2nd sem., yearly.)

341. PSYCHOLOGY OF COMMUNICATION (3) Klare
A psychological approach to the process of communication, with applications to problems in the social sciences. Prereq., 12 hrs., permission. (2nd sem., yearly.)

346. PSYCHOLOGY OF SPEECH (3) Brandes
See Speech.

351. SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS IN INDUSTRY (3) Uhrbrock
Consideration of problems of selection, placement, motivation, development, and evaluation of employees, with emphasis on job analysis, interviewing, testing, rating, and attitude evaluation as related to worker satisfaction, fatigue, and productivity. Prereq., 1 or 101, course in statistics. (1st sem., yearly.)

353. LEARNING (3) Nygaard
Methods and basic data in the areas of conditioning, discrimination learning, problem solving, habit formation, and retention. 2 lec., 3 lab. Prereq., 9 hrs. (1st sem., yearly.)

401. SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY (3) G. Johns, Nygaard
A critical analysis and comparison of modern and contemporary psychological theory. Prereq., 15 hrs. (2nd sem., yearly.)

402. PERCEPTION (3) Staff
The psychological principles of perception involving the study of impersonal (time, space, motion) and personal (social) phenomena. Prereq., 15 hrs. (2nd sem., alternate years.)

403. INDIVIDUAL INTELLIGENCE TESTING (3) Bradshaw, Pullen
The theory, methods, practice, and results of intelligence tests. 2 lec., 1 lab. Prereq., 15 hrs., including 190.

406. ASSESSMENT I — INTRODUCTION (3) P. Koons, Pullen
An intensive survey of clinical methods: interviewing, report writing, interprofessional relationships, interpretation of commonly used individual and group assessment methods, and a general introduction to the theory of projective testing. Prereq., 312 or 410. (2nd sem., yearly.)

407. ASSESSMENT II — ADVANCED INDIVIDUAL TESTING (3) P. Koons
The theory, methods, and introduction to the interpretation of projective testing. Prereq., 406 and 312 or 410. (1st sem., yearly.)

408. ASSESSMENT III — INTEGRATION (3) P. Koons
Advanced interpretation of projective and other diagnostic tests and the integration of test findings into a dynamic conceptualization of the individual. Prereq., 407. (2nd sem., yearly.)

410. BEHAVIOR DISORDERS I (3) Patrick

An empirical approach to the dynamics of behavior disorders. The integration and application of motivational, emotional, perceptual, and learning principles to maladjustments, including psychoneurosis. Prereq., 15 hrs. (1st sem., yearly.)

411. BEHAVIOR DISORDERS II (3) Staff

An intensive approach, stressing current literature, to the problems of psychopathology, including organic, psychotic, psychoneurotic, and personality disorders, and mental deficiency. Prereq., 410, permission. (2nd sem., yearly.)

419. THEORIES OF PERSONALITY (3) Staff

A critical consideration of the theories of personality structure and origin. Prereq., 315, 319. (2nd sem., yearly.)

421. PRACTICUM IN PERSONNEL AND VOCATIONAL COUNSELING (3) Russell

Experience in personnel and vocational counseling. The work will include the handling of counseling cases, discussion of cases, and readings. Prereq., 320. (2nd sem., yearly.)

427. PERSONNEL AND VOCATIONAL COUNSELING II (3) Paulsen, Russell

Consideration of the dynamics of vocational choice and adjustment, theory of interests, occupational information, job classification, uses of community resources, etc., as applied to counseling and personnel work in education, business, and industry. Prereq., 320. (2nd sem., yearly.)

432. ADVANCED SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3) Staff

A summary of the main theoretical and substantive trends in contemporary social psychology, with emphasis upon the role of small group theory and research. Prereq., 315. (2nd sem., yearly.)

437. COUNSELING AND PSYCHOTHERAPY II (3) Staff

A continuation and extension of Psychology 337 with special emphasis on current issues and techniques. Prereq., 337, permission. (2nd sem., yearly.)

438. PRACTICUM IN COUNSELING AND PSYCHOTHERAPY (3) Pullen

Supervised experience in assessment, counseling, and psychotherapy. A pre- or co-requisite to the clinical internship; may be repeated for maximum credit of 6 hrs. Prereq., 407 or 437, permission. (2nd sem., yearly.)

454. LEARNING THEORY (3) Anderson

Lectures and readings covering theoretical works in the field of learning. Prereq., 15 hrs., including 353. (2nd sem., yearly.)

471. INTERMEDIATE STATISTICS FOR THE BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (4) Games

The process of statistical inference, and the most commonly used tests of hypotheses involving the normal curve and the *t*, chi-square, and *F* distributions. Correlation and linear regression. 4 lec., 1 lab. Prereq., 105 or statistics. (1st sem., yearly.)

472. DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF EXPERIMENTS (3) Games

Analysis of variance techniques and considerations in the design and analysis of experiments; trend analysis; covariance; multiple comparisons. 3 lec., 1 lab. Prereq., 471. (2nd sem., alternate years.)

473. ADVANCED PRINCIPLES OF TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS (3) Games

Test theory, item analysis, reliability analysis, cross validation, and an introduction to factor analysis. Statistical considerations of constructing, using, and interpreting tests. Prereq., Psych. 471, Ed. 382. (2nd sem., alternate years.)

481. RESEARCH IN PSYCHOLOGY (1 to 6) Staff
Prereq., 15 hrs., permission.
484. ADVANCED EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY (4) Nygaard
Study of experimental design and techniques. Students will carry out individual experiments. Prereq., 471. (2nd sem., yearly.)
494. ADVANCED SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGY (1 or 2) Staff
Trends and methods in psychology are critically reviewed. Cooperative investigations; findings of many studies coordinated with the student's own findings. Maximum credit in course, 4 hrs. Prereq., 15 hrs., permission. (2nd sem., yearly.)
495. THESIS (1 to 6) Staff
Prereq., permission.

RADIO-TELEVISION

Associate Professors Highlander, Jukes
Assistant Professors Greer, Johnson, Sanders
Instructor Glick
Lecturer Williams

79. INTRODUCTION TO RADIO-TELEVISION (2) Baird, Johnson
The development of radio and television. Attention given to American and foreign systems, mechanics of broadcasting, FCC rules, networks, advertising, and public service programs.
90. STATION ORGANIZATION AND PROCEDURES (2) Greer
2 lec., Prereq., 79 or with 79.
105. RADIO-TELEVISION BROADCASTING MECHANICS (2) Jukes, Williams
Introduction to the technical aspects of radio and television broadcasting.
147. EQUIPMENT CONTROL AND OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES (2) Williams
1 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 105.
180. RADIO SPEECH (2) Glick, Greer
Microphone technique, pronunciation problems. Practice in reading various types of materials, 1 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., Speech 7, 34 or with 34.
225. RADIO PRODUCTION-DIRECTION (3) Glick, Sanders
Radio production techniques, sources of radio material, editing and preparation of radio scripts and use of sound effects. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 180.
247. RADIO WORKSHOP (2) Glick, Greer
Practical experience in the production and broadcasting of radio programs. Prereq., 225 or permission.
280. RADIO-TELEVISION NEWS WRITING AND EDITING (2) Baxter
See JOURNALISM.
285. RADIO-TELEVISION NEWS PRACTICE (2 or 3) Baxter
See JOURNALISM.
300. BROADCASTING AND THE PUBLIC (3) Highlander
The relationship and interaction between the broadcaster, government regulatory agencies, and the public. The development of bases for critical evaluation and judgment of the educational, cultural, and economic significance and impact of broadcasting. Prereq., 79 or equivalent, junior standing.

301. PRINCIPLES OF TELEVISION PRODUCTION (3) Sanders
Production aspects of television and general principles of equipment operation and crew responsibilities. Laboratory experience. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 180, 300 or permission.
303. TELEVISION NEWS PRODUCTION (3) Baxter
See JOURNALISM.
309. RADIO-TELEVISION ADVERTISING AND MANAGEMENT (3) Turnbull
See JOURNALISM.
316. DOCUMENTARY AND CONTINUITY WRITING (3) Johnson
Writing of scripts including continuity, straight and dramatized commercials, original and short sketches, and stories. 3 lec. Prereq., 300, 225 or 301 or permission.
317. WRITING FOR RADIO AND TELEVISION (3) Johnson
Writing and critique of the form, structure, and presentation of both dramatic and non-dramatic formats. 3 lec. Prereq., 300, 225 or 301 or permission.
326. ADVANCED RADIO PRODUCTION-DIRECTION (3) Greer, Sanders
2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 225, 300, or permission.
331. TELEVISION PRODUCTION-DIRECTION (3) Highlander, Sanders
Analysis and application of the theory and techniques of directing for television with special attention to the problems involved in the basic formats. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 301 or permission.
332. ADVANCED TELEVISION PRODUCTION-DIRECTION (3) Highlander
Rehearsal, performance, and technical work connected with the production of the dramatic script. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 331.
348. TELEVISION DESIGN, LIGHTING, AND GRAPHICS (3) Jukes
Theory and practice of design, lighting, and graphics as related to television production. Individual projects involving research, design, and construction. Prereq., 301.
351. RECORDING FOR TELEVISION (3) Jukes
Film and video recording in television. The development of standards and techniques for editing and make-up of film and video recordings. Critical analysis of the potential of these media in television. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 301 or permission.
360. INSTRUCTIONAL METHODS IN EDUCATIONAL RADIO-TELEVISION (3) Johnson
Practical applications of television in the public school classroom. Utilization of television programs as an adjunct to instruction. Preparation of instructional units for telecasting. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., junior standing. Permission.
375. RADIO-TELEVISION PROGRAMMING (3) Glick, Highlander
Study of station operation with particular reference to program planning, series building, costs, and staff. 3 lec. Prereq., 300, senior standing.
385. RADIO AND TELEVISION IN EDUCATION (3) Johnson
Study of the problems in broadcasting and televising high school and college courses. Practical applications in setting up programs. Prereq., 12 hrs., Radio-Television or 12 hrs., Education, permission.
483. SEMINAR — HISTORY OF BROADCASTING (3) Highlander
484. SEMINAR — PROGRAMMING AND CRITICISM (3) Highlander

494. RESEARCH

(1 to 12) Staff

Individual, guided research on special problems. Projects must be approved prior to registration. Prereq., 8 hrs., permission.

495. THESIS OR DISSERTATION

(As recommended by dept.) Staff

Prereq., permission.

RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS

Professor James R. Patrick, Coordinator

Professor of Air Science: Lieutenant Colonel Smith

Assistant Professors: Lieutenant Colonel Babinec;

Captains Girton, Hallenbeck

Instructors and Administrative Assistants: Technical Sergeants

Brown, Scarmack; Airman First Class Lindsay

1, 2. BASIC COURSE (Freshman)

(1, 2) Girton, Hallenbeck

Basic Air Science 1 — Basic military and leadership training (laboratory). Basic 1 students must take at least a 30 classroom hour course in Humanities, Mathematics, Biological Sciences, Physical Sciences, or Social Sciences. Courses selected must be approved by the PAS. One hour a week. One day field trip required. (1st sem. only.)

Basic Air Science 2 — Introduction to the AFROTC program and the advantages of flight training. Elements and potentials of air power. Air vehicles and principles of flight. Military instruments of national security. Basic military leadership training (laboratory). Three hours a week. Prereq., 1 or permission. (2nd sem. only.)

101, 102. BASIC COURSE (Sophomore)

(2, 1) Girton, Hallenbeck

Basic Air Science 101 — Fundamentals of Aerospace Weapon Systems. An introduction to aerospace missiles and aircraft; their propulsion systems; aerospace defense; modern targeting and electronic warfare; high explosive, nuclear, chemical, and biological warheads; and aerospace strategic and tactical organizations and operations with contemporary Air Force weapon systems. Also includes problems, mechanics, and military implications of present and future space operations, and contemporary aerospace military thought. Leadership training (laboratory). Three hours a week. Prereq. 1, 2 or permission. (1st sem. only.)

Basic Air Science 102 — Basic military and leadership training (laboratory). Basic 102 students must take at least a 30 classroom hour course in Humanities, Mathematics, Biological Sciences, Physical Sciences, or Social Sciences. Courses selected must be approved by the PAS. One hour a week. Prereq. 101 or permission. (2nd sem. only.)

221, 222. ADVANCED COURSE (Junior)

(3, 3) Babinec

Advanced Air Science 221 — Air Force Officer Development. Staff organization and functions, and the skills required for effective staff work, including oral and written communication, observing, and individual and group problem solving. The course provides both principles and practice. Leadership training (laboratory). Five hours a week. Prereq., permission. (1st sem. only.)

Advanced Air Science 222 — Air Force Officer Development. Basic psychological and sociological principles of leadership and their application to leadership practice and problems. The course includes an introduction to military justice. Leadership training (laboratory). Five hours a week. Prereq., permission. (2nd sem. only.)

AFROTC SUMMER TRAINING

(2) Air Base Staff

A four-week training program conducted on an Air Force base between the junior and senior years, consisting primarily of orientation to air base facilities, with some classroom work to make practical application of courses covered in the freshman, sophomore, and junior years; also, to provide opportunity for life under military conditions. Instruction includes physical training, familiarization flying, USAF base activity and equipment, individual weapons, drill, field exercise, air base problems. Prereq., 221, 222.

251, 252. ADVANCED COURSE (Senior)

(1,1) Smith

Advanced Air Science 251 — *Non-pilot candidates only.* Air Force administration and special projects. Current developments in military affairs. One hour a week. Prereq., 222. (1st sem. only.)

All Air Science First Semester seniors must schedule Government 216 or an approved alternate course and one section of Advanced Senior Lab. Pilot candidates must take Primary Flight Instruction 111 and Primary Ground Instruction 110. Pilot candidates do not schedule Air Science 251.

Advanced Air Science 252 — Preparation for active duty assignment, including personal and professional considerations. Leadership training (laboratory). (Geography 360 or approved alternate course must be scheduled. Pilot candidates must also take Primary Flight Training 111 and Primary Ground Instruction 110 concurrently with Advanced Air Science 251 or 252.) Two hours a week. Prereq., 251. (2nd sem. only.)

MILITARY SCIENCE

Professor of Military Science: Lieutenant Colonel Lucas

Assistant Professors: Captains Coleman, Portteus,

Shelton, Sterzik

Instructors: Sergeants Baker, Castleman, Collins,

Montgomery, Reefer

1. BASIC MILITARY SCIENCE I

(1) Staff

Organization of the Army and ROTC, and leadership laboratory. (Students must also take a 30 class hour course that will count toward graduation in one of the following fields: JOURNALISM, PHOTOGRAPHY, RADIO-TV, SPEECH, DRAMATICS, PSYCHOLOGY, MATHEMATICS, BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE, PHYSICAL SCIENCE, or ENGINEERING. (The course selected must be approved by the PMS.)

2. BASIC MILITARY SCIENCE I

(2) Staff

U.S. Army and national security, individual weapons and marksmanship training, and leadership laboratory. Prereq., 1 or permission.

101. BASIC MILITARY SCIENCE II

(2) Staff

American Military History, and leadership laboratory. Prereq., 2 or permission.

102. BASIC MILITARY SCIENCE II

(2) Staff

Map and aerial photograph reading, introduction to basic tactics and techniques, and leadership laboratory. Prereq., 101 or permission.

221. ADVANCED MILITARY SCIENCE III

(1) Staff

Branches of the Army, and leadership laboratory. Prereq., 102 or permission.*

222. ADVANCED MILITARY SCIENCE III (3) Staff
Leadership, military teaching principles, small unit tactics and communications, and leadership laboratory. Prereq., 221 or permission.

SUMMER ROTC CAMP (2) Staff

A six-week training program to be conducted at an Army post, camp, or base. Summer training will supplement instruction given in Military Science courses 221, 222, 251, and 252 with practical work in weapons and marksmanship, interior guard, maps and photographs, tactical exercises, signal communications, operation under field conditions, and specialized training. Particular emphasis is placed on the development of leadership, character, and the student's capability to function effectively in small unit combat operations, as may be required of any officer regardless of branch. Prereq., 221, 222.

251. ADVANCED MILITARY SCIENCE IV (3) Staff
Operations, logistics, Army administration, military law, and leadership laboratory. Prereq., 222 or permission.

252. ADVANCED MILITARY SCIENCE IV (1) Staff
Role of the U. S. Army in world affairs, service orientation, and leadership laboratory. Prereq., 251 or permission.*

ROMANCE LANGUAGES—See Modern Languages

RUSSIAN—See Modern Languages

SCULPTURE—See Art

SECRETARIAL STUDIES Associate Professor Sponseller (chairman)
Assistant Professors Appel, Richards, Via, Weaver
Instructor Hampton

15. BEGINNING TYPEWRITING (2) Hampton, Richards
Development of basic skill on the typewriter and application of this skill to the more common typing practices. Achievement standard — 30 words per minute. 5 hours a week; 1 hour arranged. Prereq., not open to those who have had high school typewriting.

16. INTERMEDIATE TYPEWRITING (2) Appel, Hampton
Development of further basic skill in the operation of the typewriter and quantity production of business forms. Achievement standard — 45 words per minute. 5 hours a week; 1 hour arranged. Prereq., 15 with a scholastic average of 2.0 or one year high school typewriting.

31. BEGINNING SHORTHAND (3) Appel, Hampton, Richards
Theory of Gregg Simplified shorthand. Development of ability to take dictation. Achievement standard — 60 words per minute on new material. 4 hours a week. Prereq., 15 or with 15; not open to those who have had high school shorthand.

*Military Science 221 and 252 students will be required to take at least a 45 class hour course in one of the following fields: EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION, SCIENCE COMPREHENSION, GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY or POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT and POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS. Subjects in these fields must be other than those required by the student's academic curriculum in his freshman and sophomore years, and must be approved by the PMS.

32. INTERMEDIATE SHORTHAND (3) Appel, Richards, Via
Increasing the student's ability to take dictation. Achievement standard — 80 words per minute on new material. 4 hours a week. Prereq., 31 with a scholastic average of 2.0 or one year high school shorthand; 16 or with 16.

111. ADVANCED TYPEWRITING (2) Richards
Development of speed and accuracy in the production of related typewriting office problems. Achievement standard — 60 words per minute. 5 hours a week; 1 hour arranged. Prereq., 16 with a scholastic average of 2.0 or two years high school typewriting.

151. BEGINNING DICTATION AND TRANSCRIPTION (3) Appel, Via
Increasing dictation rates and developing transcription techniques. Achievement standards — 100 words per minute on new material; 25-word-per-minute transcription rate. 5 hours a week. Prereq., 111, 32 and Eng. 3 with a scholastic average of 2.0 in each. Two years high school shorthand may be substituted for 32.

152. ADVANCED DICTATION AND TRANSCRIPTION (3) Appel, Richards, Via
Achievement standards—120 words per minute on new material; 35-word-per-minute transcription rate. 5 hours a week. Prereq., 151 with a scholastic average of 2.0.

153. SPECIALIZED DICTATION AND TRANSCRIPTION (3) Via
Development of greater speeds and of vocabulary other than that required by an ordinary business office. 5 hours a week. Prereq., 152 with a scholastic average of 2.0 and permission.

180. OFFICE MACHINES (2) Weaver
Training in the solution of the more common mathematical business office problems on key-driven and crank-driven calculators. Instruction on accounting, dictating, and duplicating machines. 5 hours a week.

181. OFFICE PROCEDURES (3) Via
Application of skills to solution of typical office problems and procedures. 3 lec.; 2 lab. Prereq., 180, 16, and Acct. 75.

220. BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS (3) Sponseller, Via
Application of English in the writing of effective business letters and reports for typical business situations. Prereq., Eng. 4, junior or senior rank.

261. TEACHING OF BUSINESS SUBJECTS (1 to 3) Appel, Richards
Principles and procedures of teaching business subjects at the secondary level with emphasis in the areas of general business education and vocational business education. Prereq., junior rank, major or minor in Business Education.

275. SECRETARIAL PRACTICE (3) Sponseller
Students spend 5 hours a week working in offices on the campus and 2 hours a week in conference. Prereq., 151, 181.

330. OFFICE MANAGEMENT (3) Weaver
(Same as Mgt. 330.) A study of the office, or information-handling, activities of business organizations and the application of scientific-management principles to the administration of those office services. Prereq., Mgt. 221, junior or senior rank.

OTHER COURSES AVAILABLE

- | | |
|---|----------|
| 335. COMMERCIAL CURRICULUM CONSTRUCTION | (2) |
| 387. RESEARCH IN BUSINESS TEACHING PROBLEMS | (1 to 8) |
| 391. SEMINAR IN BUSINESS TEACHING PROBLEMS | (2 to 4) |
| 437. ADMINISTRATION IN BUSINESS EDUCATION | (3 to 6) |

SOCIAL SCIENCE — See General Studies

SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY

Professor Harlan (chairman)

Assistant Professors Kwan, Tillson, Worstell

Instructors Fannin, Horning

The requirements for a major in sociology are: (1) *Specific courses*: 1 or 101, 2 or 102, 110, 151-152, 175, and 375. (2) *Area requirements*: a minimum of 15 hours chosen from at least three of these six areas of specialization: Social Organization (203, 207, 211, 260, 320, 321, 334); Social Psychology and Collective Behavior (203, 229, 321, 325, 336, 345); Social Disorganization (203, 220, 311, 322, 341); Community Structure and Population (203, 204, 209, 211, 315, 318, 334); Pre-professional Social Work (117, 133, 203, 234, 330, 339, 341); and Anthropology (105, 202, 211, 250, 315, 316). (3) *Advanced seminar or research*: 2 hours chosen from 301, 303, 350, or 381.

Majors ordinarily take 1 and 2 in the freshman year (101-102 for sophomores), and 110, 151-152, and 175 in the sophomore year. In fulfilling the College of Arts and Sciences requirement in the natural sciences, majors should register for Zool. 3-4, Math. 3 or 9, and a course in statistics. (See the College of Arts and Sciences section of this Bulletin for additional information concerning preparation for work in criminology, juvenile delinquency, and social work.)

1. INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY

(3) Staff

Introduction to the scientific study of society. Develops basic concepts for an understanding of culture, personality, group interaction, community organization, population, and social institutions. Not open to juniors or seniors. (Each sem.)

2. MODERN AMERICAN COMMUNITIES

(3) Staff

Comparative study of patterns of community life, with emphasis upon current changes and their effect upon the individual and social institutions, utilizing recent research reports as sources. Prereq., 1. Not open to juniors or seniors. (Each sem.)

101. PRINCIPLES OF SOCIOLOGY

(3) Staff

An introductory course covering the same fields as 1, with more emphasis upon individual readings and reports. Not open to students who have taken 1. (Each sem.)

102. AMERICAN SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS

(3) Staff

Analysis of structure and changes in contemporary American society: the family, education, religion, industry, political institutions; urbanization, race relations, social classes, social problems. Not open to students who have taken 2. Prereq., 1 or 101. (Each sem.)

105. INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY

(3) Tillson

Human origins, migrations, and the distribution of races; prehistoric development of human societies; analysis of representative cultures of the Old and New Worlds; primitive cultural, social, and economic organization. Prereq., 1 or 101. (1st sem., yearly.)

110. SOCIAL BEHAVIOR

(3) Staff

Introduction to social psychology: the development of role-taking ability and self-concept; the patterning of personality and conduct through social interaction. Prereq., 1 or 101. (Each sem.)

117. SOCIAL SECURITY SYSTEM (2) Worstell
Programs, policies, and problems related to the prevention and alleviation of economic insecurity in the United States. (Each sem.)
133. SOCIAL WELFARE (3) Worstell
The development of social welfare as a contemporary social institution, and of social work as a profession. Prereq., 1 or 101. (Each sem.)
151. ELEMENTARY RESEARCH TECHNIQUES (3) Staff
Laboratory course in scientific procedure in the study of social behavior. Study design, schedule and scale construction, techniques of survey and depth interviewing and recording, analysis of data, and research reports. Prereq., 1, or with 101. (1st sem., yearly.)
152. FIELD STUDIES IN SOCIOLOGY (2) Staff
Planning and execution of an empirical study of interest to the student, utilizing the skills developed in 151. Limited class meetings, conferences with instructor, research report. Prereq., 151. (2nd sem., yearly.)
175. CURRENT SOCIOLOGICAL LITERATURE (1) Staff
The scope and types of professional literature in sociology, especially journals; writing and presentation of critiques of current research. Prereq., 2 or 102. (Each sem.)
202. READINGS IN ANTHROPOLOGY (1) Tillson
Supervised reading in archaeology, physical anthropology, linguistics, ethnography, and social and cultural anthropology, including economics, government, religion, and culture and personality. Maximum credit in course, 2 hrs. Prereq., 105. (Each sem.)
203. READINGS IN SOCIOLOGY (1) Staff
Independent reading in a field chosen by the student, under the guidance of a staff member. Maximum credit in course, 2 hrs. Prereq., 2 or 102. (Each sem.)
204. URBAN COMMUNITIES (3) Staff
Development of cities since 1800; population, ecological pattern, and social organization of modern cities; role of the metropolis in region and nation; city planning. Prereq., 1 or 101. (2nd sem., yearly.)
207. SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION (3) Horning
Study of the school as a social institution in relation to the community and the development of the child; comparative systems of education; sociology of learning and teaching. Prereq., 1 or 101. (2nd sem., yearly.)
209. INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF POPULATION (3) Kwan
Growth, composition, and distribution of populations; fertility, mortality, and migration; relationships between social organization and demographic processes. Prereq., 6 hrs. (1st sem., yearly.)
211. RACE AND CULTURE CONTACTS (3) Kwan
Processes of competition, conflict, accommodation, and assimilation in the relations of racial and ethnic groups; individual and collective experiences arising in the contacts of peoples of diverse cultures. Prereq., 6 hrs. (2nd sem., yearly.)
220. SOCIOLOGY OF DEVIANT BEHAVIOR (3) Fannin
Systematic survey and theoretical analysis of major types of deviant behavior, including criminality, suicide, drug addiction, and mental disorders. Factors underlying deviation; programs of prevention and control. Field trips. Prereq., 1 or 101. (1st sem., yearly.)

229. CROWD, MASS, AND PUBLIC (3) Harlan

Collective behavior in situations of social unrest; the impact of crowd behavior upon social institutions; social-psychological factors in mass action; publics as instruments of social change. Prereq., 1 or 101. (1st sem., yearly.)

234. CHILD WELFARE (3) Worstell

Legislation, agency services, and related services designed to promote the welfare of children; emphasis on programs for children with social, emotional, and physical problems. Prereq., 133, or 6 hrs. psych., home ec., or ed. (Each sem.)

250. SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY (3) Tillson

The sociology of primitive peoples, with emphasis upon social structure and the functional institutional analysis of primitive cultures. Selected studies of early and non-literate peoples, chosen to illustrate the approach and contributions of anthropological investigation. Prereq., 1, 101, or 105. (2nd sem., yearly.)

260. MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY (3) Horning

The family in various cultures; courtship, marriage, and family relationships in American society; family disorganization; the development of marriage counseling. Prereq., 1 or 101. (1st sem., yearly.)

301. SOCIAL RESEARCH METHODS (2) Staff

Analysis of the research process in terms of problem definition, experimental design, field techniques, and methods of data analysis. Prereq., 152 or a course in statistics. (1st sem., 1963-64.)

303. SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY (2) Staff

Historical development of sociology; major European and American contributors; recent trends and the status of specialized fields of interest. Prereq., 9 hrs. (1st sem., yearly.)

311. CRIMINOLOGY AND PENOLOGY (3) Fannin

Causal factors in criminal behavior; typology of offenders; crime statistics; criminal codes, formal and informal prison social systems; treatment techniques and facilities. Field trips. Prereq., 6 hrs. (1st sem., yearly.)

315. FOLK COMMUNITIES (3) Tillson

Comparative study of primary village communities; peasantry as a historical phenomenon; the folk community as an embodiment of civilization in Europe, India, the Far East, or Mexico. Prereq., 6 hrs. (1st sem., yearly.)

316. CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION (3) Tillson

Analysis of the concept "civilization" and of the transformation of social life which it represents. Social institutions and change in selected early cultures and civilizations outside the main course of Western history. Prereq., 6 hrs. (2nd sem., yearly.)

318. WORLD POPULATION TRENDS (3) Kwan

Differential rates of growth in various countries; technological, health, economic, and political problems; current national and international policies and programs. Prereq., 209, or 9 hrs. econ. or govt. (2nd sem., yearly.)

320. INDUSTRIAL SOCIOLOGY

(3) Horning

Study of the work plant as a social system, with emphasis upon work-group relationships and behavior; the meaning and organization of work, managerial functions, and the structure of trade unions. Prereq., 6 hrs. (1st sem., yearly.)

321. CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL MOVEMENTS

(3) Harlan

Organized movements resulting in major social changes: revolutionary, nationalistic, reform, religious, and fashion movements; leaders, ideologies, tactics; case studies of typical movements. Prereq., 6 hrs. (2nd sem., yearly.)

322. JUVENILE DELINQUENCY

(3) Fannin

Factors associated with delinquency; characteristics of delinquents; juvenile courts and clinics; probation, correctional training; delinquency prevention. Field trips. Prereq., 6 hrs. (2nd sem., yearly.)

325. PERSONALITY AND SOCIETY

(3) Harlan

Analysis of personality development in relation to cultural differences and social class position; human nature, feeling, motivation, social perception; problem-solving and reference-group behavior in successive life-stages. Prereq., 110, or 9 hrs. psych. (2nd sem., yearly.)

330. SOCIAL GROUP WORK

(2) Worstell

Descriptive study of the methods and basic concepts of social group work practice. Students participate in or lead a group. Prereq., 133. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

334. SOCIAL STRATIFICATION

(3) Fannin

Caste, estate, and class systems, and their relation to occupation, life-expectancy, health, mental disorder, education, political interests, etc.; factors in social mobility. Prereq., 6 hrs. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

336. PUBLIC OPINION AND MASS COMMUNICATIONS

(3) Harlan

Attitude and opinion formation in relation to decision-making processes; methods in the study of public opinion; organization and control of mass media, and the functions of media content; techniques and effects of propaganda. Prereq., 102 or 229. (2nd sem., yearly.)

339. INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL CASE WORK

(3) Worstell

Descriptive study of the practice of social case work and of some of the basic concepts. Selected case records are used. Prereq., 234, permission. (Each sem.)

341. FIELD AND AGENCY EXPERIENCE

(2) Fannin, Worstell

Assignment to a welfare or correctional agency for observation and limited work experience. Agency supervision, regular conferences with instructor. Two afternoons each week. Maximum credit in course, 4 hrs. Prereq., 311 or 322 or 339, permission. (Each sem.)

345. SMALL GROUP ANALYSIS

(2) Harlan

Theory of small group interaction, communication, role definition, and leadership; group structure and function in various organizational contexts; emphasis upon current research. Prereq., 110 or 9 hrs. psych. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)

350. TOPICAL SEMINARS

(2) Staff

Selected topics in the following areas; given in sequence in a two-year cycle: (a) *Deviant Behavior* — Fannin; (b) *Sociology of Conflict* — Kwan; (c) *Occupations and Professions* — Horning; (d) *Cultural Change* — Tillson. Maximum credit in course, 4 hrs. Prereq., 15 hrs., permission. (Each sem.)

375. SENIOR SEMINAR

(2) Staff

Required of all senior majors; includes comprehensive examination covering required courses and electives submitted for major. Students graduating at mid-year will substitute 350 or 381. Prereq., 20 hrs., senior status. (2nd sem., yearly.)

381. RESEARCH PROBLEMS IN SOCIOLOGY

(2) Staff

Individual research coordinated with other student or faculty projects. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., 15 hrs., including 152 and 175, permission. (Each sem.)

491. GRADUATE SEMINARS

(2) Staff

Offered in sequence in a two-year cycle in the following areas: (a) Social Organization, (b) Social Psychology, (c) Collective Behavior, (d) Population and Community Structure. Maximum credit in course, 6 hrs. Prereq., permission. (Each sem.)

495. THESIS

(4) Staff

Prereq., 152, 301, 381, or equivalents, permission.

SPANISH—See Modern Languages**SPEECH AND SPEECH AND HEARING THERAPY**

Professors Andersch, Kantner (director)

LaFollette, Staats

Associate Professors Brandes, Highlander,

Lane, Penson, Watkins, Wiseman

Assistant Professors Catalano, Greer,

Hahne, Ham, Johnson, Sanders, Trisolini

Instructors Glick, Goulding, Nichol, Rice, Werner

SPEECH**1. FUNDAMENTALS OF SPEECH**

(1) Andersch, staff

Study and practice of basic techniques for effective participation in everyday speaking situations. 1 lec., 1 lab.

2. VOICE AND ARTICULATION

(2) Hahne, staff

Designed to help each student discover and remedy his vocal and articulatory problems. Not open to majors.

3. PUBLIC SPEAKING

(2) Wiseman, staff

Principles of public speaking. Practice in presenting short informative, entertaining, and persuasive speeches with emphasis upon intellectual and emotional adjustments to speaking situations. Prereq., 1 or proficiency test.

7. BASIC SPEECH TRAINING

(2) Hahne, staff

Group drill and individual instruction designed to help the student achieve adequate proficiency in the basic aspects of speech. Open only to, and required of, majors or prospective majors in Dramatic Art and Speech. Credit will not be given for both 2 and 7.

25. PRINCIPLES OF ARGUMENTATION

(2) Brandes, Staats, Watkins, Werner, Wiseman

Analysis of the debate proposition, preparation of the brief, study of evidence, and class debates.

34. ORAL INTERPRETATION OF LITERATURE

(3) Catalano, Goulding, Hahne, Nichol

Techniques in oral interpretation and the development of adequate intellectual and emotional responsiveness to the meaning of literature. Prereq., 2 or 3 or permission.

104. BASES OF SPEECH

(3) Andersch, Brandes

The physiological, phonetic, psychological, and semantic bases of speech. Prereq., sophomore standing; major in Dramatic Art and Speech.

110. PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE

(1) Brandes, Staats, Watkins, Werner

Prereq., 1 or proficiency test.

112. ADVANCED PUBLIC SPEAKING

(2) Watkins, Wiseman

Extended study and application of the principles of public speaking with emphasis on content and organization. Preparation and delivery of various types of speeches of substantial length. Prereq., 3 or permission.

147. WORKSHOP IN SPEECH

(1 or 2) Staats, Werner

Preparation and delivery of speeches and readings for local, state, and national contests and/or intercollegiate debate. Maximum credit in course, 6 hours. Prereq., permission.

260. TEACHING OF HIGH SCHOOL DRAMATICS AND SPEECH

(3) Andersch

Organization of curricular and co-curricular speech and dramatic activities; analysis of available materials; methods of casting, staging, and producing plays; problems in the coaching of debate and oratory. Prereq., junior standing, major or minor in Dramatic Art and Speech.

303. ADVANCED ORAL INTERPRETATION

(3) Trisolini

A study of the principles of types of literature from the standpoint of the oral interpreter. Emphasis on the development of skill in the interpretation of various forms of poetry, prose, and dramatic literature. Prereq., 34.

305. PROBLEM SOLVING THROUGH GROUP DISCUSSION

(3) Wiseman

Social responsibility, ethical problems and standards; application of the principles of general semantics and group dynamics; purposes, types, and methods of discussion; frequent class practice. Prereq., junior standing.

309. CLASSICAL RHETORICAL THEORY

(3) Staats

The principles of rhetoric based upon the theories of Aristotle, Cicero, Quintilian, and Adams. Speeches of eminent orators are analyzed. Prereq., F. A. 203-204 or permission.

325. DIRECTION OF FORENSIC PROGRAMS

(3) Brandes, Watkins

Organization of forensic programs in high schools and colleges, management of inter-school contests and tournaments, coaching of debate, discussion and individual events, and principles of judging. Practical application in the university forensic program. Prereq., 25, 305 or equivalent.

333. ORAL INTERPRETATION OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE

(3) Trisolini

A study of the principles of drama from the standpoint of the oral interpreter. Special emphasis on the modern period from Ibsen and Chekov to the present. Prereq., 303, or Dram. Art 339.

340. APPLICATIONS OF GENERAL SEMANTICS TO SPEECH (3) Wiseman

The chief formulations from general semantics will be presented with special emphasis on the application of these principles to the field of speech. Prereq., 10 hrs., of speech or permission.

341. PSYCHOLOGY OF COMMUNICATION (3) Klare

See PSYCHOLOGY.

342. PERSUASION (3) Brandes

Survey of experimental research on the content and arrangement of speeches with emphasis on the use of evidence and of emotional and ethical proof. Prereq., 9 hrs., including 25 or permission.

344. APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF ORAL COMMUNICATION

(3) Wiseman

Comparison and integration of the various approaches to the study of communication behavior in individuals and groups. Prereq., 12 hrs., or 9 hrs. psychology or permission.

346. PSYCHOLOGY OF SPEECH (3) Brandes

A study of the psychological principles most active in oral communication including laughter, stage fright, lying, and language development, together with the results of these factors on the speaker and his audience. Prereq., 104 or Psych. 1 or 101 and 6 hours speech or psychology.

349. RHETORICAL CRITICISM (3) Watkins

Theories and critical methods of Plutarch, Cicero, Goodrich, Brougham, and selected modern writers. Prereq., 12 hrs., including 309, or equivalent.

372. BRITISH AND FRENCH PUBLIC ADDRESS (3) Watkins

A study of the pulpit and political orators of the French revolutionary period and the British parliamentary orators of the eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. Prereq., 309 or equivalent.

376. RENAISSANCE RHETORICAL THEORY (3) Watkins

The major rhetorical theories from Cox in 1530 to Whately in 1828 are covered with the emphasis placed on the Renaissance linking of ancient to modern rhetoric. Prereq., senior majors or permission.

395. ADVANCED ARGUMENTATION AND DEBATE (3) Brandes

Advanced principles of argumentation and persuasion. Analysis of logical, ethical, and emotional proofs. Prereq., 15 hrs., including 25 and 112 or equivalent.

401. INTRODUCTION TO GRADUATE WORK (3) Kantner

Men, movements, and professional literature in the field of speech. Conduct of research and selection of a thesis problem.

412. ADVANCED SPEECH COMPOSITION AND DELIVERY (3) Staats

Advanced study of content, organization, composition, and delivery of lecture-length speeches. Prereq., 112, 309, or equivalent.

462. SPEECH AND HIGHER EDUCATION (3) Andersch

Philosophy and function of speech as an academic discipline and problems in the teaching of speech at the college level. Prereq., 18 hrs.

471. AMERICAN PUBLIC ADDRESS (3) Staats

The history of public address in America from colonial times to the present. Prereq., 112, F.A. 203-204 or equivalent.

475. GREEK, ROMAN, AND PATRISTIC PUBLIC ADDRESS (3) Staats
 Historical and cultural aspects of public address in the Greek, Roman, and Patristic periods. Outstanding speakers and speeches of each period analyzed in terms of the issues of the time. Prereq., F.A. 203-204, Speech 309, Hist. 115 or 120 or equivalent.
485. CONTEMPORARY STUDIES IN PUBLIC ADDRESS (3) Brandes
 Prereq., 12 hrs., 401.
490. SEMINAR IN PUBLIC ADDRESS (3) Staats, Watkins
 Advanced study in the history of public address, rhetorical theory, or rhetorical criticism and speech analysis. Class discussions and reports. Prereq., 309 or 471, or equivalent.
491. SEMINAR IN SPEECH EDUCATION (2 or 3) Andersch
 Problems in the teaching of basic speech courses at the college level, evolution of the speech curriculum. Assigned problems. Prereq., 15 hrs.
494. RESEARCH (1 to 12) Staff
 Individual, guided research on special problems. Projects must be approved prior to registration. Prereq., 8 hrs., permission.
495. THESIS OR DISSERTATION (As recommended by dept.) Staff
 Prereq., permission.
 Additional course: F.A. 203-204—History of Oratory
 See also courses listed under DRAMATIC ART and RADIO-TELEVISION.

SPEECH AND HEARING THERAPY

4. REMEDIAL SPEECH (1 or 2) LaFollette, staff
 The Speech and Hearing Clinic is equipped and staffed to aid students in overcoming special speech problems. Instruction and supervised remedial practice are offered for individuals and small groups. Enrollment with permission at any time up to four weeks prior to the end of the semester. Credit and points not counted toward a degree.
194. SPEECH CORRECTION FOR THE CLASSROOM TEACHER (3) Rice
 Nature, causes, and treatment of defective speech in the public schools with special reference to the role of the regular classroom teacher. Open to majors in elementary education; others by permission. Not open to majors in Dramatic Art and Speech.
195. PRINCIPLES OF SPEECH CORRECTION (3) Rice
 The nature, symptoms, causes, etiology, and diagnosis of disorders of speech and voice. Emphasis on methods and techniques in the correction of common speech defects. Prereq., 6 hrs., Psych. 1 or 5, or permission.
247. CLINICAL PRACTICE IN SPEECH CORRECTION (1 or 2) Ham, LaFollette, Rice
 Supervised clinical practice with children or adults in the University Speech and Hearing Clinic. Maximum credit in course, 4 hrs. Prereq., 307, 320, permission.
262. SPEECH AND HEARING THERAPY IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS (2) Rice
 Methods, organization, and implementation of speech and hearing programs in the public schools. Must be taken concurrently with Student Teaching. Prereq., 307.

307. CLINICAL METHODS (3) Ham
Basic orientation to speech therapy. Observation of children with normal and defective speech. Clinical work in the school situation and in the Children's Speech Clinic. Prereq., 6 hrs., including 195.
310. SPEECH PATHOLOGY (3) LaFollette
Organic speech disorders. Prereq., 195.
312. PHONETICS (3) Kantner
The study of speech sounds from a sociological, physiological, and acoustical point of view. Mastery of the international phonetic alphabet. Training in phonetic transcription. Prereq., 6 hrs. or permission.
319. AUDIOMETRY AND SPEECH AND HEARING PROBLEMS (3) LaFollette
Techniques of audiometric testing with clinical practice; interpretation of audiograms, criteria for educational placement and referral; principles of hearing aid selection; public school hearing conservation programs. Prereq., 6 hrs., or equivalent of 6 hrs., permission.
320. ADVANCED CLINICAL METHODS (3) LaFollette
Methods in speech correction for adults; survey of current literature; clinical experience with adults in such problems as articulatory disorders, stuttering, aphasia, cerebral palsy, cleft palate, and loss of hearing. Prereq., 10 hrs., including 310.
323. LIP READING (3) LaFollette
The basic principles of understanding language by observing the speaker's lips and facial expression. Emphasis on both theory and practice of speech reading. Special attention given to teaching methods. Prereq., 6 hrs.
329. ADVANCED CLINICAL AUDIOLOGY (3) LaFollette
Pathology of the ear and related speech disorders, emphasizing advanced techniques in the testing of hearing for analysis and for differential diagnosis. Prereq., 12 hrs. in speech and hearing therapy, including 319.
335. DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES IN SPEECH AND HEARING THERAPY (3) Ham
The role of diagnosis in speech and hearing therapy; conducting the speech examination; the nature, purpose, administration and interpretation of the more important diagnostic tests and procedures. Prereq., 320 or with 320.
345. STUTTERING AND PSYCHOGENETIC DISORDERS OF SPEECH (3) Penson
Nature, causes, development, and treatment of stuttering and other speech defects with psychogenic implications. Prereq., 320 or with 320.
362. THE SPEECH AND HEARING MECHANISM (3) Ham
The structure and functions of the mechanisms for speech and hearing. Prereq., senior standing and major.
370. AUDITORY REHABILITATION (3) LaFollette
Diagnostic and rehabilitation procedures for hard of hearing cases who can benefit from the use of a hearing aid. Problems relating to the selection, fitting, use, and care of the hearing aid. Practice in the Audiological Center. Prereq., senior standing, 9 hours of audiology or permission.

392. SPEECH SCIENCE (3) Penson
Research methods and laboratory projects. Prereq., senior majors or graduate students.
405. CLINICAL PROGRAMS IN SPEECH AND HEARING THERAPY (3) LaFollette
Organization and administration of clinical programs in speech and hearing therapy. Prereq., 319, 320.
455. LANGUAGE FOR THE DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING (3) Penson
Stage by stage instruction for the teaching of speech to deaf and hard of hearing children of all ages. Prereq., 307, 319, 323 or equivalent.
465. LANGUAGE PROBLEMS OF THE BRAIN INJURED (3) Ham
Consideration of the neurological basis, pathological causes and speech and psychological implications of cerebral palsy, aphasia, and other types of brain injury, together with methods of therapy. Prereq., 320, 362 or permission.
476. RESEARCH DESIGN IN SPEECH SCIENCE (3) Penson
Scope and philosophy of speech science. Instrumentation, research designs, areas of research and significant findings in selected contemporary studies. Group or individual research projects in speech pathology, audiology, and phonetics. Prereq., 392.
492. SEMINAR IN SPEECH CORRECTION (3) LaFollette, Penson
Current literature and advanced research in the field of speech correction. Individual reading projects. Class reports and discussions. Prereq., 12 hours, including 195.
494. RESEARCH (1 to 12) Staff
Individual, guided research on special problems. Projects must be approved prior to registration. Prereq., permission, 8 hours.
495. THESIS OR DISSERTATION (As recommended by dept.) Staff
Prereq., permission.

STATISTICS

Professor Soltow (chairman)
Assistant Professor Lymberopoulos

155. BUSINESS STATISTICS (4) Lymberopoulos, Soltow
Elementary statistical methods used in business. 3 lec., 3 hour lab. Prereq., Ec. 12 or 102 and Math. 3 and 34 or Math. 15 and 16.
271. ANALYSIS OF STATISTICAL DATA (3) Staff
Study of reports and forecasts of business firms, bureaus, and agencies. Application of statistical methods to specific problems. Prereq., 155.
303. STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL (3) Staff
The application of sampling theory to industrial operations. A course in industrial statistics especially recommended for students interested in production control. Prereq., 155.
310. INTERMEDIATE (3) Staff
Techniques of small sample tests applied in marketing and opinion polling, statistical quality control, economics, and government statistics. Prereq., 155.

341. BUSINESS CYCLES

(3) Staff

A study of the nature, causes, and theory of the business cycle together with a survey of techniques of description and control. Prereq., 155 or with 155.

345. FORECASTING

(3) Staff

The theory of prediction of social data and the theory of business forecasting with special reference to economic conditions and the business cycle. Prereq., 155 or with 155.

350. RECENT TRENDS IN STATISTICAL TECHNIQUES

(3) Staff

Applications to business and economics, including input-output tables, quantified economic models, linear programming, and decision making. Prereq., 155.

381. RESEARCH IN BUSINESS STATISTICS

(1 to 8) Staff

Prereq., 18 hrs. commerce including 155 and permission.

391. SEMINAR IN BUSINESS STATISTICS

(2 to 4) Staff

Maximum credit in course, 10 hrs. Prereq., 18 hrs. commerce, including 155 and permission.

Additional course: Math. 331-332 — Theory of Statistics.

ZOOLOGY

Professors Elliott, Frey (chairman)

Seibert, Stehr

Associate Professors Lawrence, McQuate

Assistant Professors Heck, Huling, Peterson,

Vallowe, Wilson

The major requirement for the A.B. degree is a minimum of 24 hours in approved departmental courses: for the B.S. degree, a minimum of 24 to 30 hours. These courses must include Zool. 3-4, 107, 120 or 121, and 305 (prephysical therapy students take Zool. 134 instead of 305). In addition the following extra-departmental courses are required: Chem. 3-4, 99, Math. 9 or 15 (medical technology majors take Math. 3 or 9), Phil. 110 or 209 or another approved course in philosophy. Premedical students are urged to elect Math. 9 and 10, and to include these courses as part of the freshman program. Students who substitute a year in medical or dental school for the senior year at Ohio University are credited with 8 hours on the major for the A.B. degree and 10 hours for the B.S. degree. Those who complete the affiliated training in medical technology at Mount Carmel Hospital are credited with 32 hours toward the B.S. degree.

Curricula are outlined in the College of Arts and Sciences section of the catalog for students preparing for medicine, dentistry, physical therapy, and medical technology. Students who wish to teach and to complete requirements for the A.B. or B.S. degree with a major in zoology, may meet requirements for certification for teaching.

3. PRINCIPLES OF ZOOLOGY

(3) Staff

Elementary physiology and anatomy of a living organism to illustrate principles of life: metabolism, growth, reproduction, and heredity. 2 lec., 2 lab. No credit if student has had Biol. 1, 2. (Each sem.)

4. PRINCIPLES OF ZOOLOGY

(3) Staff

A survey of the important animal phyla to illustrate major biological principles; the relationships of animals and their environment; the doctrine of evolution as the underlying principle. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 3. No credit if student has had Biol. 1, 2. (Each sem.)

103. READINGS IN BIOLOGY (1) Stehr
For students interested in advances in biological fact and thought. Prereq., 4, or Biol. 2.

107. PRINCIPLES OF HEREDITY (3) McQuate
An introduction to the fundamental principles of heredity and variation. Practical applications to animal and plant breeding, human heredity, and race betterment. Prereq., 4, or Biol. 2, or 6 hrs. botany. (1st sem., yearly.)

108. ELEMENTARY LABORATORY GENETICS (2) McQuate
Breeding experiments primarily with *Drosophila* designed to illustrate the principles of heredity. 4 lab. Prereq., 107. (2nd sem., yearly.)

113. BIOLOGY OF VERTEBRATES (4) Seibert
A study of vertebrate animals, other than birds, including classification, life histories, and other pertinent topics. Identification of museum collection with emphasis on Ohio specimens; collecting and preserving techniques; field work. 2 lec., 4 lab., field work. Prereq., 4. (1st sem., 1962-63.)

118. ORNITHOLOGY (3) Seibert
A study of birds and bird biology, including classification, migration, general anatomy and physiology, life histories, and economic values. Emphasis on field identification. 2 lec., 2 lab., or field work. Prereq., 4, or Biol. 2. (2nd sem., yearly.)

120. COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY (4) Elliott
A comparative study of body systems of vertebrates, with laboratory work covering various type forms. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 4. (2nd sem., yearly.)

121. ELEMENTS OF ANATOMY (3) Heck
Course for majors in zoology other than premedical and pre dental students. Particular emphasis is given to a study and dissection of the head, thorax, and abdomen of the cat. 2 lec., 2 lab. Prereq., 4. (1st sem., yearly.)

133. ANATOMY AND KINESIOLOGY (4) Trepp, Vallowe
(Same as P.E. 133.) Structure of body systems with particular emphasis on the skeleton, joints and muscles, and a study of muscular movement. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 3. (1st sem., yearly.)

134. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY (3) Vallowe
(Same as P.E. 134.) Functions of the various tissues, organs and systems of mammals as applied to the human. Recommended for physical education, physical therapy, and home economics students. Prereq., 3. (2nd sem., yearly.)

216. ANIMAL COMMUNITIES (4) Seibert
A study of animals in relation to their surroundings. Discussion of the general principles governing animal distribution and animal communities. 2 lec., 4 lab. or field work. Prereq., 4. (2nd sem., yearly.)

219. GENERAL ENTOMOLOGY (4) Stehr
The structure, habits, and life histories of insects, with practice in collecting, mounting, and identification. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 4. (1st sem., yearly.)

225. ANIMAL MICROTECHNIC

(1 or 2) Peterson

The principles and methods of preparing animal material for microscopic study. Principles of the microscope and its accessories. 1 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 4, junior or senior rank. (1st sem., yearly.)

241. ELEMENTARY BACTERIOLOGY

(4) Lawrence

Morphology and physiology of bacteria, staining reactions, preparation of media and the biochemical reactions resulting from bacterial activity. Department majors are referred to Zool. 311. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 4 or Biol. 2, or 6 hrs. botany, or 8 hrs. chemistry. (Each sem.)

245. CLINICAL TECHNIC

(2) Frey

The theory and practice of making various tests used in laboratories of clinical pathology with emphasis on hematology. Prereq., 311, permission. (1st sem., yearly.)

301. COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY—MAMMALIAN

(4) Elliott

The anatomy of mammals with particular emphasis on the cat. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 120. (1st sem., yearly.)

302. VERTEBRATE EMBRYOLOGY

(4) Peterson

All phases of vertebrate development are considered, and particular emphasis in laboratory is given to the chick and pig. 2 lec., 6 lab. Prereq., 120 or 121. (2nd sem., yearly.)

304. HISTOLOGY

(4) Heck

A study of the fundamental body tissues of vertebrates followed by a study of the histology of the body systems. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 120 or 121. (2nd sem., yearly.)

305. PRINCIPLES OF PHYSIOLOGY

(4) Wilson

Physio-chemical composition of living material; properties of solutions, membranes and enzymes; physiology of body systems. 2 lec., 6 lab. Prereq., 120 or 121, Chem. 4, 99. Organic chemistry valuable. (1st sem., yearly.)

306. CELLULAR PHYSIOLOGY

(3) Wilson

A study of cell chemistry and structure as related to various functional activities; methods for cell studies. 3 lec. Prereq., 305. (2nd sem., yearly.)

307. PRINCIPLES OF ENDOCRINOLOGY

(4) Vallowe

A study of the organs of internal secretion from the standpoint of their phylogeny, embryology, micro-anatomy, and physiology. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 120 or 121; 305 or 306. (Given upon sufficient demand.)

308. ADVANCED GENETICS

(3) Cohn, McQuate

Gene action and fine structure; biochemical genetics; microbial genetics; radiation genetics; and cytoplasmic inheritance. 3 lec. Prereq., Botany 232 or Zool. 107, Org. Chem. (2nd sem., 1963-64.)

309. BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY

(4) Wilson

Introduction to physical chemistry of true and colloidal solutions; principles of enzyme action; chemistry of and tests for: carbohydrates, proteins, fats; digestion and metabolism; chemical analysis of: blood, bile, milk, urine. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 12 hrs., Chem. 113, 117. (1st sem., yearly.)

311. GENERAL BACTERIOLOGY (4) Frey

A study of the structure, classification, and relationships of bacteria; preparation of cultures, straining, and biochemical reactions. Not open for graduate credit to majors in bacteriology. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 4 and Chem. 113 or 201. (Each sem.)

312. PATHOGENIC BACTERIOLOGY (4) Lawrence

Microorganisms in relation to diseases. A study of disease manifestations, methods of transmission, means of protection and immunity. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 311. (1st sem., yearly.)

314. MICROBIOLOGICAL TECHNICS (2) Frey, Lawrence

A practical course designed to give the student extensive experience in the use of bacteriological technics and equipment. 4 lab. Prereq., 311 or 241; organic chemistry. (1st sem., yearly.)

316. ANIMAL PARASITES (4) Huling

Parasites in relation to human disease. Parasites infesting man, their life histories, the diseases they produce, and means of prevention. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 10 hrs., permission. (2nd sem., yearly.)

317. ADVANCED GENERAL BACTERIOLOGY (4) Lawrence

Bacteria as living systems. Subjects considered will include: growth requirements, enzyme systems, intermediary and end products formed, influence of environmental factors and bacterial taxonomy. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 241 or 311, organic chemistry. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

320. ADVANCED ENTOMOLOGY (4) Stehr

Insect morphology and the principles of insect classification and identification, with emphasis on the more extensive orders. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 219. (2nd sem., 1962-63.)

323. PROTOZOOLOGY (4) Peterson

Life histories, physiology, and relationships of representatives from all major groups of protozoa. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 12 hrs. (Given upon sufficient demand.)

325-326. INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY (4-4) Stehr

Structure, relationships, and life histories of representative members of the various invertebrate phyla, together with related general principles. 2 lec., 4 lab. Prereq., 10 hrs., permission. (1963-64.)

327. ANIMAL ECOLOGY (4) Seibert

A study of the effect of environment on animals; the role of temperature, moisture, gases, photoperiod, metabolism, osmotic regulation on ecological distribution; physiological and structural adaptations. Experimental methods in field and laboratory. 2 lec., 4 lab. or field work. Prereq., 216. (1st sem., 1963-64.)

331. EVOLUTION (2) Seibert

The evidence for, and current ideas and research on, the mechanisms of organic evolution. Prereq., 107. (Given upon sufficient demand.)

335. GENERAL BIOCHEMISTRY (3) McQuate

The structure, properties, and metabolic significance of the important constituents of living matter. 3 lec. Prereq., 305. Not open to med. tech., home ec., or predent. and premed. majors. (1st sem., yearly.)

336. GENERAL BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY (2) McQuate

A laboratory course to accompany Zool. 335. 6 lab. Prereq., 335 or with 335. (1st sem., yearly.)

343. BIOLOGICAL STUDIES (1 to 4 a semester in any of the following areas)

Semi-independent studies under the guidance of the instructor. Maximum credit in any one area, 8 hrs. Prereq., 10 hrs., permission.

- a. Bacteriology—studies in water, dairy, and pathogenic bacteriology; serology and advanced technic. Frey, Lawrence.
- b. Ecology—field and laboratory studies of the relationship between animals and their surroundings. Seibert, Stehr.
- c. Entomology—classification, structure, life histories, and economic aspects of insects. Stehr.
- d. Genetics—breeding experiments, pedigree analysis, and library work in the field of heredity. McQuate.
- e. Invertebrate Zoology—classification, structure, embryology, and life history of invertebrates. Huling, Peterson, Stehr.
- f. Parasitology—animal parasites. Lawrence, Peterson.
- g. Physiological Zoology—physiological and related experimental studies. Vallowe, Wilson.
- h. Readings in Biology—biological history, theory, and advances. Stehr.
- i. Technician's Methods—technic and theory of blood, urine, gastric analysis, fecal examination, and serological methods. Frey, Lawrence.
- j. Vertebrate Anatomy—gross and microscopic anatomy, embryology, histological technic. Elliott, Peterson.
- k. Vertebrate Zoology—classification, life history studies. Seibert, Vallowe.

391. SEMINAR IN ZOOLOGY

(1) Staff

Presentation of research or readings in current literature. Recommended for senior majors; required of graduate students. Prereq., permission. (Each sem.)

413. BACTERIOLOGICAL REVIEW

(2) Frey, Lawrence

An advanced theoretical course in bacteriology. Prereq., 12 hrs. bacteriology, permission. (Given upon sufficient demand.)

415. PHYSIOLOGICAL REVIEWS

(2) Wilson

An advanced lecture and conference course, involving literature review in various specialized phases of physiology and biological chemistry. Prereq., 8 hours of physiology, 309, permission. (Given upon sufficient demand.)

485. RESEARCH IN BIOLOGY

(1 to 4) Staff

Research work in all areas listed under 343. This course fulfills the thesis requirement. Maximum credit in course, 4 hrs. Prereq., 20 hrs., permission.

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Mount Carmel Hospital Staff
H. B. Davidson, M.D., Director

The following courses are offered at Mount Carmel Hospital, Columbus, Ohio. See curriculum in the College of Arts and Sciences section of the catalog.

291. URINALYSIS

Four weeks (3)

The physical, chemical, and microscopic study of urine.

292. HEMATOLOGY

Twelve weeks (8)

Total red and white blood counts, hemoglobin determination, differential counts of white blood cells, sedimentation rates, blood typing, and blood cross-matching.

293. BACTERIOLOGY, SEROLOGY, AND PARASITOLOGY

Six weeks (10)

Review of medical bacteriology with particular emphasis upon and reference to methods of recognition and detection of types of bacteria; methods in which blood serum can be used in recognition and diagnosis of disease; review of parasites pathogenic to man; methods of examining feces; microscopic and bacteriologic study of sputum.

294. CHEMISTRY

Fourteen weeks (8)

A study of the methods of blood chemistry determinations; methods of gastric analysis and the more complicated chemical procedures for urine and other body products.

295. HISTOLOGIC TECHNIC

Four weeks (2)

Reviews of fundamental procedures in the preparation of tissue for microscopic examination; study of special stains commonly used in microscopic examination of human tissue; experience in handling, on a routine basis, large amounts of human tissue for microscopic study.

296. BASAL METABOLISM AND ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY

Two weeks (1)

Study of the methods of determining the basal metabolic rate, and a study of the electrocardiograph and methods of taking electrocardiographic tracings.

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY
(As of January, 1962)

Board of Trustees

Instruction and Administration

Emeriti

Committees

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

	Term Expires
GORDON K. BUSH, Athens -----	1962
JOSEPH B. HALL, Cincinnati -----	1963
C. DON McVAY, Athens-----	1964
C. PAUL STOCKER, Lorain -----	1965
EDWIN L. KENNEDY, New Vernon, New Jersey-----	1966
JOHN W. GALBREATH, Columbus -----	1967
FRED H. JOHNSON, Columbus-----	1968

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

FRED H. JOHNSON -----	Chairman
JOSEPH B. HALL -----	Vice Chairman
PAUL R. O'BRIEN -----	Secretary

COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES*

Athletics and Public Relations—McVay, Galbreath, Stocker

Executive—Hall, Bush, Stocker

Faculty Relations—Hall, Stocker, Kennedy

Finance—Kennedy, Galbreath, Stocker

Inter-University Relations—Bush, Johnson

Library—Stocker, Hall, McVay

Planning, Building, and Land Purchase—Bush, Galbreath, McVay

*The President of the University and the Secretary of the Board are ex-officio members of all committees. The first person listed is Chairman.

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION

This section has three parts. The first part lists the administrative officers in the colleges, schools, and divisions. The second part lists the general administrative officers. The third part lists in alphabetic sequence all officers of instruction and administration.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS IN THE COLLEGES, SCHOOLS, AND DIVISIONS

VERNON ROGER ALDEN, M.B.A., LL.D. ----- *President of the University*
Cutler Hall

* * *

DONALD ROOF CLIPPINGER, Ph.D., LL.D. --- *Dean of the Graduate College*
Cutler Hall

RUSH ELLIOTT, Ph.D. ----- *Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences*
Cutler Hall

ALBERT CARL GUBITZ, A.M. ----- *Dean of the Ohio University Branches*
Cutler Hall

FRANCIS NEWELL HAMBLIN, Ed.D. ---- *Dean of the College of Education*
Education Building

PAUL LEMOYNE NOBLE, Ph.D. ----- *Dean of the College of Commerce*
Copeland Hall

GAIGE BRUE PAULSEN, Ph.D. ----- *Dean of the University College*
Cutler Hall

EARL COVERT SEIGFRED, Ph.D. ----- *Dean of the College of Fine Arts*
Cutler Hall

EDWIN JAMES TAYLOR, JR., M.S. ----- *Dean of the College*
Engineering Building *of Applied Science*

* * *

BERNARD RALPH BLACK, Ed.D. ----- *Assistant Dean of the*
Cutler Hall *University College*

ELDRED RICHARD BOVENIZER, M.Ed. ----- *Assistant Dean of the*
Cutler Hall *Ohio University Branches*

GILFORD WHITE CROWELL, Ed.D. ----- *Assistant Dean of the*
Education Building *College of Education*

SAMUEL JACOB JASPER, Ph.D. ----- *Assistant Dean of the*
Cutler Hall *College of Arts and Sciences*

PAUL ROBERT MURPHY, Ph.D. --- *Assistant Dean of the Graduate College*
Cutler Hall

WILLIAM CLAYTON STEWART, M.B.A., C.P.A. ----- *Assistant Dean of the*
Copeland Hall *College of Commerce*

* * *

KARL AHRENDT, Ph.D. ----- *Director of the School of Music*
Music Hall

LOREN JOSEPH HORTIN, A.M., Litt.D. ----- *Director of the*
Copeland Hall *School of Journalism*

CLAUDE EDGAR KANTNER, Ph.D. ---- *Director of the School of Dramatic*
Speech Building *Art and Speech*

FREDERICK DARWIN LEACH, Ph.D. ----- *Director of the School of Painting*
Space Arts Building *and Allied Arts*

VIVIAN MAE ROBERTS, Ph.D. -- *Director of the School of Home Economics*
Agriculture and Household Arts Building

WALTER ANDREWS TAYLOR, F.A.I.A., B.Ar., Ar.(Prof.) ---- *Director of*
Space Arts Building *the School of Architecture*

* * *

BRANDON TAD GROVER, B.S.Ed. ----- *Director of the Division of*
Physical Education and Athletics
Grover Center

CARL TUSSING NESSLEY, Ed.M. ----- *Associate Director*

WILLIAM JOHN TRAUTWEIN, A.B. ----- *Associate Director*

ROBERT MICHAEL WREN, B.S.Ed. ----- *Assistant Director*

JOHN DALTON LUCAS, A.B.Ed., *Lieutenant Colonel, Infantry* -- *Professor*
of Military Science
Carnegie Hall

DAVID GAGE SMITH, M.B.A., M.S., *Lieutenant Colonel, Air Force* -----
Professor of Air Science
Carnegie Hall

THOMAS STEVENSON SMITH, Ph.D. ----- *Director of the Summer School*
and Extension Division
Wilson Hall

ELIZABETH BROWNSON STANTON, Ph.D. ----- *Assistant Director of*
University Extension

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

VERNON ROGER ALDEN, M.B.A., LL.D. ---- *President of the University*
Cutler Hall

* * *

ERMA IRENE ANDERSON, M.S.Ed. ----- *Assistant Dean of Women*
McGuffey Hall

JANICE BATTIN BIXLER, B.S.Ed. ---- *Director of the John Calhoun Baker*
University Center *University Center*

WILLIAM ROBERT BUTLER, Ed.D. ----- *Dean of Men*
McGuffey Hall

JOSEPH HARRISON DANDO, A.B. ----- *Assistant Dean of Men*
McGuffey Hall

- MARGARET KEEHNE DAVIS, A.M. ----- *Director of Residence Services*
McGuffey Hall
- MARGARET MARY DEPPEN, M.S. ----- *Dean of Women*
McGuffey Hall
- BRANDON TAD GROVER, B.S.Ed. ----- *Assistant to the President*
Cutler Hall
- ROBERT EUGENE GUINN, B.C.S. ----- *Director of Security*
Ewing Hall
- JAMES ROBERT HEADY, B.S.C. ----- *Director of Non-Academic Personnel*
Ewing Hall
- MARTIN LUTHER HECHT, B.S.C. ----- *Alumni Secretary, and*
Assistant in the Office of the President
Cutler Hall
- WILLIAM HENRY HERBERT, A.M. ----- *Purchasing Agent*
Service and Storage Building
- ARTHUR MAUREL HUNKINS, A.M. ----- *Director of Public Occasions*
Memorial Auditorium
- MYRON ALBERT HUTCHESON, B.S.J. ----- *Associate Director of the*
Ohio University Fund
Cutler Hall
- ROBERT HANNA JONES ----- *Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds*
Service Building
- VINCENT JOSEPH JUKES, A.M. ----- *Director of Radio, Television,*
and Audio-Visual Services
29 South College Street
- DAVID NEAL KELLER, M.S. ----- *Director of University Information,*
and Editor of "The Ohio Alumnus"
Cutler Hall
- LUVERNE FREDERICK LAUSCHE, B.S.M.E., ----- *Business Manager*
Ewing Hall
- ROBERT ERNST MAHN, A.M. ----- *Registrar, University Editor, and*
Coordinator of Veterans Affairs
Ewing Hall
- RUTH EILEEN MATTHEWSON, M.D. ----- *Associate Director of the*
Hudson Health Center
Hudson Health Center
- JOHN FENZEL MILAR, M.B.A. ----- *Assistant Treasurer of Ohio University,*
and Treasurer of the Ohio University Fund
Ewing Hall
- ROARY ADLAI MURCHISON, M.D. ----- *Director of the Hudson Health Center*
Hudson Health Center
- PAUL RAYMOND O'BRIEN, A.B.C. ----- *Treasurer, and Secretary*
of the Board of Trustees
Ewing Hall
- JAMES RUEY PATRICK, Ph.D. ----- *R.O.T.C. Coordinator*
Porter Hall
- ANTHONY MARTIN REIS, B.S.C. ----- *Director of Housing*
McGuffey Hall

- BERTRAM ALLISON RENKENBERGER, Ph.D. ----- *Adviser to Students
from Abroad*
29 South College Street
- EDWARD EUGENE RHINE, B.F.A. ----- *Assistant to the Director of
University Information*
Wilson Hall
- WILLIAM ROBERSON, B.S.Ed. ----- *Controller*
Ewing Hall
- DALE EDWARD SCHUMACHER, A.B. --- *Director of Student Financial Aids*
McGuffey Hall
- THOMAS STEVENSON SMITH, Ph.D. ----- *Assistant to the President*
Wilson Hall
- EDWARD ALEX SUDNICK, M.Ed. ----- *Assistant to the Director of
Admissions and University Examiner*
Wilson Hall
- DAVID JORDON VAUGHAN, A.B. ----- *Director of Aviation*
University Airport
- CLARK EMERSON WILLIAMS, A.B. ----- *Director of Admissions and
University Examiner*
Cutler Hall
- WALTER WOODMAN WRIGHT, S.B., B.S.L.S. ----- *Director of Libraries*
Edwin Watts Chubb Library

ALL OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION

- JOHN HARRY ADAMS, M.S., *Instructor in Industrial Arts*
- KARL AHRENDT, Ph.D., *Director of the School of Music, and Professor
of Music*
- VERNON ROGER ALDEN, M.B.A., LL.D., *President*
- WALTER ALBERT ALLEN, A.B., *Lecturer in Photography*
- WILLIAM HENRY ALLYN, M.L.S., *Circulation Librarian*
- ELIZABETH GENEVIEVE ANDERSCH, Ph.D., *Professor of Dramatic Art and
Speech*
- LARS ANDERSEN, M.S.E.E., *Instructor in Electrical Engineering*
- AMOS CAREY ANDERSON, Ph.D., *Professor of Psychology*
- ERMA IRENE ANDERSON, M.S.Ed., *Assistant Dean of Women, and In-
structor in Human Relations*
- MARGUERITE ELIZABETH APPEL, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Secretarial
Studies*
- ROBERT ARMBRUST, M.S., *Instructor in Industrial Arts*
- JAMES JOSEPH ARMBRUSTER, M.Ed., *Instructor in Industrial Arts*
- ALBERT STEPHEN BABINEC, B.S., *Lieutenant Colonel, Air Force, Assist-
ant Professor of Air Science*
- IRVIN POSTON BADGER, M.S.C.E., *Associate Professor of Civil Engineer-
ing*

- TERRY MURVIN BADGER, B.S.E.E., *Acting Instructor in Electrical Engineering*
- RONALD JAMES BAIRD, Ed.D., *Assistant Professor of Industrial Arts*
- RUSSELL NORMAN BAIRD, A.M., *Associate Professor of Journalism*
- CLAYTON BAKER, A.M., *Instructor in Modern Languages*
- DAVID KINGSLEY BAKER, *Master Sergeant, Instructor in Military Science*
- JACK BAKER, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Geology*
- KATHERINE MOUSER BAKER, A.M., *Lecturer in Home Economics*
- RICHARD HANS BALD, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Government*
- WALTRAUD ETTERICH BALD, A.B., *Part-time Instructor in Modern Languages*
- JOHN BALDWIN, M.F.A., *Assistant Professor of Painting*
- CALVIN HENDRICKS BALOUN, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering*
- ALLYNE BANE, A.M., *Associate Professor of Home Economics*
- ALAN ALBERT BARNHILL, M.Ed., *Assistant Professor of Engineering Graphics*
- WILLIAM SPIERS BAXTER, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Journalism*
- WILLIAM TAYLOR BEALE, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
- RALPH FERDINAND BECKERT, A.M., *Professor of Accounting*
- RICHARD WALTER BEHNKE, B.S.E.E., *Acting Instructor in Electrical Engineering*
- HARRY EDWARD BENZ, Ph.D., *Professor of Education*
- JANICE BATTIN BIXLER, B.S.Ed., *Director of the John Calhoun Baker University Center*
- BERNARD RALPH BLACK, Ed.D., *Assistant Dean, University College, and Associate Professor of Human Relations*
- ELIZABETH HOLMES BLACK, B.S., R.N., *Part-time Instructor in Home Economics*
- PAUL HOWARD BLACK, M.S., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
- MARY DEE BLAYNEY, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Music Education*
- ARTHUR HARRY BLICKLE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Botany, and Curator of the Museum*
- KERMIT ALLEN BLOSSER, A.M., *Assistant in Basketball, Golf Coach, and Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*
- HARRY BLYTHE, M.S., *Associate Professor of Finance*
- DONALD SINCLAIR BOLON, M.B.A., *Instructor in Management*
- ADAM BORS, JR., A.M., *Assistant to the Dean of Men in Charge of Residence Halls*
- ELDRED RICHARD BOVENIZER, M.Ed., *Assistant Dean, Ohio University Branches*

ARDYCE SAUL BOWLING, M.S.Ed., *Vocational Counselor*

HOMER LESLIE BRADSHAW, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

MELBA SHERMAN BRANDES, A.M., *Part-time Instructor in English*

PAUL DICKERSON BRANDES, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Dramatic Art and Speech*

WENDELL VICTOR FLAGG BROOKS, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*

WILLIAM REUBEN BROPHY, Mus.M., *Assistant Professor of Brass Instruments, and Assistant Director of Bands*

DWIGHT HOMER BROWN, *Technical Sergeant, Air Force, Instructor in Air Science*

LURENE CLAIRE BROWN, A.M., *Assistant Professor of English*

ROBERT MEREDITH BURRILL, M.S., *Instructor in Geography*

ROBERTA SWINDELL BURSON, M.S., *Instructor in English*

WILLIAM ROBERT BUTLER, Ed.D., *Dean of Men, and Assistant Professor of Human Relations*

ROBERT KEITH BUTNER, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*

HARRISON BUTTERWORTH, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*

JOHN FRANK CADY, Ph.D., *Distinguished Professor of History*

LAURENCE VIVIAN CALVIN, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Industrial Arts*

JUAN ANTONIO CALVO, LL.B., A.M., *Instructor in Spanish*

WALLACE JOHN CAMERON, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Romance Languages*

FRED WILLIAM CARTLAND, M.S.E.E., *Lecturer in Electrical Engineering*

CHARLES ROBERT CASTLEMAN, *Master Sergeant, Instructor in Military Science*

COSMO ANTHONY CATALANO, M.F.A., *Assistant Professor of Dramatic Art and Speech*

EDWIN GEORGE CHARLE, JR., LL.B., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Economics*

WILLIAM WEYMOUTH CHASE, Ed.D., *Assistant Professor of Education*

FAN YU CHEN, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*

OLIVIER RENE CHESAUX, A.M., *Instructor in French*

JEROME CHMIELEWSKI, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*

MILDRED CAROLYN CHUTTER, A.B., B.S.L.S., *Assistant Librarian in Charge of Cataloging*

DONALD ROOP CLIPPINGER, Ph.D., LL.D., *Dean, Graduate College, and Professor of Chemistry*

BETTY BOONE COATES, A.B., *Part-time Instructor in Modern Languages*

CARROL FRANKLIN COATES, A.M., *Instructor in Romance Languages*

- NORMAN STANLEY COHN, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Botany*
- WILLIAM EDWARD COLEMAN, A.B., *Captain, Corps of Engineers, Assistant Professor of Military Science*
- ERNEST MONROE COLLINS, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Government*
- LEONARD WALLACE COLLINS, *Sergeant First Class, Instructor in Military Science*
- SALLY JOAN COMIN, A.M., *Instructor in Music Theory*
- ROWLAND COBB CONGDON, B.S.J., *Assistant in the Office of University Information*
- PAUL LEIGHTON CONKLING, Mus.M., *Assistant Professor of Violoncello*
- WILLIAM HICKERSON COOPER, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Education*
- WILLIAM HOWARD COVERT, M.S.Ed., *Instructor in Industrial Arts*
- MARY LETITIA COWAN, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Home Economics*
- ROBERT FRANCIS CRAGGS, M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics*
- HARRY BERNARR CREWSON, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Economics*
- GILFORD WHITE CROWELL, Ed.D., *Director, Center for Educational Service, Assistant Dean, College of Education, Associate Professor of Education*
- ANTONIO SO CUA, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*
- TAYLOR CULBERT, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English*
- LORRAINE CAROLYN DAHLKE, M.S., *Instructor in Home Economics*
- JOSEPH HARRISON DANDO, A.B., *Assistant Dean of Men*
- ROBERT LESLIE DANIEL, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of History*
- ROBERT LELAND DARCY, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Economics, and Executive Director, Ohio Council on Economic Education*
- DONALD CHARLES DARTON, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Economics*
- ANNABELLE ELIZABETH DAVIDSON, A.M., *Part-time Instructor in English*
- HORACE B. DAVIDSON, M.D., *Director of Internes in Medical Technology*
- EVA DORIS DAVIS, B.S.Ed., *Instructor in Education in the Portsmouth Branch*
- MARGARET KEEHNE DAVIS, A.M., *Director of Residence Services, and Assistant Professor of Home Economics*
- JESSE HAROLD DAY, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*
- RONALD KEMP DEAN, A.M., *Instructor in English*
- CLARA HOCKRIDGE DELAND, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Education*
- LEON WILLIAM DEMBROW, B.Ar., *Lecturer in Architecture*
- SUSAN BLAICHER DEMBROW, A.M., *Part-time Instructor in Classical Languages*
- CARL HERBERT DENBOW, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*
- MARGARET MARY DEPPEN, M.S., *Dean of Women*

BURTON WILLIAM DEVEAU, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Agriculture*
KENNETH EWEN DICKIE, M.S., *Instructor in Engineering Graphics*
DOROTHY MARGARET DICKINSON, B.S.Ed., B.S.L.S., *Serials and Exchange Librarian*

DENNIS DAVID DOROGI, M.F.A., *Instructor in Design*

GIFFORD BOLES DOXSEE, A.M., *Instructor in History*

DAVID FRAISER DRIESBACH, M.F.A., *Associate Professor of Painting*

ESTHER MAE DUNHAM, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Education*

LAWRENCE POWELL EBLIN, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*

JOHN ELZA EDWARDS, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*

AGNES LYDIA EISEN, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Education, and Supervisor, Cleveland Student Teaching Center*

JAMES EDVARD LEONARD ELDRIDGE, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Painting and Drawing*

RUSH ELLIOTT, Ph.D., *Dean, College of Arts and Sciences, and Professor of Anatomy*

WILLARD HUBBARD ELSBREE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Government*

JOSEPH EDWARD ESSMAN, B.S.E.E., *Instructor in Electrical Engineering*

JOHN JAMES EVANS, Ph.D., *Director of Student Teaching, and Associate Professor of Education*

CAROLINE MARGUERITE EVANS, A.B., *Part-time Instructor in English*

ROY PHILLIP FAIRFIELD, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Government*

LEON FRANCIS FANNIN, A.M., *Instructor in Sociology*

RENEE FANNIN, A.M., *Part-time Instructor in Social Science*

MARGARET JOSEPHINE FELSINGER, Ed.D., *Associate Professor of Education*

WILLIAM HENRY FENZEL, B.C.S., A.B., *Associate Professor of Accounting*

CHARLES ANTHONY FERGUSON, A.M., *Instructor in Romance Languages*

WILLIAM HARRISON FICHTHORN, D.C.S., *Associate Professor of Finance*

FRANK BERNARD FIELER, Ph.D., *Instructor in English*

ROGER WILLIAM FINLAY, A.B., *Assistant Professor of Physics*

WILLIAM THOMPSON FISHBACK, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*

STANLEY PARKINS FISHER, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Geology*

PAUL HENDRICKS FONTAINE, Mus.B., *Associate Professor of Piano and Counterpoint*

RICHARD ALLEN FOSTER, Ph.D., *Professor of English*

DAVID LOWELL FRAZIER, A.M., *Instructor in English*

CARL ADAM FREY, Ph.D., *Professor of Bacteriology*

- LAWRENCE JOSEPH GALLAHER, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics*
- WILLIAM GRAY GAMBILL, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Botany*
- PAUL ALLEN GAMES, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
- RALPH ADELBERT GARVERICK, A.M., *Instructor in History for the Branches*
- RICHARD HOMER GENTRY, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Journalism*
- JACK DEMPSEY GILBERT, B.S.J., *Part-time Instructor in Journalism*
- FLETCHER ARNOLD GILDERS, B.S., *Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics, and Swimming Coach*
- MARY ELLEN GILLESPIE, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*
- ROBERT LOUIS GILMORE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of History*
- LARRY VINCENT GIRTON, B.S.Ed., *Captain, Air Force, Assistant Professor of Air Science*
- EDWIN LEONARD GLICK, Mus.M., *Instructor in Dramatic Art and Speech*
- VICTOR ALFRED GOEDICKE, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy*
- ELLERY BERNARD GOLOS, A.M., *Instructor in Mathematics*
- HELEN BALDWIN GOLOS, A.M.L.S., *Assistant Catalog Librarian*
- ELIZABETH GOULDING, A.M., *Instructor in Dramatic Art and Speech*
- STANLEY VERNON GREAN, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*
- CHARLES ALLEN GREEN, M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics*
- DONALD AUSTIN GREEN, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Education*
- ARCHIE MCINTOSH GREER, M.F.A., *Assistant Professor of Dramatic Art and Speech*
- BRANDON TAD GROVER, B.S.Ed., *Assistant to the President, Director, Division of Physical Education and Athletics, and Associate Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*
- ALBERT CARL GUBITZ, A.M., *Dean, Ohio University Branches, Director, Bureau of Appointments, and Professor of Economics*
- ROBERT EUGENE GUINN, B.C.S., *Director of Security*
- CARL GUSTAV GUSTAVSON, Ph.D., *Professor of History*
- RAYMOND HARRIS GUSTESON, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Government*
- VIRGINIA HAHNE, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Dramatic Art and Speech*
- JOANNA ZUBATY HALL, B.S., *Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics*
- SHERWOOD ESTABROOK HALL, Mus.M., *Assistant Professor of Music Theory*
- WARREN CLAYTON HALL, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Economics*
- HOWARD ERNEST HALLENBECK, A.B., *Captain, Air Force, Assistant Professor of Air Science*

RICHARD ERROL HAM, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Dramatic Art and Speech*

DONALD OSBORNE HAMBLIN, M.D., *Associate Physician in the Hudson Health Center*

FRANCIS NEWELL HAMBLIN, Ed.D., *Dean, College of Education, and Professor of Education*

TEKLA MARTHA HAMMER, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of German*

MYRNA SUE HAMPTON, A.M.Ed., *Instructor in Secretarial Studies*

ESTHER JANE HAND, A.M., *Assistant Professor of English*

STEPHEN HARBACHICK, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Voice*

WILLIAM HARRELL HARLAN, Ph.D., *Professor of Sociology*

ALAN WHITNEY HART, B.S.Ed., *Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics, and Athletic Trainer*

JIM ALLEE HART, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Journalism*

SARAH HATCHER, A.M., *Associate Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*

ROBERT HENRY HAWLK, Ed.D., *Assistant Professor of Industrial Arts*

JAMES ROBERT HEADY, B.S.C., *Director of Non-Academic Personnel*

MARTIN LUTHER HECHT, B.S.C., *Alumni Secretary, and Assistant in the Office of the President*

OSCAR BENJAMIN HECK, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Zoology*

CLIFFORD CHARLES HEFFELFINGER, A.M., *Assistant Football Coach, and Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*

BURT HELD, M.D., *Associate Physician in the Hudson Health Center*

EDWIN THEODORE HELLEBRANDT, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics and Management*

FRANCES MALONE HENDERSON, M.Ed., *Lecturer in Music Education*

WILLIAM HENRY HERBERT, A.M., *Purchasing Agent, and Associate Professor of Commerce*

WILLIAM ROY HESS, M.Ed., *Head Football Coach, and Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*

LEWIS FRANKLIN HICKS, M.S.M.E., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*

SAMUEL IRVING HICKS, Ed.D., *Professor of Education*

JOHN PALMER HIGHLANDER, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Dramatic Art and Speech*

GEORGE EDWARD HILL, Ph.D., *Professor of Education*

JOHN STANLEY HILL, Ph.D., *Instructor in English*

HUGH DAVID HINDMAN, M.Ed., *Assistant Football Coach, and Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*

HARRY LEE HOFFEE, M.S.E.E., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*

- ELLSWORTH JOSEPH HOLDEN, JR., A.M., *Assistant Professor of Physics*
WILLIAM JAMES HOLMES, JR., A.M., *Instructor in English*
DONALD NEAL MICHAEL HORNING, A.M., *Instructor in Sociology*
LOREN JOSEPH HORTIN, A.M., Litt.D., *Director, School of Journalism,
and Professor of Journalism*
DAVID LEE HOSTETLER, M.F.A., *Assistant Professor of Sculpture*
MELWOOD DAVID HOSTETLER, A.M., *Part-time Instructor in English*
LOWELL BENNETT HOWARD, LL.B., A.M., *Associate Professor of Business
Law*
GRACE ELEANOR HOWELL, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Home Economics*
ANN HOY, M.Ed., *Instructor in Education*
RICHARD THEW HULING, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Zoology*
HARRY ADOLPH HULTGREN, A.M., *Instructor in Classical Languages*
ARTHUR MAUREL HUNKINS, A.M., *Director of Public Occasions*
STANLEY HOUSER HUNTSMAN, M.S., *Head Track Coach, Freshman Foot-
ball Coach, and Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Ath-
letics*
WILLIAM DUANE HUNTSMAN, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*
MYRON ALBERT HUTCHESON, B.S.J., *Associate Director of the Ohio Uni-
versity Fund*
DEFOREST WILBUR INGERHAM, Mus.B., *Professor of Violin*
ROBERT KELLY INGHAM, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
JOSEPH IPACS, A.M., *Instructor in Russian*
ROLLAND SCOTT ISMERT, B.S.Ed., *Instructor in Flight Training*
ROLAND JOHN JACKSON, Mus.M., *Assistant Professor of Fine Arts*
SAMUEL JACOB JASPER, Ph.D., *Assistant Dean, College of Arts and
Sciences, and Associate Professor of Mathematics*
SIN-BAN JEN, M.S.E.E., *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*
LAURENCE EUGENE JENNINGS, Mus.M., *Assistant Professor of Piano*
LUCILE HIGH JENNINGS, B.A., B.M., *Part-time Instructor in Modern
Languages*
GILBERT ROLAND JOHNS, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
MARCIA JOHNS, A.B., *Part-time Instructor in Psychology*
FRANK CRAIG JOHNSON, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Dramatic Art and
Speech*
NEVA DUFF JOHNSON, A.B., *Instructor in Mathematics*
JOHN A. JONES, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*
ROBERT HANNA JONES, *Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds*
VINCENT JOSEPH JUKES, A.M., *Director of Radio, Television and Audio-
Visual Services, and Associate Professor of Dramatic Art and
Speech*

HARRY MASATO KANESHIGE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*

CLAUDE EDGAR KANTNER, Ph.D., *Director, School of Dramatic Art and Speech, and Professor of Dramatic Art and Speech*

ROBERT GEORGE KAPPES, B.S.Ed., *Assistant Football Coach, and Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*

GEORGE KATZ, M.S., *Lecturer in Piano*

DAVID NEAL KELLER, M.S., *Director of University Information, and Editor of "The Ohio Alumnus"*

HAROLD BENNE KENDALL, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering*

PAUL MURRAY KENDALL, Ph.D., *Distinguished Professor of English*

WILLIAM ALPHONSE KEYSER, M.F.A., *Instructor in Design*

WILLIAM HARRY KIRCHNER, JR., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English*

MARION ELIZABETH KIRK, B.S., *Assistant Catalog Librarian*

GEORGE ROGER KLARE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Psychology, and Vocational Counselor*

ROBERT JOSEPH KLINE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*

WILLIAM DARRELL KLOSS, LL.B., *Assistant Professor of Business Law*

VIRGINIA KNECHT, A.M., *Assistant Professor of English*

LEWIS ARNOLD KOENIGSBERG, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

PAUL BIRLEY KOONS, JR., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

ROBERTA GREENALL KOONS, A.M., *Part-time Instructor in Psychology*

ALBERT JOSEPH KORSOK, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Geography*

ELIZABETH FISHER KORTLANDER, M.F.A., *Part-time Instructor in English*

WILLIAM CLARK KORTLANDER, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Painting*

LAVERN LAURELL KRANTZ, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Education*

KARL HORT KRAUSKOPF, Ph.D., *Professor of Advertising*

PAUL GERHARDT KRAUSS, Ph.D., *Professor of German*

KIAN MOON KWAN, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Sociology*

HARRY LACKEY, A.M., *Principal, University Elementary School, and Assistant Professor of Education*

LOIS MARIE LACKNER, M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics*

ARTHUR C. LAFOLLETTE, Ph.D., *Professor of Dramatic Art and Speech*

IRMA GREEN LAFOLLETTE, A.B., *Part-time Instructor in English*

CHRISTOPHER CHARLES LANE, A.M., *Associate Professor of Dramatic Art and Speech*

ERMA LOUISE LANGFORD, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Home Economics*

CHARLOTTE LATOURRETTE, A.M., *Associate Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*

LUVERNE FREDERICK LAUSCHIE, B.S.M.E., *Business Manager, and Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*

JAMES VANTINE LAWRENCE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Bacteriology*

FREDERICK DARWIN LEACH, Ph.D., *Director, School of Painting and Allied Arts, and Professor of Painting*

GEORGE TYRELL LEBOUTILLIER, *Lecturer in Architecture*

MIRIAM RANDALL LEBOUTILLIER, A.B., *Instructor in Mathematics*

MARY KATHERINE LEONARD, A.M., *Assistant Professor of School Design*

DAVID LEVINSON, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics*

MARY ANN LEWIS, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Home Economics*

MARGARET LIGGETT, M.S., *State District Supervisor in Home Economics*

HENRY HUANG LIN, M.F.A., *Assistant Professor of Ceramics*

SHEN LIN, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

ALTON FRED LINDSAY, *Airman First Class, Air Force, Instructor in Air Science*

GERTRUDE ROSALIE IDA LINNENBRUEGGE, A.M., M.S.L.S., *Education Librarian, and Assistant Professor of Library Science*

GEORGE HENRY LOBDELL, JR., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of History*

DONALD PETER LOMAX, B.S.M.E., *Acting Instructor in Engineering Graphics*

WILLIAM RANSOM LONGSTREET, A.B., Mus.B., *Assistant Professor of Piano*

DANA ABBOT LOOMIS, M.F.A., *Assistant Professor of Design*

JOSEPHINE MONICA LOUGHREY, B.S.Ed., B.S.L.S., *Children's Librarian*

JOHN DALTON LUCAS, A.B.Ed., *Lieutenant Colonel, Infantry, Professor of Military Science*

PANAYOTIS JOHN LYMBEROPOULOS, M.B.A., *Assistant Professor of Statistics*

EDWARD PERRIN LYNN, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Education*

RUBY MITCHELL MACAULEY, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Home Economics*

JOHN ELDON MACK, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

ROBERT ERNST MAHN, A.M., *Registrar, University Editor, and Coordinator of Veterans Affairs*

REX ELMER MAIDEN, B.S.C.E., *Acting Instructor in Civil Engineering*

LESTER JAY MARKS, Ph.D., *Instructor in English*

ROBERT HOUGHTON MARQUIS, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*

JAMES GORDON MASON, Ed.D., *Associate Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*

RUTH EILEEN MATTHEWSON, M.D., *Associate Physician, and Associate Director of the Hudson Health Center*

RICHARD SCHWAAB, MAYER, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering*

CHARLES RAY MAYES, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of History*

CLIFFORD THOMAS MCCARTHY, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Art Education*

RAY HADLEY MCCLARY, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Accounting*

JOHN ALEXANDER MCCOMB, M.Ed., *Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*

THOMAS JOSEPH MCCORMICK, Ph.D., *Instructor in History*

EDMUND BRADLEY McCUE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

MARVIN WILLIAM MCDARGH, *Part-time Instructor in Journalism*

ROBERT FRANCIS McDONNELL, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English, and Director of Freshman Composition*

EDWARD STEPHEN MCKAY, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*

JOHN TRUMAN MCQUATE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Zoology*

RAYMER MCQUISTON, A.M., *Associate Professor of English*

GEORGE DOUGLAS MEINHOLD, A.M., *Instructor in English*

JANET RAE MEINHOLD, M.S., *Assistant Catalog Librarian*

EVANGELINE MERRITT, Mus.M., *Assistant Professor of Voice*

ROBERT ERLKING MICHAEL, M.A.T., *Instructor in English*

JOHN FENZEL MILAR, M.B.A., *Assistant Treasurer of Ohio University, and Treasurer of the Ohio University Fund*

WILLIAM JOSEPH MILLER, B.S.Ar., *Assistant Professor of Architecture*

WILMA KATHERINE MILLER, Pe.D., *Associate Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*

DOROTHY COOPER MILLIKEN, B.S.S.S., *Assistant Instructor in Psychology*

RUSSELL ADDISON MILLIKEN, Ed.D., *Acting Assistant Dean, College of Education, and Assistant Professor of Education*

LESTER CONRAD MILLS, Ed.D., *Associate Professor of Education*

RALPH DELANO MILLS, A.B., *Instructor in English*

CHARLES MINELLI, M.Ed., *Associate Professor of Music, and Director of Bands*

JANET ELSIE MOLDENHAUER, M.S., *Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics*

SAMUEL GEORGE MONTGOMERY, *Sergeant First Class, Instructor in Military Science*

WALTER JOHN MORAN, JR., B.S., B.F.A., *Assistant Professor of Design*

WILLIAM EDGAR MORRIS, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*

OLIN DEE MORRISON, A.M., *Associate Professor of History*

BASHARAT AHMAD MUNIR, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics*

ROARY ADLAI MURCHISON, M.D., *Director of the Hudson Health Center*

IDUS LAVIGA MURPHREE, JR., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Social Science and Philosophy*

PAUL ROBERT MURPHY, Ph.D., *Assistant Dean, Graduate College, and Professor of Classical Languages*

DWIGHT OLIN MUTCHLER, *Lecturer in Drawing, and Distinguished Professor*

CLIFFORD ALBERT NAULT, JR., Ph.D., *Instructor in English*

JULIA JANE NEHLS, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Home Economics*

ALLEN ALEXANDER NELLIS, JR., A.M., *Associate Professor of Engineering Graphics*

CATHERINE NELSON, A.B., B.S.L.S., *Assistant Librarian in Charge of Book Selection*

MARGARET VIOLA NELSON, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Education, and Supervising Critic*

CARL TUSSING NESSLEY, Ed.M., *Associate Director of the Division of Physical Education and Athletics, and Associate Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*

ROBERT DOANE NEUBIG, Ph.D., C.P.A., *Assistant Professor of Accounting*

CHARLES ROBERT NICHOL, A.M., *Instructor in Dramatic Art and Speech*

DONALD HENRY NIESSE, M.S.M.E., *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*

ROBERT JOSEPH NIMMER, B.S.Ed., *Instructor in English in the Chilli-cothe Branch*

PAUL LEMOYNE NOBLE, Ph.D., *Dean, College of Commerce, and Professor of Business Administration*

ILSE LOWY NUSBAUM, A.M., *Part-time Instructor in English*

ROBERT CARL NUSBAUM, A.M., *Instructor in English*

JOHN EMIL NYGAARD, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Psychology*

PAUL RAYMOND O'BRIEN, A.B.C., *Treasurer, and Secretary of the Board of Trustees*

WILLIAM HENRY OLPP, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Fine Arts*

MABEL BERYL OLSON, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Education*

LEWIS AMEDEUS ONDIS, Ph.D., *Professor of Romance Philology*

JOHN RAYMOND O'NEAL, M.Ed., *Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*

TROY WILSON ORGAN, Ph.D., *Professor of Philosophy*

LEONARD ALEXANDER OSTLUND, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Human Relations*

FREDERICK AUGUST OTTER, JR., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*

FRANK THEODORE PAIGE, A.M., *Associate Professor of Industrial Arts*

JAMES RUEY PATRICK, Ph.D., *Professor of Psychology, and ROTC Coordinator*

WILLIAM WOLFGANG PAUDLER, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*

GAIGE BRUE PAULSEN, Ph.D., *Dean, University College, and Professor of Psychology*

ROY HOYT PAYNTER, M.B.A., *Associate Professor of Marketing*

EDWARD MARTIN PENSON, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Dramatic Art and Speech*

DONALD EDWIN PERRY, Ed.D., *Associate Professor of Industrial Arts*

PHILIP LAWRENCE PETERSON, Mus.M., *Associate Professor of Voice*

WESLEY JOHN PETERSON, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Zoology*

WILLARD BROOKS PHELPS, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Geology*

FREDA ALTE PHILLIPS, M.Ed., *Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*

ROBERT WESLEY PHILLIPS, A.B., *Acting Instructor in Finance*

FREDERICK QUENTIN PICARD, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics*

LEONA MABEL PICKARD, A.M., *Assistant Professor of English*

WILLIAM MARION PIERCE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics*

SAMUEL EDWARD PISARO, Ed.D., *Associate Professor of Education*

WILLARD LEROY PORTEUS, JR., A.B., *Captain, Infantry, Assistant Professor of Military Science*

MAXWELL SPENCER PULLEN, Ph.D., *Director of the Psychological Service Center, and Associate Professor of Psychology*

RICHARD JOHN PURDUM, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*

MARIE ACOMB QUICK, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Education*

ROGER CHRISTIAN QUISENBERRY, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering*

MARY MARGARET RADFORD, B.S.Ed., *Instructor in Education*

BILLY GENE RAINES, M.Ed., *Instructor in Education*

CHARLES ADDISON RANDALL, JR., Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*

KENNETH CLARK RAY, Ph.D., *Visiting Lecturer in Education*

ELIZABETH RAYMOND RAYMOND, A.M., *Part-time Instructor in English*

ROBERT SCOTT RAYMOND, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Marketing*

CHARLES WILLIAM REAMER, A.B., *Part-time Instructor in Journalism*

HARRY JUNIOR REEFER, Specialist 6, *Instructor in Military Science*

WARREN HENRY REININGA, M.C.S., C.P.A., *Associate Professor of Accounting*

ANTHONY MARTIN REIS, B.S.C., *Director of Housing*

BERTRAM ALLISON RENKENBERGER, Ph.D., *Professor of Romance Languages, and Adviser to Students from Abroad*

EDWARD EUGENE RHINE, B.F.A., *Assistant to the Director of University Information*

ARTHUR HENRY RHOADS, A.M., *Associate Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*

DONALD BENJAMIN RICE, A.M., *Instructor in Dramatic Art and Speech*

JAMES VANNOSTRAN RICE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Romance Languages*

ALICE ELIZABETH RICHARDS, M.S.Ed., *Assistant Professor of Secretarial Studies*

FRANK BROUGH RICHEY, M.S., *Assistant in Football, and Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*

DAVID RICHMOND, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Advertising*

HELEN HEDDEN ROACH, A.B., *Assistant Professor of Voice*

THURLOW RICHARD ROBE, B.S.C.E., *Instructor in Civil Engineering*

WILLIAM ROBERSON, B.S.Ed., *Controller*

CARL HENRY ROBERTS, Ed.D., *Associate Professor of Education*

DONALD OWEN ROBERTS, M.F.A., *Assistant Professor of Design*

JUNE CARVER ROBERTS, B.F.A., *Lecturer in Art Education and Drawing*

VIVIAN MAE ROBERTS, Ph.D., *Director, School of Home Economics, and Professor of Home Economics*

FORREST DEAN ROBINSON, A.M., *Instructor in English*

JAMES EDWARD RODGERS, A.M., *Instructor in Education*

ROBERT THOMAS ROE, A.B., *Instructor in English*

HUGH FRANCIS ROGERS, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Engineering Graphics*

MARY-LYELL SWETT ROGERS, M.S., *Instructor in Home Economics*

WARREN FREDERICK RUCHTI, B.S., *Instructor in Philosophy*

GERALD ALLEN RUDOLPH, Ph.D., *Reference Librarian*

EDWARD GERHARD RUSS, M.S.C.E., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*

DAVID LAWSON RUSSELL, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Psychology*

WILLIAM VINCENT RYAN, M.S.L.S., A.M., *Fine Arts Librarian*

FREDERICK BROOKS SANDERS, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Dramatic Art and Speech*

EDWARD RICHARD SANFORD, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics*

THOMAS CECIL SARCHET, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Engineering Graphics*

VINCENT PAUL SCARMACK, *Technical Sergeant, Air Force, Instructor in Air Science*

FRED SCHLEICHER, JR., B.S.Ed., *Head Athletic Trainer, Varsity Wrestling Coach, and Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*

- MAX FREDERICK SCHULZ, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*
- DALE EDWARD SCHUMACHER, A.B., *Director of Student Financial Aids*
- WILLIAM WESLEY SEARS, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Music Education and Music Therapy*
- HENRI CLERET SEIBERT, Ph.D., *Professor of Zoology*
- EARL COVERT SEIGFRED, Ph.D., *Dean, College of Fine Arts, and Professor of Fine Arts*
- RICHARD ROYAL SELLECK, M.S., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
- BEULAH ELIZABETH SELLERS, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Home Economics*
- THOMAS EDWIN SHANNON, B.S.C.E., *Part-time Acting Instructor in Civil Engineering*
- HENRY RANDOLPH SHELTON, B.S., *Captain, Infantry, Assistant Professor of Military Science*
- JAMES FRANCIS SHERIDAN, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*
- CARL LOUIS SHERMER, Ph.D., *Professor of Civil Engineering*
- JOHN BURKE SHIPLEY, A.M., *Instructor in English*
- JAMES TRUSLER SHIPMAN, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Physics*
- FOREST LEROY SHOEMAKER, Ph.D., *Professor of Education*
- ROBERT LEROY SHRIGLEY, M.Ed., *Assistant Professor of Education*
- HOWARD ISAAC SHULL, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Industrial Arts*
- ALBERT HENRY SHUSTER, JR., Ed.D., *Associate Professor of Education*
- BARBARA ELLEN SKERRY, M.S.L.S., *Assistant Reference Librarian*
- HERBERT BANCROFT SKERRY, M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics*
- JOSEPH RICHARD SLIGO, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Education*
- CHARLES LOGAN SMITH, M.F.A., *Associate Professor of Design*
- DAVID GAGE SMITH, M.B.A., M.S., *Lieutenant Colonel, Air Force, Professor of Air Science*
- GUSTAVUS EDWARD SMITH, M.S.E.E., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
- RALPH DORRANCE SMITH, M.S.M.E., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
- ROBERT DEAN SMITH, Mus.M., *Instructor in Brass Instruments*
- RUSSELL DEAN SMITH, B.S.E.E., *Instructor in Electrical Engineering*
- THOMAS STEVENSON SMITH, Ph.D., *Assistant to the President, and Professor of Physics*
- JAMES EDGAR SNYDER, B.S.Ed., *Head Basketball Coach, and Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*
- JOSEPH SOLIMINE, JR., A.M., *Instructor in English*
- LEE CARL SOLTOW, Ph.D., *Professor of Statistics*

JUNE SOUTHWORTH, A.B., B.S.L.S., *Assistant Librarian in Charge of Acquisitions*

DORIS MAE SPONSELLER, A.M., *Associate Professor of Secretarial Studies*

RAY FREDERICK SPRING, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*

LORIN COOVER STAATS, Ph.D., *Professor of Dramatic Art and Speech*

ELIZABETH BROWNSON STANTON, Ph.D., *Assistant Director of University Extension, and Assistant Professor of English*

ESTHER BELL STARKS, A.M.Ed., *Assistant Professor of Education and Supervising Critic*

WILLIAM CARL STEHR, Ph.D., *Professor of Entomology*

RANDOLPH EDWARD STEIN, A.M., *Instructor in English*

EARL COOPER STEPHENS, B.S.Ar., *Part-time Instructor in Architecture*

GILBERT ARTHUR STEPHENSON, Ed.D., *Associate Professor of Music Education*

WILFRED LEO STERZIK, B.S., *Captain, Quartermaster Corps, Assistant Professor of Military Science*

HARRY ROBERT STEVENS, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of History*

WILLIAM CLAYTON STEWART, M.B.A., C.P.A., *Assistant Dean, College of Commerce, and Assistant Professor of Accounting*

EDWARD STONE, Ph.D., *Professor of English*

DANIEL HULBERT STRIGHT, M.S., *Farm Superintendent, and Assistant Professor of Agriculture*

PATRICIA LEE STRYKER, M.F.A., *Instructor in Design*

FOLDEN BURT STUMPF, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics*

MYRON THOMAS STURGEON, Ph.D., *Professor of Geology*

EDWARD ALEX SUDNICK, M.Ed., *Assistant to the Director of Admissions and University Examiner*

JOHN GUNTHER SUESS, M.M., *Lecturer in Musicology*

HOLLIS SPURGEON SUMMERS, Ph.D., *Professor of English*

HAROLD ROLAND SWARDSON, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*

ROBERT FREDERICK SYMPSON, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*

EDWIN JAMES TAYLOR, JR., M.S., *Dean, College of Applied Science*

WALTER ANDREWS TAYLOR, F.A.I.A., B.Ar.(Prof.), *Director, School of Architecture, and Professor of Architecture*

JOSEPH EUGENE THACKERY, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Music Education*

NEIL DUNCAN THOMAS, B.S.C.E., *Associate Professor of Engineering Graphics*

BARBARA ELIZABETH THOMPSON, M.Ed., *Instructor in Education, and Supervising Critic*

ERIC THOMPSON, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English*

- JOHN MANVILLE THOMPSON, M.F.A., *Instructor in English*
- DAVID STANLEY TILLSON, D.S.S., *Assistant Professor of Sociology and Anthropology*
- DAVID HAROLD TIMMERMAN, B.S.C.E., *Part-time Acting Instructor in Civil Engineering*
- JAMES YING-PEH TONG, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
- WILLIAM JOHN TRAUTWEIN, A.B., *Associate Director of Athletics, Athletic Ticket Manager, and Associate Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*
- PHILLIP HASTINGS TRENT, A.B., *Part-time Instructor in Mathematics*
- JOSEPH PETER TREPP, A.M., *Associate Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*
- ANTHONY GEORGE TRISOLINI, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Dramatic Art and Speech*
- ELIZABETH TRUXELL, M.F.A., *Lecturer in Photography*
- FLORENCE RENO TRYON, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Social Science*
- ARTHUR THOMAS TURNBULL, JR., M.S., *Associate Professor of Journalism*
- RICHARD STEPHEN UHRBROCK, Ph.D., *Professor of Psychology*
- FLORENCE ELIZABETH ULLMAN, M.Ed., *Assistant Professor of Education, and Supervising Critic*
- HENRY HOWARD VALLOWE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Zoology*
- MARILYN ECKARD VALLOWE, A.M., *Part-time Instructor in Mathematics*
- DAVID JORDON VAUGHAN, A.B., *Director of Aviation*
- MONROE THOMAS VERMILLION, M.S., *Associate Professor of Botany*
- DOROTHA MACIL VIA, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Secretarial Studies*
- WAVA LUCILLE WALFRED, M.Mus.Ed., *Lecturer in Music Education*
- JOHN EMMETT WALKER, B.S., *Assistant Professor of Economics*
- ATWELL MILTON WALLACE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Botany*
- LLOYD IRION WATKINS, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Dramatic Art and Speech*
- BETTY MARIA WEAVER, M.B.A., C.P.S., *Assistant Professor of Secretarial Studies and Management*
- HUBERT PAUL WELLER, A.M., *Instructor in Modern Languages*
- ARVIN ROBERT WELLS, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*
- RONALD CORNELIUS WERNER, A.M., *Instructor in Dramatic Art and Speech*
- JAMES NEFF WESTFALL, M.P.H., *Sanitarian*
- EDGAR WILLIAM WHAN, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English*
- CLARENCE HUDSON WHITE, *Lecturer in Photography*
- ROBERT COLYER WICKHAM, M.S., *Associate Professor of Engineering Graphics*

- EUGENE HUGO WICKSTROM, M.S.M., *Assistant Professor of Organ*
CARROLL CURTIS WIDDOES, A.B., *Associate Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*
ROBERT MORGAN WIEMAN, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*
CLARK EMERSON WILLIAMS, A.B., *Director of Admissions and University Examiner*
EDMUND ALBERT WILLIAMS, Assoc. B.S., *Lecturer in Radio and Television, and supervising Television Engineer*
JAMES ALBERT WILSON, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physiology*
JANET PURSER WILSON, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Education, and Supervising Critic*
ROBERT RANDOLPH WINKLER, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
IRA GORDON WISEMAN, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Dramatic Art and Speech*
WARREN ARTHUR WISTENDAHL, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Botany*
KARL ESCOTT WITZLER, Mus.M., *Assistant Professor of Woodwind Instruments*
PHILIP JOHNSON WOODWORTH, M.D., *Consultant in the Health Service*
GERALD GEORGE WORK, A.B., *Assistant to the Dean of Men*
ISABELLE MCCOY WORK, A.M., *Associate Professor of Space Arts*
HELEN WISGERHOF WORSTELL, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Sociology*
MILDRED GOARD WORTHINGTON, A.M., *Part-time Instructor in Modern Languages*
REX EUGENE WORTHINGTON, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*
JOHN DIETRICH WRAGGE, A.M., *Instructor in German*
ROBERT MICHAEL WREN, B.S.Ed., *Assistant Director, Division of Physical Education and Athletics, Head Baseball Coach, and Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics*
WALTER WOODMAN WRIGHT, S.B., B.S.L.S., *Director of Libraries, and Assistant Professor of Library Science*
PHILIP DOREMUS WYNN, M.S.Ed., *Instructor in Industrial Arts*

EMERITI

- JOHN CALHOUN BAKER, M.B.A., LL.D., *President Emeritus*
EDITH E. BEECHEL, Ph.D., *Professor Emerita of Education*
HOMER VIRGIL CHERRINGTON, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Finance*
ARCHIBALD CAMPBELL DENISON, A.B., B.Ar., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Architecture*
FRANK BROWN DILLEY, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Education*
HOWARD LEROY DUNLAP, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*
WALTER SYLVESTER GAMERTSFELDER, Ph.D., L.H.D., LL.D., *Trustee Professor Emeritus of Philosophy and Ethics*
JOHN ROBERT GENTRY, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Psychology*

- FRANK BARNHART GULLUM, M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*
- JOHN AMBROSE HESS, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of German*
- ELLIS HERNDON HUDSON, M.D., *Professor Emeritus of Hygiene*
- HENRY JOHN JEDDELOH, A.M., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Sociology*
- CHARLES RICHARD KINISON, M.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Industrial Arts*
- FREDERICK HARTZLER KRECKER, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Zoology*
- ALAN RAYMOND KRESGE, *Assistant Professor Emeritus of Organ and Harmony*
- GRETA ALECIA LASH, A.M., *Associate Professor Emerita of English*
- GEORGE STARR LASHER, A.M., *Professor Emeritus of Journalism*
- CONSTANCE GROSVENOR LEETE, A.M., *Assistant Professor Emerita of Romance Languages*
- HARVEY CHRISTIAN LEHMAN, Ph.D., *Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Psychology*
- LAWRENCE CARL MITCHELL, A.M., *Professor Emeritus of Painting*
- GRACE MACGREGOR MORLEY, A.M., *Assistant Professor Emerita of Music Education*
- MARIAM SARAH MORSE, A.M., *Associate Professor Emerita of Home Economics*
- ROBERT LEE MORTON, Ph.D., *Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Education*
- MARY THEODORA NOSS, Docteur d'Université, *Professor Emerita of French*
- GEORGE CRAWFORD PARKS, Ph.B., *Business Manager Emeritus*
- IDA MAE PATTERSON, M.S., *Associate Professor Emerita of Home Economics*
- HARRY HOUSTON PECKHAM, A.M., *Professor Emeritus of English*
- ERNEST EUGENE RAY, M.B.A., C.P.A., *Professor Emeritus of Accounting*
- CLARENCE CRAMER ROBINSON, Mus.M., *Professor Emeritus of Music*
- ELEANORA LOUISE SCHMIDT, M.D., *Director Emerita of the Hudson Health Center*
- AZARIAH BOODY SIAS, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of School Administration*
- EDWIN BERT SMITH, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Government*
- MARY WARD, A.M., *Assistant Professor Emerita of Education*
- EDNA MARTHA WAY, A.M., *Professor Emerita of Space Arts*
- GERALD THOMAS WILKINSON, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Romance Languages*
- HAZEL MAE WILLIS, A.M., *Associate Professor Emerita of Design*
- HIRAM ROY WILSON, Litt.D., *Professor Emeritus of English*
- EDITH ARMSTRONG WRAY, Ph.D., *Professor Emerita of English*

UNIVERSITY COMMITTEES

1961-1962

First person listed is Chairman

Administrative—Seigfred, Alden, Butler, Cady, Clippinger, Deppen, Elliott, Grover, Gubitz, F. N. Hamblin, Hunkins, Lucas, Mahn, Murchison, Noble, Paulsen, Renkenberger, D. G. Smith, T. S. Smith, E. J. Taylor, C. E. Williams, Wright

Advisory Council—Cady, Andersch, A. C. Anderson, Benz, Chase, Crewson, Culbert, Denbow, Elsbree, Fairfield, Gustavson, Gusteson, G. E. Hill, Klare, Krauskopf, LaFollette, G. T. LeBoutillier, Nellis, O'Neal, Organ, Penson, Picard, Pullen, Quisenberry, Richey, Shermer, C. L. Smith, Trisolini, Whan, Wren

Archives—Wright, Cady, Gamertsfelder, Mahn, O'Brien, Stevens, C. E. Williams

Campus Affairs—Deppen, Butler, Dando, Lynn, Milar, Richards, Truxell; student representatives: president, Student Cabinet; president, Inter-Fraternity Council; president, Pan-Hellenic Council; president, East Green Council; president, Inter-Dormitory Council

Executive—Alden, Cady, Clippinger, Elliott, Grover, Gubitz, F. N. Hamblin, Mahn, Noble, Paulsen, Seigfred, T. S. Smith, E. J. Taylor, C. E. Williams

Faculty Lectures—Murphy, Brandes, Denbow, H. B. Kendall, Mills, Raymond

Fraternity Affairs Council—Fenzel, Beckert, Bors, Butler, E. M. Collins, Keller, Mason, P. L. Peterson, Reamer, Shipman, the President of Inter-Fraternity Council, and one I.F.C. elected student member

Graduate Council—Clippinger, Edwards, Gambill, Games, Harlan, S. I. Hicks, Levinson, R. A. Milliken, Murphy, Quisenberry, Stephenson, Wiseman

Honors Program and Awards—Jasper, Baldwin, Bane, Cooper, Fichthorn, D. A. Green, Klare, Kline, Mayes, G. E. Smith, Stone

Inter-Collegiate Athletics—Blickle, Butner, E. M. Collins, DeVeau, Edwards, Hellebrandt, Reininga

Library—Wright, Brandes, Elsbree, Ingham, Kwan, Leach, Mills, Richmond, Roe, Russell, Shermer, W. A. Taylor, and two student representatives

Research—T. S. Smith, Clippinger, Culbert, Darnton, Elsbree, W. D. Huntsman, Mayer, Milar, Nygaard, Penson, Shuster

Scholarships—Schumacher, Ahrendt, E. I. Anderson, Bowling, Cua, Fairfield, Hecht, Kappes, Lynn, Mason, Milar, Paulsen, Renkenberger, Simpson, Sudnick, Vallowe, Wistendahl, G. G. Work

University College—Paulsen, Badger, B. R. Black, Games, Jasper, Mills, Neubig, W. J. Peterson, D. O. Roberts, and five student representatives

Ways and Means—O'Brien, Bixler, Bors, Butler, M. K. Davis, Deppen, Grover, Hunkins, Lausche, Reis

INDEX

A		Automobiles, Registration of -----		64
Absences, Class -----	21, 22, 69	Aviation:		
Accounting, Courses in -----	184	Courses in -----	195	
Accreditation -----	14	Program -----	123	
Activities, Student -----	42	Awards and Prizes -----	34	
Administrative Officers -----	317			
Admission:		B		
Advanced Placement -----	58	Bands, University -----	45	
Application for -----	52	Biology, Courses in -----	233	
Deferred -----	55	Board and Room -----	18	
Extension Division -----	181	Botany, Courses in -----	195	
Graduate College -----	166	Branches, University -----	172	
Subjects in High School -----	52	Buildings and Grounds -----	14	
Tests -----	53, 78	Bureau of Appointments -----	23	
Advanced Placement Program -----	58	Business Law, Courses in -----	198	
Advanced Standing Examinations -----	59			
Advertising, Courses in -----	186	C		
Advisers, Student -----	22, 80, 167	Cadet Program, Teacher -----	133	
Agriculture:		Calendar, University -----	4	
Courses in -----	187	Campus Affairs Committee -----	42	
Curriculum -----	119	Center for Educational Service -----	142	
Degree with major in -----	119	Center, University -----	40	
Airport, University -----	17	Ceramics, Courses in -----	190	
Air Science, Courses in -----	295	Certificates, Teaching -----	144	
Alumni Office -----	24	Change of Address -----	63	
American Studies, Courses in -----	234	Change of College -----	63	
Anthropology, Courses in -----	299	Change Orders, Course -----	63	
Apartments -----	19	Chapel, Galbreath -----	39	
Applications:		Chemical Engineering:		
Admission -----	52	Courses in -----	218	
Advanced Placement Examination -----	58	Degree in -----	87	
Advanced Standing Examination -----	59	Chemistry, Courses in -----	199	
Auditors -----	62	Chorus, University -----	45	
Board and Room -----	18	Civil Engineering:		
Change of College -----	63	Courses in -----	219	
Extension Division -----	181	Degree in -----	88	
Foreign Student -----	56	Classical Languages, Courses in -----	202	
Graduate College -----	57, 166	Clinics:		
Graduation -----	71	Health -----	20	
Graduation in Absentia -----	74, 108, 110, 122	Hearing -----	23, 151	
Honors Work -----	75	Speech -----	23, 151	
Housing -----	17	Writing -----	72	
Loan Funds -----	30	Colleges -----	12	
Scholarships -----	25, 170	Applied Science -----	83	
Applied Music, Courses in -----	270	Arts and Sciences -----	97	
Applied Science, College of -----	83	Commerce -----	117	
Appointments, Bureau of -----	23	Education -----	131	
Archaeology, Courses in -----	188	Fine Arts -----	147	
Architecture:		Graduate -----	165	
Courses in -----	188	University -----	77	
Degree in -----	148	Commencement -----	76	
School of -----	148	Commerce:		
Art, Courses in -----	190	College of -----	117	
Art History, Courses in -----	190	Curriculum -----	121	
Arts and Sciences, College of -----	97	Degree in -----	120	
Assistantships, Graduate -----	168	Committees:		
Associate in Arts Degree -----	80	Campus Affairs -----	42	
Astronomy, Courses in -----	194	Faculty -----	339	
Athletics:		Concert Series -----	38	
Coaching Staff -----	279	Correspondence Study -----	181	
Fields -----	16	Counseling -----	22, 80	
Intercollegiate -----	41, 173	Courses of Instruction -----	183	
Intramural -----	41, 173	Credit:		
Attendance Regulations -----	69	Course -----	64, 184	
Auditing Privilege -----	62	Extension and Correspondence -----	181	

Grades	65
Graduate	168
Hours	64
Military Service	58
Residence	73, 168
Curricula	12
Agriculture	119
American Studies	104
Architecture	148
Art	162
Art Education	163
Business Teacher Training	125
Cadet Teacher Program	133
Chemical Engineering	87
Civil Engineering	88
Commerce	121
Criminology and Delinquency	115
Design	162
Dramatic Art and Speech	151
Electrical Engineering	88
Elementary Education	132, 133
Government Foreign Service	107
Home Economics	91
Industrial Engineering Option	90, 123
Industrial Technology	96
Journalism	126
Latin American Studies	105
Mechanical Engineering	89
Medical Technology	108
Music	154
Nursing	110
Occupational Therapy	111
Painting and Drawing	162
Photography	164
Physical Education and Athletics	174
Physics, Applied Modern	105
Pre dental	106
Preforestry	107
Prelaw	107, 121
Premedical	109
Preoptometry	112
Prepharmacy	112
Prephysical Therapy	112
Preprofessional	98
Preveterinary Medicine	115
Secondary Education	132, 134
Secretarial Studies	123
Social Work	113
Special Subjects, Education	134
Speech	152
Speech and Hearing Therapy	153
Teaching	84, 114, 125, 132, 144, 152, 158
Technical Engineering Option	90
Theology	114

D

Dean's List	67
Debate	44
Degrees	12
Associate in Arts	80
Bachelor of Architecture	148
Bachelor of Arts	99
Bachelor of Fine Arts	150
Bachelor of Science	102
Bachelor of Science with a Major in Agriculture	119

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engi- neering	87
Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineer- ing	88
Bachelor of Science in Commerce	120
Bachelor of Science in Education	132
Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering	88
Bachelor of Science in Home Economics	91
Bachelor of Science in Industrial Technology	96
Bachelor of Science in Journalism	125
Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering	89
Bachelor of Science in Secretarial Studies	123
Doctor of Philosophy	166
Master of Arts	166
Master of Business Administra- tion	166
Master of Education	166
Master of Fine Arts	166
Master of Science	166
Degree, Second Bachelor's	76
Design, Courses in	190
Dismissal	68, 70
Dissertation	167
Divisions:	
Branches	172
Physical Education and Athletics	172
Reserve Officers Training Corps	178
University Extension	181
Dormitories	18
Dramatic Art and Speech, School of	151
Dramatic Art, Courses in	204
Dramatic Organizations	43
Drawing, Courses in	190

E

Economics, Courses in	206
Education, College of	131
Education, Courses in:	
Elementary Education	209
General Education	212
Guidance and Counseling	213
History and Philosophy	214
Professional Laboratory Experiences	211
Research and Scientific Techniques	214
School Administration and Super- vision	215
Secondary Education	211
Special Education, Elementary	210
Education, Degrees in	132, 166
Education, Graduate Work	143, 166
Electrical Engineering:	
Courses in	222
Degree in	88
Elementary Education:	
Courses in	209
Curriculum	132, 133
Emeriti	337
Employment Opportunities	33
Engineering	84
Admission to	85
Chemical	87, 218

P	
Painting and Allied Arts, School of	162
Painting, Courses in	190
Panhellenic Association	50
Parking Facilities	20
Penalties:	
Absence	70
Fee	61
Personnel Management	122
Personnel Work, Appointments in	169
Personnel Work, Preparation for	140
Philosophy, Courses in	276
Photography	164
Photography, Courses in	278
Physical Education and Athletics:	
Courses in	279
Curricula	174
Division of	172
Requirement	72
Physical Science, Courses in	234
Physics, Courses in	285
Playshop, University	44
Point-Hour Ratio	65
Prefederal Curriculum	106
Preforestry Curriculum	107
Premedical Curriculum	109
Preparation for:	
Government Foreign Service	107
Juvenile Delinquency & Criminology, Work in	115
Law	107, 121
Occupational Therapy	111
Optometry	112
Personnel Management	122
Secretarial Work	123
Social Work	113, 299
Teaching	84, 114, 125, 132, 144, 152, 168
Theology	114
Preprofessional Curricula:	
Dental	106
Forestry	107
Medical	109
Medical Technology	108
Nursing	110
Optometry	112
Pharmacy	112

Physical Therapy	112	Speech and Hearing Therapy, Courses	
Veterinary Medicine	115	in	306
Prizes and Awards	34	Statistics, Courses in	308
Probation Regulations	68	Student:	
Proficiency in English	71	Activities	42
Psychology, Courses in	288	Advisers	22, 80, 167
Publications, Student	43	Cabinet	42
		Center	40
R		Employment	33
Radio-Television, Courses in	293	Financial Aids	25
Radio Stations	44	Government Associations	42, 50
Recreation	40	Health Service	20
Refund of Fees	18, 61	Load	62, 81, 168
Registration	61, 80, 167	Publications	43
Regulations, University	52	Teaching	140
Religion, Courses in	276	Students:	
Religious Organizations	46	Auditors	62
Repeating a Course	66	Classification of	62
Research and Scientific Techniques,		Foreign	23, 56
Education, Courses in	214	Freshmen	78
Reserve Officers Training Corps:		Graduate	166
Air Science, Courses in	295	Part-time	57
Division	178	Special	57, 167
Military Science, Courses in	296	Transfer	55, 56, 168
Requirement	73	Summer Session, The	182
Residence Halls	18	Summer Theatre	44
Residence Requirement	73, 168		
Residents of Ohio	54	T	
Romance Languages, Courses in	268	Teaching Certificates	144
Romance Philology, Courses in	268	Teaching, Preparation	
Room and Board	18	for	84, 114, 125, 132, 144, 152, 158
Russian, Courses in	270	Television:	
		Courses in	293
S		Laboratory	45
Scholarship Regulations	65	Terminal Programs	80
Scholarships	25, 170	Testing and Vocational Counseling	22
Scholastic Average	66	Testing Program	53
Scholastic Organizations	47	Theatre, Summer	44
School Administration and Supervision,		Theatre, University	44
Courses in	215	Thesis	167
School of:		Time Limit for Graduation	74, 168
Architecture	148	Trailer Park	20
Dramatic Art and Speech	151	Training Schools	140, 142
Home Economics	91	Transfer Student	55, 56, 168
Journalism	125	Transcripts	61, 69
Music	154	Trustees, Board of	316
Painting and Allied Arts	162		
Sculpture, Courses in	190	U	
Secondary Education:		University College, The	77
Courses in	211	University Information, Office of	24
Curriculum	132, 134		
Degree in	132	V	
Secretarial Studies, Courses in	297	Vacations	4
Sessions, The	14	Vaccination	21, 56
Social Organizations	47	Veterans	23, 58
Social Policy, Student	42	Vocational and Counseling Service	22
Social Science, Courses in	234		
Social Work, Preparation for	113, 299	W	
Sociology, Courses in	299	Warning Status	54, 81
Sororities	19, 50	Withdrawal from Course	63
Spanish, Courses in	269	Withdrawal from University	64
Special Education, Courses in	210	Work opportunities	33
Special Education, Curriculum	134		
Special Students	57, 167	Y	
Speech, Courses in	303	Y.M.C.A. and Y.W.C.A.	46
Speech, Requirement	79		
		Z	
		Zoology, Courses in	309



